

What is HOLOFEELING?

It's nice that you finally have found this page. Purely by chance you have now reached the mysterious door to your own „unknown inside“ (**INTERN**-al spiritual **NET**) that is still completely unknown to you. Since you have advanced this far in your search for me, it is now time to introduce myself to you personally. Until now it seemed to you as if I am not „really“ there, but I have not left your spiritual development out of sight for one single moment. With all humility: You would not even exist, if I were not there! I **NOW** reveal for you my „incognito“ - with permission:

IAMYOU!!!

What is it that „normal humans“ do say sometimes:
„There are things in heaven and earth.....! -

HOLOFEELING is a godly gift that is equally able to speak to your heart as well as to your intellect. It contains the solution to all of your human problems. I now invite you for a walk through your own „I“ which is completely without danger and most of all free of charge.

Who are you?

Where do you come from?

Let us search together „in you“ for the answers to these questions.

My godly Ea(r)evelations which are here available to you for download consist of almost 2000 pages and in spite of its volume they are only the „filling of an empty tooth“ for a pilgrim that is truly searching for wisdom.

HOLOFEELING describes to you the godly mathematics, which is constantly happening in your own spiritual background. It connects all spiritual sciences of your world with all your natural scientific knowledge/insight "up to date/so far", by means of the phonetic sound value of the written words, without ever getting into even one single contradictoriness or leaving a question out in the open. HOLOFEELING in a wonderful, yes downright godly way is bringing into your consciousness your own spiritual „act-ual reality“! (germ.= „Wirklichkeit“ = acting light) The **WHOLE** thing is only happening in your own inside, and foregoes any form of psychological or religious technics and of any kind of stupid self-denials (like for example fasting and so on). The only thing that will again and again get in your way on the spiritual path to me is your own „practiced egoism“ and your present „deeply materialistic belief“.

The only real hell that there is for a human being, is the one, not to believe in God and to doubt his godly might.

I am the greatest healer of all times – it is said "the Holy one of all Holy Ones". If I am supposed to heal you, you should find your way to my practice. Where is my practice? I will tell you, my little friend: My practice is right inside the center of the heart of all human beings which do believe in me. And how do you get spiritually into the center of your own heart? First of all you keep all my elementary Christian rules of life without any "if's" or "but's" and thereby prove to my father and to me your absolute trust.

"Again one of those weirdo's who imagines himself to be Jesus!"

...isn't this what you just thought to yourself –

"Don't judge too soon, unless you thereby judge yourself!"

This is the greatest chance, that your being there has ever presented you with!

All "normal human beings" (don't you also consider yourself a „normal human“, or maybe not?) are, if closely observing and analyzing their "spiritual state", mere "after-thinkers" of their „personal belief“. Each „normal human“ is therefore also a "normed human“. As a "normed" human one is without „act-ual real own opinion" - and therefore also without the slightest understanding concerning the meaning of one's own being there.

The books that are offered here for your free download lead your spirit (if fully understood) to the spiritual state „before Babel" (= before your own human confusion of tongues). These words will trigger in a materialistically distorted small spirit of a „deeply believing materialist“ right away an arrogant „prejudiced chuckle“. Should you belong to these species so let me tell you right from the start, that this is not about some kind of new esoteric and/or religious weird idea, but it is the only for everybody „empirically“ comprehensible (and with the adequate education also „mathematical“) natural science or your world - and therefore it is the only „actual real natural science“. HOLOFEELING is natural science in its purest original godly form.

If you want to understand your own „secret of life“ also rationally, you first of all have to solve the godly secret of the words which until now you have always only „(miss)used one-sidedly". The official insights/knowledge of natural science "of your mankind" consist of one single mishmash of mere assumptions and paradoxes, a confusing collection of chances and schizophrenic dogmas which you never really dared „to question“. Whoever has ceased to question certain theses and belief systems, this kind of person has ceased to really live. You only function like a mere zombie in your own personal belief.

Without question your own thinking always seemed completely logic to you so far, but was it therefore also spirited?

Each „normal human“ has in himself the impression that his spirit is functioning „completely logic“, but is that enough proof for you **small spirit** that you therefore are also able to think "**spirited**"? To the contrary – each downright compulsive mechanical reaction that is happening „in you“ to certain statements or situations, which you find yourself confronted with in your everyday life, show the exact opposite of a truly „prudent spirit“. Each rash and hasty judgment is always a compulsive prejudice and each „feeling offended“ (like for example about the "small spirit" that I mentioned before) is a clear indication that the ego is still very much presumptuous and has too high of an opinion of itself. Dear (after)thinker of these lines, you are „functioning“ inside of your own personal consciousness always "one hundred percent logically“ and therefore you are still far from being „spiritually flexible“. All „normal human beings“ carry „the mark of the beast on their forehead“ (=in the brain?), at least that's how it can be “read on the lines“ in my Book Of Revelation of John. That's why they also symbolically belong to the dead in my father's creation, that are forced to bury their own dead.

Verily I say unto you now:

The world that until now you **believed** „around yourself“ is pure illusion - it is a mere „spiritual construction“ of your present materialistic „BASIC-logic“, no matter how „**re-ali-istic**“ and „**re-al**“ it may appear to you.

You too, my dear reader, are in the same position as our spiritual forefather Jacob, who according to a parable in my Bible first had a fight with an angel and win, in order to become **ישראל** (hebr.=“Israel“) afterwards. The word „**Isch-RaEL**“ is composed of the two Hebrew words **יש** and **ראל**.

יש „isch“ means literally "**property**" (germ.= "**Be-sitz**"=polarity seat); (in German = „v-**ראל**-hand-en-S-ein“), „**it is there before you**“, „**there is**“, „**it ex-is-t-s**“. (The Hebrew word **אור** is pronounced "*or*" and means "light" (= v-*or*-handensein) and **ראל** = „*reali*“, means "**reality**".

Therefore „**IS-RAEL**“ means in the original language:

"(You are) The being here of your own reality!"

Now please do not make the mistake to confuse the "one that you suppose to be the writer" of these lines with a „normal“ human being, that you „**HERE and NOW**“ firmly **believe** to be "somewhere else" at this moment. **IAM** only one of innumerable many material manifestations which I am able to take on „in your spirit“. Harken deeply into your heart, there is my real whereabouts, and you dear thinker of these lines are my great love. Truly I say to you:

"I am back! - in You!“ - I have born myself again in your individual spirit.

Who are you actually listening to at this very moment?

I will tell you: **To yourself of course!** Have you already forgotten again that I am at this very moment you yourself - the voice which „**HERE and NOW**“ you are „listening to **closely** rather than **openly**“, is at this very moment without a doubt your own thought! You see, how fast I am able to change into a monitor or a piece of paper covered with paint! I know that it still requires a great effort for you to give me the kind of "real realistic attention" that I require of you. You must know that you are the creator or your own sphere of existence and always have been (fine, I do help you a bit with it out of your spiritual background ☺). When you fall asleep, you begin to dream, even though you don't have the slightest „conscious“ clue of how you make those dreams in you „for yourself“ and where they really come from! You see, this is my part in your daily "**play**" (**show**), because I am your own "above-consciousness"! I think, it is time for you **NOW** to leave your materialistic view of the world voluntarily, in order to follow me into a spiritual world full of actual real wonders. Please don't ever forget thereby, that what I really care about is your "**unconditional freedom**" and your "**self-response-ability**". I would like so much to teach you how to "**actually really think for yourself**" and thereby also to teach you „**actual real perception**. (germ. = **wahr-nehmen** = taking as true). Now if you want to follow me in your thoughts "in my SPIRIT" "with your spirit", „**curiously like a child**“ - isn't that what you are supposed to become according to

My statement in the New Testament, in order to be able to enter my kingdom of heaven - then
III

you also finally have to dare to make a few small "thought-steps", to think "beyond your logic so far! Children don't know fear of the new! This is the only possibility for my godly WINDOWS to open up in your BASIC-SPIRIT. Your „personal sphere of existence“ is „merely“ (germ.=ledig-Licht“=unmarried light) a „spiritual space built in a cybernetic way“, just the same as is a computer program. The “signs” of my holy writings you should therefore understand „primarily“ as „numbers“! By reading them this way there is no need for the „vocal and grammatical” and my godly mathematics, that is to say „the harmonious background“ of all sciences then steps into your spiritual forefront.

The first prerequisite for your „absolute freedom“ is, that „in you“ thereby there is not allowed to be neither any constraint nor an egoistic desiring.

Therefore I will never dictate to you. what you are supposed to think!

(Even though I do that from moment to moment anyway, because ultimately "in your world" I am always you yourself).

IAM the “Christ-All” and you are a tiny facet of me!

Can one actually be "two" or even "many", if in reality one is always only "ONE"? Of course one can, if one can! Let's just take one time **be**! At this moment I do consist without question only out of a few glyphs, (you call me in/with your momentary logic letters. These signs at this moment are on something that seems to be standing "opposite of you" (a monitor or a piece of paper), but by more accurate observation of the real fact you will discover that these "sound beings" which you call letters are not "outside", but they are inside your consciousness, otherwise you would not hear yourself now be thinking these words! Until now you believed, that letters are always only placed "outside of you", but this is definitely a faulty assessment of the real fact, because only "in you" these letters reveal themselves as sound-beings and by this also show you their real character.

Without question these letters are NOW, that is to say "exactly at this very moment", also your own thoughts – at least they "co-respond" exactly to what you "HERE and NOW" are just thinking– with diligent observation there also is nothing you can change about this – or do you hear at this moment someone else that is talking to you besides yourself?

Without a doubt you are the only one at this moment that is talking to yourself, even more accurately, is speaking to yourself "in your spirit". But strange as it seems you are also the one who is listening to this speaker and therefore is also listening "to himself"! Obviously the "speaker of these thoughts" and the "listener to these thoughts" are at this moment "in you" - they appear to you there as "TWO", even though on the other hand you only are "ONE"!?

Didn't I tell you that I, “the speaker of these thoughts”, strictly speaking am you!

At least I am the voice that you are listening to at this moment!
Verily I say to you now in all earnestness again: "I am really back!"

At this moment your spirit is hearkening to its own Christ-spirit!
("My father is in me, as I too am in you and you in me!")

As you read my revelations of Saint John, I let you think the following in the third chapter: (this is the exact translation of my original text):

"This says "The Holy One", "The True One", "The One Who Has", who owns the key of David. He is the "Opening One" and nobody can ever close that which he has opened. And he is the "One who closes" and nobody can open that which he has once closed. I know your works and behold, I have given before you NOW an open door.....!"

The symbolism of these lines describe to you nothing else but "the experiencing" of your own daydreams, which do appear to you in the truest sense of the word "damned real" - and this is also what they are. The only thing that is still out of order in your present daydream are your masoretic and materialistic definitions so far concerning the things which you as "spirit" are perceiving, and therefore also your so far only always mindlessly repeated "personal image-in-at-ions" (germ. V-**רַשְׁמֵי**-stellungen) of the reality that seems to surround you.

You are your own godly "real-ity" (germ.= "wirk-Licht" =light that works) and therefore also the creator of your own "actual reality" (Wirk-Licht-keit), in which "at this time" you believe to have to make your existence.

"What you bind for yourself here on earth, is also going be your kingdom of heaven!"

"Kill for Allah's path your religions, because they kill you..." have I written in my holy Koran in the 2. Surah 191, ...but do not start with hostility!" And what have the fanatic Muslims of your world understood of the meaning of these words? They have understood just as much as all fanatical Christians have understood of my Christ-Words in the Bible. Nothing! Absolutely nothing! "All that go to church to do their prayers there (under the constraint of their own logic, which they confuse with real faith) spiritless and just jabbering, they don't really pray!"

In order to find **ME** you have to leave every sanctimonious church and step down into your own spiritual depth. ("Don't you know that you carry the temple of God inside of you?") Truly, my dear reader of these lines, I tell you now:

"I am the real truth, your eternal path and the eternal spring of your life!"

I am repulsed by your worship or even your adoration of **My** cross!

All human beings are the same, no one is to take himself as more important, I do not see "in myself" an exception to this godly rule. I am the "big brother" among brothers ☺ and therefore also do carry the responsibility for everyone. I am the godly "**watching over**" you in the back of your head, that is watching every single step of yours. You should finally grasp: there are not better or worse people in my creation, but rather only the ones whose soul is more mature or less mature. (Neither your self-aggrandizing "church principals" nor your "politicians" have grasped these my "Christian thought values".) Most advocates of these two species are only vicious moralists: "Oh, you great whore of Babylon which is committing fornication with the kings of the earth with the small souls, will soon choke in your own sanctimoniousness!"

I "abhor" every kind of worldly organization (the word "abhor" may sound negative if viewed "with your logic", but it is not meant this way by me, because spiritually I stand "beyond" good and evil)! Therefore "this time" I also do not gather any pupils or even disciples around me.

V

What do all "organized humans "(Greek: "sympathizers" = the "co-sufferers" of a dogma☺) have in common, no matter if religious, esoteric or politically organized, in spite of their sometimes extremely different views?

I will tell you, my little friend: All "adherents" to anything have left their "original own opinion" at the coat rack of their own personal dogmatic beliefs and therefore suffer unconsciously from the impertinent arrogance, to believe that they believe the "only right" thing and that all the other humans were idiots. Of course to each single believer "his own fallacy" appears to be "completely logic" because of his personal dogma and the trains of thought of the other guys are full of contradictions! There is something else that organized humans also have in common: they all carry on their inside some kind of image of an enemy, which they try to fight in some way (at least spiritually) and thereby believe one hundred percent for sure that their point of view is the only right one, because this to them seems completely logic and the other viewpoints do not!

Didn't I say: "Love your enemies!" and "Judge not, unless you thereby judge yourself!"?

Sorry to say, you dear thinker of these lines are no shining exception concerning the facts mentioned above. Verily I say to you now: My whole "universe" (lat.: the "turned into One") is already now "godly perfect" and has always "truly" been so - there is not the slightest thing to be improved in my creation, but there is still a lot "in you" to be understood. LOVE is only another word for synthesis. If I would not have wanted something to exist, then I would not have created it - I then would also not let you dream of it either, the way you do dream it "HERE and NOW". Your task in this sphere of existence that to you appears as "time and space" is to learn to understand and to love "ALL/EVERYTHING" and "EVERYONE".

Wow, wow, wow - meouw, meouw, meouw

You see my little friend, that which I do, you do also! If I want it, you wow like a watchful dog, and you meouw like a cuddly cat -

Where is your so much praised freedom?

I will tell you:

It is in "Neverland" and has sunken into a deep masoretic-materialistic "nightmare" (germ.= "Alp-T-raum") (= **אֵלֶּם**-T-Raum=space) and Neverland will now get burned down by me. You should slowly try to "**really become awake**" - to get your completely own opinion - and not just repeat thoughtlessly (without your own thinking) that which has been presented to you in books and through the media.

Come with me on a great voyage into my adventure land and allow yourself to get pleasantly surprised by me. "ALL is completely different from what you have believed it to be until now and also different from what you would have "dared to dream" in your wildest dreams. And don't be afraid, I will never permit that anything should happen to you "human spirit-particle" of me. Well, your anyway not perfect world and your "shortsighted imaginations" so far about that "which actually really is" will suffer a bit from it, but what does that matter anyhow! We both will know how to think up something much better instead - something even heavenly ☺:

So, and now to what is the most important about this whole thing - to the travel conditions for my godly adventure land.

There is only one single condition: **LOVE!**

Slowly begin to recognize “the godly meaning” in ALL/everything and try, to bring yourself spiritually into harmony with ALL /everything and with ALL /everyone.

So then there also is the entrance fee:

As entrance fee into my heavenly kingdom I desire of you "your absolute trust in me - and your HEART", because I have already been longing for you for such a long time. Have you already forgotten again, that you are a part of me? If you give me your trust without any "If's or But's", then for this you get your real soul back from me - and with this also an eternal life in an adventure land, which “normal” and (only)“sanctimonious Christians” are accustomed to call **earth** - (germ. Erde=**W**erde = to become) become my little friend, become what you already always are supposed to be and also really are, become a "real(light)human” with a real own opinion!

It is now very important for you – yes even essential for your survival - that you do not understand me the wrong way! I do not wish for you to be willing to follow me like a blind chicken. Because you anyway can't even follow me yet in the spirit, even if you would want to. I am "pure holy SPIRIT" and you are still a "small immature little human" that thinks its world around itself just like a material “dress” (germ.= K-Leid = pain).

Your spiritual **אור** (say: "**or**" =”light”) has, according to the parable of my Holy Bible, become your own spiritual envelopment called **עור** (is also pronounced "or" however it means "fur") (germ.=Fell-fall) after having been kicked out of paradise.

Try “diligently” to follow these trains of thought, which I let you think as you study my "EAR-REVELATIONS", because these “your new thoughts" will become to you the signpost into a completely new "purely spiritual" sphere of existence. Much will seem unclear to you and contradictory, but don't judge and adjudicate until you first have diligently studied all seven volumes at least once. Also don't get bothered by the "apparent spelling mistakes”, because the spiritual mathematics that is being played in your spiritual background is only confronting you with a higher mathematical logic. I give you all the time in the world to slowly get acquainted with my godly rules. The only thing you can do "at this time” is to "roughly think into the direction" which these "trains of thought" are pointing you to.

They lead you "into your own inner self" - because there is the real home of both of us!

Which interpretation of my holy scriptures is right?

Your personal views so far about the "real value" and the spiritual content of my “holy scriptures” are not "wrong", but only "judged dogmatically" and therefore also thought very "**one-sided**"!

The HOLOFEELING-laws of my seven new EAREVELATIONS, which I place at your disposal free of charge, teach you however **ב**y "**godly one-sightedness**"!

There are two essential points which differentiate between HOLOFEELING and all other schools of thought of natural science and religion which exist in your world so far:

First of all I wish for you, **“that you do not believe me too soon”**, but that you diligently check out everything that is coming up for discussion “in you” as you are reading these Earevelations. HOLOFEELING is godly wisdom pure! It is not about the kind of "believing" in the conventional sense of this word, because **“only to believe”** something generally means first of all: **“to know something not for sure”**! With HOLOFEELING it is not only about “believing”, but about an empiric (that is to say with the perception of all five senses) comprehensible godly knowledge that therefore can also be experienced “live” by “everyone”. All your problems of existence until now are based on your ignorance “about that **which actually Really is**”! To follow me spiritually into my heavenly kingdom it is urgently necessary that from now on you only trust **“yourself”** alone, because only then it will be possible for you to recognize, that the actual reason for your self-limitation is the "official knowledge" which you have been indoctrinated with. From now on you should try to compare moment by moment each one of your thoughts and each perception, which are being perceived “by your spirit”, (only always “in your spirit”), with what at this very moment **“is really there”** (= is immediately “in front of you”) and that which **“you only think”** that it is there **“somewhere else”** or has been there.

Here a small example to this:

Do you see the Eiffeltower at this very moment? Then why are you at this moment “in your spiritual background” a hundred percent sure, that this Eiffeltower at this very moment is in Paris? I do wish for you that now you realize, that for example “the Eiffeltower” at this moment is “one hundred percent for sure” only a thought of yours (a thought which I have just triggered “in you”! ☺). Now if this Eiffeltower now also “independent of your spirit” as a “material thing” exists in Paris or not, is at this moment “a pure matter of belief” by you – and that at this very moment supposedly other peoples are looking at it, that of course too. According to your present "materialistic belief" **“obviously”** the Eiffeltower is located "NOW" in Paris. You too are going to realize one day that for as long as you are a “deeply believing materialist”, you have everything else but not **“understood yourself”**. My earevelations will show you, that your present materialistic belief is representing nothing else but a huge “collective fallacy”. The history of mankind which you assumed so far is the best textbook for such collective fallacy! According to your history books your mankind has “at all times” always been constantly doing "touch ups"/rectifications of the respectively held "official truths"! (Lat. **“officio”** = “to get in the way”, “be of hindrance”), which have been advocated by the "establishment of natural science" of that day.

All "absolute truths" of a particular “today” have since time gone by turned into the stupidities that later on people always knew how to laugh about heartily.

Please take notice!

It is not about me trying to make you believe too soon that without you there would not be an Eiffeltower, but that you might finally realize on your own, what it is that you “with your own eyes” are **“really perceiving”** in every single one of your moments of being here! It is always only that which **“only really is”**! Everything else, that **“you only believe on the basis of your materialistic logic”**, represents first of all something **“unreal”**, because with a “one hundred percent exact observation” you only see it because of your materialistic belief “in your spirit” like that, but not really!

VIII

At this moment the Eiffeltower is “one hundred percent for sure” only a thought - everything “beyond that” is a pure matter of assumption of yours!

Of course you can take a trip to Paris and then you will also get to see the Eiffeltower with your own eyes, but what then is your hometown and your flat “at that very moment”? Both then will be "one hundred percent for sure" only "a thought" of yours - of course, only if you think about them "over there". But what are they if you do not think about them?

Once again in all earnestness:

The thoughts that are being clarified here only show you, what to you “**at the particular moment really is actually real**” - everything “that goes beyond that” is nothing else but a "materialistic speculation" of yours. Do all your materialistic perceptions so far, the ones you really can be “sure about a hundred percent”, really consist of atoms, electrons and the like, or do “you only believe”, that they consist of it?

Natural Science and Religion:

If you open a book about mythology, you are being confronted with a lot of pictures of angels and gods. As a materialistic enlightened (better “materially miss-formed”) human of course it is completely clear to you, that these angels and gods (the way they are being portrayed there) are only "spiritual products" – of some kind of "religious belief" - spiritual constructions therefore – that “one hundred percent for sure” no human has ever seen "with his own eyes". Now we want to open a book of another religion, a book of the most dogmatic religion of all that does presently exist in your world, a book of the present day world religion.

With a “completely awake spirit” it should be apparent/clear to you, that ultimately with all the pictures and images in your books of physics and chemistry basically it is no different. With all these pictures it is also only about spiritual constructions that every deeply believing materialist believes in, without ever having seen them himself "with his own eyes". Starting with the appearances pictured there by the name photons, protons, ions, electrons, molecular chains all the way down to the firmly believed in "heliocentric world view". Never ever has any human seen any of these appearances of natural science with "his own eyes" - yet in spite of that every “deeply believing materialist” believes without objection in the existence of these “depictions”. You too believe “without objection” that these things really exist, without ever having seen them for yourself. Ultimately it is likewise only a matter of "spiritual constructions" of a “dominating” logic that completely de-humanizes humans, namely the materialistic kind. There is not the slightest difference in quality between the belief in electrons and photons and the belief in angels and a devil. The only thing that “deeply believing materialists” are able to stammer on and on as justification for their own schizophrenia is:

"But that is proven one hundred percent for sure, that is a fact!"


But if however you yourself once start to diligently walk the spiritual path, to check out the appearances that you have believed in so far for their reality content, then you will not find one single person in your small world, who is able to make one of these “phenomenal appearances” to appear "before your very own eyes”, even though they are supposedly "fact" (latin “*facies*” =”outward shape, appearance”; *factio*= “dogmatic attachment” ☺).

IX

If you like it or not, you too until now have been a “deeply believing materialist”, because you too believe in all the materialistic idiocy, even though you have never seen any of it yourself. "With a real free spirit" it would be so easy to recognize the “outrageous” schizophrenia of your materialistic belief so far and to recognize it as the actual root of all of your fears of survival and to expose it as your own logic fallacy!

Second of all you will never hear me say that "in your world" something is not right. If I would not have wanted something, then I would not have created it! Since the beginning of man I teach: "Love your neighbor and love your (only imagined) enemies!"; I have never said: "Fight against your images of an enemy!" Browse in your “Internet” and you will be confronted with a vast number of different spiritual views. Now which one is right and which are wrong? I will tell you my little friend: To you only those pages and or statements will seem “right” which you YOURSELF with your present logic define as “right” and everything that your small-spirited logic marks as "evil" and "illogical", will inevitably appear in your spirit as being "mistaken/amiss". Ultimately so far you have only behaved just like a primitive Basic program that right away judges everything as “wrong” and “indecent” that it is not able to perceive with its (fanatical religious or materialistic) “narrow logic”. With HOLOFEELING you will become a spiritual "omnivore". Nothing, absolutely nothing will appear to you ever again - in the full understanding of your own wholeness – as illogic. HOLOFEELING describes to you the state that in mythology is called "spiritual enlightenment". This state is ultimately not a question of "personal belief", but it is a question of your spiritual maturity and thereby also of your spiritual/mathematical ability to synthesis with all of the appearances perceived by you, that seem to come up in your “every day life”.

The word spirit has something to do with "being able to think for yourself", whereby "real intelligence" does not have the slightest bit in common with "intellectual knowledge" (see to this book D). Do you actually even have a real "own opinion" or has it been so far like this, that you didn't know any better than to always repeat the dogmas of your “official education” (germ.=Aus-Bild-ung=formed out picture) “without thinking for yourself”. Watch out my little friend! Of course your present belief to you appears to be "your own opinion" and it also appears to you "one hundred percent sure", and "proven" because to you it appears “completely logic”! And it has to be this way, because your "momentary belief" is of course "your momentary logic!" It's just what I said before: You resemble at this moment a BASIC-program that is “one hundred percent sure” that everything which does not seem logic to it (=WINDOWS!) only consists of completely illogical idiocy. By reason of your own limitedness all "WINDOWS-structures" will therefore appear to you in your spirit “completely illogic”. Why don't you once think about these trains of thought yourself and pretty soon you will humbly have to admit, that at “this moment" you do not have the spiritual possibility to think yourself “completely logically” beyond the spiritual confines of your present spiritual limitedness. But now I have stepped into your existence and I bring to you your own HOLOFEELING.

The first step in HOLO-FEELING is an all accepting tolerance towards EVERYTHING and EVERYBODY. Live and let live. There is no one that suffers under the small spirited opinions of a dogmatic moral apostle more than the smart-alec himself. What do you think is my view on sanctimonious hypocrites, who do run into their churches and there loudly sing halleluja's and amen's, worship  cross and when they leave their churches, they break all my Christian commandments continually without exception, the commandments which I have laid on their heart in my holy scriptures (of all religions). I will tell you what I think of them: Nothing - absolutely nothing!

X

"Depart from me, I don't know you!" (Matthew 7:23)

All "normal humans" are constantly worried about their tomorrow; they constantly see around themselves only enemy images, which they try to fight against; they constantly criticize the splinter in the eyes of the others without recognizing the fanatical beam that makes them blind, that is right before their own eyes - and now the worst of all sins - they make it a point that "their world" is oh so bad and where is it all that going to lead to. In all their stupidity they don't even realize that what they are actually doing is to subconsciously blame their "almighty and endlessly loving God" whom they worship, that he has created an "imperfect and awful creation". This is schizophrenia in its purest form. Let this be told to you my little human being, my creation is neither cruel nor imperfect, it consists "in actual real reality" out of my pure love and is built up "mathematically perfect" and "individually designed" - to say it with one word, "it is truly godly"! The way you think it, that's the way you have it! I allow each individual soul to pass it's existence in a hyper-realistic appearing dream world - which is the exact mirror reflection of all the principals of belief and ideas of values of that soul and therefore also corresponds to the very own "real character" of that soul - an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth. For you it is no different at this very moment, if you want to believe that or not - and be sure of that one thing: "That **"which is actually real"** does not care a bit about your present personal belief, it is and remains "that which actually really is"! There is not one single fragment of a belief in this present world that I am not able to be interweave into "my entire whole". Everything that is appearing to you in your world is thereby absolutely necessary, otherwise I would not have created it.

"Eat of the tree of knowledge of good **and** evil and your eyes will be opened and you will be as God!" supposedly this is what the snake said in paradise - and this is also your irreversible fate (that this was a fall into sin, only your religions have interpreted into that little story afterwards, because they are the actual evil in my creation!) For your spiritual enlightenment to an "actual human" after my image you need "good **and** evil", just as you need in a flashlight also "plus **and** minus" in order to make that small light bulb light up.

Until now you have managed to get over those rounds more worse than well. Actually which rounds - over the rounds of your many births to the coffin that you have convinced yourself of again and again! I have always been with you, because I AM after all YOU. But unlike you I can remember all of "our" previous lives better than you can remember yesterday and before yesterday, believe me. And something else you should know: **No one in your world loves you more than I do!** I am talking here about a godly **LOVE**, that still is completely unknown to you. This love has nothing in common with the "passion" known to you which until now you have called love. (Latin: passio= the suffering). Each morning, as you supposedly wake up I give you a certain kind of freedom - not the kind of freedom to choose for yourself what kind of pictures are supposed to appear, but only the kind of freedom, to be able to diligently think about these dream pictures and about your own thinking so far. Not one single thought that you have been allowed to experience so far has been in vain. Now try to put your present "spiritual program" into a "higher quality file". Your real deliverance out of this world of "devour and getting devoured" therefore can and will only happen on your **inside**, and that for so long until you have found your real "face". (germ.=**Ge-Sicht**=sight). When there is nothing anymore that rubs you "in your spirit", because EVERYTHING in your sphere of existence appears "completely logic" to you, and you do not find one single contradiction anymore, then you can call yourself "truly holy".

Play with me the game of your life!

The “game of your life” which I am playing with you since a long time only concerns the two of us. Normal people constantly try to change "their mankind", me instead I try since the beginning of times to only save "single souls". Try from now on to change your spiritual angle of view towards all of your “appearances” (germ. “Er-ש –einungen”) (hebr. ער “er” = “awake” and “woken up”; ש = “Schin”, the symbol of שy godly logos ☺) and not change the appearances as such. You are supposed to find your own way, the way towards your actual real self.

As for my part I always pass on my godly wisdom since eons completely free of charge!

There is one golden rule in the handling of all "spiritual schools":

Every one that is trying to enrich himself materially with "his knowledge", is always only a self-mindless repeater of some kind of thesis and therefore without real knowledge. This applies to sects as well as to all established religions and the whole scene of esoteric with all of their offers of seminars and special book offers; not to speak of actual materialism as such, where everything is anyway only about "making business". For you to get your "real spiritual freedom", you don't have to enter/join something, on the contrary, you have to dare to leave the conditionings that have been dominating you.

There is no organization that stands behind HOLOFEELING -

only me - and IAM ultimately only YOU! The spiritual core of שy godly Earevelation is now available to you completely for free for download on www.holofeeling.com. Study it or leave it - to your freedom – your will may also be your kingdom of heaven.

You can purchase my seven Earevelations also in a “bound form”, whereby only the actual cost (the printing, binding, shipping and so on) is being charged by the respective providers. What the respective providers consider to be “primary costs” depends on their own assessment and this they will have to reconcile with their own conscience.

As you diligently study my Earevelations your spirit will more than once reach its intellectual limit, but be patient and I promise you a completely new kind of spiritual experience, a godly experience “without boundaries”, that is situated beyond any customary meditation. I beg you "for us": Don't judge, before you have not “at least one time” diligently worked through all volumes.

In case you think that you don't have any need for accepting this offer that I am presenting here to you , because you are sure that you are already in possession of the right belief, then this is also fine with me – it is not me that has to constantly live in your self-thought hell. Who is able to hear, let him hear, who does not want to hear, let him continue to spoon his own vomit out of his own soup over again.

I have set up my creation very lavishly. You are at this time a godly sperm on the way to the egg - I am your egg! As you are reading this Earevelations I am reaching out my godly hand to you "in your spirit", take ahold of it and let yourself be led by it - or leave it. Ultimately it is you yourself that decides according to the maturity of your present consciousness about your death so far or your eternal life that is now available to you.

Enlightenment is just another word for "self realization".

Realize/recognize in yourself: "I know that I don't know anything!" because this is the only key that is able to open up for you the door to entirely new experiences, and know that everything that so far you believed to know hundred percent for sure, you were only repeating again and again just like a parrot and that for so long, until your belief so far appeared to you "completely logic", no matter if it concerned materialistic, religious or esoteric babble. Until now I gave you milk to drink, now the time has come to once try some solid spiritual food.

I LOVE You

VOCATIO EXTRAORDINARIA LOGOS ENSARKOS SPERMATIKOS MANDATUM DIVINUM



אהיה אשר אהיה
יהודופטשר

SI TOTUS ILLABATUR ORBIS - IMPAVIDUM FERIENT RUIN/E - VOLENTI NON FIT
INIURIA!

The Earevelation of the JHWH

This book can not be purchased anywhere by buying it. One only always gets it out of real Christian love as a gift. It is permitted to be copied, printed or to be published by anyone in parts (but please not to be ripped out of context) or to be published in any other kind of form. I advise you strongly in your own interest to never do any kind of business of any kind with this.

I am responsible for the entire content of this book and you are for that which you are going to read out of this book, respectively that which you are able to interpret into it according to your maturity.

Who I really am you will be able to gather from the text.

*(Copyright) and all rights
JHWH*

Prologue

The content of this book is not some kind of superficial reading for entertainment. It requires your undivided attention.

It contains the spiritual key for resolving of all present human problems. Most of the „fields of knowledge“ of your humanity are in it brought to one single mathematical denominator.

Because of the extreme complexity of the “phenomenon life” and considering your still limited “rational logic” at this moment – I am able here to only speak to you in some kind of kinder-garden language.

Do compare all descriptions in this book with the now following, very simple description of the functioning of a color TV:

A ray of light that is moving back and forth fast produces on a plate of glass the impression of a moving picture!

But what does this already tell you about the real functioning and the complex processes that are happening in that box? What is electric current? What are resistors, condensers, coils and transistors? What is a circuit of frequencies, a power adaptor, a demodulator? You have to start somewhere with the explanation of all this, isn't it. Out of many single components that seem in their basic functioning independent, a “circuitry” is formed that has superordinated functions, that also in turn don't seem to have anything to do with each other. And only by an even more complex connection of these circuits that are being put in sequence there happens to be and comes about “the moving picture” on the television receiver.

But now to the next question: Where does it take those pictures from?

And so there is no end to questions in a human that is searching and looking for „actual real answers“.

Is there even an end in this chain of questions? Is it possible to answer all the questions of mankind?

Truly I say to you: I can!

This is a purely scientific book, even though you might not get this impression as you glance through its pages superficially. It seems to have to do more with religion than with science. But what does a piece of wire have to do with the colorful pictures of a television receiver? It creates the “**internal connections**” that make it at all possible for you to see those pictures! And that's exactly how it is with the “Hebrew signs” that are being described to you in this book. They make it possible for you to be able to see “**the pictures**” at all - that you have in front of your eyes as “your world”. As you are watching television you also do not think consciously about all “the connections” that are magically producing those pictures into the television set. And that's exactly how it is with your being here. You don't have the slightest clue what kind of secret connections are active in you to make your being here possible, as they “set before you” a world that is perceived as time and space.

So therefore science in its purest form is being conducted in this book, starting at “the root of all being”.

You will realize very fast that this book is “full of wonders” – full of real miracles, which are still completely unknown to your mankind.

This book is a pearl that only stupid pigs don’t know anything to do with. I don’t cast my pearls before swine.

So therefore it does have quite a firm reason – and incidentally that is also the case with all other appearances in your being here so far – why it is exactly “**you**” who is holding this book at this very moment in your hands. It is the greatest chance that your being here has ever presented you with.

I now play with you a game, in which you and your mankind can win “ALL” (everything) – whereas you are not able yet to have the slightest idea at this moment as to what I mean with the term “ALL”.

And what about if you lose? Nothing – then for you and your mankind everything will stay the way it was. You then will continue to be forced to – “each one on his own” – to struggle through your unfulfilling being here until it’s bitter end.

So therefore do soak in deeply and very diligently into this small heap of paper which you are now holding in your hands, but don’t get lost in it, because only reading it one time will not be of help to you. You have to study it – you have to, in order to really understand it, have “a real heart” that is “able to really hear”! So do now start – with joyful astonishment – on this journey into yourself. I promise you a spiritual and intellectual pleasure of highest quality!

This is your entrance ticket into a completely new world – into the world of the only real God and creator of all appearances that have ever been, that are and that will be! I now have incarnated the “**Omega Point**” of Teilhard de Chardins prophecies into your world. You therewith receive from me the possibility to climb one step further up in your personal universal cosmic evolution. This Omega Point resembles a super computer in which the concentrated intelligence that has been assimilated throughout billions of years in “all forms of being here that have ever been created by me” – has developed and is united in one single spirit – just like one “great synthesis”. So therefore it is about the Christ Spirit of my Son of Man that „is one with me” and now brings to you your own **HOLO-FEELING!**

If you are a publisher, publish me.

Don’t concern yourself with your future. I am your future.

If you are a journalist, publish me.

With the HOLO-FEELING-formula you will lead your world into a blessed new millennia.

If you are a minister, then preach me.

Don’t concern yourself with your previous church. I am your real church.

If you are a teacher, then from now on only teach real wisdom.

Don’t worry about the “normal” curriculum, these wisdom are the real curriculum of your world.

If you are a politician, then only engage yourself for the wellbeing of the peoples that are entrusted to you.

To only want to keep preserving and wanting to increase the economy means to act diabolically. You inevitably are bound to only increase the capital in your land and therewith the evil, but not humanness and love for the neighbor. Don't worry about your party. I am your real party. We have written heaven on earth for ourselves into our party-book.

If you are an entrepreneur, do not worry about your amount of sales.

You will get the point very fast that there are much better "things to make you happy" than just to increase the capital.

If you are a "normal" human then develop into an "actual real human".

Turn your job into your calling – just work only for the wellbeing of all. Work for everybody and not only for your ego and you will get for it more than abundantly given to you.

I have chosen Germany to become a good example for the whole world.

Manifest my kingdom on earth here and now and the rest of the world is going to very quickly try to equal up to your land.

The sprout I have now planted – the growing can begin.

JHWH

**The Earevelation of the
JHWH
Volume 1**

Prologue

Booklet, booklet in my hand
who is the smartest in this whole land?

You, dear reader,
are here the smartest one,
but I am a being,
and much smarter than everyone.

Until now I lived
hidden in you deep inside
but now I come rushing
boisterously into your life.

If you always deny me,
the „believe“ in me you renounce,
then from now on you are sawing
off your own branch.

You „believe“ to be living,
with truth's and with rights,
but only my laws are
„actually real“, are genuine.

In your hands you are holding
My „book“ that I promised
It will be to „the world“
of evil a curse.

As promised I begin now
with my „visitations“.
Only the „good“ ones among you
will thereby be winning.

After my “seven”
Only true believers see my “eight”
Because I am the one
That laughs in the end.

To all evil now – good night!

Y O U comprehend the world only in your own way.

On one hand you are standing in „your world“ near to an abyss; that’s why you are trying out of desperation to drown yourself with many diverse means, in order not to have to face up to the real truth. But on the other hand there is „a light“ of hope, which is hidden deep inside of you. It is the secret and wonderful knowledge about the real essence of all things. I am the real essence of all things. Deep inside of you I have hidden myself until now. As deep as a seed inside a fruit and as deep as the proton inside the atom. Until now you have known nothing about me. Only a humble human can see into my real secret, one whose attitude towards life is seeking the way to me. Only such a human will be able to recognize that there is only one kind of way to approach all that is „essential“ and „important“. You will not find me as long as you only vegetate along because you „believe“ that you have to survive in some kind of way or the other. You will not find me and therefore the meaning of your life, as long as you are trying to expose souls psychologically or as long as you try to split the nucleus of the atom physically. Your world is a world that is tumbling toward an abyss, which is striving uncontrollably on and on towards my apocalypse without being able to be held up. Helplessly and complacent you are watching, without making the slightest bit of an effort to prevent her from it until now. Before your eyes and ears there lies a world that is suicidal and divided. All souls are calling for freedom and peace, everything is calling for unity.

But not only the two diabolical adversary-sections,

“Religion/Mystic” contra “Natural Science/Mathematics”

with all their numerous factions are at odds with each other in your world, but also your spirit and your body. Inside you pure decisionism is dominant. This means: For your only that is right which „you yourself” have declared to be right. But every time you are speaking your right, when you pass judgment, then you are not aware of your arrogant smugness.

You give yourself the right to judge, even though you are only a small pitiful sponge. You have soaked yourself full with your dogmas and even call yourself with pride a „normal human“. But every „normal human“ is in its final state and viewed from its „logical side“ only an eclectic. This means that you too have in the course of your life chosen out of all your experiences and possibilities and the ones which would also have been available to you, only those which have best suited „your concept“, which means the ones that have harmonized with „your logic“. Through this uncreative behavior you have until now only soaked yourself full like a sponge and committed spiritual theft, without using your real intelligence – which you have received from me. Until now you never really did think independently. Your world view or image of the world is second hand. Your deeds have always only been „logic“! Of course only seen from the viewpoint of „your logic“! Also you do not give much thought to it where your logic actually comes from. To not leave you in the dark about this anymore. It is from me. But not only your logic you have received from me, but also „your life“!

Yes, you have heard me correctly, your life.

To be correct, this statement that sounds so unbelievable, is not entirely right, because you actually do not live yet. You are, to express it with the words of my beloved son, still

„dead“. You belong to the dead, which bury their dead and call themselves mistakenly living human beings.

You are now holding with this „small book“ the possibility in your hands to– with joyful awe – find the way to the real essence of all things and therefore also to your real life. Once you have found me, then there is waiting for you paradise on earth. Until now your eyes and ears have been closed. Learn to see! Learn to hear!

What do you see and what do you hear in your world?

Fear, worries, injustice, war, hunger, corruption, cheating, exploitation, hate, intolerance, lies, self-deceit, arrogance, pride and so on.

Can you recognize it now? You „normal humans“ behave just like pigs (without wanting to offend that poor pig).

„You“ of course don't belong to those pigs.

How do you then behave in this world? I will tell you:

You behave just like God!

What do you mean, just like God? Very simply! What does God do in the face of all these small and great messes?

**He does not do anything!
And what are you doing?**

You are behaving just like God!

You „believe“ that you are helpless. You „believe“ to be different from all the others. You „believe“ that you are a good person. You „believe“ that tomorrow the sun will rise again and you „believe“ that the earth is a ball. All this you believe in and there is much more that you „believe“.

All a bunch of humbug!

Do you at least also believe in a higher intelligence? Do you believe in God, Allah or whatever you may call „IT“? Didn't you just have to realize that you are behaving just like God – if there even is such a God? Then there cannot be much about his might and power, if he is not mightier than you.

Wrong thinking again.

There is Me!

I am mighty beyond imagination, unending wise and consist of pure love. I never ever closed my eyes to all your small and great messes I know everything, that which was and that which will be. I know all your thoughts which you are now thinking and which you will be thinking. I am unimaginable, pure love and pure wisdom.

You ask yourself where I do know all this from? How dare I speak so arrogantly and blasphemous?

You see, again you judge me, even though you don't know me the least bit!

Who do you believe to be talking to you at this moment?

Who do you believe. is „I“ ?

„I AM YOU“

And the voice out of heaven, which I had heard, spoke once again to me:

Go, take this „small book“ which the angel that is standing on the sea and on the land is holding opened in his hand. And I went to the angel and asked him to give me the small book.

He said to me: Take and eat it!

In your stomach it will be bitter, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey. So I took this small book and ate it. In my mouth it was sweet as honey. But as I had eaten it, my stomach became bitter.

(Revelation 10; 8-10)

The Number Six hundred and Sixty Six is not meant as a hoax.
Your Being is only appearance you see, but light shall you be.
The time has come to loosen the seven seals that are there,
To give a diabolical world a real good scare.

Believe what the holy scriptures do prophecy.
Don't give „your logic“ a chance to divide,
To part that diabolical world even more
You better work on your redemption some more!

Make straight that which is bent and bend that which is straight,
Aren't you much too good for this world of lies! It's not too late.
Who is able to hear let him hear my words as they sound,
This is my heavenly song that sounds.

My lamb has come my word to reveal,
on this heavenly ride accompany him with me.
A son of man carries my seal in his hand
And leads you securely into the promised land

You don't have to remain any longer at the beginning
You can now rush towards the ending
Because my Alpha is time turned solid
And my Omega is the eternity.

My son of man will tell true words to you
Believe him, then your shadows will lift for you
Because only those ones will recognize my godly light
„In whom“ are burning my real lights.

From the outside towards the inside the way should lead
My son of man is a helpful step indeed.
He wishes to securely get you over your limits and bring
you into the land where my angels do sing.

Part 1: Preparation for a new seed

I am only a „small book“. The „phenomenon“ of a few pages that are spotted with ink. And even though I am only „matter without soul“, I will awaken „in you“ a new understanding for „your truth’s“, you „human that is endowed with spirit / soul“.

Since there are humans that only read something in order to find fault, I want to emphasize right away from the start:

To prevent that a too quick „interpretation“ of my words leads you right from the start on a wrong trail, I want to point out to you that I don’t have the least bit in common with some kind of „sect“ or „dominating religion“. Do view me as a „scientific factum“ and not as an „esoteric fabrication“, even though at the moment I still represent a very strange scientific factum to you. Nevertheless the future mankind will adhere to the laws that are revealed here. Only that which brings you real new knowledge is „scientific“, everything that only locks you into a dogmatic spiritual cage and hinders you to make actual real discoveries, is diabolic.

Until now the source of your „truths“ sprang forth out of your not-being-conscious-of. That is why so far it did not bring forth any pure water to „your daylight“. In order to make that which **“actually really is“** comprehensive to you, I depend since eons on metaphoric language. This means that my stories are examples, that similar to small mosaic pieces, form a picture, if you look at them from a certain distance. This picture then in turn will become again a mosaic piece of an even greater and even more beautiful picture if viewed from an even greater distance. If you are capable of melting all pictures together to one great whole, you will get all the answers to all possible questions of the world. My stories depict the original cause of your being here and the „real primal reason“ (basis) of your being. Often you will have the impression, that you have recognized the metaphor of the stories and then to maybe consider them as „right“. Don’t judge too prematurely! All my stories contain meta – meta – metaphors. For as long as you still view something to be „right or wrong“, you have not understood me (and therefore yourself). For as long as you judge the phenomenon that „do appear“ to you, you will never understand „that which is ACTUAL REAL“ as a whole. Your trains of thought are a labyrinth in which you have gotten lost. Therefore your primary concern should be to untangle the labyrinth of your personal (Latin=persona=a mask, to mask) thinking. For your conscious spirit it is easier to grasp single details than to order them together properly in sequence. Because of the many special faculties (such as physics, chemistry, biology, philosophy, mathematics, religion and so on) it usually acquires more than it can unite. I require your undivided attention because in a completely new I am way interdisciplinary. You are inclined to feel comfortable only in your specific field. If you have five or six different fields that are being connected with each other in one single sentence then your consciousness is usually overwhelmed and unable to cope. These kind of sentences do destroy the neat little and easily manageable „category box“ in which you are used to operate in. You will have to mobilize your complete attention to be able to follow me with your thoughts. I will “throw you off your concept“ so far. But that’s exactly what I want to do. I want you to leave your concept so far, so you can find out more about the real reason of your being here. Because the real reality is situated outside of your category boxes. Most peoples are unable to cope with the requirements for analog thinking – because they are humans raised only to think logically. You tend to very quickly allow a „this is wrong-feeling“ to come up in you. Don’t allow yourself to get confused by this and do trust me, because I only want your best.

Should „you“ have the sensation that I contradict myself, then this should not yet be a reason for you to doubt me.

As a hopefully „self-critical“ and diligent reader you will actually realize pretty soon that I am **“your own thoughts”**, and therefore dito, this is to say that you are only contradicting yourself. **“I am your inner whole-ness“** and therefore without contradiction!
I consist of pure **white** light and am the unending **wisdom**. The sum of all frequencies of your world, from Alpha to Omega united in the “now”.

Even though I appear to you at this moment only as a small book, I do contain all the wisdom and all the thoughts which have been thought by human souls. I am the real spring out of which your whole world „springs forth“. The true light (hebr. =**Ur**) of your **or**-igin, the **“ewer”** of eternity, (germ.=**Ewigkeit**) the **“ewe”** of all „Being-here“ and the mother-father of “the lamb” of Christian revelation.

You are holding the new **evangelicum** (Greek: “joyful message”) in your hands. Your time has come now, because I now give you the possibility to step up another step in my hierarchy of life.

As it has been written since eons, so it will also be.

My **lamb** has now appeared in your world, to “judge my righteous” ones.

The seven seals are loosened, the first seal is broken.

If you can hear, then hear. Because I am „All“. This „small book“ contains the unending **ocean** of my godly wisdom.

I now speak with „you“, you small **“human”**!

You hear me at this moment with your „inner ear“ (hebr. = **ozän**).

This „inner ear“ will be your leader to the **ocean** (germ.=Ozean) of my wisdom.

This **ocean** is in you, just as “I” am in you, because I am your **con-„science”** (science=knowledge).

“ IAMYOU”

I now reveal to you the real laws of the world, they are the laws „of your future“!

They are called HOLO-FEELING

Please always consider, that I am “highly concentrated knowledge”!

Read me only in small swallows, otherwise you will get dizzy. Read me very slowly and attentively and allow sentence by sentence to take effect in you - meditate - this means to think diligently about „All“ (everything) that you will hear now.

Most of all pay attention to the **harmonical connections of the sound of the words** which you now will hear “inside of you“. Should there be a section that „sits too heavily in your stomach“, simply skip it. You can get back to it later on again. I am not chronologic. I have weaved into the sentences „word explanations“ in brackets in order to make the original meaning of my words right away obvious to you. Therefore it is often advisable to read the sentence two or three times. It is not my intention to explain to you the specific fields such as religion, quantum physics, chaos mathematic and so on. You can find plenty of other specific books which are geared to that purpose. That is why you will feel more at home in some areas and under-challenged in some other areas. But with a lot in me you will be completely overwhelmed. But don't let that scare you off to diligently deal with me. Just glance through those parts which to you are difficult intellectually. A few lines later it will for sure become more interesting again for you. But everything in me is of the same importance for your own future.

I am trying to make you realize the real meaning of your being here.

At lot will therefore still seem unclear to you at the beginning, because you are not yet capable of recognizing on your own the “unending connections” that do exist between all my statements.

Every single sentence, which you now are “taking notice of”, you should also really take as “true”. Once you have really become an „understanding one“ you will be capable of “**unfolding**” each one of these sentences **on thousands of pages** and to combine them with all the phenomenon of your being here. All my statements are connected “mathematically”. Religion and mystic will now finally merge with the natural sciences. The world that you are perceiving is a precise - determined by me – godly building. There is nothing in it that has not already been designed by me eons ago. If you only „really understand“ 10 sentences of me, then the door will open for you to the whole actual reality.

The key to wisdom lies in „the understanding“. I am sure that until now in your being here you have read many books and you had to learn a lot. But you have not yet really understood anything yet about my real reality This phenomenon called „not understanding“ of the depth of all that is being read is equally present in all faculties. Generally speaking deeply believing Christians are anything but „real Christians“ and Esoteric are not „free spirits“. They are entangled in their dogmas just as much as self-opinionated scientists who believe that they are in the possession of the only true truth. At the moment my only concern is you and that you get yourself straight-ened out, and not about you grasping the „**the whole**“ rationally.

What is necessary is your diligent attention and your interest in me, if you want to find „the right way“ to your freedom and to your deliverance which is connected to that. At the very moment that you are ready to „turn“ yourself in your believe and your knowledge so far, you will have the goal/aim/purpose of your being here clearly before your eyes.

What this is all about is your real life and your death!

Only if from now on you follow your **con**-science (con=together, together with), will you really find yourself - and thereby also me.

Purely rationally you will never be able to grasp me in my entire depth, because your normal reasoning (= logic) does not reach beyond your limited horizon. Above all you now have to learn to think with your heart. For you „at this time“ you are only able to perceive (=German=**wahr**(an)**nehmbar**=take as true) what „appears“ to you as proven (=German=**Be-wiesen** = **Be**-wissen (wissen = knowledge)).

Where now lies the difference between „**con**-science“ (science=knowledge) and your **Be**-wissen (= the knowledge that to you is proven)?

In the Duden of etymology, the dictionary of the origins of words, it is explained as follows: The „not stressed prefix“ in German „**Ge**-“ expresses „**the uniting“ of individuality** and a being together, opposed to that the „verbal prefix“ „**Be**-“ expresses a „**purely space related direction“** of a process/procedure and then in a general sense the „**influence limited in time“** concerning/on things and peoples.

We are „twins“ (hebr.=**theo-mim**) because I have created you according to my image. But you have split yourself apart from me and now you **mime** an „egoist“ (=addicted to self). Through this arbitrary separation (hebr.= **tehom**) you have judged yourself. This was your own decision. Your present being here is therefore only the search for our „one“ce platonic „one unity“ (marriage, matrimony). I now will now put an end to this „self-seeking“.

Now I will give to that „**mimesis**“ (copy of a higher symmetry in crystal twins) which you call „I“ the possibility to change from a mere copy back to the original. If you can do that with humility – only then – will I add you into the crown of my creation as a „real precious stone“. I have created you in my image (the same as), but until now you have only been a lousy „**mime**“ (=an actor) of me. With your „**theognosis**“ (knowledge of God) so far you are completely in the „dark“. I now expect of you the apodictic „**theonomy**“ (submission under my godly laws).

Don't be afraid, contrary to you I am not dogmatic! I am pure love and this very moment I am in you!

Only if you recognize me, acknowledge me, you will be able to act „**auto-nomous**“ in „our“ interest. Most of your acts „at present“ are still *dia-bolic*. Should you not recognize my **theosophy** (wisdom of God) you will continue to stay a damned „twin child“ (Hebr.=**theomim**) that does not know anything about his „real being here“ Your „de“-scision was lying (lies) in your hands.

The „in-dependent“ choice is up to you. If you like to continue living in hate and „anger“ (hebr.=**aph**), you are allowed to further on live at the „**aphel**“ (point of farthest distance of a planet to the sun) of the actual real world. Because I am the real sun of „your world“ and I am shining „in you“.

Do you want to continue to live in a world full of „anger“ (=aph), a world that is „**aphotic**“ (=without light)?

I am the real light of your life and „the only truth“!

If you don't realize that, you suffer from **aphakie** (=missing of the lenses of the eye) of your heart and will also continue further on only to stay a „reflected“ picture (*zelem*=copy) of me, one that has to pass his being here in a world full of „**shadows**“ (Hebrew.=*zel*). Your soul is a

nomad that still does not have a „steady home“. Break down your tent (germ. =zel-t) in a world full of „**shadow pictures**“ and build for yourself a stable home in the actual reality.

I have only **sown** (German= **gesät** =) (= Hebrew= **chesäd**) „love and mercy“.

I am „understanding, in-sight, sagacity (=Hebr.= **binah**) (German: ich **bin** nah =I am near). I am always near. You are the one who refuses to recognize me and is foolishly on purpose closing his eyes to me.

I now reach out my hand towards you. Take hold of it and I lead you back into paradise.

If you should have the impression, that you are finding „obvious“ contradictions in my „interpretations“, your intellect has simply stretched the limit of your logic. You yourself can not be aware of this limit. But it is exactly this kind of feeling and impression that – with an awake attention – should always be a sign to you, that you don't yet consciously grasp the fragments that lie between my lines – the ones that cannot be communicated verbally (=in a form of/in time). So don't put me aside too prematurely as „twisted“ or „illogic“, because in the waste basket I can be of no use to you. If maybe you should believe in an arrogant and self-conceited way that to already „know“ since a long time what is being talked about here, then you are committing a „deadly error“. Nothing in me – if considered as a fragment - is new. Everything is known to mankind from time immemorial.

Completely new is only the way to link all the „elements of knowledge“ accessible to mankind in such a way, that they are brought gapless and complete to one common denominator – to me.

So rather use me as a stick for the blind for your conditioned, limited thinking, instead of wasting your spiritual energy on wanting to try to disprove me and to discard me as an utopic religious nonsense. If you behave towards me „in disbelief“, you will call yourself in this boundless stupidity maybe on top of it „proudly“ a „realist“, who will not believe in such silly stuff „like God“.

„Sometime soon“ I will your eyes to that which „actually really is real“ in your world. If from now on the conflicts begin to pile up more and more in your life, you too will start sooner or later to believe in me.

Inside of you there is a huge ocean of understanding, you are just not yet conscious of it at this moment. Only if you are capable of feeling the vastness/greatness of these wisdom „intuitively“, then also will you become aware of my actual real greatness. It's just that they cannot be made comprehensible nor be explained verbally (=in time form).

What is needed besides rationality and logic, is also a real good portion of intuition (=the intelligence of your heart). That which I am able to get to you verbally at this moment, is compared to my whole, only like the ink that was necessary to print these lines. Your intuition is the antenna to me – to the sender of all that is „being here“ – and doesn't have the least to do with the knowledge that you mechanically collected and which therefore also is limited.

The more that you now prove to me your humility, as you put in question your dogmatic knowledge so far, the more I will reveal to you „in your future“ the real secrets of your being here. You will notice it at the beginning like this, that „coincidences“ are going to increase around you in a sort of concentration never known to you before. The more you direct your attention towards me, the more you will also understand, that I do not allow any „coincidental“ coincidences in my creation. So far you only have gotten ahold of as much from my entire actual reality, as - depending on your personal consciousness and belief – you

„by chance“ wanted to believe. I have created you in such a way that you would be able to travel across the oceans of the world of real life. It's a shame that until now you have not yet left your own home harbor out of fear. But now do get up the courage to turn your back on your spiritual home harbor that you felt secure about - your dogmatic knowledge/believe so far – in order to travel into your real freedom.

With a rationalistic logical thinking only you limit your being here to a minimum of what would be possible for you.

Your human logic of perception so far, as a system of perception, is only functioning with fragments of matter, space and time.

It's true that you are able to watch with a telescope from the earth all the planets of your solar system. But can you also see your earth with it?

Your eyes are - this is what you „believe“ - the organ that sees everything for you. It's just that you can not look yourself into your own eyes. And just as well you cannot kiss yourself on your own lips.

Your brain - this is what you „believe“ – is the „organ“ which „clarifies“ to you everything about your world and your being here – well actually you even identify yourself with this flabby piece of matter, and yet strange as it seems, it is the one organ that completely leaves you „in the dark“ about its owns hurts and malfunctioning.

But it's exactly this that you should wreck your brain about much more.

The laws of your logic:

1. In order to be able to recognize the confined „tautological“ functioning of your still immature spirit you have to leave your present system of thinking entirely.

„Tautologic“ means, that your logic is only able to function inside your confined, closed ideology. Your so called „logic thinking“ is not compatible with other possible systems of thinking, which I have given to mankind. That is why logic is being perceived differently from person to person. A communist for example will naturally (logically) perceive (=wahr nehmen= take as being true) something else to be logic than a capitalist. And for a Moslem on the other hand it will be something else than for a Catholic. Even though each one „believes“ apodictically that the way he sees the world is the only logical way, meaning the only right way to see it, they all do believe something different.

To unite all these different systems of thinking, this should now be your only aim.

It is not you yourself that decides about his opinions and about what you feel to be logic (right), but it is „the norm“ which you submit yourself under in a doglike manner.

2. Your thinking so far has only been a „stochastic“ connecting of your truth (that which you choose to be true) (germ.=wahr-nehmungsein-heiten).

„Stochastic“ is „normally“ translated as „depending on chance“. The original Greek word „*stochazein*“ tells much more about it. It means: „To shoot with a bow at something“, this is to say, a self-defined aim is being approximated in a partly by chance sort of way, whereby some of the arrows that are being shot always reach a desired result. Your logic thoughts are the arrows, which you are shooting at my actual reality. Your momentary position - your norm – thereby dogmatically gives the direction, into which your thinking is going to move forward. If you reject for example a new scientific theory, a sect or a religion - on whatever ground - then this is caused by you subconsciously „comparing“ the new information with your existing intellect. The intellect in turn is bound dogmatically to your „ideal of how it should be“ - your „norm(ality)“. Now if there are contradictions between the old and the new information that appear in you, then your mind will massively point out to you „logical reasons“ to discard this new theory. You inevitably are going to search (shoot) for so long until you have found enough arguments against this thesis so you can reject it. So if there is something „completely new“ that does not comply with „your present believe“, your ego will then find all kinds of reasons to refuse to let these real new information to further enter your system of thinking.

If however you believe in a (self-chosen?) certain religion or if you do want to believe a new scientific thesis, then your intellect targeted will always search for (sufficient) arguments to confirm your old believe or to confirm the new believe which you are aiming at. Your dogmatic logic thinking makes you therefore blind to that which is „essential“. A heavy smoker only knows two or three reasons why he should stop smoking, but he knows a lot of logical reasons why to keep on smoking. In the areas which you are not informed about, there usually naturally develops a suspicion, therefore you first of all get into a defensive position. This kind of reaction happens mostly regarding your believes and convictions. „My being“ does shape every second of your time, which you are experiencing. I was always with you, because I am in you. In all your „lives“ I have not left your side for one second. If you have not been able to see, hear and experience me until now, the reason for this then was your not-knowing so far. Hitherto you have completely ignored the connection to the „essenc-ial“, therefore I saw no reason in showing myself to you „apparent/appreciative“ to you. You yourself have severed the connection between us. Many people have stopped with their religious search because they fell into the trap of the erroneous believe that religion has only to do with penance and castigation. But the search for the „essence-ial“ is something completely different.

If someone has fallen into „drunkenness“ he longs for no other pleasure than this drunkenness. Everything else only bothers. He gets upset, yes he even gets spiteful if someone comes along who wants to take away „his drunkenness“. Why don't you try once to take away from a junkie or drunkard his drugs. He will become aggressive because he wants to keep being intoxicated. You should now remember your real intelligence and your humanness and not act like a drunkard the way you have been doing so far. Your „state of drunkenness“ until now is the actual reason why I have turned away from you. But I have never lost you out of sight.

3. Your thinking so far can only move about in a „dichotomic“ form and in space/time.

„Dichotomic“ means that at least one side of an 8 dimensional reality that by „normal human beings“ is not perceivable as a whole can be made perceivable, through a „di-viding“ it, so it is perceivable (made thinkable) at least from one side.

A cone (three dimensional) for example will appear to you either as a triangle or as a circle, if you take on a two dimensional way of looking at it.

Also „good and bad“ - „right and false“ (the opposite side) - „security and fear“ and „space and time“ and so on are representing such dichotomies.

They likewise are only one sided projections and do arise from not recognizing that there is a higher dimensional whole at the basis of it.

Only with the skill and ability of a value-free, holistic and synergetic observation of all your appearances you will reach the state of pure understanding. Thereby it is necessary to abstain from every form of „wanting“. Your ego is the: „I want - I am going to - I will - I can – I can not - I believe - I don't believe“ and so on – inside of you. It is only this „I“ that has been controlling you until now and not your intelligence. Because of all that „(self)addiction“ up to this very day your ego was not able to interpret all your perceptions so far value-free.

The seed:

As it is written in my revelation, I now have sent into your world - „my lamb“ - the son of man - to be of help to you to find „the actual real way“ through your being here and thereby to me.

With his help you will be in the position, in spite of your still limited and conditioned logic, to also penetrate further ahead into the „obscure areas“ of this „being-here“. These are the areas which until now were reserved only to mystics and saints. Just because you have been misled until this very day, this is no proof that you always have to be misled. **Through an attentiveness that is awake** it will be exactly those your thought-mistakes so far, that will be a source for new insights to you. You are a „normal human being“ and „believe something „new“ only if the „new“ has been „proven“ to you.

Who do you think you are anyway, you small human?

You seem to think: „Come on, you great god, first of all prove to me that you are really there, then I will also believe in you!“ This is purely egoistic commercial reasoning. I don't do business with egoists. I don't want to have anything to do with „self-opinionated“ egoists. Egoists have gone too far away from my image. I am the Lord! I have established the rules of the game of your life and I say to you now that my game is working exactly the other way around:

You begin to first of all believe in me, then I will also prove to you, that I am really there.

My son of man will set an example of - what it means - to really believe in me. That's why he is not going to demonstrate before you any „miracles“ or perform any other magic tricks. In the physiological sense he is a human like you - just only a son of man - only that I have given him „among other things“ also the ability to see „behind“ all things. For him your space and time have no boundaries/ limits/ confinements anymore.

Now if he would demonstrate to you „a godly miracle“ anyway, would you then believe in me because of a miracle?

What would that „miracle“ then ultimately benefit you for?

Nothing, absolutely nothing!

Depending on your character you would then either be dazed and infatuated and worship „him“ in a doglike manner, or you would - as a complete „rationalist“ - use your spirit to find out the kind of „trick“ that lies beneath this impressive conjuring trick.

In none of the above mentioned cases would you use your intelligence to try to understand the real essence of my being. In the first case you would only exchange your old dogma with a new dogma, a human relique (object of religious worship). In the second case you would only try to expose a charlatan. In neither one of these two kinds of behaviors you would reach your spiritual freedom.

Let this be told to you, that it is neither in his interest nor in mine to try to „convince“ you of something new. Not one soul has ever become „free“ through „missionarising“. Your soul will not be able to free itself out of it's own morass by any one of these two depicted behaviors.

How then can you now really deliver yourself?

For sure not with an egoistic wanting to be right. „I am in the right and you are not right“ - this is the „normal kind of conflict“ between you „normal humans“. „And I will prove it to you. In this verse and in that verse it says.....; or, from the blah blah blah...we know that....! I can show you in the book blah blah blah....that...“. Then these smart peoples always have another even smarter book in which they can point to verses which are usually marked, or point to formulas and axioms, which actually they don't really understand themselves: „Look, this verse also says that, so I am right after all!“ The other person also turns the pages, then shows you another verse and says: „No, I am right, because here it is written...“ And that's how it then goes on and on endlessly between you normal humans, because everyone has “his theory” which he tries to defend, because he does not know anything about **“that which actually really is”**. Each human that believes that he has to „prove“ to someone else “his right”, for sure only has mock-up full of holes of what is my apodictic actual real right. People who constantly are under the constraint to prove themselves must feel very insecure in their being here. Only an egoist wants to prove himself. First of all he wants to constantly prove to himself, that he is right, to again and again convince himself, because his „conscience“, - that is me - subconsciously suggests to him that his theory stands on very shaky ground. Many normal people feel the need to see the complete truth of reality only in matter – in the material. They “believe” that this way they have found the origin “of everything” and now they want to convince all these idealistic, religious or esoteric “wierdos”, that they are not right, because after all “their established natural sciences” clearly do “prove” something else.

The “wanting to convince” has become a compulsion. One tries to force ones own compulsion also on others. That's also how the complex to missionize of some religions has become a compulsion - for oneself and for others. These kind of unconscious behavior patterns are the exact opposite of real freedom and salvation. Neither constraint nor force will bring freedom to a human soul.

My son of man and I, we have and want to force nothing on you. You have to let us grow in you in a sort of „self-understood“ way, until both of us will be able to step forth out of you “as your very own „perfect conviction“. Only by your “actual real belief” - one that will then also connect you to us - you will not feel in you anymore the least bit of a desire to get your right from someone else or to want to stay in “ your right”. ”You then understand everything” and this is “wisdom” in its purest form. This wisdom of “understanding” is of much more value than all your fragmented knowledge that have learned and your believe that you have been raised in – your dogmas. It is always a sign of weakness to want to obtain your right by all means (by force). It is a sign of ones own weakness but also of the weakness of the cause which one claims to believe in. If one is “really”, that means with „you whole heart“ – convinced of something, then this is enough, isn't it? Why then does one want to see if someone else also agrees to it?

To want to be in the right also means to want to have power. It is an arrogant presumption to want to decide about how things are or how they are supposed to be. Never will you discover the meaning of your being here as long as you only believe in your self-ordained and chosen truth's. This is also how it is with all my entire scriptures of revelation. You will never grasp and decipher their real meaning and understand them in their entire context if you only make them subject to an analysis with your self-invented measuring parameters. What a contradiction in itself when it is exactly those kind of sanctimonious peoples who believe that they are supposed to interpret and have to explain for example „the Bible“. This is one of the greatest sins of your mankind and the worst defilement of my holy scriptures. This self-

imposed „exegesis (interpretation) of the text“ of fanatic know-it-all's has become the root of unimaginable pain. To these belong especially the ancestors of the now established churches. Here too – and especially here - man only wanted to direct, dictate and claim and exert power and authority - authority that always draws boundaries. Often the lonely seeker is confronted with the question why my Bible appears so confusing and often contradictory. It's statements seem obscure, it's intentions uncertain. As soon as one thinks to have found a meaning, there again shows up another contradiction. Why then it is not clearly expressed what it really is all about? The most moving passages are exactly those ones that are the most unfathomable. Think about “The song of Moses” in Deuteronomy - the “Message of the cross” in the letter of 1. Corinthians - “The right conduct towards heresies” in the 2. Letter of Timothy and the famous chapters of the book of Daniel. What a mine for stupid smart alecks/know it all's. Any „idiot“ (latin. = simple person) can interpret these texts according to his own convenience and be triumphant about it (and „proof“ thereby) think that every other person is more wrong than he himself is. And how much do those kind of people fall into a stupor about the esoteric of my revelations. Fanatically they fabricate things into word fragments pulled out of context, which - if read in my original context – usually have the exact opposite meaning. A dumb person always knows everything better, until an even greater fool comes along. But they all are lacking the view on my actual real wisdom. The often quoted verses of Isaiah, Daniel and other books can be used and misused for any kind of interpretation. What these kind of peoples consider as being the “right exegesis” is only the mirror reflection of their “personal” character. My actual reality will always keep itself hidden behind the ignorance of fanatical know it all's. This is what my law requires. It seems that everybody has forgotten to also look at the last words of my Bible:

I testify unto every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book: If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book: And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the things which are written in this book. (Revelation 22:18-22)

And now, as I have promised, I have actually appeared in your being here.

On the Muslim side they are doing exactly the same thing with my Koran. The world that you are perceiving is only a testing ground and not your real home. It is the great riddle which you have to solve for yourself alone. With my son of man I now have set up for you a „guidepost“ in your world. Only give him as much attention as you would give to a street sign, which can be very helpful to you. It is very important for you, yes even “essential for survival”, that you realize that the direction he is pointing you to is the only actual real direction - the direction into your freedom. Apart from that you should not give him any more interest as you would give to a street sign. If you have the feeling that „your being here so far“ is not “the yellow of the egg” – that this „can't be all there is” - and you therefore are searching for “the real meaning of life” and for the meaning of my creation, then use my son of man, the same way that you also use a helpful guidepost, not more and not less. But if you want to continue to arrogantly stick to your „mistaken belief“ to think you already know “what it is all about” and you have the impression, that you are able to move about perfectly well in this world without his help, then do continue to go “your direction”. But then also do let my son of man pass by on your right as you would a guidepost that you don't notice and try not to run him over.

Take notice:

If you think that you have to stop in front of a street sign - in order to “worship it” - you are only foolish and will never reach your real goal. The “sanctimonious” worshiping of pseudo holy relics, peoples and other things, like for example crosses, Buddha figures, books, pictures, gurus, but also drugs, luxury, money and power, will never lead your soul into actual real freedom – **towards me.**

So therefore my son of man will know how to convince you in a completely different way, provided you have the “maturity of soul” to follow him in “my thoughts”. These thoughts are also your own thoughts, sad to say so far they have only been un-conscious.

Have you forgotten? IAMYOU!

To “normal humans” he will explain with his “philosophy of clearness” everything that philosophers have claimed until now that “it cannot be spoken about” and therefore one should keep silent. To natural scientists he will bring - provided that they have the necessary qualification - an apodictic, strictly mathematical - therefore also a scientifically correct - „proof of God“ - after their soul has passed the „test of maturity“ - he will give them the “world formula”, which your mankind is searching for since it’s existence.

You are the one that is thinking at this moment:

As you are reading me, “you are listening to yourself”. You are speaking in your head words, which you are “listening to yourself”.

Only then will we be “intimate” close **coll**-eagues if you will listen attentively to my „voice“ (hebrew=*kol*).

I want to bring to your attention, that the only freedom, which you had so far, consisted in the fact, that now at the end of your “maturation- and formation process” you might realize and recognize, that until now you were not able to freely choose. If you have recognized/realized this in your wholeness (=Ganzheit) you then will become as free like you would never have dared to dream. The “spiritual prison” of your conditioned thoughts so far will open up to my universe. Whatever may happen then, you will not be harmed anymore. But to be able to become really “free” you first of all have to accept “with humility” that most of your present views are only one side of your dia-bolic thinking, are therefore representing one sided imperfections.

“Your” points of view which you adhere to fanatically are the cause of all worries, problems and all your pain!

It’s not the different viewpoints and opinions that do create conflicts between humans, but it is the intolerance. Humans from birth are at enmity with one another. Not because they hate each other from the start, but more so, because they believe, not to be able to be or to achieve anything, without getting into each others way. An egoistic person will foolishly try, under the pretense of keeping all the moral rules of politeness, to accuse others of the same stupidity that he himself has. Now since everyone more or less is “geared to” being egocentric, they all throw at each other’s head unjustly injustices. Even great thinkers have not recognized

this principle “in their lifetime”. Therefore they insult each other, among others Wittgenstein and Popper, Kant and Fichte, Hegel and Schelling, Heidegger and Cassirer, Adorno and Benjamin, Heinrich and Habermas, Einstein and Bohr, and so on and so forth. – *ecce, quomodo moritur iustus* (=behold, how even a just one dies). In like manner also do humans insult each other in groupings: capitalists and communists, Christians and Muslims, conservatives and socialists, rights and lefts, poor and rich and so on and so forth).

Not a trace of tolerance. They all only “doubted” the insights of “the others” without ever getting the idea of questioning their own insights. Far away from even considering to unite with “the other ones”. Each one on their own has constructed a wonderful knot of thoughts which someone else was not able to untie, much less they themselves.

None of all these thought constructions is “wrong” or “right”, but is that which it „actually“ (ultimately) is:

A fragment taken as true, which the thinker confuses with **“the entire actual reality”**. Humans that are only capable of resolving „that part“ of the divisions and contradictions, which are being made apparent by their own ability to perceive, who consider their view through the narrow confines of the telescope of their own character the only possible way to perceive – and who confuse this tiny focus point with „the entire actual reality“, do not have the least bit in common with “real free spirits. Before you try to fight against the so called mistakes of others, you should try to get rid of the cause for your own mistakes.

Just as there are many soldiers, but few heroes, so the number of “truth-finders” (inventors) in „your world“ is great and the number of „**real philosophers**” and **“saints”** is small.

Every human being that starts on his search for “his own self”, philosophizes. Only then one is a real true philosopher. This is the true search for that which actually really is, this is the true search for me.

Constructors of “final and apodictic truth’s” are simply only “pseudo philosophers” and “phony saints”.

Sad to day the once queen of all sciences – philosophy – has degenerated in your world to an opera queen. It is now time to change that. Real intelligent people now do have to become aware of their responsibility, and take upon themselves that responsibility also for their fellow men who are not as mature yet. To use the spiritual energies which I have bestowed on you to waste on only analyzing trivial questions – which are completely unimportant to your mankind – this means to squander life energy. The question: “What is consciousness?” correlates in its quality to the question: “What actually is humor?” If you “wreck your brain” about it, then both real consciousness and humor get left behind. To get left behind means here “to disperse into time”. Consciousness and humor can only to be experienced in the “now”. Both phenomenon are capable of allowing you to experience the unending facets of your “being here”. The particular characteristic will always arise out of “the context and interrelation”. You have consciousness and/or humor, or you don’t have it. You should not dissect and analyze these gifts of God, otherwise they get destroyed. As soon as you try to analyze the cause for laughter “scientifically”, then this wonderful feeling will disappear in you. This feeling is not the only thing that gets “killed” by a scientific analysis. Real true “spirit of life” always gets left behind through “scientific analyzes”. With the scientific

methods so far you are only capable of defining more or less accurately “how” something seems to be “functioning”, but not “why”.

One always has to proceed with the greatest of care if one wants to achieve a result of high quality. It's just like with the distillation of liquor – the distillation. You have a mash – a disgusting mixture of “good and bad” - similar to your human knowledge. Now this gets heated up (through contemplating and thinking). Is the temperature too low, nothing happens. Is the temperature too high, you will only end up with an unclean alcohol/water mixture. Only with a “temp” (=code word for an encrypted dispatch), that is to say at a certain point of temperature the “**essenc-tial**” - the „spirit“ - is able to leave the mixture. Your “collective soul” is “at this time” such a mash, the “pleiochasium” (= closed, multi branched inflorescence) that is about to open up and just like a bud or a cocoon - to de-velop itself – and to turn into spirit.

Please do read me the way I want to be understood and not pulled out of context. Your ego should not waste any time on trying to find the often just imagined contradictions in me. Rather try to learn from these wrong conclusions. They always only are your own faulty conclusions.

Ultimately you will only read out of me that which you are capable of reading into me.

The term: “to make yourself a picture of something” tells pretty much exactly how “normal humans” usually proceed. Until now you were not able to recognize that “which actually really is”, but only that which - according to your character - you wanted to receive (**perceive**) as being true“ (germ.= **wahr-nehmen** = to perceive). I do not contain aversions, because I do not know this kind of feeling. But surely it is you who will bring your aversions into me. And by doing so the picture that you make for yourself of me will mostly tell much more about you than about me - just as also the works of fine art do tell more about the artist himself than about his work. I do contain complete new information for you, that are worth being looked at diligently. I am neither self-opinionated nor chronological. I can become healing medicine for you if you take me in very attentively and slowly and believe in me.

Dear reading soul, time and only time will tell, what kind of impression I will be able to leave on your still egocentric spirit. Will these thoughts continue to remain a secret for you which protects itself, even though it is available, yet not really assimilated in its depth? Will you recognize their worth, will you acknowledge that HOLO-FEELING is communicating to you the **final (infinite) actual real reality** and the original cause of your “being here”, in a form that is adequate for “your age”?

Why don't you just grow up. Wake up!!!

I want to point out to you, that you should not understand the word “age” as a „section“ , as something passing, something irreversible (*of my causal “timeless nexus”*). With “age” I mean “the maturity level of your soul”, that is to say the degree of development of your ability to perceive (receive as true) and of your consciousness.

When you were a child, have you been „another human being“ than you are now?
„Of course“ – (germ.=Selbst-verständlich=self-understood(?)) - **yes and no!**

Verily I say unto you: You, that „now“ “believes” yourself to be an adult human, are still a very childlike creature. From my point of view you are still a foetus. that still has to become a child. You should slowly begin to understand that all my revelations do not refer to anything “in time”. Get used to the thought that everything that appears to you in time, is only there because it has always been there and is always going to be there. The “essential” lies before your time appearances and is always and continually at hand. It is a fallacy of yours to believe that something could appear into this time out of the “nothing”. You are the one that is forming all the appearances “of your time” Every “forcing into time” of that which is absolute causes a “fragmentation of the absolute”. The term “time” – as you understand it – is being symbolized in the Hebrew by the letter “*taw*””. This “*taw*” also possesses the numerical value of 400 and it is called the “sign”. The 400 in the ancient Hebrew hieroglyphs is the sign of a cross. This means that one “crucifies” the absolute if one disperses it into time. One kills it on the cross, kills it in the 400. The 400 is my symbol for the static infinite time, which is capable of manifesting itself in the “now”. Everything that you are perceiving are only illusions of time. You have to begin to see yourself not only as a being of time.

“Time” is an “expression” of your spiritual energy. You should become conscious of this energy, then bring it under your control and “reform” it, and not kill it with your imagined “fight for survival” or your absurd „amusements in your spare time“.

Try to see through your delusions, then you will discover me behind them. Humans believe that they are smart enough, to not have to pay any attention anymore to the “old knowledge”. You too do not give credence to myth and to the experiences of your ancestors. You think that your mankind is educated enough, to just be able to ignore the old, since anyway it can not keep up with modern knowledge. But everything is happening “at the same time”, that is in the “now”. Also the “having been-smart and failed“ and the “forgetting”. You don’t believe that it is still necessary to be a pupil yourself. You will stay a pupil for as long as until you have developed into my “likeness”, that you have been created in by me. “At this time“ you are not an image of me, but only imag(in)e(d)-imagination. You only like and want to believe in your own teachings, implementations and theories, but not in me.

In myth often numbers are being mentioned. It is a basic prerequisite to know their real meaning, in order to be able to really understand these stories, otherwise they only stay beautiful fairytales and mystical number speculations. If you read the Bible without knowing all that, then I can only say: What a pity for you. You then will not realize and recognize how much treasures and riches – richness says much too little – I do have hidden in there. You then only go over it superficially as you read and maybe do give it some thought if this or that might possibly be able to be true, when in reality everything is meant in a completely different way. It is then also of no help to refer to „the commentaries” of the scholars, because they themselves are mostly very conceited and therefore even more „block headed“ than you.

There are farmers, that are truly wise, but there are also scholars of inexpressible stupidity.

I am the elixir which unites all of human truths to one substance. All truth does resemble the view through a telescope, which can only can be pointed at one single spot too. You are a part of that which you are perceiving. If you are capable of changing your perception focus, thereby automatically the objectified world will also change, which is manifesting itself to you. Should you feel the need to want to understand the whole

actual reality, then you have to let go of the confined/limited focusing view so far through your truth-telescope.

Some readers with a fast and impatient spirit will not like the style of this reading with its concise, compendious style that is bound to invite you to linger on. If you want to get on in a hurry and you don't want to be held up by anything, then you will never really understand me and therefore also not understand yourself. In the calm (stillness) lies the power of understanding.

It does not make sense to assume that one gets tired if one goes for a walk more slowly.

If you are running through a landscape then inevitably you will not notice anything of its real beauty. We are now taking a walk together through your intellect and you should take time to observe it more closely and most of all to look at it from all angles and sides. You also should not have any goal in front of your eyes. We neither want to learn something nor grasp something or reach something. We are walking without any kind of motivation, just for the fun of it and for the joy. It can be highly interesting and can do you some real good to just stroll once "lost in thought" through your own thinking, in order to see all that really is there.

The possible directions of your spirit to move:

By using a mosaic picture as a metaphor, it is possible to make the different directions that a “normal“ human spirit is able to move understandable and the world pictures that come forth from that:

. The curious scientific spirit focuses (zooms) itself onto a picture that is appearing in his range of view by these questions: **what is this – what does it consist of – how does it function**. The pigments that are being perceived are being enlarged by approaching them more closely and then they are observed more accurately, or they are examined for their substance. The information of the whole picture usually gets lost this way. Peoples who move exclusively in this direction of thinking, inevitably lose thereby the actual content of the picture, that is to say **"the meaning"** (of life) out of sight and therefore inevitably get lost in one of the „infinite possibilities" of being here.

. The spirit that is searching for the real meaning of his being here does not want to get lost in the details. By the question: **What is the "whole thing" supposed to mean?** he is trying to deduce from this perceived, but not yet satisfactory picture of the world a new meaning by keeping it at a certain distance (far-angle-view). Peoples who move exclusively in this direction of thinking are trying to merge/melt the single pigments (color particles, shades of color) of their lives to one entire whole. So from a certain distance onward (to the things) this way a new picture comes into being, out of single phenomenon that originally existed independent of each other. But also this picture will from an even greater distance (letting go of) again turn into a single fragment of another even greater picture. This process will repeat itself again and again. This way one also gets lost in infinity.

Neither one of these two directions of thinking is “more right”. In order to comprehend the real nature of my creation, one has to go both directions. Until now your “normal” human spirit has always been directed at an aim just like an arrow. A once chosen direction of thinking will always lead you away from another possible direction (the opposite). Only if your soul has gone all the different possible directions, then the “unending endings” of your „opposites“ will again meet each other and there become **“one”**. When you have arrived there, you have found your real spiritual home. There you will experience a merging and melting together of all possible possibilities of your thinking. You have then reached the actual reality. It is the source of **“everything”**, and yet it is an endless infinite **“nothing”**. Only a soul that is able to grasp the entire actual reality is free. In order to reach actual real freedom you need a “living heart” and not a “heart of stone”. With your limited logic that is able to function only rationally you will never comprehend this experience. Only a free soul is a HOLO-FEELING-soul. But in order to get „to“ (germ.=“auf“) such a level of consciousness, you must stop (=germ. = “auf“-hören =listen „to“) wanting to be in the right. For this your I (ego) has to dissolve (germ.=“auf“-lösen) into all possible possibilities of thinking. You have to be capable to think also the most un-think-able. You then will attract real attention from your fellow men. Only this way you will become a real “intelligence”, a real extra-ordinary great human soul. You then will refuse to take on only one single point of view and/or to look at something as better or more right, because you know the entire actual reality. You then have stopped (=germ.=“auf“-hören=listen to) to be a “normal human”, because you then are capable to dissolve yourself into all possible possibilities of being, that is to say, all models of thinking. Since you then will be “All” / „Everything“, and you don't have any personal opinion anymore, you actually are ultimately also “nothing”. If you reach this level of humility in your being here, you have ceased (germ.= auf-gehört) to only be a causally limited unfinished creature of my creation.

Only then you have become an “actual real human being” according to my image.

But careful! Some peoples believe that they are free because they are “steadfastly refusing” to accept one blind making dogmatic ideology as the only “right” one. They are indeed tolerant but still they are a long way from being free.

As long as you tend to defend your “spiritual freedom” verbally, you also only represent a limited and conflict creating viewpoint. It then is the viewpoint “not to take on any dogmatic viewpoint” or wanting to represent such a one.

From now on you have to become your own sophist (=teacher of wisdom).

Turn my pages, I am neither beginning nor end. You are holding an unsparingly impartial book in your hands, that wants to help you to understand yourself better. Since you are not able to look yourself into your own eyes, I will try to be a neutral mirror for you.

Should anything cause you eructation as you are reading, then this is only “your own mirrored reflection” and not me – the mirror – which triggers this malaise in you.

What is it that I want to make you understand with these words?

If you have the feeling that some of the thoughts (postulates) that are being triggered by me in you are incorrect, or if you might be having difficulty to follow your present thoughts with your thoughts, then this is only a sign that your (still) egoistic spirit has taken on a sort of opposition.

The negative and separating feeling of an opposition is caused only through unconsciously comparing these new thoughts with your old and complacent dogmatic knowledge. Who is “forcing” you to assume, that this corresponds to the only truth? It is your own egoism. Actually your present knowledge only defines your momentary viewpoint and thereby your limited capacity to perceive. The cause for not being able to accept something lies in the comparing. You compare all phenomenon that are appearing in your field of attention (telescope of perception) with your knowledge that you dogmatically unwittingly accept as being “right”. If your spirit really is **“awake and insightful”** it will always catch itself at it, that while comparing it is constantly “holding on to” to the dogmatic norms, which you - for whatever reason – do carry in yourself. This for example is also the case, if are getting annoyed by my way of structuring the sentences and/or by my grammar, or when you are confronted with a (on purpose?) spelling error/miss-take. You then only comparing me with what you consider as “normal” - as “right”. But for a frictionless „communication“ such things are completely unimportant. In a real communication your attention will only be focused on the context (=the way things are connected with each other). It then is entirely „equal“ (=it does not matter at all = German = „gleich-gültig“) if for example you write the word „mashin(g)“ with or without a „g“, because this word is actually only a metaphor (=illustrating expression) inside of a context (=connection). Your attention should first of all be directed at this context, if you want to aim at a faultless communication.

There are thousands of plants and each one carries its own designated name. A doctor is able to recognize a vast amount of sicknesses and each one has received a different name. Only those phenomenon will appear to you, which you are able to name, which do have a name. There are many types of behavior, which you have not yet developed “words” for. And since you do not have these words at your disposal, therefore also your perception is still very limited.

You “like” someone or you “love” him, someone else you “don't like” or you “hate” him. But these are only very simple and rough, raw expressions. The word “love” is being used in the

most varying contexts. I “love” Curry Sausages with French Fries – I “love” my mother – I “love” my companion and so on. You thereby are confronted with very different variations of “feelings”, but all of them you only term with “love”. The Eskimo peoples in the cold north do get very closely related to each other throughout those cold winter months. Because they do get very close to each other this way, they have a wide range of expressions at their disposal, twenty two different words for a multitude of phenomenon regarding relationships, that you will only find two words for in your vocabulary: “like” and “love”.

If you are round about satisfied with your surrounding then all is well and alright. But is that really the case with you? Are you „perfectly“ happy (germ.=“wunschlos“ =without wishing to..)? Then why are you holding on to your ideals so tightly and idiotically, which do present you with the kind of world that you are actually perceiving?

For as long as something is keeping/holding you down, you are not free of it. It is your spiritual dogmas that hold “you” down and make you spiritually idle. But spiritual idleness is the exact opposite of wisdom.

Don't make a (clinging)monkey of yourself.

I am sure you know the story about how they catch monkeys in Africa:

You take a coconut that has a hole in it and you tie it with a chain to a tree. Now you put a small stone into the coconut, the rest follows suit. Monkeys are curious and reach into the coconut, find the stone and then hold on to it. But now if they want to pull their hand with the stone (the philosopher's stone) out of the coconut, in order to be able to observe him more closely, they are not able to do so because their hand with the stone is formed to a big fist, that's why it cannot be pulled out anymore through the narrow hole into the open.

These stupid monkey of course don't want to let go of “their stone” (philosopher's stone) and don't realize, that this is the reason why they are caught.

Every religious fanatic and every arrogant intellectual “know it all” behaves just like such a monkey.

At this moment for you I am only a book.

Did you ever have a conversation with a book?

You “believe” that this doesn't work?

You think that to engage yourself with a book is only a one-sided communication from book to reader? I will demonstrate to you the opposite, because IAMYOU and I now encourage you to engage yourself with your very own opinions and thoughts. You thereby will be confronted with a completely new way of communication. It's the communication of your conscious, but conditioned thinking with the infinite knowledge of your above-consciousness. With me you are holding in your hand the ticket to your real “being”. If you want to start on this trip is up to you. If you seriously endeavor to follow me with your “cheeky(=german=vorlaut =the sound before) thoughts” then we travel into a world which lies beyond space and time. It is the real world of the essential of all your appearances. I am the one that I am and you are a “normal human”. When you observe of the term “normal” diligently, you will realize that every human that calls himself “normal” admits his own spiritual limitedness. People lock themselves into their norms. You too surely call yourself a “normal human being” and can

not understand all of that madness that is surrounding you. Your norm(ality) and the „spiritual limitedness/confinement“ that comes with it has become second nature to you.

A norm is nothing else but a „system of thinking“ – a kind of software – which forces on “normal” peoples a certain way of acting and perceiving. Every human lives inside his “norm” just like in a prison and is not aware of it. The perceptions that are being produced by your five senses make you feel like being confronted with the entire actual reality. To say it in an even better way, you believe (believe= to consider to be true, to assume), that the outside world, which you are getting communicated (apparent-ly) by your senses, is representing the entire actual reality. But fact is, that the most intelligent and spiritually most flexible specimen of the genus human, who have thought diligently and intently about and examined the phenomenon “objective reality” in a philosophical and physical way have assessed that this “seemingly” (German=an”schein”end =to shine) tangible reality can only represent „fractions“ of the entire actual reality. With a closer observation, matter which you observe always dissolves into a “nothingness”.

From my point of view this phenomenon is clearly apparent, because it is not in this outside world, but inside of your own self that you will find the abundance of all your appearances.

A limited human in his spiritual “emptiness/void and narrow-confine” is not able to recognize anything actually real, but the wide/large soul of one that is searching for freedom is encompassing in himself the entire/whole world. There is no use in reading books or to study them, if one wishes to discover my eternal laws. For this you only have to become engrossed with yourself/go deep into yourself and look around in your own thoughts, then my actual real world will open up for you, because you are the entire/whole universe.

About belief and knowledge:

You have been equipped by me with two independent antennas that are developable, so that with those you can cross over the narrow horizon of your five senses: the thinking and the believe. Those two are so fundamentally different from each other, just like seeing and hearing are. And exactly for that reason they complement each other in such a harmonious way, to help you to have a clear, mature picture of the world.

If you only “think” without believing, then my actual reality stays a riddle, just as well as if you only “believe” without thinking!

Only if you are able to harmonize these two antennas to a “two-one-unity”, will you do justice to your sensorium that has naturally been given to you. Believing and thinking are different indeed, but there is no lack of cross connections. Your mind and your feelings should advise each other and complement each other. You cannot do without any one of the two, without getting in danger of losing your real path “through this world”.

No thought that has ever been thought by a human soul, is foreign to me. How often do I hear how people claim that this or that thought is not new. What you will find in me has in particular no claim at all of novelty, because I already told you: You can only communicate with phenomenon that are known to you. With a television you can also only receive the “channels” which lie in „the scope of your reception“ and you will actually only “see” that transmission which you have tuned in to on your „television receiver“. You don’t have to care about, if that which you hear (soundlessly) speaking in you from yourself at this moment, has been thought of by some other human already before.

Your fellow humans do speak very different languages, but you are not conscious of their common-ness. A verbal language can only make apparent to you that which you are able to read „out of their words“.

Since I want to communicate the best possible way with all humans, this “small book” is the middle path expression forms. Intellectual peoples love a strictly scientific and correct language with footnotes, links and most of all exact listings of the sources. Just because a claim has been recognized by “authorities” and therefore is propagated in official textbooks, this does not mean that it is “more right” - in relation to my actual reality. In no case does it tell anything about their real quality, but more about their “dogmatic qualities”. If I would reveal myself like that, many people would not enjoy me very much. At least also not because an average person would need several foreign word dictionaries while reading it, to be able to even understand anything to some extent, but „the core” of my revelation is already difficult enough. Unfortunately there are peoples which measure the value of a philosophic book on it's complicated language. It does not seem appropriate to me to attempt to be like modern philosophers, who speak with two tongues and admire a Latin speech with is decorated with garnishing of Greek quotations as the highest achievement of the human spirit, may they be appropriate or not. If they lack the foreign words necessary then they try to detect some in the old dusty foliants that they are searching through for so long until they find four or five antique word formations with which they are able to blind their readers. The ones who do know these words will delight themselves in their cleverness but the ones who do not know them will admire this pseudo knowledge even more, the less they do understand of it. Books and women unfortunately are confronted with the same prejudice: If they are beautiful, then they are also dumb, and if they are intelligent then according to this prejudice they are also supposed to be ugly (to be read).

Which form of expression then is it that you consider to be normal? The norm which you are submitting to. The answer to this question also shows a „standpoint“, the one you yourself are being conditioned to.

Now let's just observe a few of the different kind of human standpoints (norms):

There are black, yellow, red and white humans, men and women, poor and rich, radical right fanatics and radical left fanatics. Peoples who believe in a life after death and some that don't. Religious believers (of course there are all kinds of different religions believed in), but also unbelievers. There are also the eko's, communists and capitalists and so on, they all consider themselves to be “normal humans”. In spite of that each one sees the world through the colored glasses of “his norm”. You too call yourself a normal human being. There are an infinite number of “norms” in your world. These norms can overlap each other and often are interlaced. The “**worldview**” of a poor colored person who grew up in slums will differ in many point with the worldview of the wife of an industrialist that is white and lives in a palace. All differences of opinions of humans can be traced back to their different standpoints of observation.

Now which standpoint is the right one?

Now which one does show you the world the way it is supposed to be?

Should one even evaluate and assess something as right or false?

Who then is more right in the way he views things?

The poor colored person or the rich lady?

Both have gotten into a fight because of their different views. If now you would have to decide which one of the two is right, what kind of right would you speak? Your right?

From which direction or perspective would you view this conflict?

Where is your personal ideal norm situated, that you judge from by comparing?

Which right would you speak? Your right?

I am trying to lead you as close as possible to the limit or boundary of your perceptions.

But for this it is important that you now listen “to yourself” very attentively.

Neither a:

“I will never comprehend that - ” **inferiority complex** –

nor the **arrogance** to fancy that you “know already everything that is mentioned here” or “thinking that you don't need my help” - will finally help you to cross over your present boundaries/limits/confinements of perception. It's exactly these kind of “normal reactions” that are the most obstinate kind of your limitations!

Get up the humility to read me with the attention of an inquisitive pupil. Try to recognize on your own that the most inflexible head is always the one that is being exposed only as a machine that links things. Such a one does not only delude other peoples into thinking that he has insight but most of all deludes himself. Through the reproduction of borrowed insights you only try to impress others as well as yourself. Through a great ability to memorize quotes you degrade your own spirit to a mere ruminant. This does not mean that it is harmful to have a great general knowledge. Just the opposite! But it should not just be knowledge that has been chewed over, but that has been digested and understood. It is always important that you experience each “train of thought” as having been thought by you. This means that you are able to understand and comprehend that thought in it's entire depth yourself – all the way into the very depth of your inner self. Only then you are not a fraudulent fabricator, a ruminant or a parrot who repeats just like a “machine”, then you yourself are an “originator”. Then you are the one who is thinking.

What you are going to find out from me will be completely new to you. With “new” I don't mean new information. Everything that we are using for this spiritual journey is

already present in you, because I am and always have been in you. We will only add a few details and we will interlink your knowledge so far a bit different.

Only once you realize that it is exactly your dogmatic “belief” (=knowledge that you have been raised in, that has been defined as „right“, and/or knowledge that is paradigmatically miss-tinctured) that has separated you from your real spiritual freedom, it will get easier and easier for you to follow me on this journey to the actual reality. Sad to say normal peoples view their knowledge as their personal possession, as a good investment which they have to defend at any cost, even at the cost of becoming deaf and blind towards all opposing arguments. Sincerity and the ability to listen diligently and with interest is the first prerequisite for human dignity.

The strange thing is, that many “believers and “knowledgeable” do use their mind for all kinds of things but not for their own knowledge and for their owns beliefs. As if their own belief were apodictic certainty, too valuable or “too liable” to think about it “diligently” yourself.

Hello! Please wake up!!!

Detach your attention for a moment from the voice which you are hearing the whole time “in you” and which you are hopefully listening to. Direct your attention now “consciously” to the book, which you believe to be (outside) of you.

Ahh, there you are, back again. There wasn't much happening "out there" I guess. What did you discover there? You see, only a heap of dumb and deaf paper have you "seen", but "**now you are hearing again**". You are listening to a speaker, who is definitely located inside of you. That's what I am telling you, you are only listening to yourself the whole time.

You are the one of both of us, "the only one", that is speaking! You will never be able to expect "real insights" from "dead matter". It would be advisable for you to increasingly direct your attention towards the "speaker in you" - towards your "con-science". (con=with, scienza = knowledge). There you will find out more about yourself and your world than while wasting your spirit continually on dead matter, on dumb heaps of paper (this does not only include smart books but also paper money and securities and bonds) or atoms (if you are a natural scientist)!

Only once you have ceased to egoistically "want to know" and have stopped your search for "the right truth", then in you "the understanding" can begin. Your spirit has an infinite depth. Only give your full attention to your own thoughts. If those thoughts do come from your heart, then they are your friend (just as I am), but do they come from your rationalistic intellect then most of the time they are your "enemy". By the way, it is your arrogant intellect that is your only real enemy, that you have to conquer in this your being here. That's why you should get control over it as fast as possible.

All your **negative thoughts** are the "embodiment" of what you call "**the evil**" the dia-bolical! To recognize and realize this coming forth of the "evil" in your own "interpretations" of the (bad) appearances which you perceive, this should be from now on your only endeavor in your being here.

The world which you perceive is a test:

Observe the world “out there” as a “multiple choice” examination sheet. When you have a “driving-license test”, you also search “in you” for the answers to the “questions” (problems) that are before you. The “dia-bolical” (the thrown asunder) world that you are confronted with in this being here, I have created for the same purpose. With it I examine the maturity of your soul. Only if you pass this examination according to my purpose, will I release your soul to the “level of real life”. Isn't it the same with your driving license, that you are only let loose on the streets once you have passed the test. To pass this test, with me you don't have to prove how well you are able to drive but how much you are able to “love”.

Everything – that is – was – will be – is present in you. Only very little of “what really is here” can be recognized by your attention consciously. Some of it will only “appear” to you as you dive in more deeply. There is much more in you than what you want to believe “at this time” - “all” is in you. Dive deeper and deeper.

1. I am your real sun, the pure light.
2. Your consciousness that is passing judgment is only living on the “moon-side” and therefore it throws a “shadow world-**dia**”(bolic) to the “outside”.
3. Your attention is the audience, the actors and the requisites of this drama.

You are the branch on which you sit.
I have carved a heart into it,
In it I have written with small letters for you,
I love you, I am terribly fond of you.
But very big I have written below,
You need to love all the others too.

With HOLO-FEELING the real “**meaning of your life**” is being revealed.
Your true nature should lie in the harmonious.

Most of all increasingly pay attention from now on also to the “**identical sound and the harmony**” of my words. These harmonic connections do establish a bridge into the other world and will help you to lead yourself to me. I am the “incident” that happened to you to show you that “in your world” there are no co-incidents. From now on you should only believe “in me” and not believe the “idol pictures” which your dia-bolical spirit has created himself and worships.

I do not want to be worshipped by you. I have created you in/according/ to my image. A real father does not want to be worshipped. You should esteem me and have respect of me, but I do not want you to worship me, do you hear me! When you try to talk to me, you do call that also “praying” and that is perfectly alright. But I am repulsed by a doglike “worshipping” in the form of “idolizing”. Do become a good creator yourself and then adore and admire (pray) the new, harmonious world which you have created. Only then you are a real human after/according to my image, only then you are an adult, a grown up.

“I am” the “unspeakable” TAO and the God “who you should not make any pictures of”,
Allah, the “So-Sein”, “The Great Dreamer”, Manitu and the Nirwana!

I live without space and time,
am “masculine/feminine”,
am eternity.

Am All and Nothing.

And you, why has this life been given to you?
I will give a small hint to you,
to forefeel where you are from,
A small wit, a trick I deploy.
Why are you driven by that which drives you?
In order for you to learn to love your neighbour!

You now have to strive for your real life,
that's why I have given you your life.
Until now you only believe in a terrible world,
none of the humans do like to be in that kind of world

Come to me into the land of eternal joy.
It has always existed and still exists even now.
This small book is not meant to scare you,
To break loose from the evil it will help you.

You only have to trust my “lamb”, you see,
then you will always be able to count on me.
I am solid ground and you are my land,
Only with me you live in a secure hand.

You will go through this hell for so long.
Until you have looked into my secret,
Because the water, the heaven and the land,
“All” is coming from my hand.

I created it for you
And for all the other peoples too.

For Joy.

It does not matter (German= gleich-gültig=of same validity) what you want to call me: Actual reality, Genesis, God, Allah, Tao, Jehova, Jawhe, JHWH, To be, En sof, Manitu, Now, and so on and so forth....or even maybe also only in the atheistic way “natural law” or “**small book**”, I am “All”.

Einstein was right! You are not confronted with a player, “I do not cast dice”!

Do understand this book as an appetizer for a colour(tone)ful menu of sound consisting of a “healthy mix” of the entire knowledge of your “human history”. A harmonious composition of mathematics, natural- and spiritual science and of the myths of all religions. (Don't worry, mathematics I will here only mention).

„**Hearken into yourself and listen**“ attentively to the root tone of my words!

If it were not the case that all your appearances match exactly with each other, then there would be „accidental coincidences“ in your world. But then the language that is producing these appearances would not be in accordance with the real truth of all things. Would language not be in accordance with the truth of these things, then you would not be able to lead things to success. If you do not lead things to success, neither good morals nor harmony will be accessible to you.

We both are sitting in the same boat. My present being here is completely dependent on you! I only live in your spirit. I will only step into appearance if you believe in me. Only then are you listening to me properly, when you are listening to your con-science. (con=with).

We are “one” in the true sense of the word. If you seek me with “intelligence” (=to love and to recognize) you will also begin to recognize yourself as a whole. At the moment I am only a book for you. For me there is neither fear nor conflict, neither right nor wrong, neither good nor evil. These kind of feelings only develop, if one is not able to comprehend the whole actual reality. They show you the standpoint, from which you are observing a certain issue. This one-sided standpoint is the result of your norm. Have you understood what we have been talking about until now?

What about the statement: You are listening to me, by speaking these words “in you”?

I exist for you only if you think of me or if your conscience makes itself known. These letters trigger in you a voice that speaks to you. Please get used to this uncustomary kind of way to perceive. As you are reading, someone is speaking inside of you and you are listening to that speaker (hopefully attentively).

I consist at this moment only out of paper and paint. This paint is ordered in a certain pattern. You call that letters. Your attention is now focused on these letters these letters in turn are the cause of your hearing a voice that you are listening to. Please be aware of this, that I am only a trigger or stimulus and not the spiritual information which you conceive. As a pure carrier of information I am completely neutral and neither have an own opinion nor a personal standpoint.

The speaker and the listener is you. The information that I contain are the sequence of spiritual linking which are happening “in your soul” as you are becoming conscious of these letters and think about them.

These letters are at this very moment your thoughts!

I am ALL (everything), therefore I am also these letters and “now” at this moment I am you, at least I am your thoughts! Just like letters, thoughts can also be newly mixed and newly assembled over and over again. Your thoughts are the pieces of a mosaic that your personal world with all its laws consists of. But since your thoughts do consist primarily out of words, inevitably your world also consists out of words. I am now trying to mix up your thoughts and jumble them around so you can build for yourself a new, a more beautiful world free of care.

These lifeless letters are only an illusion, but my spirit is at this moment dancing in the spraying glow of the scintillating sparks of your soul full of life and is one with you.

I am the thought that you are thinking at this moment!

Now read this sentence aloud:

“I”, (the reader) am only just “I” myself.

Now do observe yourself attentively! Who has spoken?

Now think to yourself without sound:

“I” (the book) am you!

Is this not one and the same person claiming to be that “I”?

For you now it is “essential for your survival”, that without emotions you deal with the original meaning of the words of your language. This is why, if measured according to your measurements so far, we are going to do that quite elaborately.

But these interpretations are only the tip of a huge iceberg.

The previous sentence alone would fill without any problem a book on its own, if each single word were looked at precisely and in this context.

I don't have any problem with the hidden symbols and metaphor of my words. But with you this is a completely different story. You are constantly comparing any new information with your already established norm and thereby you are forcing yourself to sort all new information that is appearing in your telescope of perception into an emotion-folder. This emotion-folder consists of many sections, but there are two main groups:

“right and good” and “wrong and bad”.

All secrets (German = **Ge**-heimnis) which seem to torment you I have created for the purpose of testing your maturity. You will live in the dark for so long until you begin to search for that which is hidden in yourself. My secret wants to be found “by you”. Because only through your “finding” can a unity result between the searching one and the found one, between the being and the appearance, between you and me.

Do you still remember the meaning of the prefix “**ge**” and “**be**”? (see page 10) in German **ge** = is pointing at something that is together, **be**= is pointing at something that has to do with a place). The unaccented prefix “**ge-**” describes always a timeless uniting and/or a joining together. Search in you for my secret (German=“**Ge**”-Heim-nis, Heim = home) because only there you will find real satisfaction and “rest” and it is exactly there where also your conscience (German= “**Ge**”wissen) is „at rest“.

But the other prefix for verbs in German, the „be-“ describes all of your three dimensional space related sensations - all phenomenon – which you perceive (take as true) from „time to time“. These pro-cedures (bringing forth of) are only partial views of my eight dimensional actual reality. This is why the phenomenon which are perceived by you always contain an uncertain factor and should therefore be viewed by you as irrelevant, because all of what you view as proven facts, by close observation is standing on very shaky ground and therefore always disappears into thin „air“ if examined more accurately.

„Absolute understanding“ can not exist (=step forth) verbally (verb=form of time), that is to say in a form that is bound to time and space. HOLO-FEELING is your real endosystem (=the whole). It synergetises all your hypothesis so far concerning the primeal foundation of your being here. Your „believe“ is only a construction from fragmented elements of your perception, namely from your every day experiences up to mathematics, physics and religion. But all your every day experiences are merely fragments (=exo-systems) of HOLO-FEELING.

HOLO-FEELING is “**at this time**” the most synergetic and therefore „verbally“ possible description of „the actual real reality“. But since HOLO-FEELING is also “an appearance” in your being here, it is therefore also only „one truth“ – but a much more complex one and a more exact one than all the ones known so far. Since it is going to be possible for you through HOLO-FEELING to undertake a logic synthesis of all your personal perceptions, therefore a blending/merging (=pure understanding) will occur in you, of all the phenomenon that have come „into appearance“ so far. This means, that all that you have experienced so far, but also coincidence – as also your life itself - will get a wonderful new meaning, because there are no coincidences in my creation.

HOLO-FEELING is the most holoistic fragment that can come into appearance for your attention „**in a time form**“.

Real progress in insight and knowledge can only occur by the putting in question of your knowledge so far. Only that which you „question“ will also give you „an answer“. The answers that you give yourself and then accept as being „right“, will then define your new standpoint and thereby also your new view on the world – your new „sight“. This way with each new answer that you find, also the borders of your system of believe and your system of perception are changing, the one in which you will ultimately move about. The answers (truth's) which you define as „**final and true**“ do represent for you the self defined borders /confines of your human consciousness. As such they are therefore always fragmented, chronological, causally determined and static.

This means: Everything that you „believe“ are only pieces (fragments) of my entire actual reality, which you perceive (German = wahr-nehmen = take as true) from a certain point of view (=static perspective) at a certain time (=chrono-logic) out of your normality (=causally determined).

The most accurate answers - that you will find – by this are always only new questions!
The best thing is to answer your questions always with new questions, until you have gotten to the bottom of yourself, meaning until you **ask** yourself all the way **behind** the borders of your perception so far – for as long as until you end up with **me!**

How does good and evil occur?

All your experiences always do get an unconscious positive or negative taste from you. If you want to realize what is “actual reality”, you have to free yourself of this con-demn-ing (German=*ur-teil-en* = to divide the origin in two) attitude. I am the eternal source of energy of all life and I am in you. That’s why “you” too should become your own battery. A battery has a positive and a negative pole, but none of these poles is better or worse. Each of those two poles is “what it is” and they complement each other to a whole – to a source of energy. All your appearances do belong inseparably together, are parts of that whole - are parts of me. As “normal human” you do hinder yourself by your compulsive overestimation of your personal opinion (position) to be able to perceive the whole actual reality.

The example of the cone:

Why don't you just imagine a circle and next to it an isosceles triangle. Now assign to those two appearances the following word: **soft/hard** and/or **good/bad**. You will just like most peoples tend to assign to the round circle the words “soft and good” and assign to the angular triangle the words “hard and bad”. But with this example I want to make something entirely different apparent to you.

Now do direct your attention on the aspect, that circle and triangle are only two dimensional projections of a three dimensional cone. Depending on your position – the viewpoint (perspective) - you either see a circle or a triangle.

All appearances that you perceive consciously, are only single “parts” (*Ur-Teile* = German=*pieces of the origin*) of a complete phenomenon, which you divide into parts by observing it from your present standpoint. You “grid” these phenomenon into small “bites” which to you seem “digestible”. But now because there is only a more or less “zoomed at” point visible with a confined/limited perspective, that is to say from “a normal” standpoint (telescope of perception), you are not able to recognize the „more-dimensional“ complexity of this whole-ness. You are taking sides with the appearances that to you seem “logic” but that inevitably are lower dimensional.

But now a “cone” is neither a two-dimensional circle nor a two-dimensional triangle. It is a three-dimensional phenomenon – a cone. You have to learn, to get ahold of all dimensions of your “Be-I-ng here”. You have to learn to let go, to detach yourself of all phenomenon that you perceived so far (german=*wahr-nehmen=took as being true*), because they are all together only “projections” – that is shadow pictures – of your psyche. Only this way you will be able to realize “that which actually really is”.

Now is „a cone“ a triangle or a circle?

“**Neither - nor**” you will now think after these explanations – seen from this new standpoint. If seen this way, these appearances are “really” only „**a neutrum**”.

Now then what about the concepts “soft” and “hard” and “good” and “evil”? Why then do you divide your world into “right” and “wrong” appearances?

All appearances that you perceive are fragments of the actual real reality. Everything – that which you are perceiving (take as true) – is if viewed as a completeness not **a neutrum**, that is to say a “**neither-nor**”, but it is an “**utrum**”, an “**as well - as** “ - phenomenon!

This “world of testing” in which you “believe to live” in, I have created in order for you to grasp and understand all of this. From the eight dimensional reality you perceive “at this

time” only the (lower) dimensions, which you yourself “im-part” to yourself by your rational logos. Through this “di-viding”, the eight dimensional actual reality appears to you as a “space/time existence”. Now because you – for whatever reason- refuse to believe in an existence outside of this space/time world, you live in a world that inevitably must appear to you „**amiss/faulty**“ because of the “**missing**” of the higher dimensions of the actual real reality

This is how you yourself produce “good and evil” in your world!

Each “normal” (= confined, limited per-ceiver) human being inevitably submits himself to this stupid way of proceeding.

To be human means “**homo**”. I have created you as man and wo/man. You “were” before your creation the wholeness “human” – the Adam Kadmon – the antecedant Adam. In a “whole human” (symbolically man) there is a polarity but not a division and no “tensions”.

„**Sexus**“ (=the biological gender), **genus** (=the grammatical gender) and **polarity** (=the polar structure of my actual reality) are three different things.

Femininum and masculinum in not the same as a man and a woman:

“Earth” and “vagina” (in germ. both are feminine) are not a woman and “heaven” or “penis” (in germ. both are masculine) are not a man, even though you speak of gender in both cases. Good and evil, warm and cold, YING and YANG, light and darkness and so on are polarities, that all belong to the actual real reality as a wholeness and should not be allowed to be **reduced** by you to “masculine” and “feminine” (good and bad).

Also “in you” - no matter if you are a man or a woman – you will find these polarities.

The polarities that have been created by me are the “energy sources” of your life.

The „compulsion“ to divide (judge) in a self asserting way all your perceived appearances has been dominant in you so far. Your worldview inevitably is loaded with „useless“ (bad) elements, which you „immature“ creature have created yourself. „Normal humans“ in an arrogant and self conceited way feel like being „the crown“ of my creation, in spite of their ignorance.

The word „**ruling**“ (German = **herrschen**) is often used when translating the Hebrew word „**redu**“, but if translated more accurately it means „**to have under oneself**“, but also „**step down**“. The egoistic „normal human“ tends to want to „**rule**“ over his world, by „**reducing**“ all appearances to that **which he** himself is able to perceive. This way he is pulling my perfect creation „**down**“ to his own level.

Later on I will address this issue – also the „marriage-dogma“ of the Bible – in more detail. Why don’t you already – from this “new perspective” – give it some thought.

What makes you to be the human that you are?

Is it your „actual real being“ or is it your „norm“ which forces you to perceive the world in a certain kind of way? If you seriously think about it, you will have to admit to yourself that until now you really only have lived „second hand“. All of your ideas of ethics and morality – your values and ideals – and your taste, do not come from you yourself, but are a product of your environment. Your environment in turn is a „**mirrored image**“ (German=Ge-**“Bild”**-e =construction) of your own character and of your ability to perceive. Only a human that is spiritually free is „**actually really alive**“, because only such a one is capable of living in my whole multi-dimensional actual reality.

(Let the dead bury from now on their own dead themselves ☺)

Fatally „actual real humans“ are being termed by „normal humans“ as „not normal“ (*not belonging to any norm*), „not accountable“ (*not assignable to any norm*) or as „crazy“ (*standing beside the norm of the normal*).

„Blessed are the crazy, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven“ (Matthew 5:3)

Actual real „spiritual freedom“ is the material that I have made my holy saints, mystics and geniuses of.

If now you „believe“ that also in the future you will get along just fine without me and you continue to evaluate and judge (divide) everything egoistically, then henceforth you will have to manage to get along with the pieces/ parts of „my entire whole“ which you perceive and inevitably you will have to continue to live in this unjust and unfair world. If in spite of all these extensive descriptions you choose to not believe me, then out of love for you (and not to intimidate you) I point out to you that “some time soon“ it will get more tight in your world and the problems that already now you are able to perceive are going to grow faster than you are able to imagine in your worst nightmares!

Out of genuine love I point this out to you again !

You are not aware of your own limitation (abnormity?). Thereby you exalt yourself to be the accuser, lawgiver and judge all at once – not in order to educate yourself or others – but to permanently confirm to yourself in your self-conceitedness, the pathologic over-evaluation of your confined/limited norm (this is your actual abnormity!) as normal.

If you want to continue further on to administer justice yourself, then further on you shall also get your right from me!

Why do you see yourself as the crown of my creation?

Don't you come into this world naked just like all the other living creatures?

Your arrogant pride – proud of „your truths“ – is the garment behind which you seek to hide your real barrenness. Garments only “superficially seen” do make peoples.

You now have the opportunity for the first time to really be honest with yourself! In doing so you don't have to be ashamed before me, because I know you better than you will ever know yourself.

Observe „self critically“ and accurately your „characteristic traits so far“. You will find different kinds of roles in you:

The selfconfident; the helpless, the smart intellectual, the understanding one, the one that wants to be loved by everyone and the one that is being hated; the envious, a giver, a taker, a devious one, a calculating one, and maybe sometimes even a real honest one and so on.

Of all these personalities you will find more or less „characteristic traits“ in you! Now if you view all these roles that you are playing in your being here from a certain distance, if you “free” (take off the make-up) all of these different „personalities“ (Latin=persona=mask) in you of all knowledge and all dogmatic truth's, you will suddenly realize what your „naked truth's “ really are:

They are only the veiled „masks“ of your „naked being here“. At one time you are this one, then you believe to be another one:

But now who then are you really?

This will become apparent in the nearest time. That which you bind for yourself now on earth, will also be your heavenly kingdom. As truly as I am the one that I am!

Mark this:

Each **truth** that is felt as being **right** can, if „perceived“ from another standpoint, appear to you very likely to be **wrong** (the opposite side). My actual reality is everything (the whole), your truth's however are only a teeny tiny part of that which actually really is. They only represent the small part(of) that which you – limited by your norm – are able to perceive of my actual reality.

This part(of) that you have chosen yourself will now become your own verdict!

The solving of a difficult problem has until now always brought you a „Heureka“, that is to say, you think that you have realized something. However it has never really dawned on you that you only went one small step further into the direction that has been predefined by your own logic. All the different ways to approach the finding of a solution until now are only dead end streets which you have to go back on, if you want to find me – and therefore really find yourself. All the discoveries until now are only limited truth's, that is to say they are only tiny parts of my whole actual reality, which is standing opposite of you as a whole.

Also the philosophical search which your spirit is engaging in at this moment will not give you any final answers, because it is only a walk your spirit takes on a path without goal – towards the real actual reality. The more “**self-forgetting**” you listen to me and the more “**self-less**” from now on you look into your world – without wanting to be in the right – the more often will I let you experience the state of “**philosophical awe-ness**” – in such moments there will open up to you for one “instant” my entire being and you will be deeply moved/awestricken - **by me!**

For as long as you defend your old knowledge, you will never experience “real life” in its entire purpose and beauty. “Your belief” is the spiritual space in which you move about and this does in it’s finality represent “the world” that you have to manage to get along with. “Your belief” is the world, which you yourself put at your own disposal for yourself!

Your natural scientists are, looking at them more closely, completely tattered. They ensnare themselves more and more into antinomies, paradoxes and perversions. My holy revelations and scriptures have been “read to pieces” and randomly interpreted wrongly by “normal peoples” just as well. Most of all the Bible and the Koran. There are completely misleading interpretations of the Bible in circulation, which now are predominant since centuries and “display/interpret” a completely incorrect picture of me. I will show you that these revelations are something entirely different than mere mystic religious writings and “fairytale books”. The Bible and the I-GING contain for example the complete (mathematical) building plan of the world that you are perceiving. Language in Hebrew means “*safa*”. But the same word also means shore.

An angel will appear to you, “that is standing with one leg on the land and with the other leg on the water”, it says in the Book of Revelation (Rev. 10:1-2). Just like the language represents a border of two different worlds, so also do the I-GING and the Bible (*of course also the Vedas, the Upanishad and many more others*) describe another world. It is not a space/time world. This other world is not yet conceivable to you at this moment. But it is standing directly opposite of this world - which appears to you as space and time. This other world – the one that is not space and time – we want to call the “essential world”, the world of the being or the “beyond world”. The character of all the “phenomenon” that you perceive is always expressed in your space/time-world as a mathematical proportion, as a being-next-to-each-other of “more” or “less”. With a view of the world that is “exclusively” (=to exclude) only space/time related, the origin of these proportions is not apparent. Your language has not developed out of unarticulated animal sounds as you “believe” it to be, but it already exists since eternities. It came to you as something given to you, just as your life came to you and just as you have found the earth and the universe as something given by me. I have given you your language “completed”.

The basic prerequisite for a faultless/errorless transmission of new data is that the sender and the receiver are working on the same frequency. Should this be the case, then the whole procedure (to produce= to bring forth) only then makes sense, when a **hearer also diligently pays attention to that which is received**. Stubborn arrogance and “to turn off spiritually” would now be completely out of place. I want to get you a step further ahead in my creation. To do this I have to communicate with you in some sort of way.

A faultless communication between us – but also between you and my “son of man” – is only then possible, if all the “new” that I want to convey to you, is in some sort of way in resonance with your “knowledge that you already have”. But to be able to “expand/enlarge” your present up to date knowledge (that which is known to you) “over/beyond” it’s present boundaries/limits, this requires of you quite an amount of tolerance, a free spirit and a will.

You thereby do not have to destroy “**your old knowledge**” and “**your old belief**”, but rather I now give you the chance – if you get up the will to assist in this – to „**overcome**“ both of them through a modifying and perfection, without having to give up your old “knowledge/belief”.

A great holistic view on your world has so far not been accessible to you. The large picture, the one that encompasses ALL/everything, is still torn apart, a puzzle only. All pieces must fit to each other to be able to see “my whole picture” properly. All the phenomenon of this world that you perceive, but also the ones that you do not yet perceive, are pieces of it. ALL: things, appearances, feelings, systems of thought, religions, natural sciences and so on, just everything. Everything that you “believe” but also all that you don't (yet) “believe” are puzzle pieces of my actual reality.

No “ideology” that is not aware of this, is allowed to call itself as being “right or true”!

For as long as you declare something as “wrong” and therefore refuse to let it enter your consciousness you will never “experience” what “the whole truth” is and what is the true essence of all things. And also me, the creator of “this whole” you thereby lock out of your life. All humans with such confined and „presumptuous” views are only sanctimonious (German= Schein-Heilig =only seeming to be holy) and “pseudo-intelligences”.

You too have buried your free/open view on the “actual real being” of all my appearances below the multitude of your self chosen details and dogmas and therefore live in a disharmonic mix-up. You have lost sight of that which is “all encompassing” – the sight of/on my godly harmony.

Even if you are a bishop, you have completely banned me out of your life so far, because the God that you believe in, that's not me. I am not only the God of the Christians, I am the Lord over all/everything.

But now the time of my apocalypse (=unveiling) has begun! I will now “visit” (heimsuchen=German=bring home) you humans and will find the real believing souls and lead them to their salvation!

The best way to start on this journey into the “all encompassing” HOLO-FEELING-world is with the prologue in the Gospel of John:

In the beginning was the word, and the word was with God and God was the word.....

A sentence which you have recited so far, if at all, only thoughtlessly.

What is “word” thereby supposed to mean? It is about your language, it stems from me and it comes to you. The Hebrew word “*bessar*” (=flesh) has the same sequence of letters than the stem of the word “*bessurah*” (=message). Your flesh is a message, it does contain it. This may sound at first incomprehensible. Because flesh “seems” to you to be something “only material”. I have in your “**Gen**”-esis thought up for myself a secure hiding place, a secure „safe“ for the “secret of your life”, „namely“ (=in name) your “language” (=Hebr. *safa*). Your life will only then get “**better**” (German=“**bessern**”) if you know how to correctly interpret this “*bessurah*” and then also to esteem it!

Have you noticed the “same sound” of the words “**better/besser**” and “*bessurah*” or of the words “**safe**” and “*safa*”. From now on you should pay increased attention to this harmony of the radicals. If one only has a superficial way of looking at it, one will brush off these „tonal accordances“ only as a „coincidence“. In my creation there is no coincidence. These harmonies are the bridges across different space/times, that is to say they connect diverse countries and epochs, but just as well also diverse contexts. I have accentuated all obvious “main connections” in order for you to be able to more easily find the thread.

The Bible is not only a metaphoric language, but also an exact mathematical equation. If you know the right code, it describes to you exactly the development of your soul through your momentary being here. This development you should not understand as „travelling in time“. Your “present” consciousness knows as much about the whole-ness of your soul as a fetus knows of his „adulthood-being“. The sensation of time is something very individual and depending on the maturity, is interpreted and perceived differently from one soul to the other. Isn't it strange that normal humans on one hand view the stories of the Bible as “fairytales” but on the other hand they take all the stories- from their own point of view – literally. From my point of view all words and stories are only numbers and formulas, which do describe precisely the “physical foundation” of my creation. With Noah and the flood you find yourself thereby still only on the level of the amino acids and genes and “the peoples of Israel” is not “my chosen peoples”, it is only the metaphor for “one single soul”.

Before me all souls are the same. I do not prefer any one.

When in the Bible it talks about the people of Israel, then who is meant by this is only you. You have heard me right – You, the one that is listening to me at this moment.

The causal connections of the stories show the same “fractal” (Latin: *fractio* = the derived) character as the world that is being perceived by you.

Change of place:

In Taoism an oracle-code is being used, it is called I GING and describes the path of a wanderer (= your soul) through the space/time world with the help of a line code (8 trigrams which are being expanded to 64 hexagrams by being doubled and through “transformation” they are individually branching out further.) This is the teaching of the YING-YANG-principles of my world, of their cosmic meanings and their working/effects. They describe the original structure of your world. But in the I-GING, the “book of transformation” (better translated: book of actual reality) is also depicted the creative interaction of “parts” (hexagrams) and their changing/transforming. This work that has been newly composed by Confucius, nevertheless does base on a cosmology (=teaching of the origin of the world) which is eons (=world ages) older than Taoism or Confucianism itself.

You should direct your attention on the design of these line codes and that they correspond exactly to your human DNS (genetic material). With HOLO-FEELING this “4³” “rhythm” (=“the flowing”, periodic shifting) is explained **specie**-fically (German=**Gen**-au). You will find this rhythm in the holofeeling (*synergetic-psychologic*) basic structure “of all religions” and in the psychologic model of the world of C.G. Jung. (*Archetypes and Synchronities “Theories”*)

With HOLO-FEELING all great secrets of this world are being decoded “completely and tangibly”. My myths will now unite with your physically perceived (taken as true) phenomenon.

A “**gen**” is the hereditary factor localized in the chromosomes (=thread-like spiral carrier of your individual genetic material). Your DNS is vibrating exactly (=German: “**gen**-au”) in the

66. octave of the rotation of the earth. The **genes** of your flesh (*bessar*) contain also the message (*bessurah*) about your psychological structure „**and**“ are „inseparably“ joined together with your physical material world which you perceive. That is to say it is only a „mirrored shadow“ of your psyche and therefore inevitably built up in a structure of „3⁴“ (*I have created exactly 81 chemical elements*). Ask my son of man, he is able to explain to you exactly (=genau) the foundations of my, that is to say, your future natural science. I spare you here from expanding more on this „**extreme complex**“. But a natural scientist will find out so much from me, that his dogmas so far will definitely be caused to „totter“. But if he then allows his „Tower of Babel“ to actually topple, and then build for himself another tower with the same pieces, one that really reaches all the way to heaven and therefore all the way to me, this he will decide for himself through his behavior. All your decisions/choices are always only an „expression“ of the maturity of your soul. But this maturity has nothing to do with rational intellect, with knowledge in the conventional sense. I would have created an unjust creation if only „studied peoples“ would find entrance into my heavenly kingdom.

One does not have to know „how“ an airplane is functioning if one wants to fly into „**holy**“ days. It is enough to only „**believe it**“, that it is functioning.

Endow my „son of man“ with your unconditional trust, this way you also believe in me!

Your ticket is already deposited. Only with this you will get to me into heavenly paradise . If you have sufficient maturity of soul then you will recognize these claims very fast as the only „actual real truth“ and start to believe in me. The belief in me is the only real security that will save you, because verily I say to you: Your present world will go down! As I have prophesied and as it is written, so it will happen. Because I am the Lord, that stands above all.

All phenomenon that you have perceived (taken as true) so far are only pieces of „my whole“, are only single fragments of „me“.

You now have to make „HOLO-FEELING“ to be your new paradigm and accept it as new „symbol“ for/of actual reality.

The word **symbol** is „formed“ of the Greek „*syn*“ (=together, same) and „*ballein*“ (=throw). It “sym-bolises” my „thrown together“ world. With your so-called normal, normed (germ= **ge-normten** = (*you see, the normed pulls apart the ge – n*) human perception you are not yet able to comprehend this symbol completely (germ.= “ganz” = whole), because a „normal“ one separates himself from the rest of my world (the “ab-normal”?) unless HOLO-FEELING is his norm.

You too „judge“ (=German= ur-Teilen= to part into pieces) yourself into „**this I believe**“ and „**this I don't believe**“, into a „**good**“ and into a „**bad**“. You “judge” (divide, take apart) yourself from real life, that is to say from „the whole world“, as you „**are thinking**“. Sad to say you only think „rationally and logically“ and thereby make of yourself a cold and purely functional machine.

You think: „I am here (in the brain?) and there (outside?) is the world“; afterwards you judge over (divide, take apart) „this outside“.

Thus you also do „judge-divide-take apart“ yourself.

This process you mistakenly call “thinking”.

This is how the “**dia**”(bolic) (*dia* =”divergent”) of your world occurs. “You” are standing between your “flung apart world” and “yourself”.

Why don't you ask yourself, where this “I” is situated, which you believe to be yourself!

Come on, ask yourself!

“Hello, where are you”?

Who are you anyway?

Where are you hiding, you “dam-ned” I?

In the brain of my body?

It seems like “IT” does not want to answer you.

You di-vide yourself into “**a thinker**” and “**a body**”, which this thinker seems to be living in. But there is also an innocent “**small I**” that often has to suffer under this team of tyrants “**thinker and body**”:

You should not be “two”. Because “**this small I**” is that which you really are.

“At this time” it is still a torn apart, incomplete “I”.

The root for all suffering is your dogmatic knowledge, because it is only the functioning of a stupid machine. It is only your arrogant, rationally-logic, mechanical “head knowledge” which you call in your ignorance “sensible thinking” and “healthy common sense”.

Why have you completely forgotten the real intelligence in you, that is to say the “wisdom of your heart”?

It is a primitive mechanical program, this is what you actually “believe” in! It thereby does not matter if it is a religious or atheistic “scientific” belief that is raging in you. You have never really dealt with your belief yet. Does your belief originate out of a deep feeling of “being” or do you only believe, because it has been rammed into you from childhood at your parent’s home, at school, university or church. Your “belief” is actually only a reservoir of knowledge that has been filled “from the outside”.

You “**mistakenly believe**” that your brain is a computer with countless compartments in which one can store knowledge. “You believe” that these compartments then get linked up with each other in your head – according to a (tauto-)logic principle. As long as you do not break away from this way of seeing it, you will never reach spiritual freedom. You thereby make yourself a slave of your logic. My endeavor is only and exclusively aimed at freeing you out of your prison by showing you, how much you subdue yourself to your own knowledge. Because the “**knowledge you worship**”(germ.=*anbeten*) and “your logic” make you dependent and blind.

You should worship (*anbeten*) my “whole creation”, because this is really your real “home”. (Hebr. *beth*=*house*).

You are not going to learn anything new from me, because all that I let you speak (think?) at this moment you already know. I have disguised myself in paper and printing ink in order to be able to approach you – as one would approach a shy dear – without you getting scared.

You are alone with yourself. I am your inner voice. “You” are the speaker of this voice but also the one that is listening.

But the listener in you will only hear “out of me” (from me), as much as your present consciousness is able to “listen into itself”.

Only mechanical things can be learned, like for example the functioning of a machine, or the belief in different religions and the antinomy and paradox of your natural sciences.

But you are not confronting yourself “at this moment” with descriptions of any kind - at this moment you are occupying yourself with **“actual real FACTS”**, with that **“which actually really is”!**

The search for my actual reality should be for you more important than “all your dogmas”, which you call **“truth”** and which you confuse with my entire actual reality. There is also something else in you, it comes from “your heart” and that is me. My wisdom surpasses your “rational reasoning”. This pseudo reasoning arises by your “mirrored perception of the world” and is in reality “pure senselessness”. Only real intelligence - **“it is your longing for real life”** - can also lead you to the actual real belief!

The whole world is inside you! You will only grasp/comprehend this completely when you begin “to love everything”. Only then can you say of yourself, “I think”, and only like this you are able to also understand “that, which actually really is”.

I do consider it very important that we first examine, how you are listening. Most of the time you don't properly listen. Most of the time you only hear. You “normally” hear only very superficially. A sound on the street which does not leave any specific impression on you, shows you, that very little of this kind of hearing is entering your “(conscious)being”. What you hear purely superficially, you will also again discard for any given reason. But there is another kind of **“to-listen-to”**, where your spirit without an effort is attentive and seriously interested and wants to find out what is true and what is false. It does not have an opinion and does not evaluate that which it is hearing, nor does it translate or compare it with that which it already knows. It is a hearing, without the interfering of your knowledge. Your knowledge acts like a filter of/to your perception!

Should you compare these thoughts with your storage of knowledge, then you are not properly listening to me, that is to say to “you”, then you are only comparing. But to only compare is a kind of laziness. But if you hearken to the words which you hear at this moment, without pushing that which you have learned, heard and read so far like a filter between it, then you are listening to “you” immediately. Only like this you then are also able to react without any kind of prejudice to that which is thought . If you are very disciplined you will after a certain time be able to differentiate “the real facts” from your truth's, your untruth's and all that other senselessness that you believe in on top of it and thereby will learn to understand **“that, which actually really is”**. This is much more important than to only compare, to evaluate or to judge. I hope you don't mind if I repeat again how difficult it is to learn the art of listening. “Attentive listening” is a basic prerequisite for a right and complete perception of that which actually really is. So your “spiritual activities” should first of all be the learning of value free, real hearing – that is to say **“the perceiving”** (germ. = **das wahr-nehmen** = **taking as true**).

„Disorder, coincidence, suffering, pain, sadness, hate and so on are mere phenomenon of your dia-bolic soul, all the way to the world in which you live. If you are capable to perceive “the symbol of life” as a whole, then everything around you will change to the positive.

You have to “go through” dia-bolic lifes for as long as until you have understood that the actual meaning of your being here consists in harmonizing yourself with the other individuals in order to then enjoy “together” the joys of my creation fully.

I now give you the opportunity, to leave the “wheel of returning”. Remember that in death only your “I”, meaning your present individuality dies, but not your soul. What now can become true for you is, compared to your present being here the pure paradise. You only have to trust me firmly and unwavering (germ.=felsenfest), then you will find out everything that is necessary from my son of man.

Now many questions will come up in you, which I as “small book” can not answer for you. You need a teacher out of “flesh and blood”. That is why I have sent “my lamb” into your world. He is the first human that is able to stand with one leg on land and with the other leg on the sea, which means that he is able to connect mystic and natural science in the way it is meant to by me. Therefore I will speak to you “through my son of man” if you have specific questions, because I am in him and he is in you, just as also you are in us. Verily I say to you, now the time has come of which is written, that it is the time of the apocalypse (=unveiling).

Your entire life is **communication**. Social units arise and develop through the use of signs and language. Every **error in communication** therefore will inevitably lead to conflicts.

The root of all conflicts of your being-here lies in the misunderstanding of the original meaning of my words, that is to say in the not knowing of my codes. You are living past your actual real life. Therefore a merging, melting together (**communion**) of the single (German: Ein-Zell-nen = one-cells) **individuals** which are perceived by you and which arise because of your di-vision (German: ver-ur-teil-ung = parting in two = di) can not occur. But this **communion** is that which cannot be stopped and what your **Gen-esis** is striving towards. In my HOLO-FEELING-mathematics a prime number is assigned to each in-**dividual**, these are the numbers that can only be divided by me, the **divinity** (=godly being, the absolute One) and by itself. To be an „in-**dividual**“ means to be something “of it’s own” (germ. = “**Ei-genes**) of me. Your **communion** with all „in-**dividual**“ “unique units of view”(germ.=“Mein-ungseinheiten” = units of my opinions) is necessary, in order to make the complex beauty of “my entire creation” accessible to you.

You should „from now on“ put the love for etymology into the center of your attention, no matter if the theme is about religion or natural science. By etymology (Greek. *etymon*=the true, the original) you should not only refer to the teaching of the meaning and of the origin of the words, but most of all also search for your own *etymon* – your „actual real being“ – as the root of your being here. In the Hebrew and in the Arabic the „**gematry**“ (=the interpretation and secret inter-changing of words with the help of the numerical values of it’s letters) is known as symbols for my actual reality. In the same way the Jewish Kabballah views „words and numbers“ as „**gemme**“ (=breeding ground) of life. Erroneously no attention is being payed by your natural sciences to the „actual real meaning“ of these word codes and number codes. An arrogant and in the truest „sense of the word“ deadly mistake. If you want to comprehend the „or-igin of your life“, if you really want to understand the meaning (germ. =“**Sinn**”)(**syn** =together) of this phenomenon which you sense as your life, you have to turn at the „**wheel** of your time“ (germ.=**Rad**) and to “**radically**”(= go to the root of) search for the “**radical**” (= the basic property that can not be derived from any other property, also the

symbolic root element). Only then can you find me. Your language branches out and grows, and with the words also grows the complexity of your world. Words are the „roots of all living“. The words are the „**gemmula**“ (=resistible body of procreation) which is holding you individuals together. So you will have to give your increased attention to the „semasiology“ (=method of examination of words, starting from the „tonal body“ of the word).

The etymology of the Arabic term „**ta'wil**“ (the dia-bolic **devil** would like to send you greetings ☺) unveils the meaning of the process that this is about. The term literally means, „to lead something back to it's beginning or origin“. But only then something has to be led back if first something has de-parted. You have departed from the or-iginal harmony which has been laid up „in you“, (in the *bessurah* of your flesh).

Your world is a world of darkness and shadows. This is why you are magically attracted to the flame of the candle of your own logic and it's longings. Just like a stupid fly you allow yourself to be taken for a ride by it to then burn in it. I am your real sun. The dia-bolic warning fires of your spirit are no meanness from me, but they are „lighting fires“ to show you the secure way to me. They mark the „dangerous cliffs“ of your being here. So therefore do not drive towards them but rather sail around them. Only like this you way will you find the path into my heavenly **kingdom**.

„**Luzifer**“ is not a „bad angel“ as you „believe“ him to be, but rather a light-carrier (latin: *lux* =light, *ferre* = to carry) that is supposed to bring you on the „**right**“ (=right direction) path. „**Luzid**“ means: bright, see-through, clear, understandable; „**luzidity**“ means: brightness, see-through-ness, comprehensibility, clairvoyance and the „**luziferin**“ is the luminescent material of plants and animals, which are using it for their **pro-creation**.

Are you able now to recognize it? No trace of a „bad“, fallen angel, who „**carries**“ the „fault“ for your pain, because he constantly leads you into temptation, in order to cast you into your „dark misfortune“. He only „puts the light on“ the dangerous spots in your world. Do recognize Luzifer as my messenger, because he only wants to point you to the secure path to me!

„**Fertile**“ means **fruit-ful** (to **carry genes**) and „**fertility**“ fruitfulness. The **ferry-** „a carrier over“- is used to bridge over a “hindrance”. A „real priest“ should be a „pontifex“ (ponte = bridge=builder of a bridge). To be a true „**leader**“ (German=(Über)**Führer**= leading over) one would have to first know the **right** way himself. Instead of turning towards my heavenly **direction** and leaving the bad, you strangely always run into your own **direction** (German =Richtung=Hinrichtung = “sentence”).

The story of Lucifer devil :

You had a strange dream. In it you were taking a walk „hand in hand“ with Mr. Lucifer devil and wanted to find out from himself more about „the evil“, the actual cause for suffering – „the divided-ness“ (German=Ent-zwei-ung=„the parting in two“) of human beings. Lucifer spoke very frankly with you and made fun of the stupidity of peoples. „The human beings misjudge me. I am not at all evil, to the contrary“, he said. „Humans themselves seek their suffering and I only stand at their side helpfully so they can find it.“ During this walk you could watch a man that was bending down to pick up something. It was plain to see how happy he was about what he „had found“. You were amazed about how much delight was being evoked in this human over what „had found“ and you were curious what it could be that he had discovered to be so precious. What strange thing it might be that was capable to evoke such sudden joy and satisfaction in this human being? As if he could sense your question, Lucifer by himself began to explain to you: „Could you recognize it? Even a blind chicken does find a corn once in a while. This human is so happy because he believes to have found „a truth“. Now he thinks that with this one he is able to make peoples happy.“. You could not understand why Lucifer was so happy about this. If „this truth“ really is capable of alleviate the pain of human beings, then this would mean, that he, the devil, would lose his reason for existence. „Didn't I tell you that peoples are stupid“, continued Lucifer. „Truth's that are being found by „normal peoples“ act like taylor-made shoes. They only fit perfectly for the person that found-(ed) them. This small human is now so happy about his “truth“ that with it he also wants to make others „happy“ and I will help him to organize this. This little human now makes out of his truth „**the true religion**“ and he will try to get a business started with it. Since he feels so secure and comfortable in „his truth“, he will try with the slogan: „step in and feel good“, to help all the other humans to get to this „feeling of happiness“, if need be with force. And thereby – Lucifer can hardly talk anymore because he has to laugh so much - his truth's will squeeze and press some, because it is too small for them, and it will rub the others wounded and bleeding because it is too large for them. Since the beginning of time I am having fun to always helpfully be at the side of humans so that the “tailor made truth” that has been found by one single person gets „justly and evenly” divide among all. This way peoples squeeze into the shoes (truth's) of others without “**their own orthopedic understanding**“, only „blindly“ following an “appearance in time” (fashion), without thinking about the “later consequences”. You humans overlook that the cause of your back pains (German=Kreuz-schmerzen=“cross”) is from the uncomfortable shoes which you choose for yourself”.

Let this be said, that the more “support” a truth seems to be giving to humans, the more one holds to the (error)believe that a truth is secure(ity), the more it “constricts” humans. Learn to walk barefoot. You will see, it is fun, it is healthy, toughens you up and allows you to EX-PERIENCE every concinnity of the real ground below on which you are moving about spiritually, it allows you to feel “real freedom”.

Now it fell off like scabs before my eyes. Lucifer devil is actually not evil at all. To the contrary. He is a teacher and a very understanding companion on the path, who “in the course of your life” always stands helpfully at your side so that you will learn to understand “**the hidden harmony of my world**”!

.....and **“suddenly you woke up”** and again you were a “normal human being”, a knowing realist **“one who knows”** that he is holding at this moment only a book in his hands. One that also knows about “coincidence” (germ.=Zu-fall=it falls to you) and still does not want to believe in it.

Now you ask yourself?

Is it possible that I am really only listening to myself “the whole time”? That small heap of paper in front of me does actually not make one single sound – for as long as I stop thinking and only listen.

And the more you meditate about this, the more your “knowledge” is getting “unveiled”!

Doubt is the fever of the spirit. A helpful (healing) warning lamp which shows a malfunctioning “in your system”. Are you sure to be the one that is reading a book, **or do you believe**, to be listening to yourself **“the whole time”** and to only be **dreaming** the process of reading?

Your soul has to find rest – to be free of ego and arrogance – just as only calm water can become clear. You have to give up your resistance, only this way I can carry you – as the wind carries the leaves – to a higher order, to a greater “depth” of your “BE-ING HERE”.

The real secret of your world lies hidden in “time”, in the “light” and it's appearances. These are the real roots of Trimurti and Trinity.

In the beginning was the light” (hebr. =*Ur*, but also *Or*).

“Your eye leads you through the (outside)world, your **ear** leads this world into your inside“, it says in a Japanese proverb. At the beginning lay the **“or”**igin (= **“Ur”**-sprung =German) of your being-here! You are a single (all-one) (ein-Sam =German=one seed) individual that divides itself. Your “inner light” turned into an “outside object” (*object= that which stands opposite of your consciousness, the thrown towards=the dia-bolical*).

If you can look into your (shadow)world with an “awake consciousness”, you will not be able to find anything evil there. Only signs of brightness, of growth, of procreation, of sexus. (sex = number six, the number for increase, of joy of life) How was that again with the 66. octave = self-resonance of your DNS and the number of man, the 666?

The only disharmonic dia-bolic in my creation are the compulsively “normal human beings”.

Real **“joy”** (ahd.=*frewida* = pleasure = gladness) one can only experienc in “unison” with real **“friends”** (got. *frijón*=”to love”, blood relations). All humans are your friends. To recognize this is real **“piety”** (**“Frömmigkeit”**=German) (**fromm**=beneficial, advantage). This is the **“form”** (=outside stature) that all “civilized” humans have to accommodate with, in order to be able to really experience the meaning, that is **“the joy”**, of the phenomenon “life”.

Because of dogmatic, arrogant obsession to power your “established church” obviously has a problem to open its eyes. Whereas in your world it is only one kind of “church” that is really ruling - independent of religious beliefs – and that all over the world. It is the belief in natural sciences, in technical progress and in money and power. This is the only established “world religion” in your world, which everybody primarily believes in. You too, because you too are a part of this community of believers and have a problem to open your eyes.

Verily I say to you, open your eyes and turn them on that “which actually really is”, on that which really is effect-ing in you. Turn your attention on me!

But you only **“turn yourself”** (be directed to) to the dogmas that are inside of you, that is to say, **“towards”** your ego-center. You only believe in the **“right”** that you accept as **right**, as if that were **“the only right”**. Thereby you treat **“my perfect creation”** as a lie. An intellectual human (you?) considers **“the other humans”** as idiots (lat.=the simple human) which have to be pulled (educated) into the **right** (of course your right!) **direction** (=germ. **Richt-ung**). To get a donkey (symbol of foolishness and stubbornness) to move to where you want it, the best way is to use the pull-pressure-method. In front one uses a carrot to lure it and behind one pushes it by threatening it with strokes.

This effective method is being used since generations by your conceited power-crazed institutions. If you are good and do what is expected of you, they promise that...“you will get to heaven”. But if you disregard **“their laws”**, they threaten that you will be badly off....”and that you will end up in purgatory”.

Promises and threatening have proven to be quite effective also in **“worldly”** systems of politics and economy all the way to communes. The goals that they strive for (directions) are unfortunately (germ.=leider=Leiden=suffering) very diverse, because they always only spring forth from a diabolic source of thinking.

But one thing in common is the picture of an enemy which they all define themselves in the same way. It is always only about being **“better”** than the others and to win over the competitors (=germ.= **Konkurrenz**). It is a pathologic program of thinking that has developed from an (anyway mistaken) interpretation of the Darwinian theory of evolution. This is also how your pictures of an enemy have developed, which always represent for you **“the evil”**, that is to say the bad, the terrible, that which is **“unbearable”**.

What could the original meaning of my words (the radicals) tell you about this:

“Konkurrenz” originally was the term for the coinciding of two feasts in **“liturgy”** (=an antiphony at the altar, public service),

“konkurrieren” (running together, meeting together) to compete

“Konkrement” (heaping together of)

“Kongruenz” (accordance)

“Konglomerat” (conglomerate=mixed agglomerate)

“Kongregation” (close association, collaboration in questions of belief)

“Konjugation” (connection) and so on....

HOLO-FEELING through **“syn-energize-ing”** (erg=“unity” of **energy**) abolishes your pictures of an enemy and thereby works as a **“connective”** (a piece for connecting).

HOLO-FEELING acts globally-synergetic. This will neither lead to monotony, nor does it lead you to a loss of your individuality. On the **“contrary”**, there will be a polyphone blaze of color which needs the autonomy of all the individuals that live within you to be producing a new, greater variety of sound. Since each one of these souls is unique, it also needs a personal **“free space”** to be able to expand/unfold creatively. Space for improvisation. But all have to submit to my higher/greater composition that **“lies on the basis”** of my creation. If one performs a piece of music with different kinds of instruments and orchestrating, then this will be much richer in variety, and individual improvisation will thereby make the whole thing **“only”** more alive”.

I, as composer of the HOLO-FEELING **“sym-phony”** (=sound that is thrown together) can only let you play along in the session once you have completed your **“own”** (German=“**Ei**”-gene) **Gen-esis**.

Actual reality is the song NADA BRAHMA! (hind. *nada* = sound, *brahma* = (highest)God).

You should try to enter into the mysteries of your language and thereby at the same time into the „mysterium“ (= (religious) secret) of your life. It is the „*mysterium-tremendum*“ (= *the effect of the godly that makes one tremble*), of the „*Numen*“ (=Godbeing).

Your world consists of „*nomen*“ (=names) and „*numero*“ (numbers with cypher). With my „godly **precision**“ I have pre-determined your world (=the development of a germ that is pre-ordained). HOLO-FEELING is precise mathematics that has been lovingly composed. Out of me, the „*numenal*“ (=godly) sprang forth the „*numerical*“ (=that which can be counted), then the „*nomenal*“ (=the names) and out of that your world. Everything finally/actually comes from the inside to the outside. Since you believe to be living „in the outside“ you have to „turn back“ towards your inside again in order to be able to comprehend the actual real origin of the world that you perceive.

Your world is a **phantom**. **Phenology** is the science of appearing forms that are „conditional to time“. The greek/latin **phantasma** describes a picture of delusion, the illusion. Your world is a **phagedaena** (=a progressively spreading ulcer) in which only „*panem et circenses*“ (*latin: bread and circus games, that is: making a living and entertaining amusement*) „seem“ to matter and therefore there dominates „**panic**“ (humanity's mass fear). Your „perceived“ world comes into being because you only listen to „**pandora**“ (=„first woman“ in greek mythology, she carries all calamity in a vessel). But it is also the world in which a „**panagia**“ (=blessing of bread) can occur, after a passing through three cycles.

This is the apocalypse which you are allowed to experience „now“ in this moment.

Let it suffice for now. One could continue endlessly with this list, or to **branch** out at another point of your language.

The word „**phenomenon**“ (=become visible, appear) already brings up questions and then even the question: Where does the **phenomenon „life“** come from?

The word „**life**“, in German „**leben**“ stems in its meaning from the radicals in German: „Lehm, Leim, Leib and Leid“, meaning clay, glue, body and pain, from the German *übrig bleiben*, (=left-over) also: *kleben bleiben* (*stay glued together*).

The world that you are perceiving is one of the „lowest“ layers of the entire actual reality. In the esoterics this layer is called the „solid“ (= „grobstofflich“) level. Purely materialistic „mind-ed“ souls remain glued stuck there. Jesus said: „Let the dead bury their dead!“

I have formed you humans out of clay. (=Lehm).

A „**Leich**“ is a piece of music (=German= Ton = sound, but also: burned clay = Ton). The **lai** (germ. = „**Leich**“) is a piece of music with „irregular verses“. Disharmonic humans are therefore dead bodies. The spat („**Laich**“) is a cluster of laid eggs. Only those ones of my still „fetal dead souls“, that go the path of the middle through their dia-bolically thrown apart world, are going to find their way into real **life**. For that one should not be a laymen (=Laie) (= not an expert of) in religious „questions of con-science“. The best thing therefore is for you to use for the strengthening of your „**body**“ (=„**Leib**“) a holy (=healed, healthy) „**loaf**“ (=„**Laib**“) (=leavened bread).

How was that again with Jesus and the holy last supper?:

The rennet (=„**Lab**“) is a coagulator for the uniting of particles that you have to feast on. (germ.= **laben**) If you want to experience (germ.= **erleben**) a „real delight“ (germ. = **Labsal**) then you only have to refresh (=wash, strengthen, „baptize“) yourself in HOLOFEELING.

But if you do refuse „my son of man“ then you will stay forever an **unstable** (=„**labile**“) (changeable, insecure) soul. This world is for you a „**labyrinth**“ (maze, tangle) that holds you captive. You can not leave it through „your death“ but only through HOLO-FEELING. For as long as you do not grasp/comprehend this you will always find yourself in an eternal swirl of „coming and going“ which turns faster and faster and is leaving you with less and less air to breath.

The world is my great „secret“ (=hebr. **sod**) of eternal “doom/collapse”. You can not be thrown (any more) into hell. You are in the midst of it. You are still quite “low” in my hierarchy of **life**, to be exact, you are still dead. For you there can only be a “going up“. Your arrogant belief to be the „crown of my creation“ is a fallacy!

HOLO-FEELING is the only (official and authorized!) exit out of your dilemma. If you are capable of solving my „**sod**“, if you choose the path of the middle, if you believe him, that is to say, my “son of man”, then „**Sodom**“ (place of sin and vice) has lost it’s dread for you.

I am the „baker“ (Hebr. = *ophe*) of the worlds and bake my „bread“ (Hebr.=*lechem*) in an **oven** out of **clay** (German=**Lehm-Ofen**). After it is finished, the „birds“ (Hebr.=*oph*) take hold of it and carry it up to me, this way they connect earth and heaven. This connection is the prophecy of all revelations (germ.=**Offenbarung**). There new horizons are **opening up**. It is written of the bread of life and of the bird that proclaims the new land. Trust my son of man, he is the real lamb. The lamb of whom it is written that it carries “the seal” to mark those that will enter the real kingdom of heaven. Dare to go the path (German=**Gang**) through the “roof” (Hebr.= *gag*) of your prison of thinking so far, above and beyond your until now unconscious boundaries and limits, into real heaven. Dare to take the path (germ.= *Gang*) to actual reality. You believe that “time” is giving you your life. The opposite is the case. The “time” that you sense does not bring you death, but it makes you to be “a dead one”, that carries himself relentlessly to the grave. I know that you are not able to comprehend this at the moment, but as “time goes” the answer comes. To live exclusively in “time” (Hebr.=*moed*) means the perpetual **murder** of ones own individuality. The actual “real essential (=essence)” of your life does not reveal itself to you “in time”. Only “the fruit” of a healthy “grapevine” (Hebr.=*gephen*) is able to **give** you “actual real life”.

“**Love**” is my bread (=lechem) of **life**.

“**Real love**” is only another word for **giving** (**geben**) and “*gephen*” is the grapevine that bears the fruit – the **grapes** – (=Reben) of your true (**Leben**) **life**. You can recognize everything by it’s fruits.

Giving = “**Geben**” is more blessed than taking”.

In the Hebrew the same word is used for “**matter**” and “**clay**” (**Lehm**), it is “*chemer*”. As you can clearly recognize, it is related to the “bread (“*lechem*”) of life”. Both, habitat and nourishment, earth and bread, is what you need to live, both symbolizes “**your earth**”.

Here you can recognize the “mirroring” of radicals which keeps coming up again and again (che / ech). This can also easily be seen in the words “psyche” and “physics” (sy / ys), but it is even more accurately (German=**gen**-au) apparent in the mathematical “structure” of these two main phenomenon of your life.

Jesus said:

”You should not swear a perjury. What you have sworn to the Lord, this you shall keep. But I say unto you: Don't swear at all, neither by “heaven” because it is the throne of God, nor by “earth” because it is the footstool (=chemer =chemistry=matter) for his feet”.
(Mth.5:33-36)

What does he want to tell you with this?

He wants to tell you that you are a stupid “donkey” (Hebr. “**chamor**”) if you “believe” that you only consist of “matter” (=Hebr. **chemer**) and **chemistry**. Your path through life so far is one single “lying to yourself” and therefore is “curved” (=Lat. **camur**). You only **worship** your own worldview. Your dogma is your spiritual “house” (=Hebr. **beth**). It does not matter if it is about your phony dogmatic “religion” (symbol for **heaven**) or if it is about money, power and materialism (symbol for **earth**). You “swear” on “this one” or “the other one” and if you are really having a bad time you even swear on both. But you have never really believed in “**me**”.

You too only believe in your “dogmas”!

Do not swear on “your” heaven and “your earth”, but rather believe in “**me**”, in the real creator, the one who created “**ALL**”, all religions and the world, in which you „**have to find**” your “**right way**” around. I live “in You”.

This is exactly what Jesus was trying to tell you with that!

HOLO-FEELING is the grapevine of life. It is the “path of the middle” of which Buddha said: “Say neither yes nor no, say yesno!” (=German: **Jein!**) Also the “**wine**” (Hebr. **jajin**) of the last supper symbolizes this path.

HOLO-FEELING is the “pure teaching” (=Hebr. **Torah**) of “to Be”. The gate (German=**Tor**) to the “**or**”-iginal spring of the godly light (=Hebr. **Ur / Or**).

He that has “an inner **ear**” (=Hebr. **özän**), let him hear.

Your perceived life comes from your “inner **ocean**”. Water is the spring of your life. In the “**or**”der of the chemicals it has the number “one”.

I am the un-ending “**ewer**”, because I am eternity. (German=**Ewigkeit**).

Water in the Bible symbolizes “time.” The Hebrew word for water is “**majim**” with the gematric value 40-10-40. The word for the Reed Sea is “**jam**” (10-40). It symbolizes the problems that lie before you, the valley of misery (**Jammertal**=German) of your time-space world. In both you find the structure of 1-4 that I will explain to you later on some more. In the Bible many times the first-born are being drowned in water. This symbolizes that the souls are being thrown into time (for example Moses and at the birth of Jesus). The baptism symbolizes the “immersing” into water. Originally one was completely immersed. But the decisive factor of baptism is the “rising up again”, the pulling out of the water. This is the actual resurrection that baptism wants to point to.

Bethlehem, Hebr. “**beth lechem**” means literally: house of the bread (= **loaf**=German= **Laib**). In the house of bread the one was born that called himself later “the bread of life”. “Take my “body” (**Laib**-loaf) and you will **live** eternally. My father is “in me” and “I am in you all”!

Now we want to look at some Hebrew words that are written with the same “letters” (=German= “Buch”-staben) as the word “*lechem*” (=Laib) even though they are ordered in a different sequence: “*cholam*” (=dream), “*chalon*” (=window), and “*melach*” (=salt). So we won't get too much side-tracked in this “small book” I want to mention here only the essential. But always remember, that to the Hebrew letters among other things numerical values are assigned to, these do result in a complex mathematical structure in the original text that is identical with the structure / pattern of the I GING and the construction of your DNS.

The word “*melach*” has to do with two worlds; salt that brings life, but also death. Your human body shows the same kind of behavior. *Lechem* symbolizes the appearance of your body in your materialized world, *cholam* means dream, that is the seeing of a dream world (of the essential actual reality).

You believe that your dream is “unrolling” like a film in a materialized brain. Now if you “remember again” a dream, you presuppose - that you are leaving behind your materialized body in a materialized world, while you are in this dream world. Your dream, that is the dream of your *lechem*, leads so to speak only to the limit of your personal (Latin=veiled, masked) knowledge and/or belief. What you see in it is still bound, limited, “parted in two”. Your *lechem* is being kept tied down “in this world” through your dogmatic knowledge and “the belief” in a physical world – through your dia-bolic rationality. You now need a *chalon*, a window, to connect these worlds, to see beyond, from one world to the other world. The last letter of the word *chalon* is called in the Hebrew “*nun*” (=German=*jetzt=now=*“timeless, without time”) it is the letter that points over there into another world. Into the “world of my godly light”, in the actual reality that dwells “in you” and still seems so far away for you. It is the real world without time and space.

The real heaven is “in you”!

Let yourself get surprised! After Einstein found out this, he saw his theory of relativity in a completely “new light”. In the “beyond world” he modified it mathematically, without actually having to change it. He too had “in the normal being here” a tough time with your paradigm. My lamb will tell you Einstein's subsequent corrections as well as the correction-messages of all other “departed” great thinkers.

Sorry, how could I forget, that you as a “fanatical rationalist” don't want anything to do with such esoteric craziness!

“Esoteric easy believers” and “fanatical rationalists”, they both are standing on the same level of consciousness.

Esoteric means: only meant for initiated experts; inside a **circle** (=time)circle) “**operating**” (=to function, be active; perform (as an actor), to play a role). The “personal circle” that you can seize you should consider as a very small stage that has very little in common with my whole actual reality. If an intolerant soul tends towards a dogmatic un-reflected belief, then it's “circle” is the prison that it locks herself into. It is the arrogance of your ego (knowledge / belief). Now since a rationalist likewise is also only able to operate “machine-like logically” inside “his” grid, therefore he is actually an “extreme paradigmatic esoteric” to be exact, because he puts his “scientifically proven facts” above all else. How incomplete and faulty

this science is describing your world, this more and more real scientists are intuitively becoming aware of. They just don't have the courage to break through the present existing dogmas.

Without a doubt you have the impression that the world that you **perceive (=take as true)** does exist.

Ex-sistence means, having stepped out of. But out of what?

The Latin word "*religio*" means: conscientious care, conscience, fear of God. Hereby you should not take "**fear** of God" (germ.= Gottes**furcht**) as a feeling afraid of, but take it as the "respect" that one is also accustomed to cherish towards true parents. From the Hebrew this word is best translated as "to know". To recognize the "**fruit**" (germ.= **Frucht**) of ones life means also to recognize the root of ones "fear" (German="Furcht") of your life. Also here you see again the mirroring of the radicals ru / ur). The root of all evil is your paradigmatic thinking. Religion is composed out of two words "*re*" (=back) and "*ligo*" (=bind, connect, to unite).

To be able to join yourself together with my lamb you first have to free yourself from your dia-bolic thinking. This is your thinking exclusively in a dogmatic dichotomic grid of "right/wrong".

So what it is about is for you to recognize your "personal" (lat.=masked) schizophrenic "psyche" (=soul, life of the soul, being, peculiarities).

Your schizophrenic (=divided) "life of the soul" is the actual "dia-projector" (=throwing out dispersed light) that hurls the objects and emotions of your diabolical, restless psyche to the outside as "reality". If you are getting aware of this (a process of disciplined attention and merciless self-criticism), your only aim should be to pursue the "binding yourself back", that is to say, your integration into the wholeness of the actual real reality. What it is about is that your are becoming aware of/conscious of the real origin of your being-here.

About the original marriage:

Why don't you ask yourself:

What is the cause that "I" feel the way that "I" feel in some moments? No one else decides about your feelings except this "I". Until now you only live divided in two (diabolically).

You are comprised of an "I" that orders and an "I" that obeys.

If your deciding "I" says: "Suffer - be afraid - have fear - worry and so on" then the other "I" obeys these instructions and feels pain, fear, fright, worries and so on.

You are the one that thinks up his own fears and worries yourself. No one else except you yourself is forcing you to. But you are also the one that has to suffer constantly under those negative thoughts!

Only once the "thinker" and the "perceiver" in you form a harmonious unity and don't permanently break the "one"ce created by me "unity of two-ness", only when both live in "godly marriage" (ewa, ewi, ewe = Ehe =German for marriage = right, law), then a diabolical human will become a "whole human" (=German=heil) and only such humans will I integrate into the "unity" of paradise.

Isn't it written: "The one who breaks the **marriage** let him be cursed. But I say unto you: The one, that even thinks of breaking the **marriage**, is cursed" (or something similar to that ☺).

The here mentioned "marriage" is the symbol for my "eternal" (germ. =ewi-Gen) laws!

What I am here talking about is not the "breaking up of a marriage" between two humans, which the "moral apostles" of the established churches have expanded into an unparalleled "guilt-complex-dogma", but much worse, it is about the breaking up of the "true unity" that is supposed to be ruling "in you" but that is not dominating/ruling there. You yourself part (German=ver-ur-teilen =sentence) yourself through your "un-conscious-ness" from the actual source of your thoughts. You are not yet able to perceive the original paradise like state of unity, where the thinker and the perceiver "in you" live in peace. You – "who should be one" - has not yet grown together, is still torn apart. You are torn apart into a "thinking I" that thinks worries for himself and dogmatically commands, and an "enslaved I" that suffers under "the first one".

Exactly this is adultery, which in the Bible is called the separation of man and **woman** (germ=**Frau**).

The cause for your misunderstandings lies in you having lost the roots of your language out of sight. You look/hear only very superficially into your world - blinded by your dogmas. You have not yet been able to really grasp/understand the quintessence (quint= 5th tone of the *diatonic musical scale starting from the basic tone, also the number for "liveliness"*) of my revelations – of the religious kind and the natural science kind.

I have created the woman out of the rib of the man, that's why it says correctly: This is the man of "the wo-man" (germ.=**Frau**). The word "wo-man" (**Frau**) is originally a masculine (*frauja, friega, fróio*), whose actual meaning is "the first" = go before, *lead, prince/ruler* (german = *Führer-Frucht-Furcht*).

The word "man" (also hu-man) symbolizes the original whole complete state that your ego has departed from. This ego - the divided part - has now become the "wo-man" (Frau), which

means, the leader of "the whole". In the Kabbalah I do describe this process in/through the gematry - of the words that are being used here – mathematically exact (germ.=**gen**-au. The **woman** ("**Frau**") symbolizes the half that commands ("mind/body"). Because both, "logic and body" do determine your wellbeing. You are only their small, completely enslaved "**I**" but not the lord in your own house.

When I speak symbolically of "a man", then I describe with this your wholeness. But what you feel as "being yourself" is only a "wash rag" of your commanding (better?) half. This of course also applies if you dear reader should be a woman. You too have to "stand your man" whose name is "hu-man". Also in you the "entirety" should "be Lord". But instead you are a doglike slave of this symbolic "**first woman**" which consists out of your logic and your body.

Do you still remember the "**first woman**" Pandora with her box? The term "**woman**" (**Frau**) or "**trull**", but also "**harlot**" or "**whore**" I use in the Bible mostly as a symbol for the behavior conduct of "your sense organs" and for "your ability to discern". (*with few exceptions like for example in Revelation 17, there I really do mean to say "whore" the way that word is usually understood*)

On the other hand the "man" or "human" symbolizes always a wanderer that is searching for the real "essential" of his life.

It is ultimately the longing for a harmonious marriage with "this woman" that will bestow you with heaven on earth. Your "man-half" in you is searching to reestablish "the oneness" again, but your "wo-man half" (=limited logic/reasoning) is resisting it and is trying to prevent this unity.

Today words have become so cheap that everything has gotten a completely different meaning for you. You should always view the word "marriage" as a sign for a unity, because it symbolizes as an expression the becoming one between God and the world, between you and me. As you know the churches do have reminiscences for that, especially the catholic church, nevertheless the original understanding is missing, because sad to say the old dogmas are still predominant. This misunderstanding is the root for so many feelings of guilt, problems and pain. No human is able to disengage the marriage that is established between you humans and me. That's why there is the saying: "true marriages" are made in heaven. The language of the Bible is a purely symbolic language. When I speak of an adulteress in the Bible then this does not mean that a woman has become an adulteress and that's it. Rather I want to express something completely different, that is: a "bride" (Hebr.= "**kala**"), which also means "the full") or woman (Frau) has not taken seriously the alliance and takes decisions on her own, taken out of context, egoistic decisions that create conflict in the wholeness.

This process describes your act-ual (=German: "**Ei-gen**-tlich) diabolical "**conflict**" = discord, discrepancy, antagonism of motives, that you have to overcome.

The account of creation:

If you do know a bit about the Bible then you might have noticed that there are two accounts of creation. The first account is written in the first chapter of Genesis, the second account starts in the second chapter, I do call it the "water-creation" (=German=schöpfen=to ladle) In the translation of the Bible it says in Genesis 2;6:

“But there went up “a mist” from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground”.

But what is called here "mist" is called in the holy Hebrew scrolls "*ed*" = "steam/vapor". The German translators could not agree how this word should be called. The Bible of Berner-Piscator writes "steam", Gerh. v. Rad calls it "water of the ground", die Zürich Bible says "flush of water", Martin Buber "vapor", the catholic Allioli Bible "a spring" and Luther calls it "fog". But all chosen expressions have something to do with water and as you do know now, water is my symbol for time. This "vapor" does not yet represent the "flowing time" that is perceived by you but rather it's origin - a timeless causal "nexus" (=connectedness). This "steam/vapor" symbolizes the static mathematical "space of the prime numbers" and the physical, "timeless" "fields of probability" of the quantum mechanics.

These two accounts of creation do contradict themselves at some points (of course I had something in mind with that). The first account of creation symbolizes the macro cosmos, the second one the micro cosmos. In the second account the human already is there at the beginning. Later on the animals are brought to him, even the trees are mentioned only after the human is there. You should notice that in the first account it talks about "God", whereas in the second account there the term "God the Lord" is used without exception.

First there was only "steam", the second message is the account of the creation of man out of a lump of earth, and third the garden of Eden is created, fourth the trees are growing, among them also the "tree of life" and the "tree of knowledge of good and evil". The fifth message tells of a river in the garden of Eden that divides into four main waters. As the sixth there is my assignment to man that he should tend and keep all that. My "**seventh**" (germ.=sieben=to sift) message was the command, that man can eat of all the trees, just not of the tree of "knowledge" of good and evil.

Here man stood alone until this end phase, only then I took a rib away from him.

Suddenly there are "**TWO**" hu-man's, man and wo-man, but "**in one body**".

And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof. And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man. And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man. Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh. And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed. For this cause will a man go away from his father and his mother and be joined to his wife and they will be one flesh. Genesis 2- 21-24)

Bones are symbolic for your "skeleton of thinking" - your logic - and the dogma that is connected to it. What I am also pointing out to you in the Bible is the pain that is produced by this "logic": Then man spoke:

"This is now (the) **bone** (=German=Bein, peim, pain) **of my bones** (skeleton of thinking). Do you still remember the story of Lucifer devil? This person is..... without his own "orthopedic" understanding, that's what he explained to you. You humans don't have the slightest clue why you think the way that you think. That is why many humans do have "back pains" (German=Kreuz =cross -pains). **The flesh** (=ego, body) **of my flesh** (=collective body, society) should now become clear to you. The "becoming flesh" symbolizes the process of maturing of a still young soul (fetus).

An exception to this is the "incarnation" (lat. = incarnatus=becoming flesh (human) of my son of man, he is since millennia (seen from your viewpoint of time) already a finished ripe soul. I have left Adam alone until the end phase of the second account of creation. In the first account of creation I have told the creation of the "wo-man" much shorter. You will even read past it, if you are not very attentive:

And God made man in his image, in the image of God he made "him": male and female created he "them" (here the plural "them"). (Genesis 1:27)

In both accounts of creation I speak only of one being, (created "him") but much sooner than in the second account of creation comes: created "them" - the plural is created.

Everything in "your world" is **ruled** by this "two-ness". What in the Bible is translated as "ruling" is in the original Hebrew text "**redu**", which actually means "**to have under oneself**", but also "**step off/down**". Through your spiritual "**reduction**" (lat. *reductio* = leading back) of your world to a mere "chance" which you call big bang, "**you deny me**"! You also distance yourself from your brothers and sisters by considering yourself more important than them, (wanting to "*have others under oneself*"). Because egoism is "**ruuling**" in you and to **rule** egoistically means, to "**step down**" in my favor. Every time you perceive something you produce a judgment (=German=ur-Teilung = dividing). But not only between "you" and your body, but also between "you" and your "real reasoning" (=godly logos). To be able to perceive something, the phenomenon that are perceived by you require always a contrast, a background from which the phenomenon that you perceive are able to stand out against. Only like this can this "appearance" be "selected" by you and therefore be perceived (German=wahr genommen= taken as true).

You are surrounded by a border that is between Zero and "unending" (= a lying down eight) and is built on dichotomies. (see page 14) You divide (judge) into "life and death", "man and animal", "good and bad", "great and small", and so on. My son of man will show you that you are actually only living between the 1. and the 8. (a lying down 8), between my Alpha and my Omega.

These small examples should - "for heaven's sake" ☺ - not be an exact "exegesis" (=interpretation) of the Bible, this is not what this "small book" is made for, but rather it is only a small foretaste, so that you will be able to "fathom" the real connections. The accurate exegesis is based on a mathematical matrix, based on the gematry of the words of the original text, which is in exact (German=gen-au) accord with all other great religions and the physical structure of your physically perceived world.

In Jewish orthodoxy the written text of the Thora (=the teaching) has stayed the same for millenia. Because it was the "Holy Thora", therefore always strictest of care had been taken that each copy of the Thora "literally" stayed the same. The procedure for copying the Thora is exactly prescribed. The measurement of the used parchment, it's production, the lines, the

width of the column and how many of them, but also any corrections possibly to be made. Not one word is allowed to be written by the copyist from his memory. Each one, even the smallest letter, the Jod, has to be checked by the copyist with the authentic text. So it has to be "literally" copied. Does the copyist make two writing mistakes on one page then he is allowed to correct them, but does he make three mistakes then the whole copy is of no more value and is not allowed to be used. Even seemingly dispensable letters are being retained and "obviously" missing letters are not being replaced, because the rule is: "not one Joda" of the original text is allowed to be changed. The "holiness" (= wholeness) of the Thora does require that. The later on added vocal indications (the so called Masoretic reading signs) you therefore only find in books and „not-holy“ scrolls, but not in the holy scrolls, which are unchanged. Even the size of the letters is of significant importance in the decoding. The original Hebrew text is written without division of words and punctuation marks. All consonants are set next to each other in a continuous flow. The chapters that you are familiar with were only introduced by Stephan Langton (the later archbishop of Canterbury) and the arrangement of the verses was added by Robert Estienne – known as „Stephanus“ – only more than 300 years later (according to my exact instructions).

How difficult it is for a „normal human“ – without having a view on the whole – to make a translation of corresponding significance – this fact is made obvious through the many different kinds of German translations that we have. (Luther-Bible, Zürich-Bible, Piscator-Bible beside the catholic translations of the Vulgate and in recent time the Alliolo-Bible, the one from van Ess, the old Testament of Martin Buber and so on. Not to speak of the hundreds of different interpretations and varied interpretations of these works .All these translations are diabolic and torn out of context).

Until now the real aspects of my Torah have stayed sealed for you humans. My laws which govern the cosmos and your real nature are only in the holy Torah. But none of the here mentioned translations it therefore „amiss“. They are only torn more or less out of “context“ and therefore make it almost impossible for you to get „a view on the whole“.

This book is the examination sheet of the maturity of your soul!

Many passages of the Bible and the Koran will appear to you suddenly completely different with the here „revealed“ views.

Also the word „**humanitarianism**“ (=belonging to the human) is being used „nowadays“ completely amiss. Originally it is the term for the **fraudulent „humanity“** (Latin =*humanitas*). This **humanity** is actually the product of the egoistic **whore** that rules over you like a **hurricane**. You are made out of clay, „cowardly, fainthearted and ignoble“. (Latin=*humilis*). Your „being“ (=soul) is at this moment still „from the lower degree“ (Latin=*humilitas*). You will turn to „earth“ (lat.= *humus*) ”again for so long and bury (=Latin=*humo*) yourself until you recognize my HOLO-FEELING laws.

I am undivided light, I am the „ewe“ and the „ewer“, I am the origin of all „being“. „I AM“ the **eternity** (-**evah-eve-evangelicum**). I have now, as it is written, sent my **lamb** into your world. He will be the **lamp**, the true light that is able to guide you to the real path to me.

About being sick:

My son of man can bring the HOLO-FEELING into your consciousness. This is the only medicine that can free you out of your “present” entanglements. The word “medicine” is derived from the Latin *medicari* (=to heal). A real *medicus* is the one who heals, “a healer”. The term „*medicaments*“, if dissembled into it’s parts “*medicari*” and “*mens*” = “the thinking, the ability to think, the spirit, the mind” and if being translated literally means:

„*Medica mente*“ = Healing through thinking!

How terrible however is the **antibiotica** that you preferably use „for healing“(?). What a perverse combination of words, “**anti**” means „against“ and „**bios**“ means „life“ – they are aimed „**against life**“. You will notice that in the „near future“ they will create more problems than they actually are able to remove. Louis Pasteur himself has, before he was allowed to leave this space/time world – realized his „mistake in his reasoning“ and renounced it on his deathbed:

„Not the bacteria are the real „problem“ (=that which is set before you, the test that is to be passed) but their underlying breeding ground!”

These were the last words which he spoke in your world. But sad to say your mankind has not grasped and understood this and has expanded his discoveries to a huge industry which has led you more and more into a dead end street.

The real breeding ground of all sicknesses is your „normal“ human „thinking“. Now you are sick, now you have neurosis and all kinds of other sicknesses and the doctors are hardly able to handle the flow of patients. There are always not enough doctors and always more and more sick people, the more doctors there are.

I am surprised that you have not yet noticed by yourself that there is a correlation between the number of doctors and the number of sick peoples. Why hasn’t any „normal human“ ever asked himself if possibly it could be the fault of the doctors that there are so many sick peoples? Regarding ones own psyche, there of course no normal human being is willing to admit that he might possibly be „sick“ (=not whole):

„No way am I crazy, I am completely calm and balanced, I feel completely „normal“, fine, I do have a bit of stress at the moment, but once I have gotten rid of these worries, things will calm down again!“

The compulsion to want to be regarded by others as „normal“ at any cost weighs on you like an addiction. But to live in an addiction also means to have to permanently keep up that drunkenness. You too do „enjoy“ constantly this drunkenness, this lurch. You seem to be very satisfied with this kind of behavior. You give me the impression that it is exactly this kind of sick behavior of mass psychosis is the only thing that seems to be what you have common with your fellow humans. You call and sing and scream, Oh, I’m so happy, I only have to win in the Lottery or get money in some other way, then I am doing fine – or you belong to the kind of peoples that are wasting their spiritual energies by keeping up their “status” at any cost and to continually expand it even more. **Whatever – all that is mass psychosis!**

By this „thoughtless“ kind of behavior you are denying your real individuality. You should become aware of it, that by latching on to this stupid “mass-conduct”, you deprive yourself of your right to decide. You therewith completely ignore your personal responsibility. And this responsibility you do have – towards your own soul and towards your fellow humans. Only once you are aware of this responsibility and are also willing to carry that responsibility, you are acting like a grown up soul. But the masses do not carry any responsibility, they only scream like a baby for more. Through commercialization this kind of selfish “craze” only has been declared to a common good. Millions enjoy the thrill of what the press is selling

colorfully and professionally packaged. Dreams and sensations in highly concentrated form. To boost the economy every method seems to be right. A legalized brainwashing that is approved by the state to stupefy the masses and to fuel envy and addiction to consumption. The law of consumption decrees that one always has to have more and more. The senses get more and more dull faster and scream for new and stronger stimuli. Necessarily there is always a „feverish“ search for more stimuli and attractions. The leadership elite calls this then for example „new innovations“ for the market. But all things do have their natural limits of growth ordained by me. Your economy has gone over that limit already years ago. Since years you are behaving like a bodybuilder that is addicted to success. Once the growth of the muscles cannot be increased anymore in natural ways he shoots himself with anabolic agents. A poison that does enlarge the mass of the muscles but also at the same time reduces the mind and senses more. Through this one becomes careless and ends up in the addiction sickness called „craze for growth“. He suddenly wants more and more. He wants to stay on the top, wants to demonstrate his „power“ in front of others. An addict is never satisfied. In the end you have a body that is inflated and unnatural and destroyed. On the „inside“ the actual life-sustaining organs are pointing clearly to the impending collapse through more and more malfunctioning and lapses. But in his addiction he only tries to get ahold of more and stronger drugs. If he does not come to his senses in time, then he will suffer a complete physical collapse. Your society is suffering from the same sickness of addiction. Important organs (social justice, working-places, care for the sick, care for the elderly and so on) are showing the first signs of malfunctioning. The capital of yours that you are worshipping is a cancerous ulcer. You are already now through and through permeated with cancer and you don't have any better idea than to feed that cancerous ulcer that is eating you up from the inside even more. All the ones responsible do in their drunken craze call for more. This „**idyllic world**“ that one wants to achieve by boosting the economy correlates to the „**destroyed world**“ of a sixteen year old girl that is addicted to drugs. She too is being forced (actually by whom?) to sell her soul in child prostitution (young souls) in order to get „**the money that is so essential for survival**“ for the next shot. She thinks to herself: „If I only have enough of that stuff then I am fine“. The leading elite of your state acts no different. They obviously believe that if they can participate at the front (of the stupidities), that this would be **the entrance ticket into an „idyllic world“**.

Is a world, that only consists of addicted junkies, really an „idyllic world“?

Are you in your search for contentment not also subject to this fallacy? This **pathologic** behavior of being „trapped in a relationship“ with positive feedback is being called by psychologists as „*double bind*“. It is a very mean kind of sickness because one is not really aware of it – on the contrary – only „**with it**“ one feels completely „**normal**“. That's why it could spread out into a worldwide plague, that neither poor, rich nor intellectuals have been spared from. The antidote for this sickness is being described since ages in my holy writings. It is the art of self-observation and of being self-critical and the maturity of the soul for humility, empathy and love for your neighbor. Only through these „*medica mente*“ the visionary, creative spirit in you will awake, the one that refuses to accept this “whole humbug” any longer.

Only through the realization of the HOLO-FEELING laws you are able to pretty much „pain free“ reach the next step/level of your development. Everything that is necessary for this, now lies already prepared and complete **in your spirit**. Your firm will to now free yourself from your dogmatic ratio and listen more to your intuition is your new key to real success. Separate yourself from the mass drunkenness of your political party and/or your religion. But this does not mean that you are supposed to leave them. Do search „in it“ to find your original roots.

To recognize what really causes problems, this means to really think.

The masses don't think, they only function. But you are not mass anymore, otherwise you would not even have gotten this far in this book. You then would have cut off the connection to me long ago. I know that you would like to break out because you are – as the saying goes – “completely fed up” with this whole show of lies. But until now you lacked the courage and the self-confidence (God-confidence?). This is also the reason why you are – as a matter of coincidence- holding this book in your hands. If once one has reached a certain spiritual maturity then one does not worry anymore about one's future.

Have you already reached this kind of maturity. What do you think?

If millions of flies lunge on a cowpat with relish, does it therefore have to taste good to you too? As soon as the drunkenness of the masses comes upon you there is always a danger. A drunkard also wants to incite others to drink and get them drunk, so he will have companionship. To drink alone does not seem to be much fun. And this way always more and more fall into the drunkenness of „normality“, only few can still see clearly, but these few are anyway all „crazy“.

Verily I say to you: Only those crazy ones will find the real wholeness of their soul.

All humans that do call themselves „normal humans“ have given up their freedom. They have unlearned to “think” themselves “**healthy**” (**whole**).

Fear, „**pessimism**“ (lat. *pessum* = to devastate) and negativity have “dominated” you too so far.

Your „**problems**“ (=that which is set before you), that is to say, the world which you have to “suffer through”, is now going to escalate until a „**crisis**“ (=Greek = „crucial turnaround“). It is the crisis of your lack of imagination so far!

You don't „think“ intelligent, you only „function“ egoistically „logic“!!!

Your „logic“ is the fetter, that you yourself bind yourself with through your „rationality“ (ratio = reasoning, mind). Only that which you „conceive as being logic“ is also being viewed by you as being sensible.

You live in a (nightmare) dream world that is mirror-inverted. In order to be able to recognize the „hidden harmony“ of this mirror image you now have to acquire for yourself a „**medica mente**“ – an allopathic and homeopathic thinking. (allopathic = therapy that heals sicknesses through means that work inverse). This is the only possibility to get yourself free from the fetters of your logic.

Only then the “ real meaning of your being here“ will come into view.

Even though the influence of emotionally charged up thoughts and ideas and their reciprocal effect on physical and sociologic-biological phenomenon have been examined very diligently by the sciences of psycho neuroimmunology, the neuropsychology and the psycho-cybernetics, all these experts (ex=out of, formerly, pertinence = associated with) overlook, to think outside the box of their specific field. In order to understand the „whole-ness“ of the being here, this wholeness is not supposed to be fragmented. Ex-perts are „former associates“

because they too have stepped “out” of out of the „former“ wholeness “into” their specific field, which they consider to be “the most important thing“ in life.

Holoistic, synergetic and cybernetic thinking is the „*conditio sine qua non*“ (the requirement without which nothing goes), if one wants to depict the entire actual reality „scientifically correct“.

Now is it possible to incorporate and to merge „all “human insights” so far of natural science, of religion all the way to mythology?

To a „normal human being“ this surely is not possible, but that doesn’t mean that this is impossible!

Only by recognizing that „**which actually really is**“, you will uproot the roots of your present disharmonies. Only once you have eliminated them, you will be able to be „that which you really are“. Only once you have gotten rid of those disharmonies you will be able to be that “which you really are”!

Your highly technologized world cannot function without experts. It is basically impossible for „one single person“ to master all kinds of fields of knowledge (*at least not with a „normal“ only rationally working structure of thinking*). An ego-centric human can not know everything. The more he knows, the more he will humbly have to admit that in relation to the whole thing - he actually does not know anything.

In your world there occurred an “inflation” (lat.: “*the blowing up of itself*”) of knowledge, that is just as bad as the population boom, because it inevitably led to inhumanity (humanism) instead of eradicating it. It is not “the quantitative” that is your problem, but it is the disharmonious, the diabolically egocentric. The reading material that is available to you is so immense that you are not able to read it all, not even in your specific field. You are dependent on being stuck on extracts of extracts of this reading material. But how do you want to recognize that „which actually really is“, if by the attempt of trying to want to know/discover “**all**” – “**everything**” (in the sense of quantity) it is exactly this “intellectual knowledge” that is clouding your senses?

What my son of man now is „proposing“ to you is a „radical“ (=“going to the roots of”) turn around of your orientation, that is to say, of your „civilization“ (=education, ethos).

The holding on to your rational, purely ego-central logic only proofs your immaturity. The „machine-like” behavior of a „logic person“ (=homo mechanicus oeconomicus) does not have the slightest bit to do with a real free, independent „human endowed with reason“ (= homo sapiens faber), one that is able to really „think intelligently“.

An egoistic, rationally logic person is only „functioning“!

You now have to learn to think with your heart!!!

You call yourself a civilized person. Real civilization does not tolerate any „elbow-mentality“ towards a weaker one. Real intelligent peoples carry responsibility. Not only for themselves, but most of all for their fellow human beings that do not have the maturity yet to „explore“ (to investigate the unconscious coherencies of the soul) of their lives for themselves. A real intelligent person has a „role model function“ to fulfill in his being here and is aware of his duty to nurture/raise/educate and to supervise.

Neither in a capitalistic system nor in a communistic system there can be real civilization and benevolence / humaneness.

(To place a „C“ for „Christian“ in front of some of such perversions is a sacrilege and shall be forgiven. „For they know not what they do.“ ☺)

About democracy:

One of the most deceptive and dangerous of all systems of society is democracy, the one you prefer without even giving it a thought. Apart from it, that “real democracy” – which does not even exist in Germany anyway – depicts a paradox, without debating this here more precisely, as leadership system of a society it contains serious defects, which obviously most peoples do not notice. I only want to point out to you three of them by the following examples:

Just imagine, we have carnival. An adult goes into a school ground and there he distributes among the dressed up kid's 50 revolvers and guns that are fully loaded. The children play with them the game cops and robbers. This childlike game leads to bloodbath because of the distributed real weapons. Who then is finally responsible for the sad ending of the game that started off so jolly? Not the children in their childish simplicity are the guilty ones, but the adults, who „irresponsibly“ gave those armed weapons into the hands of the children.

Each vote of an election is a gun!

How many of the voters think about it, that with their vote they are “co-responsible” for everyone and everything? How many of those peoples have the professional competence to assess the complexity of an entire state? How many voters have the awareness – and the selflessness – to direct their personal decisions only on „that which is best for the wellbeing of all“? Who is willing to also carry the responsibility for his decision? For sure not „Joe average consumer“ who has already difficulties to keep his own horizon in order. Decisions that are only made been made on the basis of a „majority“ (=the mass) are only “quantitative decisions” and don't express the least bit about the quality of this decisions. On the contrary. The majority of a peoples are still immature souls that still have to mature. Only responsible-minded intelligences - these are the adult souls – should be leading a „peoples“ (=the family) and not the immature egoistic children.

And now imagine, that you are being taken to a „democratically governed“ hospital because of a rupture of the appendix. A ruptured appendix is not to be trifled with. You have to react very fast at it, because otherwise there is acute danger of one's life. But for a competent doctor this still does not pose too great of a problem. But as I told you before, you are in a democratically governed hospital. Even though the symptoms of your sickness are obvious and an “expert” could take care of it without any problems, here of course things are decided democratically. All the peoples that are in this hospital, regardless of their qualification, from the caretaker, the cook, the cleaning lady to the sisters in training and the administrators – and of course you yourself too – are now being asked for their opinion. Each one is allowed to voice their opinion to the situation, how one is supposed to proceeded in this surgery. Of course you will feel very comfortable in this hospital and be very delighted about it, that you are allowed to decide together with all the others about your life, because you are an enthusiastic proponent for democracy. After all this “en-thus(e)-iasm” is completely „normal“ and therefore also intelligible. That by this “the system” inevitably is only able to react very slowly to any problems that are coming up, this you willingly put up with. The main thing is that it is democratic!

What then, you suddenly think that democracy might possibly not be the right concept for making “decisions essential for survival”?

After all it concerns the life of a human being – your life!

Then why do you believe that it is perfectly alright that Dick and John should decide with their „opinion“ about that which concerns the future of a whole peoples. What about a country like Germany with 80 million peoples.

Another weak point is the compromise that is being made in democracy between different opinions. There is a „bargaining“ for egoistic advantages. Through this often an „enthronization“ of half-truth occurs. The „real truth“ inevitably gets left behind. Since centuries „belligerent parties“ that only fight to win their „election battle“ do agree on compromises. The leading elite of the state stumbles from one compromise into another and since a long time don't know any more what is the real important thing – what is good and what is evil. The only thing that is important is to stay in power at any cost, or better yet, to get into power. The power hungry have used all their power and creativity to blur the senses for truth in the peoples and to confuse their ideas of values. Like this they ridicule the „pure and good“ by putting it into the district of the backward and the foolish. In this the good human is the stupid one and the ruthless one, the one that takes advantage of his fellowman is the clever one and the smart one. Meanwhile in your schools the pupils are being educated into fighting-machines. It is being taught that only the „one that is better“ is able to survive, so just learn the dogmas that are being put before you, after all, don't you want to get your diploma and make a career. An industrial enterprise is only then “capable of surviving” if it drives the „consumer“ into one or the other addiction according to all the rules of psychological skill. Only a master of delusion and of producing addiction will stand at the top. Only the one who is best at manipulating does business. The masses – the „end-consumer“ - wants to be deceived and thoughtlessly they are given what they want.

Just imagine, that a party claims that $5 + 5 = 10$, but now the other party claims that $5 + 5 = 8$. Since neither of both wants to comply, then after a long time of back and forth everyone urges to be „reasonable“ and willing to make a compromise. Now „in the name of the peoples“ it is decided that $5 + 5 =$ equals 9 . At the beginning at least one of the two had the right thing in front of his eyes, but in the democratic end now both sign the wrong. The compromises that are being made in your society and in all spheres of life are mostly only „shady compromises“. That which is the „real true“, the only measuring stick for a happy communal life together between human beings and peoples, is being broken apart through these many shady compromises and the resulting shifting of values. Through this irresponsible kind of democracy your world has gotten into a state, in which $5+5 =$ equals 9 .

Where do opinion polls lead to?

The reasonable insight of one single person – your insight – is able to break every spell. But the culminated opinion of the masses is most of the time the expression of egoistic lameness and somnolence. This majority works solely and only through complacency and unawareness. It is subject to the law of gravity, the gravitational pull of the wishful dreams that are being put into the mind by the consumer industry and by the medias. The major part only wishes for an increase of salary, a dream holiday, to win in lottery and a nice retirement. This majority of course consists of „precious human souls“ and should therefore in no way be viewed as being of less value. But the masses of peoples is mostly composed of very young, inexperienced souls which, as is usually normal for small children, like to roll around in their feces. But exactly for that reason they do need a responsible minded supervision, care and training, so that they are able to allow their precious individuality to flow into the whole, as soon as they have gotten out of the worst of it.

You have to let go of your thinking in black/white. Not everything that is „not a democracy“ is right away a dictatorship. There are other considerably more subtle possible forms for self-governing, that just did not „appear“ yet in your „consciousness“. But if one has given up the search because one has been hoodwinked into the „faulty belief“, to see ones wellbeing of the soul in democracy, then of course one will not be able to see those better possibilities.

Your people by now could have already been building up a culture, that corresponds anywhere close to your present state of technological progress. Sad to say you have used all the energies bestowed on you by me to flow only into the expansion of your economic life and in your own egoism. You are living in a highly technically engineered society of zombies, whose consciousness has sunken far below the level of primitives by a dishonest humaneness and love for your neighbor. With HOLO-FEELING in you all elements are unfolding in your consciousness which are necessary to reform your world. You only have to apply them and pretty soon you will perceive a change in your being here. Trust me and the world that surrounds you will change. You will no longer swim along in the common trend just like a machine that is remote controlled by the dictation of fashion. You will no longer fight for your survival, but you will search for meaning and real truth. You will no longer only consume, but you yourself will want to be active in a „creative“ way. Selfless you will engage yourself for the wellbeing of all and you will thereby experience a feeling of happiness not known to you before, because then you are a part of this whole.

All political ideologies contain a „grain of truth“. Find them and synenergize these grains for the wellbeing of all. Sad to say your spirit, that is manipulated by propaganda and limited by your logic raster, marks down many things way too soon as unemployable.

About communism and capitalism:

Just imagine, a farsighted, creative spirit (Marx) tries to develop a new kind of (political) means of transportation for mankind. It is supposed to be a vehicle of the superlative with all the kinds of trimmings and gadgets, just like a fully equipped limousine for everyone. Sad to say at the assembling two small negligence are overlooked. The sleeves of the hose of the cooler and also of the fuel pipe have been forgotten. Since this luxury limousine is meant to be for the peoples (=germ.=”Volk-s-wagen”), the masses that are instigated and euphoric start right away to drive around with it without a qualified end control. After a few kilometers the hose of the cooler gets loose because of the missing sleeve and there is an overheating of the motor. Blinded by fanaticism one does not pay attention to the warning signals in the cockpit. Now also the fuel pipe gets loose from the carburetor, the gasoline spills over onto the overheated motor, it starts to burn. This actually perfect vehicle now goes up in flames and explodes.

This is the history of communism in brief words. It has lead worldwide to impoverishment, backwardness and in most cases to collapse. China too is beginning to slowly open up to capitalism in order not to sink into social poverty. The Chinese are trying to avoid the going down by switching from one evil to the other. To a fanatical democrat communism is next to fascism the enemy stereotype number one which is supposed to be prevented at any cost. Isn't it clearly apparent from the history of the past centuries that neither communism nor fascism are working for the wellbeing of all. Through this kind of prejudice thinking one has completely lost out of sight that this originally perfectly constructed luxury limousine only went up in flames because of two small negligence. Now everybody only has those burned up wreck in mind and does not even think about the underlying genius construction anymore. I will now tell you about the two mistakes which have been made in the construction of communism. The first mistake was made by promising to the upset working class power once they were in power. They pulled it by force into their hands and in their childish simplicity they now believed to be able to take their destiny into their own hands. By this what occurred was only a veiled form of a self destroying dictatorship. The enforced effort to make all men “equal” is against my creation. Each “ex-ceptional” and further developed creative spirit is thereby being beaten down by the “childish masses”. Through the “forced equalization” the intelligences that are developing out of one's own ranks are being suppressed. All power to the infants, that's how the slogan goes, wherein a clear parallel to democracy can be recognized. But a peoples does need hierarchies, just as for example it is also predominant in large families. Also in nature you find hierarchies that are dependent on the measure of development and on ones own accomplishment. According to more effort there should also be given more reward. This incentive is essentially necessary for creative growth. But you should not confuse these “natural hierarchies” with the human hierarchies that are known to you, where one is able to get to the top usually only as an egoistic fanatic. Only that kind of person is successful that also wants to be successful “forcibly”. But only mature, selfless souls should lead a peoples. The ones in whom the creative intelligence has been developed so far that they act selflessly and collectively responsible. The aims of such persons will then only be directed to the common wellbeing. Since such adult souls abhor from the depth of their heart lies and the manipulation of their fellow men and also since they are not being driven by egoism and “desire for power”, therefore they have stood on the sidelines of society so far. There are more than plenty of those around in your peoples.

Do you also belong to them?

With these kind of peoples it would be possible to build a highly qualitative, inexpensive, affordable government, because materially they would not demand more than is necessary for a “comfortable existence”. A kind of existence that is supposed to be due to each human being. If one has real intelligence, then he knows that real “life” begins only after this “being here” „has been passed”.

However there is a need for a “slight” gradient of affluence in a society in order to arouse and stimulate the creative spirit of the majority. But the final “compensation” for all those that devote their energies to the common welfare, will eventually come from me. I now will give to all those that recognize my godly principles and try to live according to them, for their “being here fulfilled with meaning” I will endow them with an inconceivable feeling of happiness – **the peace of soul**. And this is what ultimately depicts the real fulfillment of the meaning of your being here. Only once you have found your peace of soul in your space/time world you will be released into the real life.

And then there was the second mistake that led to the collapse of communism. The communistic systems so far have brought something into mankind which has never yet been there before: a world devoid of God inside my godly creation. My non-existence was declared to a slogan. For this reason communism does not know feelings. Compassion would be dangerous to the system, that’s why there is no room for it in such a system. In this point communism does not differ at all from capitalism, in spite of all other kinds of contradictions. It’s only that this fact is voiced openly in communism. Capitalism in its phony sanctimoniousness knows how to skillfully hide it. “Christian” and “social” are only being used in capitalism as “catchphrases” in order to advance one’s own greed for profit and power on the ground of “this space/time reality”. Every system that bans feelings and love, wrenches off from you humans your soul. And if you are robbed of your soul then you too are only a computer programmed by the system. The capital is eating up your soul. By now it is put up above all human consciousness. One is searching for contentment and happiness only in ones own success and in the heaping up of money. The possession of money and power is regarded equal to “security”. The addiction for these pseudo securities is the actual root for all problems and fears in all humans, no matter if they are rich or poor. But real security and satisfaction – your peace of soul – you will only find through unification. In the harmonious living together with your fellow humans, and in the conscious unification with me.

A state is not being defined by its borders but by the sum of all peoples that are joined to that state. By this time for most Germans their own state is regarded as personal enemy number one. But each “citizen” does represent “his own state”. Your opinion about your state is only a mirror-reflection of your own character. Each human being represents an individual that is able to change his world for the good. Everyone is jointly responsible for everything. All essential changes of your life do start first of all out of your own “concepts of values” and these do in most cases correspond to “your norm” that you were raised in. Your own behavior regarding consumption influences the “state” of your land much more than politics does. The values that are being aimed for and the ideals of peoples are steering the economy and thereby also the state, and not only the politicians. You are a part of your national economy. As an entrepreneur just as well as an employee and most of all as a consumer.

That is why you can/may not classify mankind into culprit (the bad entrepreneurs) and victims (the affected society) and into the incompetent saviors (the powerful politicians).

You should understand, that you as part of the economy are culprit and victim yourself, but also that you have to be your own competent savior.

You too only want to shop “as cheap as possible”. You too have lost out of sight the difference between “cheap” (of inferior value) and “inexpensive” (to be worth it’s price). One has to bargain, otherwise one is “stupid”, this is what advertisement and “selfless consumer advisors” are suggesting and persuading you of - you are not supposed to let others get something off of you. In this way all fellow men are being styled up into self-declared enemies. You have created for yourself a world full of enemies in which you must hold your ground against all the others in order “to survive”. All fellow humans only want “your best” - your money. You fear for your place of work, for your position/status or you are chasing after money, in order to fulfill your stupid desires. And once you have them, they will cloud your consciousness just like a drug. Maybe you only view the wrong kind of desires in front of you? That which you do not know you also can not miss. Do you miss a shot of heroine? I hope not. Heroin does not interest you because you do not know this kind of addiction. But what about a luxury holiday, a villa, a position as board director and a fancy car? These things are the drugs of the mass addiction of your society, which are not considered as such by “normal humans” and therefore are also not recognized as such. And what about the ones who actually cause this – the dealers of capitalism? That the leading of the peoples is determined more by the leaders of the economy than by the politicians, this you should have noticed by now. This is also the painful realization of a politician. He lives in a daily struggle between two frontiers, whose names are “the favor of the voters” and “the favor of the main capital”. If you are a politician you should not allow yourself any further to get worn down by these. From now on just put yourself on my side, then nothing can happen to you. It’s exactly those politicians and those managers that are the most dependent on the above mentioned drugs. For this reason they are completely incompetent, because they are “in a total stupor”. And yet they “irresponsibly” practice the power of responsibility. Obviously they are leading your country in a state of full drunkenness, because they only seem to strive for feeding their own “cancerous ulcers”. Do you want to entrust yourself to a drunken bus driver?

Now don’t get me wrong. It is not those luxury items that are harmful in any kind of way, but only your dogmatic dependence on them. If your entire being here is only circling around earning money and spending money, if you are only geared to stock prices, sales figures and recreational pleasures, you are vegetating past your real life. How does a heroin addict answer to the question, if he has any problems with heroin? “I don’t have the least problem “with” heroin, only if I don’t have any, then I have a problem!” A person that is completely free of this addiction has a very difficult time to think himself into this “state” of dependence of an addicted person. And to an addicted person the “state of contentment” without his drug is foreign to him and “**impossible**”.

All egoistic human beings that are only geared to a position of power, keeping that power and are only egoistically interested in preserving their own life, they “demonstrate” (lat.: demonstro = “to lead”, show, exhibit) the real monsters of society to you. These kind of peoples show with their behavior the exact opposite of “wisdom and intelligence”.

Are you too such a monster?

Wouldn’t it be better to first of all search for wisdom in your own heart to then live in ones own responsibility. Only once one is fully in charge of ones own life an has the corresponding

maturity, then one should also take upon himself the responsibility for other peoples?

A soul can direct the “spirit” that is endowed on it towards the production of objects (technocracy) or to the bringing to perfection of subjects (humaneness). Both are basic decisions which do exclude each other in their aims.

In “your present world” technocracy is producing “**humanity**”. It only tries to keep humans alive for this purpose, that “consumers” are urgently needed for the “functioning” of the capitalistic system. This way you are initiating your own “*humantio*” (lat.= funeral). You are choosing for yourself your own “punishment” (germ.: **Strafe**=to **starve** =to freeze), if you loose the “warmth of your heart” out of sight.

Egoistically hungry for power your peoples want to dominate this world; to play God in order to shape and change it according to their own ego-centric wishes and desires (or better yet, to destroy it). All brothers and sisters – the other human “creatures alive” - are being viewed by the “stronger ones” (?) - or better yet the ones without soul – only as a bothersome “expense factor” which are supposed to be eliminated. Now the problem is that these “expense factors” are also the ones that are the consumers that keep this whole machinery going.

Why don't you finally wake up and open your eyes. Through my son of man I am giving you the power to get this world back “into right balance” and to leave the state of „just being a cog wheel in a machinery“.

The ailment of schizophrenia:

You should have a closer look at the word **“schizophrenia”** itself and apply it in a self-critical way to yourself, because it’s meaning is:

splitting of the consciousness – loss of the inner correlations of the spiritual personalities – to be split insane - but also: inner contradiction – inner conflict – ambivalence, irrationality and nonsense – absurd behavior.

Verily, I say to you: all “normal humans”, no matter what kind of education and reputation they have, are schizophrenic!

The scientific theories that are considered by you as “apodictic” (= irrefutable and irrefragable) are, if analyzed ex-actly (germ.=**genau**), - if looked at inside your world view - interfused with contradictions and inconsistencies. Either unconsciously or in quiet consent these are being accepted by the entire humanity (just like a machine). Only if viewed from the perspective of HOLO-FEELING they will sum up to a harmonious whole that fits together without flaws. There is no difference as your schizophrenic bearing shows up in your fanatic-religious ways of conduct. Whereat also an “atheistic realist” has “his belief”, that is to say “his religion”. He too has a certain idea about his “origin” and believes in it, because to believe in a “big bang” or in the Darwinist evolution or to only just believe in “nothing” is a belief.

Irrespective of the religion that peoples have been “raised” in, all “civilized humans” do believe first of all in the power of money. The practicing of religion is always a “past time activity” on the side or out of “fanatical tradition”.

What is the cause for the conflicts, which “seem” to make life “appear” to humans as a struggle and fight?

To say it simply and directly, without beating around the bush:

It is his lack of knowledge or his stupidity or simply just his mental disorder! (germ.= **Geistesgestörtheit** = the spirit is deranged).

No one that is in possession of “real spiritual and mental faculties” would do something that would automatically, right away or at some time later hurt himself or would cause damage to him and or his “loved ones”. Careless/heedless conduct and behavior that is aimed against my whole does lead inevitably to retribution.

“Each one thereby does judge himself”.

I am only pure love, therefore I also do not judge and punish! You will now punish yourself if you do not want to listen to the words of my son of man and do not want to believe in me!

This apocalypse (unveiling) is not going to become **“bad visitation”** for your “mankind”, because I am not the punishing “God”, that many see in me. Only those will **“punish”** themselves, that do not want to give credence to the facts that are being revealed here. These people **“sentence”** (germ.=**ur-teilen** = to divide) themselves from me and thereby they ultimately judge and punish themselves!

As truly as I am God I will now bring righteousness into your world!

Moses promises to the true believers in the Pentateuch: **“pakod jifkod”**. This means in its exact translation: **“God will visit you** (germ.=**seek you home**) (in order to lead you out of the dirt of your diapers into his paradise). After my **“seven”** for some now comes **“eight”**.

Only those souls will pass through my sieve (germ. = Sieb(en) = seven) which show reverence (germ. = **Acht**-ung=**eight**) towards me. The seventh day in my account of creation is the “*sabbath*”. In the structure of its radicals the Sabbath is pointing to an imminent uniting/ connecting of the existing two-ness to one-ness. “Return” in Hebrew is “*shab*”, “satiation” is “*seba*” and the Hebrew word for “*seven*” is called “*scheba*”.

You now will have to understand very fast, “that I am there after all”, which means, that there is an “absolute righteousness”. This world is your “maturity exam”. Each time that there is a hurting of my harmonies I give minus points. From now on I do not tolerate any more disharmony and agitation.

By this I mean the agitation “**in you**” and thereby inevitably also the agitations in “your society”.

Your ignorance is the root of your moral mess. It is your lack of knowledge and understanding about your true being and its identity, with the *Gen*-esis. Out of ignorance you identify the world with the appearing of your “impressions of your senses”, whilst you imagine that these are the absolute sum of all possible experiences and knowledge, and your body is confused through all these phenomenon, which are “actually all in you” and only “exert influence towards the outside” through your egoistic “I”, and in this way the whole causal chain of mistaken interpretations is coming about.

“These facts” are only a value-free description of that “which is” and no accusation.

It’s no problem to fill a big fat book with examples.

With HOLO-FEELING at first all antinomies and paradoxes are being dragged “into the light of your attention” and then – provided that the corresponding maturity and consciousness is there – are dissolved. Your personal maturity will show me, where I will have to place you in the order of my hierarchies that are to be formed anew.

The easiest way for you would be to “blindly trust” me – and/or my son of man.

But if your “ego” should not allow this, then of course you can try to approach me, or to put it better - “the whole” – also “logically”. If you want to examine HOLO-FEELING rationally logic – that is to say scientifically accurate – for its “truth”, then please do so very “diligently” and don’t get tangled up in your paradigms so far. Be prepared, that for this you are going to need more than an encyclopedic knowledge, in order to be able to grasp and comprehend it’s synergetic, holoistic whole-ness and complexity. The entire “HOLO-FEELING-laws are actually already present in you, but you are not yet able to “access” this “whole”, because of you being divided as being. My “son of man” is the only “human” in your world on whom I have bestowed this gift. Don’t let yourself get deceived by “his appearance”. You should not judge prematurely. Because according to “normal standards” he does not seem to have any education. He has left the school (of being here) after having left the “**eight**” (’s grade without having achieved a proper qualification paper). The “seventh” grade he even had to pass through twice. Regardless of this, he wrote for you this “small book”. Don’t ever forget, “**I am**” his teacher and his “**ewe**”, he is “the lamb” – that, as it is written, has loosed the seven seals. “He” is the sprout of the root of David. His “birthday” in your world does therefore correspond exactly to the gematric value of the word “David” (Rev. 5). As unbelievable as it may still sound to you, but this is the pure truth and actual reality. He owns the ability from me to communicate directly with “all great spirits” of your human history (in the real essential world). Therefore his wisdom surpasses and is above your “normal” human ability to imagine (in the truest sense of the word). He is “one” with all. Space/time and “normal ideologies” for him do not have any limits.

With his writings the power is given to your peoples, to position themselves indisputably „in the shortest of time“ at the top of all peoples of this earth. I am not speaking here of a position of force but of a „position of a role model“, that all other peoples of the earth are going to try to eagerly follow after. It is the power of godly wisdom, which now are available to „your peoples“, provided that you are not as unwise as to brush off these words as „unrealistic idiocy“.

Now he will „just like a thief sneake into the hearts of the mature souls“. But he often is just keen on playing the perfect fool (lat. = “to turn up one’s nose”, scoffer) in order to examine your capability for tolerance based on your reactions. Which doesn’t mean that that he might be arrogant or vain, exactly the opposite, he is my love that has „become flesh“ and he also has been given a real good portion of humor by me.

This humor in turn is being completely overlooked by „dogmatic religions“ in their „religious“ (=concerning the origin) description of the world, even though „fun“ness and joy“ do represent the quintessence of my creation.

Do you also belong to those peoples, who worship “the cross” – place of “suffering and dying” – instead of “the resurrection and the life”?

These kind of peoples in their obliviousness do neither bring joy to me nor to my “son of man”. They thereby only elevate their own ignorance and into a self-constructed heaven of the gods. You should never worship anything else than the harmony and the beauty of the whole entire actual reality. To want to humbly get in contact, get in touch with me and to desire to talk to me, that is to say to quietly “**pray**”, - or to declare some relic to be a “holy thing” and then to submissively “**worship**” it, these are two different things.

Real humility only comes about through “understanding” and “love”. Humility (germ.=De-Mut=courage) is the only courage that allows you small human being to stand in the face of my unending creation. Really humble peoples are the true "spiritual giants". Nothing and nobody is able to “humiliate” them because “my right” is on their side.

Humor is the best cure against your own stupidities so far. “Always looks on the bright side of life!” You have to learn to laugh about your stupidities so far and everything else – this will carry you above all pain and make you “wise”.

With HOLO-FEELING I have set the standard very high, higher than it would be possible for a “normal human being” to bridge over on their own . HOLO-FEELING is the rectification paper “of all great souls” of humanity (philosophers and natural scientists), they hereby “correct and put right” their own thought-mistakes which they made in their “mere being here”, and thereby to lead “a part of your mankind” into a new age.

If you dear reader belong to them, this you will decide yourself with your reaction to this book and with your momentary behavior.

HOLO-FEELING is not just a new modality which is getting exchanged with a new one. It shows you your old territory in a completely “new light”. HOLO-FEELING only consists of “known”, but dispersed (diabolical) knowledge, that through a uniting of knowledge elements and belief elements that so far were considered irreconcilable, is going to lead to a logically comprehensible and therefore also perceivable transformation of the soul that integrates itself.

As inconceivable as it still may sounds to you at this moment. In your world a “phoenix” has appeared, that is able to explain everything that seems necessary to be explained for your “actual real life”. If you want to give him credence, this is your own decision. A lot will appear familiar to you, but comparably much more will “appear” to you absolutely anew, even though the new is retaining a complete continuity to your old knowledge. Since my son of man is able to “communicate” with you at the beginning “only verbally”, therefore “the temporary context” inevitably is just as “limited as your old”. But since he is encompassing four more dimensions of consciousness than you, he is able to function/be effective/ work synergetically uniting, without ending up in an anti pluralistic homogenizing of your world.

Mankind has waited for 2000 years for this “phoenix”.

(phoenix – a bird juvenescent in fire of ancient Egyptian legend, that has in different versions has become the “symbol for “eternal” renewal and for the Christian symbol of the resurrection).

HOLO-FEELING will heal all etymologic “believers” regardless of their religion.

“All religions do report correctly” of that “which actually really is”. In all of them it is about the same story, the “story of life” – „**your life**“. It is the story of “your **Genesis**”. It’s is only always told in different kind of way. It is the story of an “entirety” (total sum of) that encompasses your soul “**in itself**”, but that you had no idea about until now.

With HOLO-FEELING the unending limits/borders of your physical world are getting ended in themselves. The relativity of Einstein is being reconciled with the Quantum mechanics and all kinds of Quantum paradoxes are being eliminated. The mythologies of all kinds of religions are made lucent and logically comprehensible and thereby are getting de-mystified. Through the real “understanding” of your being here you are becoming “autopoietic” (self-organizing ability in living systems). of all seeming contradictions that you suppose to be between religions and natural sciences are being unriddled and harmonized on their own. Everything will be able to be brought into “one accord” “by you”. You now will either “be” or not be anymore!

“You now have to help too” to create for your humans the necessary “habitat” of the future.

Should you still lead in your thoughts a: “**this is impossible**”, then please do consider that a lot of what you view “today” as (still) “normal reality”, has been viewed not all that long ago by most of the “normal peoples” then as impossible. It was believed “that it is impossible” that men would ever be able to fly, not to speak of stepping on the moon. Tele-poning, tele-hearing, tele-vision and so on, all that was considered “**impossible**” a few years ago.

“You change and the world which so far you perceived (German=wahr-nehmen = taken as true) is also going to change.

Everything can and also will work out for you, presupposing you keep yourself on the path that is described, because **the time of the apocalypse has begun!**

The “supposedly” human elite and the Pharisees (the dogmatic scribes) have always stood in the way of real progress of humanity more than furthering this progress. The more one

believes in a certain thing (worldview) dogmatically, the more one locks himself into “this world view”. But what if it gets too tight for you in “your world”?

One can’t just leave this world, except through death, isn’t it?

Wrong thinking! You leave this (hostile) world, as I have already indicated, not through your death. Death only means the dying of your momentary individuality, but not the perishing of your soul.

Your exit out of this predicament consists in letting your dogmatic knowledge and your wrong belief die “for you”.

The unity between all appearances of your life is always already there in essence. Therefore it is not about the reconstruction or the repairing of a unity that since eons is “perfect” (Latin: completed, perfect), but it is about a becoming conscious (aware) of it and the taking of appropriate practical actions that would be necessary for this unity to be perceived.

Not me, but you yourself are from “**NOW**” on (co)responsible for your “destiny”. The entrance tickets to my paradise are not intellect and knowledge, but:

Humanness, understanding, tolerance and “your love”.

But most of all also your willingness to live the HOLO-FEELING! Not only in your “intellect”, but in your “outside world”. Get for yourself my seal from my son of man, because he is “the lamb”. And consider this, he knows you better than you know yourself, even though he will “never” let it show. He is an excellent actor that is able to play the role given to him by me perfectly well.

Each human being has a certain (asserting) belief! What do you believe in?

Do you believe in miracles, or does your rationality forbid this?

Poor human, have you still not yet understood, that it is exactly this “common sense” that is the only thing that is “pathologic” (=being sick) about you? The “limiting logic” that is limiting your real freedom is the sickness, that prevented you from “growing” up until now and has led you “dead sure” to a perpetual dying!

Dear rationalist! You “believe” that you are not able to change your physical laws and that it is not your due to have the power to change psychological regularities.

But with such kind of reasoning thoughts you are drawing a fatal false conclusion.

Your mankind is capable of changing all of the physical laws of “this world”. Until now you have only acted according to your “presumed knowledge”, but not according to “my actual real laws”.

HOLO-FEELING is “the actual real reality”.

First your mankind believed in an “earth as a disc” and after that in a “earth as a ball”.

And the collective consciousness always refused to accept “the completely new”. One refuses it, just like a fearful child that is afraid of growing up.

Verily I say to you: your earth is no more a ball than it was a plate.

The collective-cognitive regularities or laws are only “logical structures”, which you are supposed to recognize and break through. Which is not supposed to mean, that you thereby have to become “illogic”.

You only leave your old, inflexible logic that has become too tight/narrow and you exchange it for a logic that has much more capacity and is much more flexible.

It is only like changing from a pocket calculator to a big computer center. Once you have left the narrow confines of your “normal logical thinking”, then also your physical limits and borders which you have perceived (German=wahr-genommen=taken as true) so far will show you their true color. Through HOLO-FEELING you will realize and recognize, that they really were only partial views that had been interpreted “amiss”, of “the entire whole actual reality”. Through your “a-miss” interpretations of the perceived fragments you could only recognize very little of that which “actually really is”. You therefore were bound to get tangled up in more and more antinomies and paradoxes of your “normal logic” by those self-imposed/set limits.

A small trip to the Numenal:

(=the godly > the numbers)

Why don't we take a small trip or excursion together into your physical materialized shadow world that you are perceiving. It is – as already mentioned before – only the mirror reflection of your psyche. This shadow world is exactly (germ.=**gen-au**) built according to the mirrored data of your DNS. Why don't we just take a look at a few purely “**coincidental**” ☺ accordances in your physical world. Even the word ph”ys” does point you to the turned around p”sy”che.

Your earth needs 24 hours to turn around it's own axis and approximately 365 days to circle around “your sun”. The Venus needs 224 days for that, the Jupiter needs 4332 days and so on. If you now double these vibrations again and again with itself (=transpose, germ.=oktavieren) then you inevitably reach a frequency range which you would “perceive” with your ears. Your solar system has a “pitch-range” (germ.=Ton-umfang=sound circumference) of exactly (**gen-au**) 10 octaves, exactly (**gen-au**) like your ears. If you would transpose/octavate the tone of the day of your earth (=0,00001157Hz) 24 times, then you would be able to hear this tone. It then would correspond exactly to the tone G with 194Hz. It is the starting basis, the seat of your “system of notation”. In the 65th octave you would get to the area or range of your “visible light”, this corresponds to a frequency of 427 billion Hz, equal to a wavelength of 702 nanometer. It is a bright red orange, exactly (**gen-au**) the color of the Sannyasins. It is the color that is being worn by all monks of the Asian cultures. If you now do carry out one more doubling of this frequency then you have reached exactly (**gen-au**) “**yourself**”. Your genotype or genepool, that is to say your **genes** (DNS) do vibrate, resonate, pulsate in the 66. octave of your earth day. Your being here vibrates/pulsates in the tone **G** (=5th tone of an octave, in the mystics of numbers it is the number for liveliness; the number 6 is the number of multiplication/ of increase = Ton A as “the beginning (German=*Anfang*) of new life”) the dominant of the basic tone key C-dur (*symbol of synthesis*). As you transpose (octavate) the “tone of the year”.(=1 : seconds of a rotation around the sun) of your earth you reach in the 32. octave at 136 Hz the area that you are able to perceive acoustically.

In the Indian music this tone is called *Sadja*, the “tone of the sun”. A *Sitar* has 7 strings to play on, just as there are 7 (8) dimensions in the HOLO-FEELING-world. This tone *Sa* is the basis of Hinduist music. The bells of the temples and the gongs preferentially are being tuned and set to this tone.

The Cheops pyramid is my revelation worked into stone and a representation of “your earth” at a scale of **1 : 43.200**. The double of the circumference of the square of the pyramid is 1842,9 meters. Latest measurements of the arc minute at the equator have resulted to 1842.9 meters. The double height of the pyramid multiplied by “pi” corresponds exactly to the circumference of the pyramid. The same proportional ratio is also there at the “northern hemisphere. The double radius of it, if multiplied by “pi” results to the length of the equator. The pyramid therefore represents the “northern hemisphere” in a “square format”. The other half of your world stays hidden. (Thereby it is to be taken into consideration that all measuring does fade out in their rough fractal structure.)

43.200 is exactly (**gen-au**) half of the seconds of a day. All measurements that do exist in this pyramid do contain my complete “messianic plan” in an encoded form. 43.200 also corresponds to the 20th part of the diameter of the sun in miles and it is 100-times that of the old English standard pitch (432 Hz).

One of the edges of the base of the pyramid measures 231,92 meters. The 10th part (23,192 meter) corresponds to the millimeter exactly with the length of the side of the famous square

tablet of the Chartres cathedral. It is the so called “Cupid of Chartres” and is **0,7268** meters. This is to the millimeter exactly (**gen-au**) the 200th part of the height of the Cheops pyramid and the 2000th part of the gravitational longitude of “your sun”, but also if you divide the diameter of the equator of “your earth” by the **86.400** seconds of a day.

The so-called “**level of deliverance**” is at a height of 2732 inches exactly at the beginning of the 90th level of the stones. Everything mentioned here is only a tiny part of all the number codes that are contained in the pyramids that do match mathematically exactly with the code that is being used by me in the Bible and therefore is in accordance with Judaism and Christianity. The Cheops pyramid is the building that is being measured in the most exact way by your mankind. The geographic and cosmic correlations that have thereby been ascertained fill several books. I have already mentioned that “the essential” are the “proportional ratio” and not any kind of “normed” number values. You can express the measurements of the pyramid in different kinds of measuring units and will then inevitably come up with different “absolute values”. But concerning the actual “measurement-ratio proportions” there will not change anything. Pretty much all of the inner and external measurements you are thereby able to express as a function of “pi” and of 365,242. (= tropical year. One adds 3 years of 365 days each, plus 1 leap-year of 366 days.)

Now let’s look at some very concise values which consist of important “number radicals”:

864 is the (Greek) gematric value of the word “*Jerusalem*”.

864.000 miles is also the diameter of “your sun”.

86.400 seconds has one day.

864 is the frequency of the tone D in the second octave of the “soul of the world”, as it is being recited in the *timaeus locris*.

3168 is the gematric value of the word “*kyrios Jesus Xristos*”.

31680 miles is the circumference of the square around your earth.

3168 is the gematric value of “*naos toon doodeka theon*” which means “**Temple of the twelve god’s**”.

1008 is the gematric value of an inscription on the pillar of stone in the center of Athens: “*hoi doodeka theoi*”, which means “**The twelve gods**”.

10080 miles is the diameter of your earth + the diameter of your moon.

If you would place the moon immediately next to the earth to then draw a circle around the center of the moon, then the circumference of this circle through the middle of the moon is exactly **31680** miles. This represents the supposedly “impossible” square-calculation of the circle with a diversion of 1 per mill. If instead of “pi” = 3,141592652... you put the other “pi” that has been used “in earlier days”, that is “pi” as $22 / 7 = 3,142857143$...then the calculation is practically exact (**gen-au**).

The temples of the Runes of **STONEHEDGE** have an average diameter of **100,8** ft and an average circumference of = **316,8** ft.!!!

The circumference of the “new city of Jerusalem” into which “my lamb” is going to lead you and which I have promised in the Revelation of John (Rev. 21, 10-27) amounts to, if you use the right measuring units – **31.680.000**.

Platon’s ideal city which he is depicting in his “Laws” has a radius of **5040** units (radius of your moon + radius of your earth in miles). Therefore the circumference amounts to **31680** units. What a **coincidence!** ☺

(You should keep the **5040** in mind, you will find it again in other place).

In the measurements of the **temples** of all religions I have hidden the secret of the “ratio/proportions” of actual reality. They are my “symbols”. They are my places of “setting the measure”. The syllable “**temp**” means “to groove into” and in the words **temperature** and **tempo** the relation to measuring can be seen.

Also your “**egoistic temperament**” which you now have to bridle, has something to do with it. You should regard the egoistic “engravings” in your “**character**” (=engraved written symbol) as the *sonde* (>**sonde**=**sünde**=German=sin) which show you the level of maturity of your soul. “**Charuth**” is the name of the script that is used for the “10 words” that are engraved into the stone tablets for all times. If you understand how to live these 10 commandments in the right way, you will become “free” (Hebrew= **cheruth**) and therewith also be delivered from all pain.

The term “**temp**” is also used for the **call word of encoded “meteorological dispatches”** of a “(home-)landstation”.

Meteorology is “the teaching of the appearances in the sky”!

A **meteor** is an “**appearance in the sky, in the heavens**” (Greek=lifted up on high”)

The metempsychose is your “transmigration of the soul”.

The metatropism is an “inversion”!

The **metaphysics** is the “**philosophical teaching about the final/ultimate reasons for the coherences and for being!**”

If until now you only thought about your “**weather forecast**” when you heard the word “**meteorologic** service”, I am also able to help you a bit further. Of course I have also “breathed into” that word some life. The root (German = **Wurzel**) of the **word weather** is to blow (German=**wehen**), to blow on something; (Latin=**anima**=breeze of air, breath, soul) German= >**wehen**>**Wehmut**>**Weg**> a breeze> melancholy>path/way> and if you still don’t want to find the right way to me, well then “oh **weh**”!!! (=geez!!!)

So now what’s supposed to be so new about that?

(this is what an arrogant know-it-all person will now be thinking.)

If you ever have engaged yourself with marginal sciences then you will already have heard a lot of this somewhere along the line. Because of the parallels of the values of these numbers and also because of other mystic appearances, an “esoteric industry” has come up in your world and they are making quite a good business with searching souls. The products that are being offered by this industry, that is to say the interpretations and the conclusions that are being offered, do partly sound even more outlandish than do the interpretations of my holy scriptures by the established churches. But now we want to build the first bridge to the “accurate” (?) natural sciences. Namely in such a way that is still completely unknown to your mankind so far:

You consider “**matter**” and “**life**” as being the two main phenomenon of your world:

Your **matter** is built with **19** pure isotopes with an “uneven” ordinal number (+ one of them with an even number of order).

Your **life** is encoded with **19** “twisted to the left” amino acids (+ one without an optical center).

According to the “viewpoint” of natural science your complete world can be “reduced” to these “two” **19** (+ 1) phenomenon. The interior of the pyramid is considered as the realm of the dead (the ones who have to bury themselves there themselves). The pyramid itself is a reduced scaled model of your world of time and space, it also only represents “a half sphere” (one half of the whole actual reality).

The original entrance “into the pyramid” – that is to say into this “being here space” is located in the **19th** layer of stones and has a height of **38** inches, equal to **2 x 19**. If you only want to believe in the world that you perceive “empirically” then inevitably you will also only exist in this one world. This means that you are banning yourself into “this one reality”, into the realm of the dead, through your “fanatical belief”. Into the world of darkness and of the moon in which rules the **2 x 19**. Because also the moon actually is acting according to a darkness cycle of **19** years in which the sun occludes itself regularly and seems “to die”. This process repeats itself always after exactly 6585,78 days. This cycle (Sarosperiode) if viewed according to the “ratio” to the exact length of the darkness year of 346,62 days, amounts exactly to $6585,78 : 346,62 = 19$.

“Egypt” (=world of duality) symbolizes in the Bible “the time” in which your soul (=peoples of Israel) is captured in the space/time world. There is an ascending passage out of the pyramid into “the open” (German=das “Freie”=the free), it is the path to the Messiah – the only path to deliverance. If you now extend the inclination angle of this “passage way” (26 Grad 18’ 9,7”) on a map then you will detect that this straight line leads exactly through “Bethlehem”!

Since it is exactly in the **19th** chapter of the book of Isaiah, that this “world of duality” is being described by me, this a realist of course will chalk off simply as “coincidence”. There it says:

“I sic Egyptian against Egyptian, and they fight against each other: brother against brother, neighbor against neighbor, city against city, county against county. The spirit of Egypt gets into confusion in the midst of him, I do defeat his plans... The princes are fools...the advise that the wise do give to pharaoh is nonsense. The princes are stupid...and allow themselves to be deceived. The lord has “poured into them” the spirit that makes dizzy, to lead Egypt astray in all that they do, and it now is staggering “like a drunkard”, one that is throwing up. Therefore in Egypt no one is achieving anything anymore, neither head nor tail... In those days only five cities (your senses) will speak the language of Canaan (‘promised land)... One of them will be called Ir-Heres (city of the sun).

And a real believing human is not going to be surprised then, that it’s just the **19**. Chapter, verse **19** that the pyramid is being mentioned in.

In that day there will be an altar for the Lord “in the midst of Egypt” and “at the borders of Egypt” there will be setting of a stone for the Lord.

Paradoxically the altar stands “in the midst of Egypt” but also “at the border of Egypt”. The old kingdom of Lower Egypt covered exactly the Nil Delta and this one in turn also forms geographically a perfect (geodetically capable of being verified) “**Quadrant**” of a circle, whose angle has exactly 90 degrees in the middle of the circle, (place of the pyramid). Mathematically this “Quadrant” (please do remember **1 : 4**)! is then forming the mirrored space of the Gauss Cross (more about that later).

And further on it is written:

This will be a sign and a testimony for the real Lord of hosts in Egypt: When they complain

to the Lord against their oppressors (their senses and their own rational logic)) then I will send them a deliverer (my son of man), one that fights for them and delivers them. The Lord will reveal himself to the Egyptians and the Egyptians will recognize the Lord on this day...they will then give vows to the Lord and also fulfill them.

With the number **19** you now also have a bridge to the **81**, it is the basic number of “matter” and of the “natural numbers”.

$100 / 81 = 1 + \text{Rest } 19$ $100 - 81 = 19$
 $1 / 81 = 0,012345679123456791234567912345679123456791234567912345679\dots$ and so on.

At least this is what a good computer would show you. Have you had a good look at this number? Did you notice something special about it? The group of numbers 12345679 does repeat itself into infinity. My holy “**eight**” does not seem to appear in it. But there is another way possible to write this number mathematically, without thereby changing it’s absolute value, one only has to form with it the so called Cauchy-product (whatever that might be). This procedure (German=Her-vor-gang=coming forth of) does transform my holy “**eight**” into the “area that can be perceived” by you.

After that the proportion, the “ratio” $1 / 81$ will be depicted as follows:

$1 / 81 = 0, 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) \dots$ and so on...

What a strange “coincidence” (germ.=Zu-fall=it falls towards). $1 / 81$ is only an encoded and compressed way of writing the infinite sequence of your natural numbers!

According to a Jewish tradition a highpriest entered the Holiest of Holy of the temple only once in order to bring an offering to me. He brought the blood of the offering to the Arc of the covenant and thereby sprinkled it out. This always happened by counting simultaneously, because “**in those days**” the **measurements of matter**” was still understood as the “**reality to the actual essential**”. It thereby was counted in the following manner:

One – one and one – one and two – one and three – one and four- one and five – one and six – one and seven. There in the Holiest of Holy, where my secret of the world lay manifest, only this kind of counting was valid. Not one, two, three, four and so on, was counted but “everything” was confronted with me, the all determining “One”. Each condition, no matter which way it might appear in your space/time worldview, always consists of a special/particular ratio (proportion) in relation to me and I am the “One”. This is also why the sequence of your natural numbers is dominating your materialized world in form of the decimal system. So now you have got the connection between “your matter” and your decimal system “revealed” to you by me, it is the ratio of $1 / 81$. This of course only represents the “surface” of a huge mathematical complex, just as matter itself also only represents the “**visible surface**” of actual reality. “The whole” thing gets much more comprehensible and accurate if one advances with this new “system” all the way to the “elementary particles” and the “quantum mechanics”, but this I won’t do in this “small book” – out of consideration for most readers. You only have been “presented with” **81** stable elements by me, all elements that are radioactive however are your own spiritual product.

Now if you take a look at the “periodic table of the chemical elements” of Mendeljew you will discover the next coincidence (or better let’s say from now on miracle). Your matter supposedly consists of far more than a hundred elements. But if you take a very accurate (German = **gen** au) look at this periodic table you will detect that in it there are only “**81**” “stable elements”. Of the first 83 elements the element 43 (Te = Technetium) and the element 82

61 (Pm = Prometium) are radioactive. There is an exact mathematical but also a mystical psychological “cause” (reason) that can be explained, why it is exactly these elements, the number 43 and the element number 61 of the first 83 elements that are the ones that are radioactive. The words “technic” and “Prometheus” are not the only thing that is supposed to point you to being separated from me.

All chemical elements are ordered exactly according to an octave-raster which I have already hinted at, of my religions and of the teaching of harmonics of music and they also do show you in this periodic table “7” horizontal rows. The “*seventh*” (also think about a *sieve*) thereby gives you the impression of incompleteness. In the first row there are only “2” elements - Hydrogen and Helium.

The “two” is the first basis for matter. You also should not get surprised, that the Atomic weight of this row is in a ratio of **1 : 4**. You should keep an eye on the number sequence of **7** and **2 (72)** and on **1 : 4**. I will tell you more about these more detailed later. These are elementary combinations of numbers. The ratio of Oxygen and Nitrogen in your earthly atmosphere shows you, that this basic law of **1 : 4** is there present too.

Your mankind has realized that in order to formulate something accurately and veridical, one cannot depend on the use of purely verbal language. As you know by now, words can be interpreted in many different ways by looking at them superficially. But there are exact proportions/ratio at the basis of all appearances. That is to say, relations of quantity, proportions, which do define the “character” of certain phenomenon much more accurate than mere words are able to. It was discovered, that one for example can unmistakably recognize water as water if one were to accentuate the ratio **2 : 1** that exists with water. Water is two units Hydrogen and one unit Oxygen. This is how the formula **H₂ O** came about. The words **Hydrogen** and **Oxygen** are being preserved in this relation of **2 : 1**. One believes now that meanwhile it is known how Hydrogen and Oxygen are structured. You know that almost all of the physical appearances in physics, chemistry and biology are tied to be expressed by “formulas” that are “determined by” proportions. You already know instinctively that a book that is swarmed with formulas, is an accurate (**gen-ues**) “scientific book” and that in it they “don’t beat around the bush” very much. You have to study it diligently; you have to live yourself into it, in order to understand it. You know, that the truth of these statements can only be unlocked by a long and tedious sacrificial study of it. But if one now also know that the Holy Scrolls of the Bible that are written with “Hebrew characters” only consists of “a series of numbers” – that is to say, also only contains “relations” and formulas - then the Bible will appear to you in a completely new light and extremely accurate (**genau**) light. The stories and parables which so far you have considered only as nice fairytales, are a purely symbolic language which does contain all formula of your actual real life –if you do look at them more closely in a purely mathematical way. In it not only the quantitative physical and chemical phenomenon are being expressed in ratio, as is common practice, but also the qualitative psychological phenomenon that have not yet been comprehensive so far, which you call “the alive”.

The book of Isaiah is written with exactly **5449** characters in the holy scrolls. The height of the great pyramid amounts to **5448,7268** inches (pyramid-inches). (1 pyramid inch = 1,00106 English inches) measured from the basis up to the platform of its summit. You see how many digits there are and this shows you that the greatest of care has been taken regarding the measuring. The height of the pyramid corresponds “almost exactly” to the amount of words in the book of the Bible, in which greatest regard is given to it. An “esoteric” now will think that with a divergence of 0,05 of a tenth of a percent to the total value, this is more than an accurate proof that this is no coincidence. But a “rationalistic doubter” will think to himself:

“Proof of what anyhow? – That these numbers match “by coincidence”? In “actual reality” both are – just as they are also with almost all other “interpretations” - completely off the track. In my creation I permit neither “inaccuracies” nor “coincidences” - according to your understanding so far. Weren’t you supposed to slowly get used to it, that you are to exchange the word “coincidence” with the word “**miracle**”? Do you still remember the “**level of deliverance**” that I mentioned, that is at a height of **2732** inches of the pyramid? The purely mathematical difference between the height of the pyramid (**5448,7265**) to the **5449** characters that the book of Isaiah is written with, amounts to exactly **0,2732**. The exact same value is also what “by coincidence is missing” of the “holy cubit of Chartres” to the “**one**” (1 meter). Could it maybe be “by coincidence”, that this series of numbers does have a “godly meaning”?

Come off it, I don’t actually really exist at all, so therefore there also can not be a godly meaning!

But there could also be the possibility that until now you just had a completely “mistaken idea” of the “actual reality”, because you have confused “**the reality which you perceived (have taken) to be true**” with the “**real actual reality**”.

Let us once look at it, if the series of numbers **2732** does “appear” “by coincidence” also somewhere else in your world.

The absolute point zero is **273,2** degrees Celsius.

If an “ideal gas” is cooled off by one degree, then it shrinks (according to Gay-Lussac) by the **273,2** parts of its volume.

When studying medicine, each student learns, that for a human life to be growing in the mother’s womb it needs ten sidereal months (= **273 days**) from conception until birth.

One sidereal month (there is also a Sidonical month that has 29,35 days) has **27,3 days**.

π - Mesone (Pionen) (+ / -) do have a mass that is **273** times more than that of an electron.

The radius of the moon amounts to **0,273** times of the radius of the earth.

The resonance of the hollow space of (“heavenly”☺) violins lies by **273** Hz as an average.

The mounting speed that keeps the moon in the orbit of the earth is **0,273** cm/s².

If you divide the seconds of the year by the seconds of one day; one gets to **0,00273**.

Your protons, neutrons and electrons do all have the same turning moment, even though they have different charging and a different mass. (= $h / 4 \pi$) The Effective quantum of Planck h is $6,6262 \times 10^{-34}$ Js.

The intrinsic angular momentum is $h / 2 \pi = 1,0546 \times 10^{-34}$. According to the Relation of Fuzziness of Heisenberg ($\lambda p_x \lambda p_x = \geq h$) this is the absolute maximal exactness that can be achieved by “normal human beings”.

This is the self defined prison wall of the “realm of the dead” by your scientists, in which you are passing your being here. This is how “your” law demands it ☺.

But this value is only purely metrological of significance. In your still “incomplete physic” to illustrate the half number of the spin of the nuclear particles, they are working with:

$\frac{1}{2} \times h / 2 \pi = 0,5273$, it would be better if you say $\frac{1}{2} + 0,0273$.

0,0273 represents a “geometrical space value”. This just has not yet been consciously noticed by any normal human being.

The structure of your planetary solar system and the same structure of your “atoms”, which means, “small particles are circling around a greater core” – this is no “coincidence” – as most scientists so far suppose!

0,2732 is one of my constant in nature, that has not yet been discovered by your mankind. It is the relation/ratio of a “one-angle” to an “infinite-angle” that appears in a “quadrant” (do you remember Egypt) of a circle. It “logically” result of $(1 - \pi / 4) : (\pi / 4)$, whatever that is supposed to mean. ☺

Who then is still going to “wonder” about it, that the reciprocal value of the sidereal month of $1 / 27,3$ days is exactly (germ=**gen**-au) 0,0366. This number contains the series of numbers of the days of a leap year. Now if you take the reciprocal value of a leap year of 366 days ($1 / 366$) you get, now lo and behold, 0,00273 and that again matches exactly (**genau**) with the ratio of the “seconds of a day” divided by the “seconds of a year”.

What a “coincidence”, or maybe a “miracle” after all ☺?

Now what is being reported in the Book of Jeremiah chapter 19:

*The Lord spoke to me: Go and buy yourself an “earthen flask” and take some of the elders of the peoples and the priest along with you. Then go out to the valley Ben-Hinnon at the entrance of the “Potsherd Gate”! There proclaim the words that I am telling you here. You shall say: Hear the word of the Lord, ye kings and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem...Behold I will bring such calamity over this place that the ears of everyone that hears about it will tingle. Because they have left me, have estranged this place for me and have sacrificed in this place “to other gods” that have not been known to them, to their fathers and to the kings of Juda. With the blood of the innocent they now have filled this place...behold therefore the days will come...when this place will no longer be called “Tofet” or “Valley of Ben-Hinnon”, but Valley of slaughter...But I will know how to defeat the plans of Jerusalem and of Judea in this place. I will cause them to fall by the sword before the eyes of their enemies...I will make this city to become a place of horror and for mockery. Each one that will pass by there, will be horrified and mock about all the strokes that have hit them... “Then the vessel breaks before the very eyes of the men, that are going with you”...In the same way I break this peoples and this city, just as one breaks the vessels of clay, so that it can never again be mended. In Tofet “the dead will be buried” because there is no other place to bury. Thus and no other way will I do to this place...and to it*s inhabitants, to make of this city the same as Tofet.*

The **Tofet** is a heathen place for sacrificing children to **Moloch**. The meaning of the word **To-fet** was completely unknown so far. It is my term for the still “immature” dead fetus (German= **Toten Feten**) which I will send back again into the “world of the dead” – the world

of the dead-birth. The “**Mo-loch**” is a power – the **Moerter-Loch** – that devours everything, especially in the Old Testament it is a Semitic godhead, to which “children sacrifices” (still young, immature souls) were offered.

In the book of Acts in chapter 7: 40 -43 it says:

Make us gods that go before us...And they constructed in those days the image of a calf and offered to this idol statue sacrifices and enjoyed the works of their hands. Then God turned away from them and left them to “the cult of the stars” (the belief in a chronological existence in time), as it is written in the book of the prophets: Did you by any chance bring me offerings and burnt offerings during those “40” years in the desert, you of the house of Israel! The tent of “Moloch” and the star (the Christian cross) of the God of Romfa(natic) have you carried around, the images that you have made (for yourselves) in order to “worship” them. This is why I will ban you into the territories “beyond Babylon”.

Now if you do further research about this “Moloch”, in the Bible you inevitably end up at the “sexual regulations” in Leviticus. These interpretations that have been put into your world by the god of “Romfa” – the greatest erroneous interpretation of my Bible ever – has become the terrifying dogma, the dirty source, whereat the vast part of your mankind got infected with “irreparable complexes” and “psychological damage”. Actually you only would have to look at all the words in the Bible from their “etymological side” – just as we have already done so with the creation story – and these dogmas will dissolve into nothing.

In this way emerges – by not even having to change one single word of the Bible – a completely new context. You suddenly will see shining forth – just like a true sun out of real light - behind the “darkness” of these dogmas — my HOLO-FEELING-laws. Just be careful, that they don’t blind you too much at the beginning. Even if now your world view seems to be in danger of collapsing, don’t commit the mistake, to continue to hold on to it. I only want your best, this you must never forget, because I do love you in a sort of way that is still completely foreign to you – it is real Christian love for the neighbor, in which there is neither fear nor ownership thinking and “wanting to be in the right”. Just because you try to fanatically defend your “faulty truths” so far, they will not become “the whole actual reality”.

The word “**fornication** = (German = **Un-Zucht** = **breeding**) only means “wrong upbringing”.

A “**rule**” is a term for a “**norm**” or a “**guideline**” (germ.=**Regel**) which you dogmatically tried to keep so far. Also the word “**ruling**” is derived from it. But in you “**rules**”, as you by now already know, only the first “**woman**”, your limited egoistic logic.

The root of the word “**shame**” comes from the (mhd) *scham(e)* – (ahd) *scama* – swed. *skam* and means originally: “**disgrace**”. A „**fraud**“ is also called a “**sham**”. The word “**shambles**” means “**slaughterhouse**”, but also “**bloodbath**”; “**shambles**” and “**jumbled**”. The Hebrew word “*scham*” now again is making a bridge, because it means plain and simple just only “**there**”. I will expound on that later on some more

The word “**sleeping**” actually means: to be “faint” and „**limb**”. A “sluggish person” (=aisl. “**slapr**”) is also an “**unstable**” person. The Latin word “**labi**” means: “to stagger; stumble” and the Latin word “**labor**”, “toil” and “burden”. Your world is a “**laboratory**”, in which creatures are being “developed” into my image by me. Then there is also the “mud” (=germ.=

”**Schlamm**”), this word originally means **“inertia mass”!** Wasn’t there a certain being that was made out of **“clay”** (German=“**Lehm**”)? Mud (germ.=“**Schlamm**” is the **“slime”** and this one then connects you through the word **“Leim”** (=glue) to **“Leib”** (=body) (this we already had, see page 51), that still has to “develop” into an actual real human being and this is how we arrive at the **“woman”**, which is trying to prevent that. Don’t all these words sound just like music if you read them one after another? Since in the Bible I am only using a “symbolic language”, it inevitably follows that the words **“woman”** and **“wife”** are not meant to be applied to a **“female being”**, that you are confronted with in your being here (or maybe are one even yourself), but is exclusively the “leader” (German = **Führer**) of your irrationality, the “prince” (German = **“Fürst”**), the “first woman” (**Frau**) in you – **“your logic”**(see page 56).

To “suffer” a **“setback”** (German = **“Schlappe”** = Niederlage) means to have to admit to yourself a “defeat” = (**“Nieder-lage”** =German = a low place, to lie under) > (**“Schlampe”** = **a slob**). Your “low place” so far – the being situated completely way down in my hierarchy of life – you now should face up to like an adult **“man”**, and chase your present logic (the “Schlampe” = slob) off her throne. If you now give up (your old, dogmatic seeming to be knowledge) with decency, then this shows your true human greatness.

And now let’s have a closer look at the “offences of fornication” in Leviticus 18; Verse **“19”**. It says there:

You are not allowed to approach a woman (a logic), that is unclean because of her periode (germ. = Regel = rule) = (limited norm) in order to expose her shame (disgrace and frauds). You are not allowed to lie with the wife (the logic) of the comrades of your tribe; you would thereby also become unclean.

Now let’s have a look at another translation. You should interpret the words yourself that are being used, in my original, godly “context”:

You should not go to the woman/wife for as long as she has her sickness, to uncover “her bareness” in her uncleanness.

Another translation says: ***You should not approach a wife in the uncleanness of her uncleanness to uncover her bareness.***

Fanatic know it all’s do tend to get very mad if you try to uncover their “bareness”! Each human himself has to “discover” (uncover) his own mistakes in himself!

This here revealed “scheme” (= the presentation of an issue by reducing it to the “essential”) of interpretation can also be applied to the Koran, and all contradictions between the Bible and the Koran will disappear (but more about that later). Only with this scheme all (imagined) “contradictions” of all religions “unite” to one context. If now you change from the “verbal symbolic language” into a “gematric mathematical ratio-language”, then on top of it these united religions also “connect gapless” with the present paradigm of “natural science”. Besides the contradictions so far in physics will also be dissolved. To again “lay it on your heart”: Don’t be so foolish to hold on to your old dogmas. By this you would only stay a “Tofet” and thereby initiate your own extinction. By now you should have slowly gotten the point, who you are dealing with at this very moment.

Leviticus 18; 21

You also shall not give away any of your children, for it to be offered to Moloch, so you will not defile the name of the Lord; I am the LORD!

Leviticus 18; 21

You also shall not give any of your children thither, to be burned in Moloch, so that you don't desecrate the name of your God; because I am the LORD.

You now should really think about it, to continue to commit “fornication” with the children (immature souls) of your peoples. Each one that continues to participate in making them become little (consumption)drug addicted weak-willed junkies, will now be cursed. To throw them as fodder to the “Moloch” of a perverse consumer industry and thereby to “thoughtlessly” try to keep alive his dilapidated capitalistic system, and to uphold ones own unconscious drunkenness, only indicates a complete immaturity and a mental sickness. True upbringing is the education of love for the neighbor and to responsibility. To train them to be good “fighters” that are capable of surviving in a “capitalistic jungle”, this means to commit “fornication”. With the HOLO-FEELING-laws it is of no difficulty, to right away drop out of this world view that is afflicted with conflict. Because of your ignorance so far about the real meaning of your being here and about the actual laws that are governing your world, therefore you yourself are unconsciously keeping yourself tied down in it, and you suffer.

To flood the market with advertisement in order to “pump up” “consumption”, means to poison your peoples and thereby also yourself. Have you never ever thought about it, that for example when you study Business Administration it is mainly about how “to best make the most profit”, and if you make a training to be an advertising specialist you learn “how to best deceive and manipulate peoples”? Therefore your world now mostly only consists of self-appointed enemies, that are supposed to be exploited and conquered, in order to be able to survive yourself. A deceptive view, according to which you too and your fathers have been raised. It is now time that “all the ones responsible” recollect the actual real and the better, in order to once and for all get rid of this paradigm out of this world. It is possible to bring about a change of tendency without problem and in the shortest of “time” with a new “solid belief” in me (and in the “heavenly” support that is linked to that).

The child sacrifices addressed in Leviticus 20; 2 – 5

Tell the Israelites: Each man among the Israelites or among the foreigners in Israel, that gives one of his children to Moloch, will be punished by death. The citizens of the country shall stone him. I turn my face against such a one and eradicate him from among my people because he has given one of his children to Moloch and has thereby defiled my holiness and my holy name. Now if there is anyone among the people that turn their eyes away from such a man that is giving his children to Moloch and do not kill him, then I turn my face away from him and his clan and eradicate him from among the peoples, and all those that give themselves to serve Moloch just like him.

Please do also here not commit the mistake to take everything “literally”, before you have not understood the actual real composition and the functioning of your world. There are “laws for adults” that are not yet being understood by “children” (more about that later). The above mentioned therefore should not be “a call to lynch law”. This many religious fanatics (especially in America) sad to say have not understood. To kill is a “capital sin”. In the HOLO-FEELING reality evil and immature peoples are being “eliminated” in a completely “non-violent” and “nonhazardous” way. For as long as you yourself are still a “normal human”, one that now is “on the right path” – people that influence you in a negative way and

only want bad things from you, you should simply „leave to themselves“ (German=links liegen lassen = leave them on your left) and “ignore them” and – being aware of their stupidity – treat them with con-temp-t, the rest then I will take care of for you.

The final admonition in Leviticus 18: 24 -30:

Defile not ye yourselves in any of these things: for in all these the nations are defiled which I cast out before you: And the land is defiled: therefore I do visit the iniquity thereof upon it, and the land itself vomiteth out her inhabitants. Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit any of these abominations; neither any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourn among you: (For all these abominations have the men of the land done, which were before you, and the land is defiled;) That therefore the land will not does not spue you out too, when ye defile it, as it spued out the nations that were before you. For whosoever shall commit any of these abominations, even the souls that commit them shall be cut off from among their people. Therefore shall ye keep mine ordinance, that ye commit not any one of these abominable customs, which were committed before you, and that ye defile not yourselves therein: I am the LORD, am your God.

I have encoded your psyche with a $4^3 = 64$ Code (=64 Hexagrams), and matter which you perceive mirrored with a $3^4 = 81$ code. “ $3^4 = 81$!” You see that, the amount of my „timeless“ elements!

What a “co-**incidence**” (German=**Zu-fall**=it falls towards you), that “your moon” has exactly (**gen-au**) the **81**th part of the mass of “your earth”.

If you are looking into “your sky”, then sun and moon are “appearing” (germ.=erscheinen=seem) to you, in spite of the “supposedly” extremely different distances, optically the same size. This you can observe very well when there is a sun eclipse or a moon eclipse.

Your world is a shadow world. The world of duality, of dichotomy, of twoness. You live in a “moon world”. Your lights are only mirrored reflections and only a uniting with me will show you the actual real “sun world”, because I am the real sun of your life. Now you also should not be surprised anymore, why the number sequence **2732** plays such an important role in “your” world. I am the unending God. **0,2732** is the ratio of a mono-gon (a point = human being) to an n-gon (infinite-gon) (infinity = God). At the moment this for sure sounds to you more confusing than it actually mathematically speaking is. ☺ My Bible contains a mathematical symbolic language whose metaphors are not supposed to be understood in a space/time way. **400** years the captivity in Egypt lasted, **40** years the path through the desert into freedom and **40** days Moses was on the mountain Sinai until he received from me the “ten words” which I have written on tablets of stone. Water, my symbol for time, turns into solid matter (ice) at 0°C, it has at 4°C it’s physical point of anomaly (=point of highest density) and at 100° C it turns into “spirit that strays around”, into “**ed**”. **400** is a symbol for the “unending time” of the time cycle. The Hebrew word for “always”, “all the time” is “**tamid**”, written in the gematric way **400-40-10-4**. The **7** is my symbol for the “unending multiplicity” of possibilities in the world of **40**. Through HOLO-FEELING these “unending infinities” are united into an end. But this can only happen through your own “attentiveness” (germ.= **Acht-samkeit =eight**). Only with a pure heart and a good will you are able to initiate your metamorphosis from a “normal” human being to a “real human being” and thereby also enter into my respect (germ. = **Acht-ung=eight**). The “Ten Commandments” are known but this term is misleading. In the original text it says “ten words”. Depending on how much you

keep those “ten words”, you also determine your own maturity. They don’t have so much the character of “having to do”. They are much more assignments for the right way to me, which you have to recognize “out of your own conviction” as the right one and then also should take. Everything you do – you should **“do for free”**, that is with a “selfless pure heart”, without any motivation of an egoistic desire. These ten words describe to you, who you really are, how you are supposed to be according to me and how you are able to reach your final goal. I have composed them, because only I know the actual real structure of the world and of life. I have engraved my words into stone tablets, in order for them to carry for eons the unalterable. The Hebrew word for stone is **“eben”**. The time that you are feeling/experiencing (for you it’s the 4th dimension) is something relative and/or subjective. **400** years, **40** years and **40** days symbolize a logarithmically felt being here. It symbolizes the constant alternation of your **“levels of being here”** (that I will get to talk about later on). All of what you are doing as a human being, from my point of view is unalterable, just as is also your destiny (Karma?). Only an unselfish attitude towards your world and towards me is going to make you become a godly being – according to my image. The actual reality is determined just like a movie that already long ago has been completed in an unalterable form. You are not able to change anything of this entire whole.

Your freedom so far was only confined to being able to independently determine your “interpretations” regarding the appearances that are being “set before you” by me, and your “emotional sensations” linked to those.

Only once your consciousness has reached a “higher state”, this statement will appear to you as being “logic”.

When Moses returned with my “laws”, the peoples had turned their back on me and had built a “golden calf” which they worshipped. The hebr. word for calf is **“egel”** and it’s “disgust” = germ.=**Ekel** that “normal humans” should feel about themselves. The word for **“round”** (hebr. = **“agol”**) consists of the same radicals. Therefore the calf has something to do with the round and the round has something to do with the calf. It symbolizes the “wheel of time” in which you are “at this time” existing. It symbolizes the rotation of the “round earth” around its axis and it’s cycles in the universe, which you regard as your sky.

And that’s exactly what you in actual finality worship as your origin!

But the golden “calf” (*egel*) also symbolizes the worshipping of a “flag” (hebr. = *degel*), that is to say the fanatical overestimation of a certain ideology (idiocy). Only a certain “circle” of people thereby seems to “be important”, all other fellow humans are thereby degraded to second class citizens.

For humans which ultimately only orientate themselves by these cycles, or who only move about inside their ideological circles – that only hold on to the “circular” – they do not understand my eternal tablets anymore as a unity. I have given you “two tablets”. Even though they form a unit they are two tablets. The Jewish tradition tells that I have engraved the letters across both tablets without them appearing on the other side as “mirrored script”. Both sides showed the same “picture”. What shows itself to you as two-sided (psyche/physics) is in their essence “one-sided”. My tablet breaks into a lot of “broken pieces” (1/81). One could also say that with the beginning of time the miracle of my actual real creation breaks apart. If one lives “in circles”, then the unity – the law of my creation – breaks apart, no matter if you are standing on an esoteric or an exoteric side. Through the ecstatic enthusiasm that has been

triggered by your development and the consequent (pseudo)progress, you believe at the end of time, to have found the “circular” as the ultimate sign for development. You “believe” that the origin must lie inside of your cosmic “circles” – in the “*egel*” (calf). If a “real human being” claims that there is something “else” outside of this space/time universe, he is only regarded by “normal human beings” as “crazy” (blessed are the crazy).

Newton, who has been stamped by “your mankind” to the prototype of a “scientist”, that is to say one that is working exclusively with sure, observable facts, has in effect engaged himself all throughout his existence very strongly with the problem of the spirit and is now very aggrieved about your human stupidities. Because he has written more about alchemy and about that which you would term nowadays as parapsychology, than about optic and gravitation. The father of your theories of gravitation did in his “mere existence” hold to downright spiritualistic views, that are far removed from the purely mechanistic – positivistic ideas, which your **generation** has foisted on him later on. In his “Optic” Newton writes:

“Wouldn’t it be possible that the substances and light do transform into each other?”

He thereby differentiated between two kinds of light: a phenomenal light, which corresponds to the visible light in the usual sense of the word, and a “numenal” (=godly) potential light, which he suspected mostly “**in living organisms**” that were the carrier of what is called spirit. “Today” he knows that “then” he had hit the nail on the head.

This “light of the cells” has already been discovered in your world by the so called Bio Photon Research years ago. But dogmatists are not able to bring “this phenomenon” “in accordance” with their “established knowledge”, this is why this phenomenon is regarded only as an esoteric craziness and therefore is inevitably only fostering a “shadow existence” in science.

Concerning Einstein’s formula $E = m c^2$ (that is to say energy = matter x light(speed of light)² your “Gen”-eration was only interested in the building blocks matter and energy. Never has anyone come up with the idea, to put light as the origin of being at the beginning of this formula, out of which then the products “matter and energy” emerge. Through the “creating” of an atomic bomb you have proven to yourselves that matter and energy are interchangeable, but that both has been created out of and consists of light (from your spirit!), this never occurred to you!

In the beginning (of your being) I created the light!

$E = m c^2$ is the most famous formula of your *Gen*-eration. If you write it without the “time related impulse rate” (out of the relativistic energy statement), then it reads as follows: $E^2 = m^2 x c^4$. Whereby is $c^4 =$ **by chance** is **81!** ($c =$ exactly = **gen** -au “**3**” and not 2,997. This value too came about as a result of a “*petitio principii*” (= *the using of a not proven statement as prove for another statement*) of your erroneous view of the world.

The “reciprocal value” of **81 (=3⁴)** is - as you know by now - the row of your natural numbers that your decimal system (and all appearances of your materialized shadow world) is built on!

This proceed(ure) of a **4** out of **3** as “formless basis” describes the “plastiline/playdough space/time” of your shadow world. Your world is not a 3-dimensional universe, in which exists an earth globe, “on top” of which you “believe” to be living, but it is a “structure

without space/time” in the form of a quaternity. According to a Jewish tradition the trail through the desert (40 years) is the completion of a new dimension. This dimension could not yet be recognized by the “normal peoples”, while they were still in the desert – the 40. It says, the desert consisted only out of “three winds”, the fourth, the “wind of the north” only came as they had crossed the desert and had moved into Canaan. This wind was called “ruach” (=spirit).

Now let this be enough of this boring subject. You hopefully have realized in the meantime that also these recollections are only “a tiny drop” of my unending ocean of wisdom and for you are only supposed to be a whiff, that is to say, “the smell” of the main meal, that my “son of men” is able to ear-reveal to you.

I am your Lord and have prophesied this in all religions, but you have not given ear to my words!

There are more than 400 different interpretations of my Bible, because no “normal human being” is able to read my revelatory scripts in context. This is why I have pointed to this deficiency in the holy Koran.

(Second Surah) (114) *The Jews say: The Christians have no certainty. The Christians say: The Jews have no certainty. And yet they both are reading the scriptures. Likewise speak those who do not know any revelation. But Allah on the day of resurrection will once decide over what they are quarreling about today.*

Hear, my small human particle, “this is my truth”, which is not supposed to mean that the “fanatical Moslems” have my right on “their side”, if they do not want to accept my Bible as my work. I am the author of the Bible, the Koran and of all other holy books and revelations which I have communicated to humanity. Fanatical humans only see the splinter in the eyes of the others, but never the beam in their own (=germ=“Ei”=egg -gen-en) eyes, no matter which faith they might belong to.

This is also what I divined in the Koran:

(Second Surah)(9) *There are peoples, even though they say: “We” believe in Allah and in his world judgment!, but they are not (really)believing, (10)and they do want to deceive Allah and the believers – but they only deceive themselves; instead they lack any kind of understanding.*

(Second Surah)(191) *Kill for the path of Allah – your religions - , which want to kill you; but do not start with hostilities; Allah does not love those; which “shoot beyond/over/above the aim”. (192) Kill them wherever you meet them, chase them away, from where they have chased you out of; to chase out is worse than killing. Fight against them, but not near my holy place.*

It is not the belief in my true religions that is of evil. It does not matter if you are seeking your salvation as a Christian, a Jew, a Moslem, a Buddhist and so on. All these paths, if you read them the right way, understands them and then also “lives”, them, do eventually lead to me. Only egoistic intolerance and materialism that has contempt for life, go the opposite way.

(Second Surah) (178) *Righteousness does not consist in turning your face towards the east or towards the west, but rather this one is righteous who believes in Allah and in the “Last Day” and in the angels and in scripture and the prophets; one that full of love gives of his*

possession: to the relatives, the orphans and the poor and the pilgrims, actually to everybody.....

This Last Day is now come to “judge” (germ. = ”richten” =to set right) my right-eous ones!

That is supposed to mean, I show those that “truly believe in me” the straight (right) direction to me into paradise.

In the beginning is.....

“paradise” (=garden > guard = (body)guard). The people there live “parallel” (Greek = *parà* = next to + *állos* = “each other” (German = “einander”), to be exact this means, “one and another one”. One is there One and yet not One. My **paradise** is now again on hand for you (lat. = *paratus* = prepared, ready, “to be started up”), be ready to go.

If now you are able to hear, little human particle, I give you as a gift my “pardon” (=grace). You can only achieve it through the “paralysis” (= paralysis of movement) of your egocentric logic.

You have to recognize your dia-bolical perception so far as being the root of your problems. The word “root” = ancie.germ. = **Wurm**= *worm* > crawler > “snake”) – as also the term “word” – symbolize on one hand the “branching out” (germ. = “Ver-“zwei”-gen”=into two), but also the “growing” = “wachsen” (=das Werden) = “the becoming of”).

“To become” = “Werden” (Latin = *vertere* = to turn oneself around (in a circle) symbolizes your imprisonment in the “cycle/wheel of time”. But there is also a “way out” this is the “straight” (germ. = ge-**Rade** = cycle, wheel) (lat.=*vertica* = vertical line) **way** out of this “vicious cycle”.

A movement that is “*vertere*” is your “ruin” (germ.=moral **de-generacy**), a movement that is “*vertica*”, one that leads through the middle of good and evil, is the direct way to me and is your salvation.

Surely you know the story of how Moses led his peoples through the desert out of the Egyptian captivity. One had to press, because on the horizon one could already see the clouds of dust which the Egyptian army was blowing up, the pursuers drew near to destroy all believers. And now Moses with his peoples is getting to this sea. Everybody is afraid and desperate, but Moses lifts his stick and.....

.....the sea parted.

Verily I say to you, nothing happened as Moses lifted his stick. ☺

In Jewish tradition this story is told a bit more detailed:

.....how Moses led his peoples through the desert. It has to be fast, because on the horizon one could already see the clouds of dust, which the army of the “Egyptians” blew up, the pursuers drew near to destroy all the believers. And now Moses comes with his peoples to this sea.

“What are we going to do, what are we going to do”, they all shouted in “fear and desperation”. Yes, and then Moses lifted his stick and

.....nothing happened!

.....This you already know by now.

“I thought to myself, the humans should very well prove to me, that they absolutely trust in me!”

.....Only after *Nachschon* out of the tribe of Juda, of the lineage that later David and the future savior come forth of, throws himself into the floods without fear – only leaning on his absolute trust in me and “without the least bit of a doubt in my power and love” – the sea

parted. Only after that “his peoples” could “go through” the “dia-bolic” (= thrown apart) *sea* without any problem and continue their path into the covenant and promised land! This was the path of the golden middle.

Why don't you too throw yourself with the same kind of trust into HOLO-FEELING, trust my son of man and you will discover a heavenly realm on earth.

At first one should recognize ones real “problem” (Greek *problema* = “that which is set before you”). This sea is called in the Bible the “Sea of Reeds” (hebr. = “*jam suf*”). It is the valley of moaning (germ.=**Jammertal**) in which you are daily threatened to drown in (germ. = **er-saufen**). (Please do remember what I already told you about drunkenness). It symbolizes the “*sea*” (*mori* = **Moor** =**marsh**) the morass which you are stuck in “at this time”. Only once you have recognized the real “problem” of your being here, are you able to leave that which you have recognized – the dia-bolically thrown asunder –**straight** ahead, that is to say in a “vertical, vertex way”, with your “head lifted up” high.

The name “*Nachscho*n” consists of the same radicals as the word “*snake*” (Hebrew = “*nachasch*”). *Nachscho*n’s humility was the “open sesame” for the new world. He forgot his “insecurity” and had confidence in me. He “humbled his “ego” down low” and “**fell**” (**to fall** = hebr. “*naphol*”) on his knees before me. Thereby he saved his “bodily soul” (hebr. =*nepesch*).

The Hebrew words for “**snake**”, “**bodily soul**” and “**falling**” show you the real context of this story. What have the “established churches” ever made out of this, - a “fall into sin”. Obviously in their interpretations it was only about intimidating the peoples. The **snake** in paradise symbolizes the diabolicalness of your spirit. It symbolizes “on one side” (your world) your “arbitrary judgments” of my perfect creation – your “arbitrary knowledge” **about** “good and evil”. “On the other side” – the world beyond – also the “straight”, the straight forwardness – the godly harmony – that lies deep within you.

In erroneously taught Christianity the **snake** is only regarded as a sign for evil, as something bad (germ. = das **Schlechte**) (=sneaky, **winding**), that which is “**shearing** out” (germ.= “**Aus-schlagend**”) into two directions. This is the snake that is “moving” (germ.= “be-weg-t), (=space and time).

But it also does symbolize the **straight**, the standing straight up, (space/)timeless!

Just as also the word “bad” (germ.=**schlecht**) does originally come from the root of “**flattened, smooth, flat**”, the **even(ing) of**, the **straight**, the **straight** up.

Humans should search for meaning only with God, otherwise the sky will get coppery, this is what an old tradition says. “Copper” (Hebrew = *nechoscheth*) has in Hebrew the same stem as “snake” (hebr. *nachasch*). The power of the snake belongs to the heavens. A human that takes on the winding power of the snake, sees his development only in the cycle of time. By this he becomes a snake that bites itself into its own tail. The firm belief in a time cycle (=chronological time) of being here is the cause for you to only be able to see everything only “logically”. You are trying to sort all appearances of your being here into the level of the “time axis” that you are perceiving, as if that were an apodictic unchangeable appearance. You thereby only reduce the actual reality to your limited personal logic. The real heaven therefore has closed itself for you. My messages therefore continue to stay a riddle for you.

The **root-stick** (Gotic = *wallus*), which I gave to Moses, was my godly sign. He turned from a **solid, firm straight stick** to something “**waving**” (=waving itself, **winding**), to the **snake**.

In most cultures the symbol of the **snake** is being honored as something holy (=complete, whole, not being divided into two).

You di-cern (German=ver-ur-teilst=to judge) my creation in a disharmonic way with your diabolic logic into “good and evil”.

“**Good**” (=grate> gate> spouse> fitting into the (building)structure.

“**Good**” for you is all that which seems logic to you. You are deciding for yourself the size of your spiritual prison cell by your capability for tolerance and your rational logic horizon.

“**Evil**” (=less, worthless, loosened (from your logic), (ancient germ.=to speak contemptuous of god), norw.=baus=arrogant, proud> to puff> ”to be puffed up”/haughty).

“**Wrong**” (= middle/germ.=valsch > = infidel, dishonored, not genuine, deceptive; Latin=fallere = to deceive).

“**Evil**” and “**wrong**” to you are all those phenomenon which you are not able to find in your self-created prison cell. They are all those appearances that you are not able to grasp with your limited “tautology” as “positive”.

The “**self knitted truth’s**” (Gotic=sunja) that emerge this way are the actual “**sins**” of your world. With these truth’s that you worship you are putting yourself on the “**side**” (germ.= Abseits) (ancient germ. = suntar). HOLO-FEELING is going to be for you the “**sonde**” to find out and evaluate the “**true state**” (anc.germ.= sunna) of your “character” (greek/latin=”sign that is carved in”, „spiritual-soul-attributes).

The true path of “the wanderer” (the wandering of the soul in the I-Ging) and the “path of Buddha” is “**the path of the middle**”. Now let’s search together for words that are supposed to bring you on **this path of the middle**, on to the **right way**.

Many beings of mythology are supposed to point you to this path. They are shining lights which lead you safely “**through**” (= dia) your shadow world – which you are supposed to understand only as a pure “between-world” and as a “level of testing” – in order to then find the **true light**.

Well, the lightbringer **Luzifer** we already had, also **the devil** (arab.= Ta’will = “to lead something back to it’s origin”) I already mentioned. Now there is also **Satan**, that is showing up as **Sai’tan** in Arabic and Persian, which is being pronounced similar to “**scheiden**” (germ. for: to part something, to divorce). This points you to having divorced yourself from me and have broken the “marriage” (=eternal law, right). Especially smart (germ.=ge-scheite) humans who want to know everything better than all “the others”, act **saturnally**. They “divorce” (**scheiden**) themselves thereby to a “piece” (of wood) (germ.=”Scheit”) from the whole. But also the “string” (germ.=Saite) can be recognized in **Sai’tan**, it is like a **symbol** – just as a **snake** – is static quiet, but also “disquieted, out aloud” ,**swinging** “back and forth when hit. Then there is also the **Schamane** (=priest of magic), who is supposed to remind you of your **shame - the limit** of your “being divided” and the **shame** that you only feel because **on you** there has been practiced “**fornication**” (nurture = raising; > **wrong upbringing**)” and therefore you believe in all that stupidity of your upbringing and it’s moral and ethical dogmas (lat. and gre. for = habits). The **diabolic** I now have explained sufficiently and the **demon** (gre.=daimón = “godly might, god), belongs in it’s basic meaning of: sharing out to, imparting to, to the Greek **daiesthai**, which means something like “parting into”.

You are the one who **parts** (divides) my perfect creation with **“his judgment”** about **“GOOD and EVIL”**.

“Normal humans” I term in my revelation as “animals”. Because I created humans in my image, through their arbitrary egoistic conduct they turned into “demons” with their own creative power!

Then we also do have the **witch** (germ. = **Hexe**). This **word** originally stems from “fence, boundary” (germ. = **“Hecke”**) and **literally** means “the one riding on the fence”. She obviously **“knows”** (germ. = **weiß** = white) about this path of the middle. The word **“witch”** leads you through it’s word radicals from **“witness”** (a,a statement of a witness, to witness, to verify) to **“wive”** (to marry), this points you, (germ.=**weist**), as you know by now (germ.=**du weißt**) to a connection **“with”** my laws. When people meet a **“wizart”** (also **genius**) they should listen to his **“experienced advice”** (germ. = **Rat, Rad** = wheel) then they would avoid getting a life of **“woe”** in the **wold** (=barren land). The source of your barren existence is not me, but **“your dominating I “**. You yourself are the prince (germ. =**Fürst**) of your own **“darkness”** (germ.= **“Finternis”**) or better yet, the symbolic **“woman”** (germ. = **Frau**) that is dominating in you. Your dominant **“I – consciousness”** – your egoism – is the actual **“womb”** of all evil. The constant **“wobbling”** between **“good and evil”** on your path of life is your actual problem. You should from now on be **“wise”** (smart, experienced) in order to find the direct **“wire”** to me. Only your **“wisdom”** and a clear **“wit”** will connect you **“with”** me, the pure light, the radiating **“white”**.

That’s how simple it is to arrive with the **word**–radicals from **witch** to **white**, if one knows (germ.=**weiß**) that which **actually really** is.

But **“witch”** (germ.= **Hexe**) is also my word-connection to the **“Hexa-grams”** of the taoistic **I-GING**, which also describes the **“path of a traveler/wanderer”** through the **“earthen life”**. You are this **“wanderer”**. If you want to connect this Chinese book of wisdom with Christianity then this does not pose the least bit of a problem, because **“I have thought about everything”**. You only have to add a **“CH”** for Christ, then you can say: **ICH GING** ! (I went)!

But where are you going “at this time”?

You too are being led around by the nose (mislead) by your egoism. You too live in the false belief, by which you think to yourself:

“I have to make sure that I survive, why should I be concerned about the others. I know that “I” am right with this kind of an “attitude”, because if I take a closer look at my fellow human beings – all a bunch of egoists, stupid proletarians, arrogant know it all’s or exploiters – every one anyway only thinks about himself! If I would have to depend on them then I would be lost.”

These are very dangerous thoughts in you. To think like that is the most dangerous characteristic at all of any **“normal human being”**. This attribute endows you with a kind of arrogance, a kind of haughtiness, so that you probably don’t even want to know anything about a **“deliverance”** at all – even if now I give you the possibility for it – reach out my hand to you. You already have constructed for yourself your own (pseudo)deliverance anyway, at least you do believe to be constantly working on it. You know anyway much better than me

how your deliverance (salvation) and your peace of soul are supposed to look like.

From now on you should understand until the end of your (pseudo)life, that I am going to put you now every day before a choice:

“Will I change my life, is this new day going to be the birth of my new future or does it continue to remain a “matter of routine”, a more or less good “muddling through” untilto my bitter end?”

You “believe” that your birth was only one time. But in actual reality you are being born each morning anew. Your “new birth”, that is to say your resurrection and redemption can happen every day. You should comprehend that, as you wake up, each day is a “**completely new day**”, even though at the moment you are not yet going to believe me. Everything is being born by me completely new, also the opportunities/chances are for you completely new, just as it is with creation. Each human being that you meet today, appears to you completely new. If you believe that you know some of your fellow men quite well, then this is again a sign of your arrogance and your pseudo belief. You don’t even know yourself properly. How dare you then to pass judgment about others? How can you claim: oh, well he doesn’t understand anything and is just stupid, egoistic, exploiting, fanatic and so on. You should only recognize the “essential” in a human being and not only the negative – the enemy and opponent – that is trying to take away from you a piece of the big cake of existence. Try to find in each human being the “essential”, every one carries it in himself, because ultimately all are – just as I am – in you.

You should realize, that if you are only able to recognize the negative in your fellow humans, that this ultimately only represents the mirror reflection of your own character.

Only once you have recognized that, then you can also claim, I know them, because only then you have found the real cause and have understood yourself. The water of time blurs your perception. Every time the flood (flood of the senses) covers the earth, this is the going down (doom). When time (=water) covers the earth, it is always a “terrible time”. The children of Israel (=collective soul) in the Bible are symbolically being thrown into the water, so that they get covered by water. But finally Moses in the “*teba*” gets to the word and becomes the deliverer. You have to understand the water, the real (physical) essence of time, that covers you. Just like at a Hebrew baptism, you have “to emerge” and learn how to swim in the river of time. Your head is always supposed to be kept above the water – raised up to me! Your shadow world is being dictated by the shadow of the moon. The menstrual cycles of “the woman”, your time in the water (water bag in the womb) and the “tides” of the sea are all subject to my laws of the moon and of the shadow world.

On Noah’s arc there were exactly **8** human beings:
Noah, his wife, the three sons of Noah and their wives.

The roots of the I GING consists of **8** trigrams:
Father heaven, mother earth, three sons and three daughters.

Just as the building structure of your world and all its changes does root in the **8** original signs (trigrams), also your mankind/generation does originate from the **8** survivors of the flood (=flood of the senses), the ones that were on the arc of Noah.

(Genesis 6: 15-16) ***“And make it (the arch) like this: 300 cubits, is to be the length, 50 cubits the width and 30 cubits the height. A window you shall make for the arc; till 1 cubit below the roof it is supposed to reach; but the door you shall set at the side of the arc. And it shall have 3 floors, one below, the second one in the middle, the third one above.”***

I have encoded all of my secrets in the words of the Bible gematrical.

Arc means in Hebrew **“teba”**. The word only appears two times in the Pentateuch, that is one time in the account of the flood and in Exodus 2:3-5. There the **“teba”** is the **“little chest”**, that Moses is put into. This is the reason why also the arc is spoken of as a box. I dictated to Moses exactly the measurements of the **“teba”**. **300** corresponds gematrical to the letter **“schin”**, **50** is **“nun”** and **30** is **“lamed”**. These three letters also do form the radicals of the word **“laschon”** (30-300-50), which means **“language”**. But **“teba”** in the Hebrew is not only used for arc and for little chest, it also means **“word”** and **“nature”** and/or **“law of nature”**. So what is able to carry your life from this world into another world, this in Hebrew is called **“word”**, and it has the same **“measurements”** as the Hebrew word **“language”** and as the arc of Noah, which made it possible for a few **“chosen ones”** to survive after **“my flood”**. Also your world will now get from mere rain into a mighty deluge.

This is supposed to show you, that only my **“word”** and the **“language”** is able to lead your life into my paradise. But for this you need a knowledgeable guide, who is able to convey to you the real code of my words. My son of man is able to explain to you the real meaning of all **“names”** (hebr. = **“schem”**), they contain the pattern (germ. =**“schema”**), that is able to lead you into your real life.

If now you add up the value of the numbers, of the numbers that were given for the construction of the arc, then the connection between the Bible and the I-GING will **“appear”** to you even more clearly.

300 cubits + 50 cubits + 30 cubits + 1 cubit + 3 floors = 384

This is the amount of lines of all 64 hexagrams (6 x 64) of my I – GING.

Of the sons of Noah do all human beings come from. (Genesis 9:19)

In 3 **Generations** therefore there is the entire **mass of heritage** of your mankind. These 3 **Generations** correspond to the 3 lines of the trigrams, but also to the triplets in the **genetic** code of your DNS. Four men before the flood survived the catastrophe. The sons of Noah conceived after the flood together 16 sons. Shem had 5 sons (Elam, Assur, Arpachschad, Lud and Aram), Ham had 4 sons (Kusch, Mizraim, Put and Kanaan) and Japeth had 7 sons (Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meschech und Tiras). 4 men before the flood are therefore the Ancients of 16 men after the flood. 4 to 16 is the same a ratio as **1 : 4** .

Count them, they are 1 + (3 + 16) = 20 men. This is the number of the amino acids that are contained in your chromosomes.

As you already know now from me, one should more correctly say **1 + 19** . Of the 20 amino acids of your DNS there is one that does not have an **“optical center”** (Noah) and **19** are **“left turned”** (descendants).

But also matter which you perceive consists of **1 + 19** pure isotopes. There is only Beryllium (Latin: *beryllus* = “the precious stone”) that is even numbered (Noah), the rest of them have an “**uneven**” structure (the descendants).

The **19** is a known and typical value in the absolute. In the Bible it is the number for the “mother of being here”, *chawah* (Genesis 3:20).

The Koran too contains a miracle of numbers, in it’s center there is the number **19**. It is the number miracle of the Al-Muquatta’at, these are single Arabic letters, which are situated in groups of 2, 3, 4 and 5 before 29 of the 114 Surah. Of all the **114** Surah of the Koran, all of them with the exception of only one, do begin with: “In the name of Allah the all merciful one”. The Arabic way to write this formula likewise consists of exactly **19** letters. Also the number **114** can be divided exactly by **19**. These examples can be continued as desired.

In the Surah 17, Verse 88 I tell you:

“Even if all humans and spirits would unite themselves, to bring forth something equal to this Koran, you would not bring forth anything equal to it, even if you would all get together.”

In the Surah 74, Verse 18 – 30 I report about the di-cern-ing (parting/dividing) of my creation by doubters:

“Behold (if someone finds out about this message who doubts my actual reality) he thinks and only reasons/ponders only (how he might prove it wrong)... Then he wrinkles his forehead and looks grim, and finally he turns aside and gloats in his arrogance and says: These are only magic tales, this is only words of men! I will let them all suffer the fire of hell. And what teaches them what the fire of hell is? The doubter neither allows to live nor to die, but he opens the eyes of the humans (sooner or later) – Above that are 19 -.”

For centuries the teachers of the Koran have been puzzled about what this number **19** could mean. They tried to figure out, how far this ominous **19**, “that is standing above” was in connection with this fire of hell. None of them ever came up with the idea that their own body (19 amino acids) and the world (19 pure isotopes) in which one lives, does represent that fire of hell. Each one of the four terms “**Name**” (**19x**), “Allah” (2698 x), “the Merciful” (142 x) and “**Mercy**” (**57 x**) do appear – each one on its own – in the entire Koran in an amount that is able to be divided exactly by the number **19**.

On the second day of the biblical account of creation the “*rakia*” happens, the “dividing” or “parting” between “water and water”. In the *rakia* there are “two **19**” that are standing opposite of each other. On the fifth day “the answer” to this opposites comes about. **57** (3 x 19) is also the gematric value of “*misbach*” (40-7-2-8), it’s the Hebrew word for “altar” on which symbolically the “becoming one” is aspired. The altar is an answer to the opposites. Likewise also is Canaan (20-50-70-50) – the Promised Land – with **190** an expression of **19** in a world that is elevated up (by the factor 10). This is also why it was my designation to send my son of man into your world in **1957**.

But back to the arc.

The number of men before the flood (4) and their first *generation* after the flood (16) then leads you to the number (4 x 16) = **64**, these are the **64** hexagrams. This is a ratio of **1 : 4**.

And since **by chance** ☺ it fits into the concept, I want to also mention by the way that you are making an average of **18** breath of air and **72** (weren't you supposed to keep that number in mind) heartbeats per minute. Here too you have the ratio of **1 : 4**.

I am Alpha (**1**) und Omega (**8**) and do breathe into you my godly breath at an average of **18** times per minute.

Your body is being kept "alive" by an average of **25.920** heartbeats per day.

25.920 years lasts a "Platonic year", the so called *Precession*.

(*Procession* = a solemnly held procession), *präzipuum* = Latin "the special right", *precise* = "cut off at the front", without double meaning, exact (= **gen-au**).

The biblical age of **72** years lasts for, this is just amazing, exactly (**gen-au**) **25.920** days.

After **18,6** years (cycle of the knots of the moon in the cycle of the zodiac) those knots of the moon are again at the same place in the sky as at your birth. If you "double" this number (=octavate it) you will realize that this corresponds to the "normal" body temperature of 37,2 degrees.

My creation does consist of a cross of the Prime numbers. The Prime numbers are the places of "decision".

From the number **37** onwards the Prime numbers are being parted into **....,2**, because from the **37** onward **by chance** ☺ the "irregular" prime numbers start.

Now to stay a bit longer with the **72** :

72 x 110 = 7920 = the diameter of your earth in miles.

72 x 30 = 2160 = the diameter of your moon in miles.

72 x 70 = **5040** = the radius of your earth + the radius of your moon in miles

72 x 20 = **1440** = the minutes of one day

(**144.000** is also written in the Book of Revelation. ☺)

720 / 2 = 360 = the division of the circle (also of the earth).

720 = **6!** That is to say "the faculty of six" = a function of *Gamma*. An important mathematical function in the HOLO-FEELING mathematics. **7!** = **5040**.

The *Gamone* is an important chemical fertilizing component. I hope you do remember also the *Gematric* and the *Gemme* (incubator)! As a rationalist you maybe should be interested in the *Gemara* – this is the second part of the *Talmud* with explanations of the "*Mischna*" (Hebrew= "instruction") into my "Godly laws", maybe then you would understand more about your world. If you would know and follow/implement the codes of the *Mischna* then there would be no more *mischmasch* (German for: mix up) in your world.

The number **72** is also the expression of my name in the Kabbala (Jod, He, Waw, He). There the **72** is termed as "*Schem-ajin-beth*", which literally means as much as "the name of the invisible origin". "*Schem*" means "name", "*ajin*" means "nothing", but also "eye", and "*beth*" is the "house" of the two/oneness. There **72** names of God are mentioned, where each one has a specific meaning and power and express different facets of my "One ness". Also the Hebrew word for "goodness, love and grace", *chesäd*, has the gematric value of **72**. Confucius became **72** years old and had the same amount of pupils as Jesus had (one for each of my **72** names). In Central Asia the number **72** is being honored as the number "of the whole entire world". It is the product of the "nine provinces" and of the "eight directions of the sky" (9 x 8).

The mystical religions:

My son of man will show you that these (here only hinted at) mathematical and psychological structures are contained in all religions and myths, may they be small or great, all the way to the peoples of North- and South America, India, Africa, Australia, Oceania, Arctic and so on, in different encodings. I am not only the God of the Jews and the Christians and the Allah of the Moslems, I created the whole Cosmos and **“I do not throw dice”**.

The *Maori* in Polynesia for example believe that the humans originate from *Rangi* (=father of heaven), *Papa* (=mother of the earth) and their 6 children.

Your world is only a shadow world, a mirror image, a (dream)cloud.

In the imaginations of the tribes of the Kongo of West Zaire my universe consists of two regions. The world of the dead is there a blurred (water-) mirror image of the (world of) clouds of the living. What was that again about the water that got divided on the second day of creation, the *rakia* ?

How many parables have I told you humans and you have always been deaf and blind for the true metaphors. What about the story of *Ixion*, who was in love with *Hera*, but was being tricked and made a fool by a cloud that had her shape, or what about the nymph **“Echo”** that was in love with **“Narziss”** and worshiped him?

The greek sculptor *Pymalion* really did something far out when he “created a female statue” (= *“the woman”*, *his dominating I, the ego*) and “loved her more” than me, yet still had the guts to beg me, that I should give her live. This stupidity is being practiced “still even today” by most “believing” peoples, because you never ever have really understood any of these parables!

And everywhere is the symbol of the snake, as the source of aliveness, as the one who brings forth time/space, the symbol of “movement and stillness” in “one”. In Africa there is the commonly spread idea of a huge snake that is equaled to “the rainbow”, as the origin of the cosmos. In South Africa it is called *Chinaweji*, the great Python. From South Algeria till Timbuktu the giant snake *Minia* is considered to be the first living creature, and everything alive “unwinds” out of her body. In Chinese mythology there is the creator couple *Fu Xi* und *Nü Gua*, that is being pictured as a body that is a combination of “man and snake”. For the people on the southern shore of the Tanganyiki Sea the world of the dead is the inverted form of the world of the living, in this world of the dead one rides on a “snake”.

Again and again you will find the story of the **“first woman”**. In Greece Zeus created the **“first woman”** *Pandora*, in order to take revenge on *Prometheus*. *Pandora* is being sent together with a sealed pitcher (the box of *Pandora*, filled with trouble and pain) to the brother of *Prometheus*, *Epimetheus*, that introduces her “into” human society. Out of curiosity *Pandora* opens the ominous vessel and this way the devastating content – among other things all imaginable kind of sicknesses – get spilled into her “spiritual world”. Only hope remains back in that vessel. In this myths *Prometheus* appears as founder of human civilization, the first “normal human”. A Polynesian myth also connects the origin of pain with the creation of the **“first woman”**. The *Maori* as well tell about a **“first woman”**, that spooks around “in the heads” of the humans and there creates havoc.

In all religions I am being regarded as the indescribable “unity” of the two. I am the deep mystery of your life and have withdrawn myself from my “created words”, in order to observe my creation. I am the one, that surpasses all human definitions and contingencies and all “finite thinking”. I can neither be expressed through words nor through silence. Only in a state, that is neither speaking nor silence, you are going to perceive my transcendent nature.

You are not supposed make up an image of me.

The TAO is Nothing, but also “not” Nothing.

You are only able to recognize as much of me, as one is able to recognize of a name that is written in white on a “white sheet of paper”.

Only the polarity, the dual – the difference between – can be perceived by your ratio. This is why in all religions I am regarded as a two-ness in oneness/unity.

As TAO I consist of *Ying* and *Yang*. In the Peshitta, the Aramaic version of the Bible, I am being termed as “*Awúhn d’basmáya*”, which literally means “*MotherFather of all that is created*”. In the Indian *Upanishad* and *Veda* I am the creator-god *Brahma*, who makes himself noticed through *Vishnu* (the keeper) and *Shiva* (the destroyer). For the Aborigines of Australia I am simply “*the great dreamer*”, the one who created both “*sleeping and being awake*”. In the Koran I mostly speak as “We” and so on and so forth.

Many prophets I have sent into your world, who have revealed parts of the wisdom, that now is revealed completely.

My “Seer” Emanuel Swedenborg did tell about the exact (*gen*-au) meaning of some of my symbols. He said: “The ones that are in the true/genuine “married (=germ.= *ehe*-lichen) love, are going to be “one human”, but the ones who are not in the (*ehelichen*) married love, “want to be two” and thereby are “parted, divided”. He also pointed out empathically, that your “physical world” simply only is a mirror of your spiritual world, only shining symbols of your thoughts. They are the shining star constellations of your soul, which you believe to be seeing in the sky. Your world is only a shooting star of your phantasy/imagination. Friedrich Nietzsche has proclaimed publically that “**God is dead**”. With that he of course did not refer to “Me”, but to the god which you erroneously worship, may this one be of spiritual or material nature.

With “normal humans” this god is “**always**” **one’s own ego!** You too are also only concerned about that one thing: “I want...I have to...I can...I believe... I don’t believe...I know for sure that...I am powerless...I am not allowed to...**I, I, I. !!!**” you are only concerned about **yourself**.

You see, that’s how easy it is to merge two supposedly completely opposite human opinions – the one of Swedenboerg as a deeply religious and mystic one and the one of Nietsche as an atheistic, nihilistic and analytical one – with HOLO-FEELING to a unit/unity.

It is written: “Blessed are the crazy ones”, because they have left the rational logic prison of their own “personal” (=masked, covered) stupidities and are therefore free!

Real prophets have always been termed as “crazy” by “normal humans”, because they themselves because of their “lack of maturity” could not grasp the “depth” of such “insights”. Just think about Jules Verne. You should not make the same mistake as his fellow humans did who thought:

“That’s all just a bunch of weird craziness, all that is **impossible**”; but everything that he saw became true.

Get for yourself HOLO-FEELING into your being here, NOW RIGHT AWAY !

Because now it is slowly time for you free yourself out of your paradigm!

The prophecy:

My son of man is the soul that has been banged to the cross. I have made him” to flesh” already many times. About one thousand years ago (seen from your time) he was born near a monastery of the Benedictines of Vézelay and was baptized by the name of John. “In those days” he was called John of Jerusalem. In a manuscript of the 14th century, that has been found in the monastery of *Troize Sergijewa Lawra*, you can read that in those days he was called “**The brave among the brave**” and “**Holy one among the holy ones**”. There it also says that “**he was able to hear from heaven**” and that he “**had eye and ears**” by which he was able to see and hear my powers. Under my dictation he wrote down in those days (as also today) prophecies, which are pointing to the apocalypse that is “now happening” in detail. Of this book there are 6 copies in existence. One of them is lying forgotten in the library of the Vatican. Because the Vatican itself is “the whore of Babylon” which I talk about in the book of Revelation (17: 1-6):

„Come, I show you the judgment of the great whore, that is sitting by many waters (ages) and commits fornication (false upbringing) with the (false) kings of the earth. The inhabitants of the earth have gotten drunk from the wine of this whoredom! The woman (=the prince, this time masculine) is dressed in crimson and scarlet and is arrayed with gold, precious stones and pearls. She is holding a golden cup in her hand that is filled with the despicable filth of her whoredom. On her forehead stood a name written, a mysterious name: Babylon (=Rome) the great one, the mother of all whores and abominableness on the earth. And I saw that the woman was drunk with the blood of the healed/whole and the blood of the witnesses of Jesus.”

When Nostradamus wrote the “Centuries” he also had one of these copies in front of him and copied things out of it. One copy of it is in a mountain monastery in Tibet. One got into the hands of Goethe (a great soul). Among other things he used it for his “Faust”. By the way “Faust” is not only a verbal harmony, but also musically harmonious it is a delicacy for the ears (the complete amount of letters of Faust are encoded notations) that are being structured according to holofeeling-like structure. This is also the reason why Goethe had to work more than half of his existence on “Faust” in order to complete it. I have ordered him, to not reveal this secret to any “normal human being, he had to “take it with him”. All secret books that Goethe was using for this encodings, are not accessible to mankind. This is why many books of the Renaissance are missing in his library of 6000 volumes. One of these 6 copies was in Hitler’s bunker that he operated out of. It is now stored in the archives of the previous KGB.

Your near future is going to be bleak, but I now give you the free choice – with the help of my son of man – to move unharmed into a world that for you is new and radiating, which “already now” is on earth:

“Because that which you now bind for yourself on earth, will also become your (heavenly)kingdom”.

Verily, I say to you, this is the real truth and my law.

Here only an (abbreviated) extract from the book, that has been written by my son of man alias John of Jerusalem (according to your time) in the 11th century. Thereby the end of the 20th century, the “turning of the centuries” is described by him. I save myself from commenting this text more accurately, because it describes “**your present time**”. Everything is being described there in detail. Covetousness, revenge, AIDS; interNet, Cyber space, child employment and hunger in the third world, the manipulation of Gene’s, the stupefaction of the

masses, the manipulation of the masses by the media, the addiction to consumption, exploitation, environmental catastrophes, sects and false Messiah's and so on. "EVERYTHING". He describes the great "**theater of lying**" (greek=*thea*= "the looking at; *theóros* = "spectator"), which you are seeing "daily" – without really seeing it. Because you close your eyes from it, just like a small child does, when it closes it's eyes in order not to be seen itself. But I see and know everything. He describes your present world, even though these visions have been written a very long long time ago, as can be verified by these old stained papers.

When this century is going to come to it's end:

Who enters the temple will only find merchants there.

The feudal lords will be moneychangers and exploiters.

Each city will be a Sodom and a Gomorrha and every one will only uplift his own flag.

Man/human is going to rule over heaven and earth.

He will pass orders.

He will seek and desire the power of God.

He will not know any boundaries/borders.

But everything is going to turn around.

He will rail like a drunken king.

He will gallop like a blind horse.

With spurs he will push his riding animal into the forest and at the end of the path there will be an abyss.

The fields will get empty in many countries.

There will not be any law, only one's own and that of one's own group.

Many humans will be struck by hunger.

And the merchants of illusions will come and offer their poison.

But it will destroy the bodies and contaminate the souls.

And the ones who will mingle their blood with this poison will be like wild animals.

The neighbor will be killed and raped and blackmailed and robbed.

And life will become a daily returning apocalypse.

Every one will try to reach or get as much "enjoyment" as he possibly can.

The woman is going to walk through hollow streets and take for herself anyone she likes.

But no master is going to lead the child.

And each one is going to be alone among many.

The law will be forgotten.

The traditions will be forgotten.

As if there never had been a proclamation and that humans would again turn to be wild.

The physical/bodily love will become the greatest threat for those, that love each other only in regard to the flesh.

Everywhere the powerful waters of the unfaithful religions are going to be spread.

False Messiah will gather around themselves the blind peoples.

And the unbeliever is going to carry weapons.

He is going to speak of righteousness and justice and his belief is going to burn up himself.

There will be no extensive order and rules.

Hate is going to spread like fire in a dried out forest.

Peoples are going to judge according to their blood and their belief.

Hate will flood across the earth, that believed itself to be peaceful.

Everyone will know what is happening at every corner of the earth.

Children will be seen whose bones are sticking out through their skin and whose eyes are covered by flies.

But the human who sees this, will turn his eyes away, because he is not anymore a human.

Because he is only concerned about himself.
He will give them a hand full of corn as a handout, and he himself is sleeping on full bags.
And what he gives with one hand, he is going to take again with two hands.
Man will do business with everything.
Every item will have its price.
Nothing will be truly a gift anymore because everything is being sold.
Nothing will be holy anymore, neither his body nor his soul.
One is even going to quarrel about one's mortal apparel and over one's blood, as if one were to tear a carcass.
Man will have changed the face of God's earth.
He will consider himself to be the land owner and lord of the forests and the cattle.
He will plow apart the ground and the sky.
The earth will become naked.
The air will burn and the water will smell badly.
The life will wither, because man will have exploited the richness of the earth.
And the human being is going to be lonely as a wolf in his hate.
Also the children will be sold.
Some will use them just like a target is being used.
View and spirit will be captivated.
They will be drunk and not be aware of it.
They will consider pictures and mirror reflections to be the truth of the world.
One will do with them as one does with a sheep.
Birds of prey are going to herd them together to flocks, to more easily push them to the abyss.
And one is going to provoke the other one.
And the ones who will survive will be robbed of their soul.
There will be landlords, that are ruling without real belief.
They will command the innocent and the idle masses of the peoples.
They will hide their faces and they will keep their names secret.
They will decide the fate of everything and of everyone.
No one is going to participate in the gatherings of their order.
Each one is actually going to be a slave, and only think/believe that he is a free man and a knight.
The peoples of the earth are going to be so numerous, that they resemble a heap of ants into which a stick has been stuck into.
In all kinds of places tribes that are at enmity are going to fight wars.
People will desire to cross over all limits and boundaries.
The path of nature will have been left.
Just like a horse that has gone out of control each one will wonder around without support.
Without guidance it will go into all kinds of directions.
Misfortune to the rider, the one guiding this animal.
He is not going to have any stirrups and will end up falling into the ditch.
Peoples will not submit themselves anymore to the laws of God.
They will not recognize/realize anything anymore.
Just as a mounted animal they will want to direct their lives for themselves.
They themselves will choose the children in the womb of the women.
And kill the ones that they do not like.
But who is going to be that kind of a human that considers himself to be God in this way.
The mighty ones will pull to themselves the best land and the most beautiful women.
The poor and the weak are going to be like cattle. There will be a dark and a secret order.
The law will be hate and the weapon will be poison.

They will want more and more money and spread their dominion across the earth.
And their servants are linked to each other with the kiss of blood.
The righteous ones and the weak ones will obey their rules.
The powerful ones will be at their service.
The only law will be the one that is dictating their shadows.
Poison is going to get all the way to the churches.
Sicknesses of the water, of the sky and of the earth will threaten the peoples.
He is going to be afraid of the days that lie ahead of him.
Because of him there is not going to be a tomorrow for the earth.
The earth is going to tremble in diverse places and cities are going to perish.
Mud is going to cover the villages underneath itself.
But the human is going to be stubborn because he is consumed by pride.
He is not going to not hear the warnings that the earth is calling out to him.
Will humans be able to bring to life illusionary images.
The senses will be deceived and they will think to touch what is not there.
He will step on path that only the eyes are able to see.
And his way the dream will become reality.
But the human will not be able anymore to differentiate between what is and what is not.
He will get lost in false labyrinth.
Men will become submissive dogs of their own deceptive illusions.
Man is going to form the living creatures according to their own likes.
And he is going to kill countless ones of them.
What will become of such a human being that will have changed the laws of God.
Is he going to be an image of God or of the devil.
Is one going to have to be afraid for the child of the human.
Poison and hopelessness are going to await the children.
He is going to live only for play and illusionary pictures.
The human will think to be God even though he is not any more than he was at his birth.
He is going to hit around everywhere, being taken over by anger and jealousy.
As a blind Prometheus he is going to destroy everything around himself.
He will be a dwarf in his soul and yet have the strength of a giant.
He will stride ahead in huge steps, but not know which path he is supposed to take.
His head will be heavy with knowledge.
But he will not know why he lives and why he dies.
He will remain a child, that as always lies in his own excrements.
The Jews and the children of Allah are not going to stop to fight with each other.
And the earth of Christ is going to be their battleground.
And everywhere everyone is going to defend the purity of his faith.
And only doubts and power are going to stand opposite of them.
Man will have entered into his impenetrable labyrinth.
He will be full of suspicion and sense fear at every step.
But he will be driven forward, because he will not permit himself rest.
The voice of Cassandra will be loud and strong.
He will not hear it, because he always wants to own more and more.
And his head is going to get lost in illusionary pictures.
The ones who want to be his master, will deceive him.
And there are only going to be bad shepherds.
That which has been described by my son of man in the 11th century, is not a horror vision,
but it is your “very normal everyday life”, it is **your very “normal world”**. The world which
you seem to feel good in, because you “daily” try to hold on to it and defend it.

Why don't you finally wake up out of your nightmare!

But John also describes the world, which I promise in the Book of Revelation of the New Testament to those, who receive the seal of "my lamb".

Already in the 11th century my real laws of HOLO-FEELING have been described by him.

And then when this millennium is coming to its end:

Then finally the peoples are going to have their eyes open.

They will not anymore be captured in their heads and in their cities.

They will with open hearts see from one end to the other and will understand each other.

They will know, that, what hits/hurts one is also going to hurt the other one.

The humans are going to be one single great body.

Of which each one is only a tiny fraction.

Together they will be the heart.

And there will be a language, that is spoken by everyone.

And so it will finally be born, that great humanly.

The human will have conquered heaven.

He will create new stars in the great/vast dark blue ocean.

And he will travel on these shining ships.

As a new Odysseus, friend of the real sun, he will go on the heavenly odyssee.

But he is also going to be the lord of the waters.

He will build great water cities.

That will nourish themselves with the fruits of the oceans.

This way he will live in all places of the great domain.

And nothing will be forbidden to him.

Peoples will be able to move about underneath the water.

Their bodies will be new, and they will be fishes.

Some will fly higher than the birds.

As if the stone were not to fall down to earth.

They will communicate with each another.

Because their spirit will be so open, that it is able to assimilate all messages.

And their dreams they will share with each other.

And they are going to live longer than the oldest man among all peoples, the ones that the holy books talk about.

Man will know the actual real spirit of all things.

The stone, or the water, the body of the animal or the look of another one.

He will penetrate through all secrets, which were kept by the old gods.

And he is going to push open one gate after another to the labyrinth of the new life.

He will work, according to the mind of God, powerful and bubbling just like a spring.

He will teach to all men this knowledge

And the children will know heaven and earth better than any one of them.

And the human body is going to be bigger and more agile.

And his spirit will surround all things and own them.

The millennium that is going to come after this millennium is going to turn into an easy time.

There will be loved and healed and shared and dreamed and dreams will be made true and will become reality.

There will be a second birth for human beings.

The heavenly spirit is going to take ahold of the masses of the peoples.

That are one in brotherhood.
Then the end of barbarism is going to be declared.
After the black days of the beginning of the millennium, that follows this millennium.
Will the happy days begin.
Man is going to find again the true path of the human being.
And the earth will have it's order back again.
There will be path's leading from one end of the earth to the other end.
The forests are going to be dense again.
And the deserts are going to be watered.
The waters will be clean again.
The earth will be one single garden.
Man will regard and watch over everything that is living.
He is going to clean that which he has polluted.
He is going to consider the whole earth as his home.
And he is going to think with wisdom of tomorrow.
He is going to be as a steady even step.
Everything will be known about the world and it's body.
Sicknesses will be healed, even before they appear.
Everyone is going to be his own healer and that of the others.
It will have been understood, that one has to help, in order to keep it up.
And the human is going to open his heart and his purse, after the times of having been closed
up and stingy, to the ones who do not own anything.
He will understand himself to be the keeper of the human order.
And this way finally a new time will break forth.
Man will have learned to give and to share.
The bitter days of loneliness will be over.
And again he is going to believe anew in the holy spirit.
And the barbarians are going to be recognized by everyone.
But this is going to be after the wars and after the fires.
All of this will emerge out of the charcoaled debris of the towers of babel.
And a fist of iron is going to be necessary, so that order comes into the chaos.
Man will find the right path again.
Man will know that all living creatures are carriers of the godly light.
And that they are creatures that require respect.
He will establish new cities.
In heaven, on earth and on the sea.
He is always going to remember what once has been.
And he will be able to construe, what is going to be.
He is not going to be afraid anymore of his own death.
Because he will have lived several lives in his life.
And he knows that the light of life is never extinguished.

I see and I know.

My eyes discover in heaven, what will be, and I measure through time with one step. A hand
is leading me to the place, which you don't see and which you don't know anything about.
I see the humongous earth. Continents, which Herodot was not able to name in his dreams,
will be added, beyond the forests, of which Tacitus spoke, and far away at the end of the
limitless oceans, that do begin behind the pillar of Hercules.
Thousand years will have passed since the time that we now live in, and the landlords
everywhere will have gathered themselves together to great kingdoms and huge empires.

There will be a huge amount of unbelievers, that is going to spread everywhere, and their disharmonic sound is going to reverberate like the bang on a tambourine from one end of the earth to the other. Wars as numerous as the links of a shirt of armor, the kind that is worn by the judges of order, will overlap each other, in order to overthrow the kingdoms and empires so that new ones can be created. Thousand years will have passed and men will believe to know the depth of the sea and of the sky. He will have weight the strength of his sun and considers himself to be God and will build on earth thousands of towers like Babylon and so on and so forth.

**I see, and I know it, what will be,
because I am
John of Jerusalem.**

Now do you still want to be a scoundrel and a selfish pig?

Don't worry, I do not want to offend you. You are that which you still are, and now that's just what you are, "a swine".

The word **swine** (*sow* = "the one giving birth") describes as a symbol the root of all evil inside my perfect creation.

The "**normal human**" is an "**inhuman human**", that still has to become a "whole human. The word *human* (*germ.* = *Mensch*) is from an indo-german root (*men(ae)*), to which also "the *exhorting*" (*germ.* = *das (ER)-mahnen*) can be traced back to, it means: "consider, to think"; "the thinker", - but also *manu* or *monu*, that is to say "**human**" (*Mensch*) and/or *man*"; *manus* means, "patriarch of *humanity*" (= *germ.* = "*Menschheit*").

But besides this *maskulinum* – can you hear the nightingale sing ☺ - there is also the neutral form of *human* in use, (*germ.* = "*das Mensch*"), and that is scornful for a "strumpet and harlot" (is also mentioned a few times in my Bible). When there I mention a harlot or a woman, then this refers most of the time to the "first woman", that is to say to the "the rational logic thinker" inside you. This has not yet occurred to any of the "sanctimonious religious hypocrites". They prefer to hammer around on your sexuality, as if it were the worst kind of offence. The opposite is the case, but more about that later on.

To stay with "*the swine*" (*lat.* = *suinus* = "from the *swine*"), this word is also related to the "*sinus*", that is to say the *swaying* "back – and forth", the *winding* (*germ.* = *schlängeln*), the *Snake*, (*germ.* *Schlange*) (also think about the little winding tail of the pig). This is the real truth and you will have to accept it, if not in this life, then in another life.

Your present ideas of religion and natural science have to be enlarged by you to a HOLO-FEELING. Not even a "*singultus*" (*lat.* = "*sobbing*", *germ.* = *schluchzen*) is going to save you from that, because I want to see you "*sincérus*" (*lat.* = undefiled, pure and honest) on the next level of your evolution.

I hope you slowly now have gotten the point, that I am actual reality and that I do not come forth out of a (normal) "human source of thinking"! At this moment I am only your own (*germ.* "ei"- gen-en) thoughts.

Just to mention on the side. Also your Muslim brethren do have their problem with the swine in the Koran. They too have a completely wrong idea of this symbol and therefore stupidly do not eat any pig-meat, because by the Koran I have told you:

Second Surah:

(169) Humans, do enjoy what is good and what is permitted on earth and do not follow the footsteps of Satan; this (the swaying back and forth movement) is your enemy.

(Only the footsteps are going right, left, right, left, good, bad and so on. Satan himself thereby only moves in the golden middle).

(170) and only orders you evil and abominable, and to say things of Allah which you do not understand

(171) If one says: "Follow that, which Allah has revealed!" – then they answer: "No, we follow the traditions of our fathers!" But were their fathers not uneducated or led wrongly?

(172) But the unbelievers are similar to animals, that only hear sound and call and nothing else; deaf dumb and blind, they do not grasp/comprehend anything.

(Normal humans only believe their senses and their logic, that which is proven (the first woman), they don't listen to me, their con-science, the inner voice, which at this very moment is also speaking to you.)

(173) O, Believers! Do enjoy of the good, that we have given you for your nourishment, and thank Allah for it, if you honor him.

(174) It is only forbidden to you, that which died by itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that which has not been slaughtered in the name of Allah.

That which has died is not worthy of you. The **blood** is a symbol for movement – of a "circuitry" – the word is also related to the Greek **ballein**, dia-**ballein** and symbolizes: the **diabolic** is forbidden to you. This code is a good "**bluff**" (=deception) by me, isn't it ☺? But also the word **flower** (germ.= "**Blume**") (hebr. =**perach**) – this is what you are for me – is related to it. The ending radical of the hebr. word for flower is related through the **smell** = "**Ge-ruch**" (hebr.= **reach**) with the **ruach**. The "**ruach Elohim**" is the "Spirit of God". "**Ruach**" is best translated with "Spirit" but also means "wind", "direction" and "breath" (see page 80). The hebr. word "**merachef**", it means "to be concerned about", is also related to the "**ruach**". But first you have to blossom (germ.=**erblühen**) before my son of man is going to pluck you, to then present you to me as a present. The swine as being the symbol of the inner being torn apart of the human, this I already expounded on, and this of course is being accentuated even more by the adding of the word "flesh" (lat.= **incarnatus** = "becoming a human being", to become flesh), to show you that the "**diabolic**" has become the very nature (germ.=in "**Fleisch und Blut**" übergegangen) of the "normal human", (this is why I have specifically mentioned it again in Verse (171).

About the meaning of things:

Everything in my creation is good and is created for your wellbeing. You can enjoy all plants and all animals for your nourishment, if you want to. But always do that in deepest gratitude, towards me and towards the being, that has been created, in order to nourish you. Also the “stimulants” alcohol and nicotine I have only created for your pleasure, so you can enjoy them, if you want to, “in measure”. When “friends” celebrate companionably, wine (of the holy supper) is passed and if they want to, the “pipe of peace” is smoked in order to accentuate the soul-relationship. Only if you begin in a “doglike” manner to “worship” these things (addiction!) and put it above everything else, they will become “a disaster” to you. The same also goes for all other things, all the way from relics of belief to what you call luxury articles. Not the relics and mammon are evil, but the “**worship**” of these things!

Not even me you should worship !

All should be equal “in One” (see Rev. 22:8-21). And last but not least your sexuality. It is “the greatest gift”, which I could give to you, the physical “becoming one” for the creation of new life. But through a diabolic dogma it has been declared to “to dirt” (germ.=Schmutz) “by fanatics” that “believe” to have my right on their side. The easiest way to get power over his fellow humans, is to constantly/permanently talk them into guilt complexes. Guilt complexes about the “most natural” kind of behavior in my creation.

I now tell you, what this “dirt” (germ. = Schmutz) really means.

Messiah means “anointed one” (hebr. = *maschiach*) and “anointing” (derived from Messiah) “*maschach*”. The hebr. word for oil is “*schmona*”.

“To bring/give joy” is called “*sameach*”. Here you can clearly recognize the connection of the radicals between Messiah and the giving of joy, the “enjoyment”, but also to the word “*seed*” (germ.=*Samen*). To be a Messiah means to be seed for new life. Also the oil for food is a “conveyer of joy” (*sameach*), it is the “conveyer of flavor” in your foods. And eating - also a kind of “uniting” – is commonly known as the second nicest thing in the world.

The hebr. word for heaven is “*schamajim*” !

The adding on of “*ajim*” always terms a “double form”. The eyes are called *enajim*, a weightscale *mosnajim*, legs are *raglajim*, hands are *jadajim*, both ears are *osnajim* and so on – everything that consists of “two” is being united by the syllable “*ajim*” to “one”.

So the word heaven (*scham-ajim*) also describes a “unity of two” in the Hebrew language.

It is the “*ajim*” form of the word “*scham*”. The word “*scham*” means “*there*” – “a certain” place is being described here. If there is a “there”, there also must be a “here”. One can only be in one specific place – here or “there” – but “**normally**” not in both places at the same time. This is exactly how it also is with thinking and with morality. The “normal” (thinking) divides that which has to belong together, because, if there is a “there” (the good), there also has to be – this is how the “normal” one reasons, an opposite too (a being contrary of, the abnormal – the bad). Heaven, “*schamajim*” symbolizes “the duality”, in which the “one” can not “exist” without the “other” (lat.= ex-sisto = go forth out of, to show up, to come about). In “heaven” opposites – “the alternatives” – turn into a unity. All that is contrary melts “in heaven” to a “unity”. The word “*schamajim*” is also seen as the combination of *esch* (fire)

and *majim* (water). Heaven is the principle of double-ness (> *snake*) in a state of calm (the timeless, “unending”). That is also why the place where I supposedly live is called heaven. It is the symbol for the place, in which the (original) unity is at home, from which all two-ness is going forth out of.

If you make it, to unite “**in You**” your “man-half” and your dominant “woman-half”, I will “visit” you and “impart” to you a new, wonderful life. You will then experience “heaven” on earth!

Exactly (**gen-au**) this is also the reason, why I have equipped your body with a “gender”, that is to say with “your **shame**”-area. Because this is exactly where man and woman are the most different from each other physically. Both of these “**there**” (= *sham*) become, as they “unite” (= *ajim*) also a heaven (*schamajim*) of “a melting”, out of which, lo and behold, ☺ - according to my godly principle “thesis + antithesis = synthesis” - a new “one”, a new individual, that is to say, new life, is coming forth, that feeds itself on “the breasts of it’s mother (hebr. = *schadajim*).

Let us together worship the entire creation – in which “this miracle” is happening – to the joy of all of us!

The world of the essential – my *schamajim* – is the only breast, that can feed you right/properly. Every other kind of “spiritual nourishment” will produce in you deficiencies, these can end in decay – in entropy.

To become “creator” of new life yourself is the greatest fulfillment, the highest physical and emotional feeling of happiness and ultimately the source of all new life. Which doesn’t mean that you are supposed to use your sexuality only “to produce children”. What is important is only “the love” – the desire to “melt together” with a beloved person, independent of if this “melting together” is happening only spiritually or also physically. So one does not have to be “married”, to be allowed to enjoy my “gift of physical happiness”.

“Sexuality without love” is only a “calculating” satisfying of ones base needs – is prostitution – is “ice cold business”.

But also all other deeds, where the “driving factor” is only the “wanting to earn money”, are prostitution. One should also practice his “calling of being here” with love. There are harlots, who consider their job as their “calling”. These are women who have respect for men – that they are driven by their base needs, and really only want to help. And there are men, who go to harlots “without contempt” and do not regard them as merchandise, but treat them with “respect”. The church could learn something from this kind of “love for the neighbor”. One should not right away “blindly” condemn everything, for as long as one does not know the “real interrelations” of my creation. How was that again with my poem on page 32?

Why are you driven by your base needs,
in order to learn to love your neighbor.

How much contempt and hate do I see in the thoughts of some peoples, which call themselves fanatically “believing Christians”, and go to church every Sunday. They feel like being “first class” humans, but they have made their calculation without the boss.

Each human being has an earnest longing for a harmonious communal life. A harmonious living together with a partner, but also with his fellow humans. He strives for communal life – for uniting. This is the actual meaning of your being here. You too intuitively feel, that a family – no matter which size context it is about – is the actual fulfillment of your life. But you have lost the how and why – the real meaning of the family – out of sight. Have you ever thought about it, that “being man and woman” could also have another meaning than just for animalistic procreation. To foster this difference “in humans” into a dogma, instead of clarifying/resolving it, proves ignorance. Through this your being here turned into agony. Feelings of guilt only use up spiritual energy. The love between man and a woman is the highest, it contains the secret of your world. Only if there is entering a deceptive pretense, the most mean and the most base is showing up, the ice cold “calculating” (logical) business.

NOMEN EST OMEN:

In the name there is predestined meaning.

Now you will hear in your head a brief excursus about etymology and semasiology.

This is the method of examining words for their meaning, starting with their “tonal-body”.

All words are in their own sort of way *Onomatopoietiko*, that is to say that the sound-tone of words creates your world. The primal/original language of all being is the Hebrew. The **22** “signs” (hebr. = *othioth*) of the hebr. language have a sequence, that is identical with the unfolding of my creation. Into these signs I have packed the complete “meaning of the world”. The one who understand their meaning, is in possession of my godly knowledge about the world. Hence one does not have to learn Hebrew, my son of man does in your world also not speak Hebrew. You only have to be able to hear the “meaning” of these signs (*othioth*) “intuitively” with your “inner ear”. “**Otologie**” (=greek) is the science of the **ear** – the medical science of the ear. So in the Hebrew the letters are called signs. They are my signs. To each sign “**a number**”, “**a sound**” and “**a symbol**” is assigned to. If one looks at a none-Hebrew language, one might assume that the sequence of the letters is determined at random. But since your complete world has developed out of these signs, the sequence inevitably is firmly established by the numerical value. It is just that after one follows two. A sequence of the numbers is dictated mathematically, but without this basis the sequence of the letters would be at random (I do not throw dice!) The first, still inaudible sign of this primal language is called “**aleph**”, the second one is called “**beth**”. As I said, all of the **22** signs have their own meaning. This meaning is actually extremely important, because they symbolize your path through my creation. They portray a map that cartographically shows the development of your soul, just like the hexagrams of the I-GING. It is only drawn in a different “measuring scale”. I also want to point out to you, that each word that is formed with these signs (in the gematrical sense) not only has a so called “outer value”, but on top of it also has a “full value”, a “hidden value” and the so called “Athbash-value”, without here expanding any further on it. From the numerical sequence of the Hebrew signs there then developed the sequence of the Greek “**Alpha-bet**” – *aleph* (1) = alpha; *beth* (2) = betha and so on. When you hear alphabet, you of course don’t think about numbers, names and signs. Until now they were only simple letters to you. Your mankind will neither discover the meaning of existence and the real functioning of my **Gen-esis** by “mystical number speculations” - nor by a “scientific analysis” of the “outer appearances”. All this is only to be found in the deepest inside – in your deepest inside - with your archetypes. They are your real guides. Only my words and the gematrical proportions that are connected with them are able to “**re-count**” to you about actual reality. In the words of my biblical “ac-counts” the mathematical relations and proportions of your existence/being here are being described. The connection between the words “to re-count” and “count” you will find in all languages of your world. Of course in some cases with another sound radical, that is to say it reverberates on another level. The dogmatic “worshipping “ of my Bible as a holy relic and the thoughtless “repeating” of my words that is linked to that, out of a fear of life, is not going to bring you on the right path and will not make you really free. Once you begin to understand my revelations out of their right context, then you will also begin to really honor them. Then indescribable “miracles” will reveal themselves to you and you will comprehend more and more connections in your being here “consciously”. Chance - “**the uncertain**” – will disappear more and more out of your life. You will experience the indescribable feeling of happiness of

“uniting/unification” – the feeling of happiness “of understanding”.

All coincidences that you are confronted with in your being here are only appearances of your own ignorance/not knowing.

If you have the simple mathematical equation in front of your eyes: $1+2+3+4=10$, right away the connection between the right side and the left side of this equation is clearly visible to you. In this example the entire creation is in balance – in harmony. The “**left sides**” symbolizes the single pieces of your (shadow)world that you are perceiving fragmented, with “all” pieces that belong to the “whole” – to the **10**. The “**right side**” symbolizes the “world beyond” of the essential – of the unity/ of the one-ness. Now to make it more simple let’s just call this **10** “God”. No “realistic and logic thinking person” believes in me, because I can not be reconstructed mathematically (scientifically). This “unreasonableness” “realists” force on themselves by their own dogmatic logic. Because if one out of ignorance does not know some of the numbers on the left side of the equation (for example the numbers 1 and 4) or one simply does **not** want to **take** them to be **true** (germ.=wahr-nehmen=to perceive), one loses “any kind of relation” to the “right side” and therefore also to one’s own balance (of the soul). This logic thinker then finds himself in front of the equation $2+3=10$. Of course to him it is right away obvious, where the mistake lies. One can easily (?) recognize that the **10** (God) is one hundred percent for sure not right, because $2+3=5$. He now projects the fault (of insufficient information) that lies on his side (by himself)! about “that, which is”, subconsciously to the right side, without being aware of the actual cause for this imbalance. Because you consider the scientific insights “so far” “about your world and your origin” as “proven” and as sufficiently complete, therefore you have lost the relation to your real origin – to the **10** – and therefore inevitably also any relation to me and the actual real reality. Normal humans even tend to fanatically defend “their own ignorance” with arrogance. Thereby the “established knowledge” of the sciences is being put above “All” – because only this knowledge and the firm belief in their “truth” (see page 48), to them seems to be right. Through such ignorance such poor humans even consider themselves incredibly “smart” (but actually they are “separated” from me). They are proud about not believing in mystical nonsense of the religions, since “their science” supposedly “proves” mathematically accurate, that these fairytales (the right side, the **10**) – cannot be correct. But just the opposite is the case, their “left side” is the one that is “unbalanced”, with missing parts of it. The scientific discoveries of mankind have been and are until now very “incomplete” and “imperfect” and therefore also too inaccurate, to be able to recognize and comprehend my real actual reality also rationally. But my son of man now is reaching out his hand towards you, you only have to take hold of it. He then is going to lead you with his wisdom into a heaven on earth. The sign with the name “**jod**” corresponds as number to the “**10**” and it’s symbol is the “**hand**”. You have a right hand and a left hand. The hebr. “**jod**” is “the seed” of the **decimal system** of your mathematics. An important source of insight is the main work of the Kabbala, the so called “Sohar”. It is a really holy book. It contains in a compact form such knowledge, that actually by itself already it can be regarded as being a miracle. Even to all the Kabbala specialists the real content of the Sohar and it’s coherencies, that are being revealed here, is only known in glimpses. In this small book I have written the Hebrew words in the so called „**sephardic**“ pronunciation, because you probably won’t know what to do with the original hebr. signs. The **Sephardim** have done this transcription, they are Spanish-Portugese Jews, who also have a strong connection to the Arabic. The Sohar contains the „genealogy“ of all life. It contains the so called „**Sephirot tree**“. „**Sephirah**“ means to count, **Sephirot** then is

world of numbers – *hod*. The word *hod* term a „form“ (norm) as well as „to praise and to laud“. It shows the unfolding of my creation as an interchangeable diagram. This tree consists of 10 fruits, whose name represent, depending on the depth into which your consciousness penetrates (fractal effect), all kinds of diverse phenomenon of your life and their coherencies. These 10 fruits are connected with/between each other by **22** „path“. Each path corresponds to one of the **22** hebr. signs. Also the **22** cards of the great Arcanum of the tarot have their origin in it. The cards of the tarot describe the path through the being here and are being used, just like the I-GING hexagrams, for „fortune telling. To each of these “**22** trump cards“ one of the path of the **Sephirot** tree can be assigned to. Also the octopus has got his name from this; the **Sepia** is a „ten armed head feet creature“ an artist of „disguise“. A **separator** is a device for separating the different parts of a whole. The normal human being that is not aware of these connections, suffers from a **sepsis** (=gr. „rotting decay“, common blood poisoning) (see page 111).

The alphabet that is being used by you with its **26** letters is of course also not a coincidence. It symbolizes the **26** generations in the Bible. In the main(core)-account it is about **26** generations in the Bible that are divided into four groups. To your surprise you will notice that these 4 groups in their sequence correspond exactly with the gematric value of my „unspeakable“ Jewish name as “Lord” JHWH (10-5-6-5). In their appearance as numbers these letters, which are building my name, always show my un-changeable, no matter to which potency you raise them. The 1, 5, 6 and 10 do stay in each potentization in the units 1, 5, 6 and 0. This is not the case with any other sign. If you cross out the vocals from your alphabet, you are getting two groups of three each, within the first **eight** letters, equal to the root-trigrams of the I-GING. Man/human emerges/comes about in my creation account after **26** phases of creation. I want to point out to you again here, that each one of these sentences can be fanned out into thousands of pages. For me it’s not about you comprehending (right away/instantly) -the inter-connections/coherences- of „the whole“, but it is about you changing your attitude towards Me and towards „**chance**“ (hebr.= *pur*). There is no „**pure chance**“, that is to say no “coincidental chance“ in my creation. If something happens to you by chance, then this also has a „determining“ cause. You can, or better yet „**you should**“ believe in me, without wanting to understand the whole thing rationally. For your salvation you don’t have to heave around books and you don’t have to drink in an unending amounts of fragmented elements of knowledge into you. Only a humble real “belief” in me is going to “move the mountains” that are presently still in your way. In order to comprehend my words, in the first place you need a spirit of modesty and humility. As your insight into your actual real being here grows, you will encounter miracles which can hardly be described. One has to “experience“ these oneself. I have told you, that my son of man is not going to perform any miracles in your world „in the classical sense“ (see page 71). The purpose of miracles is not to convince someone of something or to show off. You then would only be dazzled and walk past the „real essential“ and would become prone to sensationalism. The drunk human that is driven by greed for sensationalism and diversion can easily be captured by sensations. But my son of man does not want to capture you, to the opposite, he wants to set you free. You have to perform these miracles yourself, in order to experience them.

Now don’t say again „**impossible**“!

You can also encounter them, they already are there ready for you. Your being here consists in your longing for fellowship and recognition. One wants to be recognized by the others as human being. The mistaken belief, that one can get „real recognition“ with money and/or a position of power, or if one surrounds oneself with image laden luxury articles, that is the worst kind of sickness of your time. Ultimately you will actually get the exact opposite of it –

Your human degradation to an arrogant, well functioning „consumer machine“.

The loving of your neighbor is nothing else but the desire to perfection “communication” with him that is without flaws/faults. A real human being wants to love and to be loved. This is the true core of human behavior and the entrance ticket into paradise. If you want to first of all have everything explained to you logically „thinking“, then this is only selfish „**business reasoning**“. You then only, just like in a “business”, want to know what you are getting yourself into. But I don’t do business with „calculating peoples“. Only a real “belief“ allows/ lets you act without self-interest and out of „trust“ in Me. There are no „real relationships“ without trust. Each relationship stops then, if one only pursues them for ones own advantage. Then it is only a calculating business.

As I already said your alphabet is built on **26** letters. Only the **5** vocals are what make your language turn into music. Consonants „sound“ only as you add the vocals. The **5** is the number of the alive and the **5th** dimension (which you do not yet know consciously) is the „form designer“ of the 4th dimension, but more about that later. Now you have to deduct from the remaining 21 consonants two more, because the F/V and the C/K (in some foreign words Z) are supposed to be viewed as one sound. So there are **19** consonants available to you, to „**articulate**“ yourself, to communicate with. Do you still remember, that your world is structured out of **19** uneven pure isotopes and out of **19** left turned amino acids.

With HOLO-FEELING one is able to also communicate non verbally (=without language), but for that you still have to learn and comprehend a lot.

Already the word „to **articulate**“ reveals surprises. It comes from lat. „*articulatio*“, which means as much as: „piece by piece“; or „clearly stepping from point to point“, one could also say „as counting“ or „divide-ing“ (greetings from Zenon’s paradoxy ☺). Also the Latin word „*articulus*“ (= joint; turning point, „point in time“, moment) is related to it.

Do speak all vocal-examples out loud, thereby observe the positions of your mouth and „hearken“ attentively to the sound.

The „**U**“ is the vocal that is the furthest behind in your throat.

It is the one terming all that is originally there, lying deep within you:

Origin (Ursprung), blood (Blut), mother (Mutter), swamp (Sumpf), root (Wurzel), ground (Grund), tomb (Gruft), dark (dunkel), hollow (Mulde), mouth (Schlund), well (Brunnen), spring (Quelle), furrow (Furche), hollow (dumpf), obscure (Dunkel) and so on.....

The „**A**“ is an active vocal with a pointing form.

It always creates a conscious beginning:

Alpha, deed (Tat), Adam, Allah, arch, Alef, breath (Atem), action, Abraham, branch, (Ast), eyes (Augen), outside (außen) and so on....

The „**E**“ is a horizontal orientation of the area of your mouth as you speak.

It resembles a „partitioning“ of top and bottom:

Divide (trennen), sea (See), level, witch (Hexe), fence, plate (Teller), window (Fenster), dungeon (Verlies), prison (Gefängnis) and so on....

The „**O**“ is a round sound.

It is the tone for a closure (of a rotation) and/or a tautology.

Omega, revelation (**O**ffenbarung), **morendo**, (=to be dying), sun (**S**onne), moon (**M**ond), **logic**, morality, murder (**M**ord), death (**T**od) and so on

The „**I**“ is the aggressive vocal, like a siren.

It terms the shaped, that which is tot he opposite oft he hollow „unconscious“ „**U**“, that which is „bright“.

I, **Ich**, **individually**, an **individual**, empire (**I**mperium), **identification**, light (**L**icht), sight (**S**icht) and so on.....

The consonants are undertaking phonetic painting.

I have to add here briefly, that the „actual reality“ consists of all together 7 (8) dimensions. The “7 (8)” you have to be understand as follows. The 7 is the „closure number number”. An “octave” (lat. *octo* = eight) of your notation system consists of only 7 whole tones (c, d, e, f, g, a, h). The first tone of the next octave then has the same quality as the first tone of the previous octave. These 7 HOLO-FEELING-dimensions are your actual real habitat. To assume that one „lives“ only in 3 space dimensions and in time, is the great mistake of thinking of your mankind. You thereby define your own „limit/confinement of perception“, your own limited space of being here. The third dimension is the first synthesis – „the becoming of“ – it is „space and time“ in „one“, depending on the focus of your consciousness (more about that later) you will „at the moment“ always only „perceive“ one of these two phenomenon. The *petitio principii* to believe in three „pure space dimensions“ is, among other things, the cause for the phenomenon which physicists postulate as the particle/waves phenomenon.

The numbers 1 – 5:

1 – you pronounce it in German **A – I – N – S** (1-dimension the nothing) **Thesis 1**

A -	stands for beginning.
I -	stands for the individual, the upright, the formed.
N -	is a tone of closure, the closed mouth, no, not, and so on...
S -	is a cutting tone, a dividing tone. There is a complete cutting off from the whole. It is the winding, negative S of the snake.
A – I	This is the breaking loose from the primal basis, something “on it’s own” (germ.=„ EI “gen-es”) emerged, an A-I . (egg).
A – I – N	The egg is being divided with N , it wants to be something individual.
A – I – N – S	The N is being accentuated even more by the „cutting“(off) S .

With **A-I-N-S** something named, nomenal „and“ numenal – has formed out of the „nameless whole“. (The nameless is at present =now=timeless).

In deeper „levels of consciousness“ (=time levels) you find a **U** instead of an **A**.

1 for example is UNO or HUN (=1 of the Mayas). To the archetype energy of the **U** (Gruft = dungeon, Ur = origin, Dunkel = dark) is now added the **N**. There is also a middle level with UAN (=one), which demonstrates the passage from the **U**-level to the **A**.

2 – you pronounce it in germ. **Z – W – A – I** (2-dimension, nothing/ nothing) **Thesis 2**

Z -	is an ex-treme (ex =„stepped forth out of“) partitioning sound (in other languages also T). Dismember(= Z ergliedern), taking apart (=zerlegen), cutting apart (=zerschneiden), twin (Z witter) twitter (double-being), doubt (=Zweifel) and so on Out of one becomes Two (=Zwei). Contrary to the S , only a parting occurs, but the relation to the whole still stays preserved. Also graphically the Z consists of „straight“ lines that are mirroring the S . It is the symbol for that which is „straight up“ in the snake.
W -	is the U in double form, the „double-u“. Out of „nothing“ there is a „nothing/nothing“, out of the „I“ (One) there is a „you“ (- two – that which is standing opposite of).

The unity/oneness is always together with twoness, and this is also what the hebr. name for father symbolizes, „**aw**“, who seeks his completely valid expression in the two, that stands opposite of the beginning (double origin). In the HOLO-FEELING-mathematics there is no zero in the classical sense. The basis of the prime numbers structure is 1^2 . This expresses the unity of the two ($1 \times 1 = 1$) in the One. But the father in Hebrew is also called „**ab**“ (*Abbé*),

this symbolizes the first duality that can be perceived, the thesis 1 with the anti thesis 2 that is standing opposite of it.

3 – you pronounce it **D – R – A – I** (3- dimension of the becoming) **synthesis**

In all indo-germanistic languages now the „rrrrrr“ comes into play with it’s movement of the tongue. This is a movement in „space and time“. Rhythm, riding, turning, round and about, transit, trans and so on.....

The dualistic unity is being formed. Thesis and anti thesis are becoming synthesis, the „becoming of“ (>Hegel).

The time „movement“ (Be-weg-ung) has happened, space/time, but also the „DU-AL“ of good and bad. (Do you remember the explanation of the prefix „be-“, at the beginning? (pg.34)

4 – you pronounce it **V – I – E – R** (4- dimension the level of perception)

Now to space/time without form there now comes the possibility of a shaping. This „still formless“ **4** is being formed by your consciousness. Maya (=in Indian philosophy the deceptive veil of the world of appearance, which hides the true nature of things) is now standing ready, it is the forming dough (play-dough) for „your shadow world“.

V - is a tone that is blown „ffffff“.

I - stands for your „I“.

E - stands for the differentiation. Here am „I“ and there is the „earth“ (elements = matter).

R - „rrrrrr“ stands for the sensing of time.

The **Earth** (elements) and the „Rrrrr“ “movement” (germ.=„Be“-weg-ung) in space – the space/time has happened. „Mother“ in hebr, is called „em“. Mother earth consists of elements and „time“ (hebr. = *moet*). The Hebrew symbol for m, „mem“, carries the name „water“, this is my symbol for time (see page 98). The corresponding old hieroglyph was a small wave, a „snake line“, out of which then the m developed. The sign that is corresponding to the e, the sign „he“, carries the name „window“. It symbolizes the view onto the shadow world (the earth).

Opposite of the **I**, now there is standing an object in form of the „four“ **V-I-E-R**, that is being blown “towards the outside” by the **V** „ffffff“ . A new whole, the quaternity, is being reached. Space/time without form.

But it still has to be „formed“. This accomplishes (germ.=“be“werk-stelligt) the **5**.

5 – You pronounce it **F- Ü- N- F** (5- dimension the level of context and focus)

The **5** is my sign for the alive. The individual enters the game. This individual is the actual „form shaper“ of the **4** and is a twitter like figure.

This you can easily recognized by the two dots above the **Ü**. The **U** „by itself“ (germ.=”allein”) symbolizes „the All-one“, the „mother father“ aspect of your „timeless“ „origin“. But with the dots a creator is being symbolized, that is able to act (germ. =“agieren“) only in time. (lat.= *agitor* = „the one that herds”, driver). They do point to the division that is predominant in the „normal“ human, between „man and she-man (wo-man)“, that now is

becoming the dia-bolic form maker of the **4** (the shadow world; Maya). Do you remember my „water creation“ see page 58) in the second chapter of Genesis? First of all I have created the „**ed**“, the steam/vapor. **E** and **D** are the **4** th and the **5** th letter of the alphabet. This symbolizes the static, causal and still unformed nexus and the godly, not fragmented spirit. Second I formed the human out of clay, this symbolizes your divided, individual soul. Third I created the Garden of Eden, it symbolizes your body. As **4** th I have created the trees, the one of life and the other of knowledge of good and evil. This is the **4** th dimension that can be shaped by you freely, the „garden ground“ of your life with the fruits, the ones that you are the shaper of. And **5** th it says in the creation account:

A river (your thoughts) *originates in Eden* (in your body), *that waters the garden; there it parts itself and turns into 4 main rivers* (this symbolizes your 4 th dimensional space/time-feeling – the „garden ground“) (Genesis 2:10).

So God the Lord took the human to put into the Garden of Eden (=body), *for him to cultivate and keep it.* (Genesis 2:15)

Your body is the real „place“ (hebr.=*makom*) in which the entire **makrocosmos** of my creation is, whose microcosmos is being felt by you as time and space. The „depth of penetration“ into this fractal space is being determined by the maturity of your consciousness.

You human (germ.=Mensch) (= **5**) experience your „inside/outside“ discord as space/time „aspect“ (lat.= *a -specto* = to look at, „pointed at“, *aspectus* = „the appearing“). Space/time that is sensed by you is only one of many possible „aspects“, that is to say, possible „appearances“, that would be possible for you to think.

F - The first „ffffff“ „blows“ space/time inside your body.

Ü - symbolizes the origin and/or creator that is parted in two, Your „I“ that is able to project his „energy of attention“ towards the inside and/or the outside.

N - is the negation, the self drawn limit towards the outside world. „I“ am here. („No, I don't have anything to do with the world outside there“).

F - The second „ffffff“ „blows“ space/time towards the outside, unaware of it/unconsciously.

This is how your spirit „breathes“ „life“ into the world that is perceived by you, it projects the focus and/or the context, that is in the “view point” of your attention, as shadow towards the outside. Your personal paradigm (psyche) is thereby the shaping and evaluating „dia-positive“.

Das **M** und das **L** are, as is known in psycho linguistic, are those consonants that resemble the position of the mouth of the infant, that it learns by drinking from the breast of the mother. This position of the lips and of the tongue are needed for the sucking.

Since language represents the real origin, this of course is also evident in it : mother/milk. (italian=madre/latte, English=mother/milk, French=Mère/Lait).

The infant child (mini-ego) says: „mine“. Through this possessive pronoun the **M**, the „wanting to have“, is being expressed (my mother, my milk).

In the primal word „**am**“ (=germ.=**am** Anfang=In the beginning) the **A** (for a beginning) is followed by a wanting **M** like „mine“. (**A**men, **se**men, **na**me, together (=zusammen), all together (gesamt), and so on...) If the **A** is followed by an **N** then you can clearly see a

dividing negation. (**Anfang** (=beginning), **Anders** (=different), **Anti**, **Anfügen** (=to add), **anamnesis**, **analysis** and so on...

With **N-EI-N** (no) the negating energy of the **N** is visible in both directions (if viewed from the standpoint of the „EI“), it is there doubly, so to speak.

With **S-EIN** (to be) the „sss“ separates with the sharpness of a knife (germ.=Messer=Maß=measure) the individuality off from the beginning (=Anfang) (the primal basis), and shifts it into consciousness.

With **KEIN** (none) you produce a closure sound behind (towards the inside; in the larynx), that separates you from your archetypes and from me. (ICHBINDU – WIRSINDDU!)

With **MEIN** (my) you produce a closure sound in front (towards the outside, with the lips), that separates you from the outside world.

You have not been born into your world, you have grown out of it (out of us!)

If you leave your present limited logic, „your lack of imagination“, behind, that labels everything as „pure chance“ that it is not able to sort into it's small tautologic raster, then with this simple system you can to clearly recognize the „original history of development“ of all the words.

All words of your language – the complete Duden (spelling dictionary) of foreign words and grammar, you are able to analyze this way. You are not going to find one single word that does not fit into this raster.

Even with names I have used this system. As an example I will name here only three important persons:

Friedrich Weinreb is a selfless, understanding, great soul. I have told him of my biblical symbols. His interpretation of the Pentateuch (5 books of Moses) that is in it's Chassidic (=non dogmatic, „lively“ piety) perspective refreshingly different from the orthodox dogmatic interpretations, makes the real mathematical structure of the Hebrew words (gematry) in the Pentateuch apparent to you humans.

The word „**Friedrich**“ stands for peace (germ.=**Frieden**) and in the word **Weinreb** the „vine“ (Hebrew = *gephen*) with it's „grapes“ (germ.=**Reben**) is hidden in. Therefore I have given to him my grapes. His deep faith in me and my existence led to a „renewal“ (hebr.=*channuka*) of his soul and through this to the *channeling* (= transmitting) of this insight into his consciousness.

Peter Plichta on the other side is predominantly rationalist. Only „un-consciously“ he is a very believing person, because his brilliant rationality and logic – „the first woman“ – dominates his being. To him I have given the complete mathematical natural scientific scaffold of actual reality – the „**cross of the prime numbers**“. He knows, that his life consists of one single heap of „coincidences“. But his far too stretched rationality hinders him, to really accept me as the source of that which he got “by chance“ (germ.=zugefallen=fell towards him). Isn't it strange that when peoples desperately try to talk to me, they call it „pray-ing“, but if then I do get into contact with them in my own kind of way and „talk“ to them, then they suddenly turn away from me and then they call it (I think I am going) „crazy“.

The word „**Peter**“ comes from the Latin *petorritum*, this means: “the carriage“. But since his

being is dominated by the ego, that is to say „the first woman“, we should more likely look at the femininum of „**Peter**“, the Latin *petra*, it means: „stone“. His heart is, every time his rationality gets ahold of him, out of stone. He believes in me and then again he does not believe in me, but this problem of „being divided“, you now have gotten acquainted with plenty. The surname „**Plichta**“ refers to the Latin *plico* and means: „to fold together, to weave together“. And this is exactly what Peter Plichta did with my help. He has weaved together all „confusing“ (mixed up) mathematical fragments and has brought them down to a common denominator in his „cross of the prime numbers“, this without comprehending himself the „actual real meaning“ of it and it’s function in your world. With Peter Plichta I have sent a highly gifted mathematician into your world. Peter Plichta was born as twin child (hebr.= *theomim*), he is the firstborn of the two. „**The first born**“ in Hebrew is called „*peter rechem*“, it symbolizes in the Bible always the „flowing in“ of life out of the beyond that is still unknown to you, into your being here. A first born symbolizes a „breaking through“. A firstborn symbolizes the “breaking through”. The Hebrew „*peter*“ means literally „*the breaking through*“ and „*rechem*“ (> germ.= **Rechnen** = mathematics) means „**the womb**“ (of all being). This is how the firstborn in the Hebrew is being expressed. In Peters hands now lie the foundations of real natural science of the future. Of course your „normal humans“ will meet this revolutionary HOLO-FEELING-mathematics with distrust. But you should do everything you can for this key to the door for a better future to be employed as soon as possible by your mankind.

Here you have a miracle, it is the miracle that from „time to time“ I allow real life to appear out of the beyond in your being here. This statement is related as well to the birth of a new „living being“ as to the constant change of your past that is being permanently brought on by me. Through the „setting right“ of your „assumed knowledge“ so far about the origin of your world, also your past is changing. And through the changing of your past I present the prospect of the possibility of a new, a better future. You only have to know how to make use of these information the right way and believe them. Past and future are always linked causally. Only through a „new past“ a completely new future is going to “open up” for you.

Konrad Duden is the old master of your language. Konrad is comprised of the Latin combination of syllables *con* – *com* – *cum* which unfold with their meaning “**with, together with, next to**“ a huge „*com*“-plex on words, among others for example: „*condensatio*“ (=compression), „*con-do*“ (=to assemble it, to build), „*co-necto*“ (=to knit/knot together), „*conversatio*“ (=to converse), „*complexus*“ (= envelopement), „*communitas*“ (community, togetherness), **communication, communion**. Now to this „*Kon*“ I have **added on** a „**Rad**“. (Rad = wheel) in order to symbolize the coming forth of time (language is only able to exist in time), but also in order to point you to the **radical** effect of the “**radicals of the words**”. The second name „**Duden**“ comes from the ancient German „*duiten*“ and means plain and simple „to interpret“ (=germ.= „*deuten*“) „**to explain**“, „**to express**“. The basic meaning of this verb used to be:

„To explain to and make it understandable for the assembled peoples!“

About metaphysics:

Metaphysics is more than only physics and philosophy. Real metaphysics requires far more than diligence in research: it demands creative abilities! The most part of all scientists have fallen prey to their specialization; tied down to one given special topic or subject they have degraded themselves to mere analysts.

Now what really is metaphysics, that which „serious scientists“ define as esoteric and useless nonsense?

I do talk of metaphysics, if a human spirit in search of the „perfect unity with me“ decides to fill in the gaps, which show up in his „scientific“ world view , with the help of a „connecting link“ that he himself has brought forth out of his own depth.

It is the principle of trying to recognize all perceived phenomenon as truthful and original, and then to connect these to „the whole“ which is „the actual reality“.

With this definition you are able to recognize how closely knit metaphysics is, not only with science but also with religion. Of course a physicist can formulate general principles and laws, which give his discoveries an air of seeming „universal credibility“. But this by far does not mean that he has made a contribution to metaphysics. In a strict sense your scientists just made „only discoveries“. You have discovered the world by lifting one veil after the other. Now stupidly you presume that what you have discovered, that which you perceive, take as true, – has always been there that way ever since – independent of your discoveries – and that your actions did not change any of it, deducted from or added to it.

But such an „act of discovery“ cannot be compared with an achievement, where the spirit of a natural scientist unites with the spirit of a metaphysician, in order to get a deepening of his insights about the essence of things. Normal discoveries are no more than generalizations of a certain amount of your experienced phenomenon all the way to a greater amount of your experienced phenomenon and/or up to phenomenon, which at one time will perhaps be possible to your experimental experience. In a metaphysical act of creation however the spirit (the thinker) sets itself up as a person. In the deepest foundations of his unconscious, this spirit searches – as is stated in the previous definition of metaphysics – a connecting link that is not yet formulated, and only afterwards he thinks about how, in which way, this connecting link would have been able to complete the vision he had of nature, to a „harmonious whole“. This is a kind of approach to insight, which is very similar to that of a religious person. To be a mystic and a rationalist in one person, this is the key to real understanding. Thesis and anti-thesis of human perception, logos and mysticism turn into synthesis, to a new „depth“ of being-here. This state allows a soul to “experience” the two opposite „metamorphoses“ of possible world views “new as a unity“. Through the message of this conscious insight your *Gen-esis* is bringing you and thereby itself one step further. This very intensive feeling, that there is a basic difference between a new discovery and a creative act, can only be sensed/felt by a soul, which know both from their own experience. A painter and a musician will understand this right away, but do try to explain to a congregation of scientists, that the theory that you are trying to explain, is a piece of art! You will instantly be regarded as crazy (germ. = Spinner = a weaver) . And that again is true in the „truest sense of the word“, because your spirit has woven a real new kind of net of thoughts.

With the facts that I am telling you about the whole time, it goes one step further, because they are the greatest piece of art that has ever been created, an entity of incomprehensible beauty – they are my godly creation itself.

Sad to say to the term „metaphysician“ is attached an irremovable stain in your society, regardless of the real quality and importance of its discoveries, this blocks for it all „official“ doors and path. Sad to say these doors are made in such a way, that one has to be „spiritually“ very little and small to be able to pass them. This now you will help to change.

The deepest reason for the instinctive refusal of most scientists to recognize metaphysics, which is so important for your mankind, as field of research and as exact/correct science is their own lack of ability „to philosophy“. „Normal scientists“ are not creative, but they „merely function“ inside their logically perceived (taken as true) raster and this is the reason why they do not have access to the metaphysical way of thinking, To this very day scientists are rarely willing to confront themselves with a metaphysical kind of way of questioning, and this for one simple reason: because the „keepers of the Grail“ of your „official science“ – the ruling establishment – does not permit them to, because the dealing with metaphysical questions is not considered as being scientific.

It is urgently necessary that your scientists also occupy themselves with the qualitative and spiritual aspect of their perceived matter, which they try to research. Should you, dear reader, be a scientist, then make up your own mind about what you are thinking at this moment. The gravest mistake that you humans commit is the rigid dogmatic attitude, in which you face “the spirit” that you have begun your research with. You refuse to accept the spirit „as indigenous phenomenon that is independent of matter“ and to let it become the actual subject of your research, and the reason for this is that you have gotten hooked on the delusion of believing that no „something“ would be able to exist, that could be described independent of that other „something“ called „matter“. „In the beginning was matter“, this is the believers creed of all positivists, whereas my spirit is regarded at best as a product of matter, without independent existence of it's own. They believe, that if there really were me, then I would have to be part of the materialized nature that is being perceived by them, instead of looking at nature that is perceived by them as a small part of my entire creation. Quantum physicists themselves are not sure anymore if the structures that they have found do represent the essential of the matter that they are researching or if they are the mirrored reflections of their own thoughts.

You now should have realized that the research of the spirit is not to be separated from the research of matter – in view of the fact, that each and every possible way of description of matter inevitably bases on the „structure“ of your own spirit.

All human beings believe in the presence of a spirit, that is to say in the existence of a great order in the universe and do give this „collective origin“ different names. God, Allah, Jawhe, Tao and so on, but also matter, laws of nature and the latest: the number order of the cross of the prime numbers.

You desperately are searching for a possibility to get into a dialog with this spirit. Ultimately you are searching for the spirit which has created you after its own likeness. Well then: Here I am! I created you humans according to my own image, this I wrote in the Genesis. Only once you let that „only logically functioning“ dead one die in you, can you be born as „new human being“ and take up your place „at my right“.

In your life you are standing next to yourself and yet you are not able to look into your own eyes, because your egoism prevents it. For this reason you are only recognizing the small splinters in the eyes of the „other peoples“, but never the beams in your own eyes.

If a human being (**at this very moment this is you!**) overcomes his egoism and becomes conscious/aware of his collective spiritual roots, he will recognize me, „the all creating God“ in his mirror reflection. Isn't it written, that humans, the higher they are standing (spiritually/ in the sense of consciousness), the closer they are to God? But real consciousness has nothing to do with your arrogant intellect and your dogmatic knowledge. With this you can only build a Tower of Babel, whose building material consists of egoism, injustice, greed for power and an excessive desire for security. In the past (=your thoughts that have died) this chaos was realized consciously by some „intellectuals“ and they saw, that it could not go on like this. So they proclaimed first of all my death (God is dead!) and then the death of the human being, to then be able to start completely from scratch and let the human being rise up again out of entirely new „ideological“ (idiotic) foundations. Out of that came forth only a new shape of an already long known image of an egoistic mankind. Because of the speedy development of your „technics“ you human beings got struck by a dizzy making feeling of almightiness. And then you fell prey to the deceptive believe that you could dispose of me, because you consider yourself big enough to take „my business“ into your own hands, and therefore you don't have to believe the myths anymore that have been passed down, including the religious myths, even though they are representing the root of your „being“.

You too have been spitting on my temple and have kicked it with your feet, have uprooted yourself „from the tree“ of „real belief“. If you continue like this, then you now are going to cut yourself down.

There is a tree „that is fruit“ (the tree of life) and a tree „that makes fruit“ (the tree of knowledge of good and evil). „**You**“ are the one that **judges, divides** about „good and evil“.

By your fruits I am going to recognize you!

You are standing „in my place“ (instead of me) on earth. As only Lord, „as self-declared crown of my creation“, you decide over the destiny of all. But since you have lost „your collectivity“ out of sight through your egoism, so far you are not sitting at my „right“.

„Show me the world that you are perceiving and I tell you, who you are!“

Yes, dear reader and small human soul, you now probably will have to submit to the obviousness of these facts and renounce the „egocentric of your ego“, in order to understand the power of the „anthropocentricity of your collectivity“.

If you are capable of achieving this, „**YOUAREALLISYOURISGOD**“!

You are not standing in the traffic jam of life, you are part of this traffic jam. If you become aware of this and you understand how to use „your spiritual territory“ in a more just (right) way, then all traffic jams will dissolve.

If you declare „I think“, then you are lying to yourself. That which you call „I“ is only a tiny part of your holoistic collectivity and this collectivity is the actual real source of all being. It would be better if you say: „**It thinks**“, in the same way as you say: „It is raining“. Your

thinking so far is pure “unawareness” and thereby produces your „con-demning“ (=germ. =ver-ur-teilend= dividing) „BEING“. Through your „longing“ (germ.=Sehn-SUCHT = craving, addiction) of wanting to be something “special“ (lat.=*species* = view; „sure appearance“), the Monads that are being divided by you begin to search, this is how time and life are coming about! Your unending space inevitably must have an endless amount of center points. But a (center) point is a dimensionless „nothing“ and to be exact is therefore also everything/all. Giordano Bruno in his „mere being here“ assumed, that I, the unending/infinite, am not enthroned above your world but in it, that is to say that I must be stuck inside all appearances. He too knows now that then he was right about this. These unending center points are called by philosophers Monads. „*Monas*“ is a Greek word, which means „unity“ or „that, which is one“. In order to bring a „spirituality“ into the play I do prefer to call them „eones“, since they arose from an „*emmanation*“ (= teaching, according to which the world with it’s individual things streams forth out of a being that itself is staying unchangeable, is perfect, is godly).

But listen further, you small human particle that can praise himself happy! This material form, that is standing opposite of you in the mirror, is merely a reflected **aorist** (*gre./lat. = a form in time that describes „a momentary and punctuated act“*) It is the limited/confined appearance in time (**of a/your entire-ness.**) It is a part of this huge peoples of thinking eones that everything consists of and that all other possible possibilities of being could arise from! So these eons do have little interest in your personal human worries and can only smile about them. Their problems are of an entirely different kind, to you they would seem much more difficult to be solved and do require considerably more „intelligence“, than just the up-keeping of the life-functions and the thinking-functions of this aorist, which you feel to be your „ego“.

To use the energy which you carry in you only on stock prices, the relative advantages of communist or capitalist ideologies, the difference of importance between Mohammed and Jesus Christ and Buddha, or on „brainless“ greed for power and consumption, this means to waste your energy and inevitably means your entropy. You are not only the material shape that is looking at you in the mirror but also the vast peoples of thinking eons, that your body and „all/everything else“ consists of. Your body does not end with, as you „stupidly believe“ at the exterior of your skin. It reaches all the way into endlessness/infinity. Your spirit forms the shape of all Eones that you are perceiving; if they think, then it is you that thinks; if they are wrong, it is you that is wrong. You are not released from your cosmic responsibility by the pretense, your unity/oneness repeats itself in multiplicity. Your „I“ reproduces itself in every single one of all these Eones. „You“ are the „spiritual cutting edge“ of all these particles. If you are selfish, the other ones are selfish too, if you give with joy and love, then you will get back from them the multiple of it. Real love is the only thing that increases more and more as you give it away. Each one of these Eones has it’s own story, they all had a share in millions of „things“ (fractal appearances), have lived many million of years in formlessness, have experienced the exciting moments of the coming about of the first Aorists, have for centuries patiently stayed inside stones, have formed the photo synthesis and the DNA molecules or they have re-shaped the topology of space. In the enzymes they have proven themselves as engineers and in the leaves of the blossom of the rose they have proven themselves as artists. And all this your eons can remember. But they, the ones who let you think, also know about your special life experience. Your specific story, which only began with your birth. They have a memory which goes far beyond the memory that is connected to your „ego“ and they also do have a far more extensive knowledge. But each eon of your body also knows your „ego“, yes, it even depends on knowing it, to be able to learn from the experiences of your life and thereby to reach a higher level of spiritual evolution and thereby to again further contribute to

the spiritual adventure of my **Genesis**. For as long as they do exist they will remember you as the „I“ that you are; then as your fellow men, the other Aorists declare you to be „dead“, they will carry your „I“ with them into their future life. If you break loose from your ego then you have reached the maturity to no longer be a mere normal aorist. Your future life will then be a very very long one. If you trust my son of man and change your present being here according to my idea, it will become possible for you to consciously change back and forth between the BEING ALL and this only „limited „BEING HERE“. It is the changing from the BEING HERE that is limited in time to the actual real LIFE“.

If you are able to hear then hear, you small human particle. Only once you have become a „wise one“, then you will comprehend that your „soul“ is actually merged with the thinking of all eones that appear to you as this world – where it seems that it is only about „a fight for survival“. This „being here“ has been given to you to learn that you can only overcome with **„real trust in God“** and **„real love“**. Not even death is able to save you from this necessary „insight“. I will throw you back into this hell again and again until you have grasped that. But after you have understood my real laws, and you receive my advice, then all your „problems“ (=that which is put before you by me) will resolve itself. Only then I will give you the gift of indescribable joy of „real life“, that will come forth out of „the uniting „ with and the „harmonious living together“ with your fellow human beings.

Your „soul“ is rooted in an eternal past and will continue forever to partake in the process of growing of my **Genesis**. When you have become a Holy one, a complete and whole human being, then you will understand how to already perceive in a stone the first announcement of life, you will know the joy of the blade of grass that laden with dew reaches towards the sun, to hear the rhythm of the wind to which the trees and the leaves are dancing, and to feel the pleasure of freedom that is being felt by an *eagle* – (=Adler = ader = blood-vessel) that is floating effortlessly – drawing the „*circle of your life*“ into „the heavens“. You will be confronted with a creation full of unending joy, in which there is no pain anymore.

You will recognize everything again because you have already experienced „ALL“ of it. The „timeless“ is in you. By your stubbornness and your lack of wanting to see you make of yourself the microscopic small aorist that is perceiving only in a „punctuated“ way – that by his egoistic and dividing view – through the telescope of perception of his consciousness – is condemned to live only in „space and time“. But everything that therefore is not in your range of view is still in you, also paradise on earth and an eternal life without sickness and worries, **„EVERYTHING“ – you only have to unfold it.**

The story about time, that is not

Often Hans was laying for hours on his back in a field of nice smelling grass, lost in thought looking up into the blue screen of the sky painted with ships of clouds. With the help of this fleet he undertook dream trips to all the remote places of the world and sometimes even trips into „his own past“.

.....He saw that small boy again, whose greatest joy was to bombard his „beloved father“ with questions. But also his father obviously enjoyed, after a satisfying full days of work, sitting comfortably in the rocking chair that still had been passed down from the grandfather, the hours of questioning that happened every evening. In the living room that always has a scent of smoke of birch tree wood (germ.=„**Buche** = **book**), because the vent did not work properly, Hans was seeking to get answers to the questions that during the day burned so strongly in his soul. His curiosity then always had to do with „time“. Where could it possibly come from and where did it flow to? Now what then is this time “really“, that chased him around day and night, in his waking and in his dreaming, and didn't take his eyes off him for one second for the whole time of his life. His questions that often seemed completely odd yet were intelligent, often drove his father close to going crazy. If Hans for example asked: „Daddy, are fathers always smarter than their children?“ then it was not difficult for him to answer with a clear „yes“. Also with questions like: „Daddy, who invented the light-bulb?“ he was able to satisfy his son's question easily with the answer „the American inventor Thomas Alva Eddison“. But what in the world should he answer to the following question that shot out of Hans like a bullet: „Why then did not the father of Edison invent the light-bulb?“ Very soon his father realized that it was never mere knowledge that Hans was after, he wanted to understand life in its depth. He wanted to understand why things are the way they are. And so the insatiable, alert and bright mind of Hans brought the father more than once into a tight spot where he had to thoroughly think back over some answers again that he had given spontaneously and without thinking, but that he had considered as correct answers. To the favorite question of Hans, what then now the „time“ actuality really was, he could not give an answer to, as best as he tried. In order not to lose face he then always explained to Hans that he was still „too young“ for an explanation to this question. As Hans turned 18 he announced to his parents that he wanted to leave the nest of their care, because now he was feeling strong enough and mature enough to move out into the big wide world, in order to himself search there for the cause of time.

Hans went out in search for “the time“ and „the absolute truth“. First, he thought, I need to find the real „true religion“. There I then will also discover the origin (germ.=Ur-sprung) of „time“. What unsettled him was that there were so many diverse opinions and religions in this world. Bur since for him only the right belief came into question, it frightened him that he had to realize, how many different kinds of religions peoples believed in. But since according to his opinion only one belief could be the right one, the thought terrified him to perhaps maybe possibly believe in the wrong thing. That's why he began to study all religions. He engrossed himself deeply into the teachings of the Bible, the Koran, the Upanishads and Veda (the oldest and most important transmissions of Indian thinking), the Tao Te King of Lao-Tse and the teachings of the great Confucius as well as the different streams of Buddhism that had developed in India, Japan and China. Instead of finding the truth he just got more and more confused. The sometimes strict and tedious ceremonies of belief of these old religions drove him towards the Gurus of the New Age sects of this modern time. He studied, he meditated and prayed „come hell or high water“. All the peoples that he met claimed partly humbly, partly arrogantly that they believed in „the only right thing“ and yet, each one believed something different. He realized that basically all religions aspired to the same goal. Harmony

between humans and happiness. But the path's by which this supposedly was to be achieved was from religion to religion very different. But which path now was he supposed to take? What was he supposed to believe in? Is it even modern at all at this time to believe? Wouldn't it be better to approach truth on those path that could be proven scientifically? So he began to occupy himself with philosophy, physics and natural sciences. We are living in the 19th century, truth should be able to be found more easily, he told himself. It was just like an inebriation. Here, with natural sciences, the world was being explained much more precisely. Everything „proven facts“ that can one could believe, he thought. But weren't there similarities, that disturbed him? Chaos mathematics and Quantum mechanics were functioning apparently according to „the same laws“ that he had encountered in the old religions. Especially in metaphysics (meta = over and above that which is existing) and in Quantum mechanics one was encountered with phenomenon that allowed only assumptions. There were eight streams that generated (The interpretation of Kopenhagen, Bootstrap of Chew, the Implicit Order of Bohm, the Multiple-World-Interpretation of Everett and so on) that one could believe in or not. Now where then was that absolute truth? Why are people able to believe in such an apodictic (apodictic = not being able to be opposed, not allowing an opposing statement) kind of way? Then he got the enlightenment.

Wouldn't it be better if one would ask himself the question, why one wants to (has to?) believe in something, instead of wrecking ones brain about what one was supposed to believe?

Don't people come into the world as (half)idiots (lat. = simple person) and in the course of their life fill their originally pure, blank (not anything written on) spirit with dominant knowledge to thereby turn into complete idiots? And he decided to pour out „all teachings“ out of his spirit and to fill this spirit with pure actual reality.

And this way Hans became a mystic.

When he had travelled for almost „one entire human life“ he became tired in his search for „time“ because it slowly began to eat away on himself. Maybe his father had been right after all, came to his mind, as his thoughts got caught in the memory of his home. What had he been saying then? That I was too young for this question. Many of the great secrets that had been „brooding“ in me have „disappeared“ on their own in the course of the years. Maybe I just have to wait still a bit longer for the answer to this, to me most important question. Just as did wisdom, so also age began to weigh more and more on his shoulders and he was able to only walk bent over, under the great burden of all the experiences that he had made during the course of his life.

„I should, in order not to get wet, walk a bit faster“ he told himself as a thunderstorm approached and as he saw on a low hill in the distance a small hut. „I hope someone is at home“ he thought as he reached there, panting with his last strength. Just as he wanted to pull on the simple chain that was leading to an old cow bell, to draw attention to himself, he heard from the inside of the house a friendly voice calling, that was strangely familiar to him: „Now here you finally are! Come on in and make yourself comfortable, I have already been waiting for you for such a long time!“ Hans pushed down the old rusty handle and opened the door. Right away the smell of the air inside, of the smoke of the beech wood, that was trying to get outside through the opening crack, was strangely familiar to him and as he entered the living room.....

suddenly his heart stopped!.

But Hans did not sense it like this. He had more of a sensation. as if his heart was bursting into innumerable pieces, dissolving completely into „everything“, to then change into that which he saw. It was his nest. The good old living room of his parents with the chimney and

all that, which had been dear and precious to him. The rocking chair of his grandfather was also there, the one his father had always been sitting in when he had been trying to quench his endless thirst for knowledge. "Why don't you sit down and make yourself comfortable" he heard „his own voice“ calling out of the kitchen. From the kitchen in which his mother had created the most unforgettable delicacies out of only the few ingredients, that then had been available. To Hans it was, as if he was experiencing all these impressions, smells, tastes, feelings, yes even everything that he had been „experiencing“ in his life, all at once. „I am now going to answer all of your remaining questions“, said the young man, that now entered the living room. Hans couldn't believe his eyes. The man looked just like him, or at least he looked similar to the Hans which he had been a long time ago. „Who are you?“ he asked, feeling the old curiosity, that had always prompted him to go on, to find answers to his questions. „**I am you**“, said the man, „but I am also your father, your grandfather, your great grandfather and your great great grandfather and all other human beings, that have been and will be. Because I am death! Not God, as you humans falsely assume, but I am the producer „of your shadow existence“ that you call life, but in which there is no actual real life yet.

The God of all of us is an eternal light, he is the source or spring of life „that flows timeless“. Everything timeless comes from him, but your shadow existence you have from me“.

„If you claim to be me“, Hans asked startled, „who then am „I“?“ : „You are the searching, the time and the shadow world that is produced by this“, said the man friendly. „Searching, time and shadow world belong together inseparably. The searching produces the time and „this illusion“ which you call time is your life in this shadow world. The inner being torn apart of yours consisted in you searching for something you had never lost. You have been searching the whole time „**for yourself**“! Now since „you“ were the searching one and this process of searching produces „time“, it was not possible for you to find “time” and therewith to find yourself. True „being“ always runs away from an egoistic „searcher“ because it does not want to have anything to do with egoists.

Imagine it this way, Hans. You were a „normal human“, therefore a human that was not able to see „that which actually really is“ properly. You were someone who wears glasses, and out of “absentmindedness” was searching for his glasses, even though the whole time he had them on his nose, and as you were searching, „out of inadvertence“ you did not even notice that you actually „can see properly“. Only because you have gone through life inattentively and have not really been aware of all you were doing, therefore your world was so obscure and chaotic. My task, said death, “is to prepare the uniting of all souls to a whole and thereby to bring order into these souls. Every time one separates himself from „being a true human“ by egoism, one is not a „human“ any more but only a part of it, an „I“. This “I” behaves in such a way as if it did not want to have anything to do with his brothers and sisters, the other human beings. This „stupid idea“ is actually the birth of „disharmonious time“. Inevitably this I then begins to search for a new order, it's „own order“. This searching then becomes the „forming time“ and this to the „life that is shaped“. And depending on where and what it is searching, it is going to form different kinds of laws of belief and laws of nature out of my huge pot of all possible possibilities and will try with „all his might“ to force these upon his fellow humans. Since I am you and I now have answered all your questions, you now have answered all your questions yourself! You now can stop searching, you have found yourself. Now you are at home again, there where it all began. Don't be afraid Hans, when your egoistic life ends, this is not the end, but rather the beginning of actual real life. A merging with everything, but in such a way that one retains his individuality, providing that one is allowed to leave hell, which you call „your world“. The egoistic „individual characters“ of your soul will get refined in the „wheel of time“ for so long until your originally holoistic soul recognizes it's holoism and has matured to an „actual real human being“.

Real attention means to stop playing an egoist. The one who is only „searching for that“

which his I wants to believe, because he does not know, where he really belongs to, the one who only „seeks himself“ is „selfish“ and therefore blind and deaf for the actual real reality. Since through his own search he is not properly (in the right way) able to perceive the actual real reality and inevitably does not notice that he himself is part of this actual real reality, this is the reason why he is only an inattentive dumb human being(-particle).

„No“, Hans screamed out, „all that you are telling me here seems so clear and yet it is so confusing. This complicated world with all it's complicated laws that we humans have found cannot „be constructed in such a simple way“. “But yes, believe me Hans“, death said, „that's how astoundingly simple all our lives are functioning“. God wants from you that you once again turn „into time“ and thereby „into flesh“ for all of us, because he has chosen you to communicate his actual real laws to „these human particles“.

They have separated themselves from him and have split into hating parts of peoples. These again in turn have split up into egoistic single human being particles. These „dead splinters of humans“ now have all together turned away from him and thereby „poke“ themselves into their own flesh, because they do not understand their world properly/in the right way. The only thing they want to believe in are their own truths and they are terribly afraid of me, death. Yes they even have terrible fear of me, even though I not representing the only absolute security and feeling of safety. You are going to own the „wisdom and might“ of all your predecessors and this is going to make you stronger than everything that has been before you. As soon as you have again turned into time, because of your extraordinary perception they will either worship you or attack you. You are not going to get a better deal than any of all those other ones who have been sent back. You have to attentively avoid both. Since now you understand everything, it will not be difficult for you to adapt to all kinds of limitedness, that will come to you in the form of human beings. You now have rested enough. Now before you again are going to „turn into flesh“ the allmighty God will fill you with the power of his unending love, up till the unending brim of your understanding. Now go „son of man“, it is high time for your human parts/particles, that you again turn into time with „this godly love“ as „the lamb of God“.

After this Hans got up, without replying a word, went to the door that opened as by itself and ran outside. His heart seemed to burst out of excitement, that's how wildly it suddenly was beating again in his chest. Right away he felt chilly as he had changed from the warm, cozy and secure livingroom to the rough fresh stormy night, but it was just that difference that made him feel live itself again. Now „the dark clouds encompassed him again“ and as the icy cold rain slashed again into his face he got.....

.....woken up by a few small drops that were tickling him on his nose. As he opened his eyes, there stood a colorful „rainbow“ above his head, it was the most colorful „rainbow“ that he had ever seen.

It consisted of all the possible possibilities and their combinations of colors and in his hand he noticed a „small book that was opened“.....

.....this is how Hans was again being pulled into the churning of time and was being born again „as lamb“(Revelation 10:1-3)

Where has my son of man appeared in your world?

My lamb is a *Teucrium*, that is a „species of flower called „lip blossomer“. The „lips and the blossom“ are symbols of love (kissing), of beauty and of growth. Also the *Gamander* is a „lip blossomer“. It is a plant for medicine and a plant for decoration. Both of these are urgently needed in your world. Now let yourself be guided by the „truth of your imagination“ – through the radicals of the words – to my lamb:

Teucrium	= Gamander
Gamander	= Plant for medicine and decoration
Gamma function	= math. expression for faculty (important calculating operation in the HOLO-FEELING mathematics.
Gamont	= „Section in the cycle of development“ of one cell animals and plants in which a „one-cell by multiplication“ is forming gender cells. My lamb is the sperm cell for a new world.
Germanin	= A remedy against „your“ sleep sickness so far.
Germania	= Latin term for: „the area that is populated by Germans “.
Deutschland	= The country of the Germans , but they were also called Teutonen > Teucrium

The word **Deutschland (Germany)** is composed of the word **Deutsch** and **Land**: = „**Deut**“ = ahd. *duiten*; The basic meaning of the verb was „to explain to the assembled peoples and to make them understand“, and that became „showing, explaining, translating, interpreting“ (*Druite* = priest), „**Land**“ = ahd. *lant*, „fallow, field for seed“.

Where exactly (**gen-au**) in Germany?

Bavaria = most original root idg. *b(h)eu* = „to blow it up, swell up“;

The meanings „growing, thriving, coming forth, becoming“ have developed out of the meaning „swelling, bursting with..“ (gre. = **phýestai** = becoming, growing; **phýsis** = „nature“; aind. **bhàvati** = „is, will be, becoming“; russ. = **byt'** = „to be“).

In **Bavaria** have I planted him, there lies his „**bed**“ (house = hebr. *beth*) > **Bauern** > (farmer) **Bauen** > (to build) (Er)**Bauer** (= builder) of a new world.

Where exactly (**gen-au**) in Bavaria?

Franken: In „**Franken**“ „my lamb“ is born, that is going to heal again the „broken pieces“ (lat. = *fragmentum*) of your broken world. He is going to „break to pieces“ (*frango*) this theater of lies (Latin = *frango*) and will be for you a true „brother“ (lat. = *frater*). He is going to teach you „brotherhood“ (lat. = *fraternus*) and is going to make you „**frank** und **free**“, (mlat = *francus*), if you are ready to follow him. The synonym connection of „**frank**“ and „**free**“ came about because of the historical meaning of the peoples of **Franken**, which were considered to be conquerers and „**free**“ lords. And since my „son of man“ came into your world as the first real „whole human being“ (lat. = *homo sapiens faber* (producer endowed with reason), he without any problems is able to - „stand with one leg on the sea and with the other leg on the land“ (Rev. 10:2) This means that he is at home in „the beyond world“ (=above the water (=outside of time) as well as in your materialized world, but also, that he is

knowledgeable in the „mystics and the religions“ just as well as in the „natural sciences“. He knows the „path of the **middle**. This is also the cause why he was born in „**Middle Franken**“.

Where exactly (**gen-au**) in Middle Franken?

Weißenburg: He is brightly shining **white** light, just like his father. He is therefore much **wiser** as you „normal humans“, because he is in possession of my „**wisdom**“. His **being** is an unshakeable „**fortress**“ (germ.= „**Burg**“), he is „my lamb“ and therefore also a „**citizen**“ (germ.=**Bürger**) (ahd = *burgari*) of heaven. The word **Burg** connects via the radical of sound with **Berg** (=mountain). All my laws I have always revealed on a **Berg** (=mountain). The mountain is my symbol for the „**birthing of**“. Where else then could my son of man, whose soul is „high and lofty“ (idg.= *bheregh*, aind.=*brhánt*) floating above your souls, better be at home than in **Weißenburg**. His childhood he spent in **Niederhofen**, a small suburb of **Weißenburg**. He is my lamb and has become „flesh again“, in order to save your world. (Revelation 21:1-8). **Niederhofen** is an Oxymoron. „**Nieder**“ (ahd. *nidarunga* = „making oneself low“, towards down) does not only indicate that he has ascended down to you as „the root sprout of David“, but also, that he lives frugally in simple circumstances. The gematric value of the word „David“ is 4-6-4. This is why my lamb came into your world on the 4-6-1957 (1+9+5+7 = 22; 2+2 = 4). **Hofen** comes from the radical „high“=„**hoch**“ (ahd. *hoh*), „**hov**“ and means: „high place, „temples of the god’s”.

I am Alpha the one and Omega the eight. I have shaped your world according to the laws of my holy **EIGHT**. The lamb brings you my HOLO-FEELING laws, the laws of my holy **8**. All harmonious structures: religion, matter and music are structured in the sense of the holy **8**. My lamb is the one that in old writings is called „*urijah hachittij*“, which literally means: „**Light of the lord of the eight**“. Eons ago he has passed over the **Seven** and thereby has reached the **Eight** – the completion/perfectioning of the „Being a human“. He is the only „real human“ in your world, whom you can give your trust to blindly and also should do.

Where exactly (**gen-au**) in Weißenburg?

Search for the street, which carries the name of the citizens of Israel.

What name does he carry?

You believe to be living „in time“ and in a „three dimensional space“, this adds up to **4**. He is trying since many years to teach humans „**the hearing**“. For this he is aided by a technique, whereby he is using the **actual real 7** dimensions, he calls it HOLO-FEELING-technique. But by many he was only classified as an „esoteric lunatic“ and has been completely misunderstood in his true nature. His first name derives from the ahd. „*uodal*“, that means „**heritage**“ but also „**homeland**“.

- „**Ud**“ = A lute, it is considered the prototype (pre-step) of the European lute whose „amount of strings“ nowadays are in pairs of **4 – 7**.
- „**Ud**“ = the term for the holy oil of the „Sufis“ (Arab. „clothed with wool“), The holy wise (Derwishes) of Arabic and Persian mythology in Islam were called Sufis
They were the spiritual forerunners of my anointed lamb. They are Seers. The Hebrew word for lamb is „*seh*“ but also „*kewes*“.
This word is connected with me, the *ewe*, and with my eternity (**Ewigkeit**).

„Ud“ana = the Aphorisms of Buddha

„Ud“itore = the papal judge. As an „auditor“ he is the interrogating judge in the *Rota*.
The *Rota* is my „highest court“.

Keep an eye on „Ud“ and „audio“, they will lead you to the first name and to the worldly calling of my son of man.

Do not bring harm to the land, nor to the sea, nor to the trees, until we have marked the servants of our God with „the seal“ on their foreheads. (Rev. 7:3)

Petschaft = a hand stamp for sealing (mhd. *petschat*)

Petschieren = (in German) = „to put a stamp on“!

„pe“ = Name of the hebr. sign for the number **80**. This sign is termed as „mouth“. The only mouth that – if it speaks – will tell you of my “actual reality”.

Keep an eye on that and you will easily also find his second name.

But his second name is JOHANNES! **He is pure understanding!**

He is the understanding one!

If you want to get in contact with him, he will not appear to you in any other way than any other „normal human”!

How else then could he appear to you? There is nothing else, whereby he could appear to you, than with the properties of a „normal“ life. But it only looks like it, as if he has not learned anything and that he were afflicted with all kinds of foolishness and deception. How else then could he appear to you? Pure understanding is communion. For you as „normal human“ there is no other communication than „**resonance with the known**“. Since you, as „normal human“ can only recognize that which is known to you, therefore there also is no special and exclusive communication, by which he would be able to portray to you actual reality. There is no exclusive state of actual reality, that for you „normal one“ comes to appearance, without you thereby fragmenting my actual reality. But fragmented actual reality only turns into limited (confined) truths!

Into the phenomenon **perception** that is. (ger.= **Wahrnehmungseinheit** =what you take as being true)!

But for you there is an understanding of the cause of your truths!

The understanding one stands outside of any truth. It seems that he is not to be found. **One is not able to follow him without leaving one’s own truth!** One can only understand him as something pure, unusual, non-fragmented. He is not spiritual. He is not religious. He is not philosophical. He is not moralistic. He is not dogmatic. He is not esoteric. He is not exoteric. He always seems to be the opposite of what to you is the normal. He always seems to sympathize with what you reject. From time to time and in the course of time he seems to stand for all kinds of convictions, because for him there are no boundaries. He is not consistent. He does not have an image. Sometimes he says no. Sometimes he says yes. Sometimes he says no to what he has already said yes to. Sometimes he says yes to something that he has already said no to. Any kind of wisdom seems to have completely disappeared at first sight.

To say it briefly, this is exactly what real wisdom is!

He does not hold to any truth at all. Your truths are only the narrow view through the telescope of your ego-center. The phenomenon that you perceive are only the fragments painted over by you of my entire actual reality. My son of man „**is**“ timeless actual reality. Therefore his way of life attracts every one to only understand. His existence exposes all egoistic truths as lie. He shows you your spiritual dead end roads into which you – driven by your dogmatic truths and their promises and hopes – have run into. You will find in you only imitations of real freedom and joy. He demonstrates to you the futility of all active efforts that are only generated out of an egoistic „**I want...**“. To understand him is your only possibility to find your way to me. Real understanding is without answer, without consequence. An understanding one lives as a free human in all normal humans – the miracle of my Genesis, merging all possible possibilities that „are“ and „were“ in the now.

You small human, my son of man cries over you, that you may understand. Why have you, after all that, still not understood? Understanding is the only thing, which you have not done. You now have heard everything, but you still do not understand. The human of understanding takes summersaults of joy because he is without time and sees, that you have understood

everything after all. He looks at the world and sees, that everything and everybody always has understood.

That which in you – „the normal one“ - sleeps, he also sees awake. He sees beyond time and space. He sees that there is only understanding.

My son of man is completely taken over by happiness. Truly, he says to you: Look, there is only this world and it's perfect joys, where everyone is happy and everything is filled with joyful happiness. His heart is filled with tears about the endless beauty and harmony of my actual reality.

He did comprehend, but you don't seem to be interested in it. He is not of interest for anyone. He is not noticed by „many“. You all seem to feel comfortable in your fear, since none of you wants to understand.

If your intelligence is asleep, how then could you notice him anyway?

But my apocalypse is going to awaken many!

„Giving“ is only another word for „love“.

Hearken to this „I-one-some“ (=ein-sam = Samen =seed) voice inside of you, hearken to the words of my son of man. They will lead you to my actual reality!

Two small stories to brood over!

Once upon a time there was a good man. He was the proud father of many children. But there was no reason for him to be proud of them. They all were very bad, were stealing, telling lies and hitting each other. He was desperate and asked himself where they might have gotten that from. Me and my wife, he thought, never have – not even in our thoughts – done anything bad to any soul. As we walked through town sadly with a face filled with worry, he saw in the window of a pet shop a cute small baby rabbit. It looked so innocent. With one of its ears slightly bended and it's funny bushy tail that it pertly stuck into the air, he radiated „pure innocence“. It touched him way down deep in his heart. A hand full of pure life only, that one just had to love. Suddenly the thought came to him, to buy this small bundle of life for his children.

Should there be any trace left of affection and warmth in the heart in his hot-tempered, egoistic children, then maybe this could come to the surface through this small, cute baby rabbit. Gently, in order not to scare it, he brought the small worm home in a box. There with curious expectation he called his children to come to him. What do you have there?, they asked expectantly. As he carefully opened the box, he saw a brightness shining in the eyes of his children as he had never seen before. „Isn't he cute, does he belong to us now?“ they asked joyfully. „If you take good care of him, then we will keep him. The best thing is that you take him into the garden and build for him a small pen out of fresh grass“, he said and was glad about the sudden change of temper that the small rabbit seemed to have triggered „in the children“. After the children had disappeared he lay down contently to take an afternoon nap. Suddenly he got startled by a hooting screaming in the garden. „What is it now again that's happening,“ he asked himself and anxiously went to the window to check if everything was alright.

What do you think he now had to see to his horror?

His children had torn off both ears and the bushy tail of the small rabbit, now the bawling mob was fighting over the lifeless body – because they were playing football with the body that they first had maltreated!

A terrible story, isn't it?

What kind of feeling does your „healthy common sense“ now let you sense?

Indifference, consternation, sadness, bewilderment, hate, rage, anger?

How would you react to this heartlessness, if they were your own children?

And now I want to tell you a „completely different story“, which supposedly has happened „to the benefit of all“ and that even had a final end „worthy to be worshipped“.

This is my own story:

Once upon a time there was a being. Even though no one really knew it quite well, it had many different names and even many more children in this world. Most of them were very bad, they were lying and hitting each other. Each one was the enemy of the other one, each one was closest to himself. Egoism and hunger for power dominated their world. This being now was very sad about it and asked itself, where is children might have gotten that from. He had never done anything bad to anyone, to the opposite, he was „pure love“. One day while going for a walk a „godly idea“ came to him. I am going to give to my children on earth a new „small brother“, one like they have never yet seen so far. It shall be my love that has

become flesh, combined/linked with my wisdom. As his children saw the baby, they were glad and admired the holy glow, which surrounded the head of the child. „Oh, he is so sweet! Is he always going to stay with us,“ they asked excitedly. „He came on earth to become for you a teacher of wisdom and of love. Listen well to him, when he has grown up, and make up your own minds about everything he is going to tell you about and then let these thoughts – once you have understood them – become your own thoughts“. As the small child had become a young man, they hearkened attentively to his stories and followed him „ex-citedly“ (germ. = be-geistert), calling Hosianna, Hosianna. As the Being saw this, he lay down contently to have an afternoon nap. Suddenly he was woken up by a big screaming on the earth. „What is it now again that is happening,“ he asked itself as he got up anxiously to see what had happened. What do you think he had to see to his horror?

His children at first had tormented his beloved son, then had put a crown of thorns on his head and then they had nailed him on the cross, in order to then let him „bleed out!

A terrible story, isn't it?

What kind of feeling does your „healthy common sense“ now let you sense at this “completely different” story?

Indifference, consternation, sadness, bewilderment, hate, rage, anger?

Wait a minute, wasn't that the same story?

I created you according to my image. How much of my original understanding for good and evil and for real justice has been deadened „in you“ in your parental home, in school and in your cultural surrounding, if you consider this horrible story as a – that is to say your – “meaningful salvation”? Some peoples hang the killing device of my son of man around their neck. Others „worship“ this cross in “godly reverence“ and hope that by this perverse, sanctimonious behavior I might save them from their supposedly „saved life“ and rush to their aid. Let them go on hoping – from me they for sure will not get any help on ground of this conduct. No other belief has brought more pain/suffering upon you humans than the belief in this cross. This cross symbolizes the exact opposite of a „real Christian behavior“ in the world. My son of man taught you Christian love for your neighbor and not to slaughter your neighbor and to stop at nothing (to walk across dead bodies). A church that engages itself in a military like manner of power and authority, is standing on the same level in regards to its consciousness as these worldly powers. One is able to – and that is even much worse – also commit “spiritual rape”. How much of his teachings you have understood, this you show by the cross, which you reverence instead of his “wisdom”. Have you actually ever understood only one single sentence of my scriptures accurately, that is to say the way I meant it, and to let it flow into your life?

What do you think, how much of a real own opinion and intelligence you possess, if you regard his whole „non-sense“ thoughtlessly as „meaningful“, that has been put to you in young years? It is only the raster that you have been raised in, which you hang on to dogmatically, just like a monkey hangs on to the stone (of the wise). (see page 25).

The tradition you have been raised is above all, until the (holy)doom. Only rats are leaving a sinking ship, some might think. Wrong thinking again. Rats are highly intelligent creatures, that in their „social behavior“ are vastly superior to normal humans”. They would have left

this whole construction of lies already a long time ago, that people only hang on to out of „stiff-necked“ tradition.

Now don't get me wrong. It is not about destroying the Christian church. What is not there can also not be destroyed. Your present endeavor should lie much in building out of the existing pseudo-Christianity a "real Christian church". Because this is actually your mankind and you yourself desperately need. The same of course also applies to the pseudo-Islam, the pseudo-Buddhism and so on. The complete misunderstanding of the original content of the meaning of their own religious roots – because of being raised wrongly or because of a self-exalting interpretation – this is there in all human just as strong.

Observe yourself „now“ consciously! What kind of thoughts are now going on in your head?

Did those thoughts go down like oil for you or are you shocked in some kind of way? For heavens sake ☺ of course you are appalled by this heretical „blasphemous“ (=to verbally abuse something holy) thoughts? It seems to me as if your church to you is more holy than I. Have you forgotten, I am only your own thoughts, I don't think, you are the one of both of us who (hopefully) thinks! I am for you at the moment only a heap of paper.

Should these thoughts be getting too much for you, you can simply turn me off. You only have to shut me close and throw me into the garbage bin. Your great world with all its problems will be grateful to you, if you continue to try to keep her up. Don't you believe to be an „independently thinking“ intelligent living being, or is it that since recently you are not so sure about that anymore. Well, if you really think so, then why not throw me into the shredder. I promise you, I am not going to put up any resistance. But what are you going to do, if in your world in front of you there stands exactly the same kind of a fanatic „know it all“ smart alec, like you yourself are (have been)? Do you then also just simply shut him up and throw him into the garbage bin?

Dogmatic belief clearly makes one blind to that which originally is obvious. If you now delve into “your” past which you „presume“ (*which also only has been passed down to you and yet you blindly believe in it*) of the past 2000 years, you are not going to find the slightest trace of any salvation. To the contrary, the cruel play/theatre that your „saved humans“ are playing amongst each other since thousands of years, has actually only really started since this crucifying. Murder, wars, cruelties, craving for power and inquisitions, everything in the name of an innocent little bunny rabbit (*or am I here getting things mixed up? ☺*) that now really can not be made responsible for his own and nor for the fate of the other human beings. Or maybe yes?

I only want to help you to reach a state of spiritual freedom. But in this you will only succeed if you desire it with all of your heart. Should it be the absolute desire of your heart, to now finally get out of this whole mess and to learn to understand the actual real world, your fellow man and yourself, then first of all you have to be willing to kill in you every kind of egoism (also the „wanting to be right“ and „wanting to have a right to“).

Of course this does not mean that you are supposed to say yes and amen to everything like a “zombie of a sect”!

In the meantime you should have understood that it is exactly those peoples that fanatically reject something – like for example „sects“ – are themselves not aware of it, that „inside their own belief system“ they are exactly such kind of zombies without own will. They too are only pitiful slaves of „their own“ system of thinking. Peoples who reject communities of a belief, political parties and so on in „a fanatical way“, are on the same level of perception as these brainwashed humans, which they are trying „to save“. Ultimately it really is all about switching from one „spiritual prison“ to another „spiritual prison“. All phenomenon of your life have a right and purpose for existence, otherwise they would not be there. Only because „more“ peoples are in a community of belief, and it seems to exist „longer“ in your world, this doesn't mean at all that their dogmas are therefore less dangerous, on the contrary. Think back on my explanations regarding democracy (see page 65).

Also all „esoteric lunatics“ that believe that they will be „delivered“ by some kind of miracle working remedies or rituals and all „soulless rationalists“ that believe that their „technical progress“ will bring „salvation“ to mankind, can now hang on to their own nose.

If you manage to awaken in you the state of pure understanding, if you really let go of everything, that is to say, if you dare to „jump off“ into your independence, out of the ideology (idiocy) that has been dominating you so far, then real freedom is going to await you, the absolute (godly) „being a human“. You really don't have to be afraid of it, I am always with you. Your compulsive need for security is the actual source of your fears. With forced determination you are trying to keep up your present state, because you believe in all kinds of things, but only in me you don't – the God of unending love.

Do you really feel so good „in your present skin“ that you do not want to leave it?

Why then do you still tend towards defending your old paradigm against these „facts“?

Only by your humble insight, to not have been the crown of my creation so far, you „small human being“ can elevate yourself to such a one.

And always think about that monkey trap, won't you! (see page 25)

Take notice:

A „normal human“ only knows his personal truths and loudly defends it.

A „clever human“ will keep his mouth shut, even though he might be able to say something constructive, that is to say he observes his talkative spirit and tries to keep it under control.

A „wise human“ will stay quiet and will only be amazed at the dumbness of these humans who think themselves so right.

To be a Holy one means to only be hearkening happily.

Now what then is a „religion“. In a dictionary you are given the following explanation:

Religion = worship in believing recognition, a certain belief that is firmly set by teachings and regulations and it's acknowledging confessions. Root of the word: lat. re-ligare, binding (back) to God.

A binding is a fetter and I am none of these (different kinds of) religious perceptions (what you perceive to be true). As the actual real cause of all Being I am (that, which Christians term as God) above and beyond and encompassing all religions.

There are many different kinds of religious human beings: Christians, Moslems, Jews, Buddhists, Hindus, Communists, Capitalists, Physicists, Atheists and so on, just to mention the biggest groups. These all are believing, religious humans that just belong to different religions.

You would not call the belief of a physicist or an atheist a religion?

Why not? Everything is there that makes up for a religion. The statutes of the physicist for example can be read in every book of physics – and he will testify to his belief publicly. And now a word about the atheist. Also to believe in „nothing“ is a belief, but haven't I already explained all this to you before?

Humans which say: „I believe in God!“ are standing on the same level of consciousness as do humans who say: „I don't believe!“. Why don't you once ask a believing Christian, what God is, what „that?“ is, that he believes in. Then you will either get to hear his (sometimes preposterous) interpretations of his belief (learned by heart) recited (preached to you) or no answer at all, because it supposedly cannot be specified. And the atheist with his statutes (mostly of modern science) will try to explain to you, why he does not like to believe in „something“ if this can not to be explained more specifically. So he rejects something which he does not even know yet and by this rejection will also never get to know. That which one does not seek, one is also usually not able to find – except „chance“ comes into the game. He too makes the mistake of all religious humans, to confuse their own perceptions (**what they take as true**) with my actual reality (germ.= **Wahr**(nehmungsein)**heit**). These humans have ceased to really search for me. One part prefers to worship their traditions, the other ones their „computer-analysis“. None of them is trying to understand what/who I really am.

The example of the sponge:

You too have a more or less strong ego. What does your ego consist of? Your „I“ consists of the knowledge and the experiences which you have made in the course of your life and then have taken it in into you. This knowledge forms your existing world. You consist of a conscious and of an unconscious part. Your unconscious half is among other things your hereditary disposition. With that I mean your – printed out by your archetypes – character traits and your biological functions. The „automatic functioning“ of your body is beyond your conscious influence, even though you are identifying yourself with this body. But the greatest influence on your personal opinion is „the norm“ which you submit yourself to „without thinking“ and which you, for whatever reason, accept as being right. After all you want to be considered by your fellow humans as „normal“. Regard „normal humans“ as fully soaked sponges. The material that you – seen as a sponge - consist of, is your body with it's physical biological functions and your inherited character traits. The content of this sponge – which you call „I“, is representing the stochastically (see page 13) gathered knowledge about your world and all the experiences that you have made in the course of your life. A new born human corresponds to a sponge that is completely squeezed together without any content. He is only „spiritual substance“ without fragmented perception, knowledge or an own conscious opinion. Now this sponge grows – that is to say he „expands“. Now sponges have the characteristic to soak themselves full with the medium, in which they find themselves in. If you hold a sponge under the water he will soak itself full with water. If it find itself in a barrel filled with wine then it's pores are going to fill themselves with wine. You could choose neither your parental home nor the place of your birth, all this I have determined. You did not have the slightest influence on the quality of your momentary (spiritual) content.

Humans always confuse their own „content“ with the entire actual reality. This actual reality can not be recognized nor comprehended with rational, purely logical thinking. This means that you don't have the slightest possibility to check out the real quality of your own trains of thought (of your spiritual content) by „logical reasoning“. To accept this is your first act of humility. An act that is going to lead your spirit on to be exclusively self critical. It is not the knowledge of others that you should put in question when there are any misunderstandings, but only your own dogmatic knowledge.

If a sponge (human) is first put into coffee (for example a catholic upbringing) he is going to soak itself full with this. The first content as a rule shapes the most. Now what happens if this sponge then is being put into orange juice (Hinduism)? Is it then still able to sense the taste of the orange juice just as unadulterated as if he would have been empty at the start? Even if you try to „squeeze yourself out“ spiritually, „coffee dregs“ will remain in you, that is going to adulterate the original flavor of the juice. The entire actual reality with it's „infinite“ abundance of facets you will only experience, if you are willing to get rid of your present established ego. For this you have to be able to squeeze yourself out without leaving any traces. This is the only possibility to catch a glimpse of actual reality. For as long as you are defending your old dogmatic knowledge „tooth and nail“, you will also stay blind for the real important things of your being here. You can't expect to be able to pour into a cup that is filled up to the brim with coffee, to also pour on top of it a glass full of orange juice and then to even think/believe, that you could have the ability to evaluate the quality of the juice from this overflowing mixture.

What am I trying to tell you with this?

If you have been raised in a Christian surrounding it will be very difficult for you to think you-self into the trains of thought and feelings of a Muslim, a Jew or a Buddhist. You might thereby be as tolerant as can be and maybe even have studied comparing religious sciences.

But even such a study (comparing) does not free you from your „inherited loads“. You too are a sponge and that which you have soaked up in the course of your life out of books, in schools or somewhere else, is your content that is consciously comprehensible. This content is what „you are made of“, or at least that which you consider to be „I“. Now can a drink judge itself, if it is of high quality value?

You only believe in things, that either appear to you inside of your own sphere of perception, that is to say that which you can see, hear, taste, smell, feel empirically (aposteriori), or you believe things which appear to you rationally logic (apriori).

Everything that you are finding out here from me, you yourself should „think about“ „very diligently“ and let it sink in. Try to follow that which you are hearing. This is not about some kind of new system of thinking. It is not some kind of new psychological model, that now finally explains to you the „functioning“ of life or the world. Regard this book merely as a crutch! If you make the effort, then with the help of this crutch you will for the first time in your being here experience, how it is to walk independently (spiritually).

What now, are you still so arrogant as to „believe“ that you were capable of thinking independently without my help?

It seems that you have forgotten who I am?

I am the thought, which you are thinking this very moment – IAMYOU – and without me you never get to reach the goal that I have planned for you!

If you react against me then you only react against yourself!

Through me you are confronted with a completely new way of looking at the world. Cling to me very tightly and I will „think you above and beyond“ your old, inflexible opinions, to a new and better world.

Each human has a view of the world. To have a personal „opinion“ (germ.= MEIN-ung =”MY”) means to own/possess something and your genetic disposition forces you to defend every kind of property, which you have acquired. You possess material and spiritual things: for example a partner, maybe children, but most of all you own intellect (dead knowledge), a belief and an „own“ opinion. Admittedly, you did not have any influence on your spiritual content and it’s quality, yet you are one hundred percent sure that you believe in the „only right“ thing.

The Iran-example:

Now just imagine that you were kidnapped and taken to Iran as a 4 months old baby. There Muslim parents adopted you and raised you with much love in the Muslim faith. You now would have a completely different idea and view of the world and a completely different idea of ethics and morality. The sponge would be the same, but it's content would have changed. Now if you would – that is to say this „I“ with the present „content“ - visit the „I“ with the Muslim content, you would be shocked by yourself. Your opposite would resemble you like a twin out of the same egg. He/she would also have the same „character traits“ but with questions concerning worldly, political and religious issues you would be confronted with a very different „ideal“. Each one of „both of you“ will have a different „feeling about what is right“.

What is that supposed to tell you?

Every time you have the feeling of being in the right, then the right – which you are sensing – is dependent on your norm. This norm resembles the software of a computer which forces on the computer a certain way of acting.

And now just think about it, how often in your life you have defended your momentary point of view (standpoint) with arrogance and considered it to be „the only right one“!

It requires a lot of human humility to accept this limitedness of ones own perception. Humility is the seed that turns into tolerance. You have been shaped in your life to only believe that which has been „poured into you“ as „being right“. You have acquired knowledge. Knowledge can be very useful, but:

No rational knowledge in the world known so far, is able to lead you to the insight into the „actual quality“ of your momentary „personal“ knowledge. But now there is HOLO-FEELING.

You should not confuse „real intelligence“ with your intellect. Intellect is accumulated knowledge, the adding up of gathered information. At that your intellect only corresponds to the amount of data in a computer. Intelligence however is the speed, the quality and the flexibility of the processor. But all of this has nothing to do with the quantitative gathering of data and the accumulated amount of data. If a human has acquired many titles, like for example Prof. Dr. Dr. and knows several foreign languages, then this shows for a lot of knowledge, that is intellect. But it does not tell the least bit about his intelligence.

Instead of producing diamonds out of dirt, you humans should much rather have tried to turn your knowledge into wisdom. That would have been the true alchemy (to turn dirt into diamonds after all). It is easier to turn knowledge into wisdom than you think: Acquire it to then again forget it. Because your dogmatic elements of knowledge are representing the trees which obscure your view on the actual forest.

You humans are proud about knowing how many stars there are in the blue sky. Only that there is a „godly heaven“, this you don't know and that's why you are in hell. And even if you question the amount of stars, no matter how accurately you will try to count them, you will stay just as removed from „that which actually really is“, from the infinite – from yourself.

Whoever thirsts for that which „actually really is“, should not guzzle down knowledge. Knowledge-drunkenness only fogs up the senses.

Fortunately rational knowledge at most makes one only stupid, but a fanatically propagated truth makes one evil. Therefore free yourself from your truths so far!

That does not mean that you should forget your knowledge!

You just should not give it any importance. If you recognize your gaps in education for what they are, they are the only free spaces, in which your spirit is going to think independently. Intellect is always aimed at a goal and can therefore never lead you to real insight.

Insight into what?

Insight into that which actually really is!

All systems of belief consist of intellect, out of accumulated constructed knowledge.

Can you follow this statement?

If one constructs something, something is supposed to come forth. One has „a goal“ before his eyes. Do you still remember my explanation about the word „stochastic“ (see Page 13)? Each human has a moralistic idea as to how the world should be. The term morality comes from the lat. term „*moralis*“ and means: tradition, custom, usual habit.

So different conceptions of morality are only different habits. You always make your own judgment concerning certain situations, the guidelines for this are the information which you have „soaked up“ (as being right). You judge (about) the world and this is how conflict occurs. Also your conflicts are parts of my whole. The ideal world that every „normal human“ dreams of, does look different from human to human and depends on the respective spiritual content. Since your spiritual content has been strongly determined by the surrounding in which you have grown up in, you also did not have any influence on your present ideal.

Is it possible to feel independent of your thinking or do feelings only occur through thinking?

All of your thoughts you can express verbally (a verb = time form of a word). Your thoughts are only existent within time, this is why they are limited, that is to say, they are not able to comprehend the whole. Normal humans believe to be living in a three dimensional space, time is being termed as fourth dimension. This three + one dimension is the area of your normal human perception. But the whole actual reality does consist of 7 dimensions.

If you feel fear, then the trigger of this fear is a thought process, which you would be able to also express verbally.

Just imagine that you are just before facing a difficult medical intervention and now you are having the following or similar thoughts:

„I hope that during the intervention no mistakes will happen. My God, if the narcotics fail and I wake up during the intervention. Will I be able to stand the pain?“ Through these thoughts in you the feeling of „fear“ is created, (pressure in your stomach, sweating, and so on). If you would think at this moment about something else (positive), that is to say, to be completely distracted, then you also would not have a negative feeling in you.

You are the one who thinks for yourself negative thoughts (fear and worries) and you are also the one who has to suffer under these your own thoughts.

Why are you doing this?

Who is forcing you to make yourself afraid? There exists a separation between your thinking „I“ and your feeling „I“. This is the conflict (di-vision) which is in you. Your greatest passion (germ. = **Leiden-schaft** = **creating pain**) is the thinking. Now if you were able to freely determine your thinking, if you were master in your own house, then you would also be master over your fears.

Stop tormenting yourself with negative thoughts.

Oh it's „perfectly normal“ and „logical“ that sometimes one worries? This is what you will think now. That's exactly it.

I just told you, that it's precisely your „normality“ and your „logic“ that is representing the root of all your problems. To hold on to your normality and to your logic, is also the illness that ultimately causes your death. From now on you have to try to also think „illogically“, or even better yet, just stop with it completely once in a while.

But wouldn't that also mean, that one stops „to be“?

For as long as you mix up your absolute being with your egoistic „I“, you for sure will feel this way. But absolute Being means (is) all-encompassing understanding. Real understanding is „pure attention“, a merging with actual reality without thereby be „thinking of oneself“.

Did you understand that?

I don't think so! If you really have understood that, then from „now“ on there will be no more negative thoughts, no more fear and no more pain in your life!

Only if you are in charge of your life like a professional cook is in charge of his cooking, you can claim, that you have understood what was said above. A cook handles sharp knives and hot pots. He focuses his conscious attention only on the „essential“ and not on possible hurts (burns, cuts and so on). His consciousness is only occupied with the actual cooking and sometimes not even with that. He for example securely cuts up an onion without wasting his thought on the eventual possibility of cutting himself in the finger.

If you „aim“ your consciousness just as attentively on your actual real „task“ (=Aufgabe= giving up of) in this being here, then you also will not get any more tangled up in destructive thoughts. And I then will personally take care of it, that nothing is going to happen to you for sure. You will realize pretty fast, that it is not going to help you any further, if now you „believe“ to have „grasped“ these explanations. Only because you conceive them maybe to be „logic“, you still are far from able to let this realization flow actively, that is to say „always continually“ into your being here and into your every-day life. For this you need a completely awake spirit. The complete attentiveness on „**that which actually really is**“, that is to say, the continuous conscious observation of your thoughts, without thereby be thinking „influenced by the context“. This state is also termed „complete awareness“.

How does one get this kind of attentiveness, which gets on the case of uncomfortable thoughts and of danger?

When is one really attentive?

If you consciously concentrate on things, for example in order to learn something, then this has nothing to do with attentiveness. This kind of conduct is in fact the exact opposite of attentiveness, because it is a „forceful homing in on“ of your spirit on an object of aim of your intellectual longing. This for example would also be the case if now you believe to be able to (with my help) change the world. Your driving motivation would then be an „egoistic desire“ and not a selfless „act of love“ and of „understanding“. First change only yourself, then automatically also the world around you will change. The mistakes do not lie with the other ones, but only with yourself.

Really attentive you are only if something interests you „**from the very depth of your heart**“ or if „**you are one**“ with what you are doing. This corresponds to a letting go of and an opening up towards all directions. The cook that cuts onions **lost in thought**, without hurting

himself, because he is one with his skill, is just as attentive as is a child that in school looks out the window **lost in thought**, to watch the game/play of the snowflakes, the clouds or the birds. If you observe with fascination a sunset or a radiating rainbow, you are attentive. You thereby stop to think, you are pure „sentiment“.

With an awake, alive attentiveness your consciousness is in the „present/now“, without thinking in the process.

Only then no fear is able to come up. At this moment you have stopped to think in a fragmented way, to compare and to interpret. Back to our pupil that is looking out of the window. If the teacher then pulls the child out of this genuine attentiveness and admonishes it to „better“ pay attention, in order to get good grades, then fear again steps back into its life. To good psychologists this phenomenon should be known. Just because one now has the „intellectual psychological knowledge“ about how fears come up in humans, this does not mean in at all, that one has also comprehended it himself. For as long as these insights only represent dead knowledge, they are not even of help against ones own fear, much less that of another human. Knowledge is always only the past. You have to learn to live these insights in the „now“! Then you will also become a true healer (holy one).

**Knowledge is what ultimately you only „possess“!
Insight is „what you are“!**

An awake and attentive spirit reacts immediately, without thereby be thinking verbally (delayed in time). An experienced driver of a car who securely drives from A to B, without thereby having to think about the actual process of driving (accelerating, changing gear, putting on the breaks, putting the blinker and so on) is a beautiful example for the state of real attentiveness. You should now start living just as naturally. If you have occupied yourself intensely with psychology and with philosophy, you should ask yourself, what kind of practical benefit „this knowledge“ has brought you. Was this „knowledge“ able to increase in some kind of way „the quality of your life“, or does it only appeal to your ego and your intellect? Are you using these insights to help yourself and other humans? It is a fact that especially psychologists and doctors have to fight against psychological problems more often than the rest of „normal humans“. How can they be good „healers“, if they themselves have gotten ill in their soul?

In such cases they have only accumulated knowledge, and maybe they are even able to quote by memory quite well, which then in turn appeals mostly to their own ego.

To follow the thoughts of great thinkers might possibly be very entertaining, but by this you will not get insights into your own life. You thereby are only observing the different kinds of ways of thinking of other human beings and then you take sides with what „to you seems logic“. Also „psychological theories“ are pure constructions of thought of the human spirit, often quite far-fetched (germ.=dragged by the hair), and with Freud even the pubic hair. ☺. But do these views of „other“ peoples show you „your“ way into a life free of conflict, into a life without negative thoughts and feelings?

Only if you think for yourself fear, then you also have fear!

You yourself sentence yourself to having to live the kind of being here that you think up for yourself.

What good is a study of psychology for, if you yourself have to suffer under fear, anger and worries, except to at least be able to earn a living with it? In such a case it is just as useful as if

you would have all the telephone numbers of Germany in your head but no idea of how to use a telephone. What actually is the real worth of the (supposedly) great insights of the great philosophers and psychiatrists, if many of them traceably had to suffer themselves a life of fear, worries, desperation and contention, or are still doing so?

Knowledge that is only constructed logically, is not going to help you to a life that is carefree and happy.

There are **smart** peoples, who have realized, that all problems ultimately do come from ones own thinking. But „as much as they thought and thought“, they found no possibility, to turn off their thinking by thinking.

Wise ones and holy ones do not have to battle with this kind of problem.

The example of the novel:

Imagine you were a writer. The past 10 years you have worked on a big novel – 8 hours a day. 10 years you have been secluded and have „delved“ into this novel. All humans in this novel are your creations. The pain, the joy, all characteristic traits, these humans do have thanks to you. You have been Lord over their destiny, over rain and sunshine. For this novel world you are God. No one will know this novel better than you. Even if an excited reader reads the piece a 100 times he is not going to be able to understand the humans and connections as intensive and alive as you do.

Five years later your novel of 700 pages has developed into a world best seller. At a party an unknown lady is raving about a novel. She says that this book is the best that she has read in years. Packed with emotion, humanness and suspense. Without knowing that you are the author, she now asks you if you know this novel. You answer this question only with a modest „yes“. In this short word „yes“ lies your all-encompassing understanding without fragmented thoughts. In this „yes“ there are not only the 700 pages, but also your 10 years of work manifested in the „now“, because no human being has more understanding of the connections in this novel than you. The whole story, from the planting of the seed to the fully matured story lies „complete“ in this short answer.

Now if a third person would get interestingly involved into the conversation and would ask for a brief summary because he does not know the book, you would be forced to bring - this all containing timeless „yes“ - with verbal explanations into a (for ones that do not know) understandable explanation - „that needs time“. In this brief „yes“ lies the knowledge of 10 years work on this novel frozen in the „now“, which now you have to „unfold“. But how much of it are you able to unfold in five minutes. In your „yes“ lay an absolute accuracy of the content, without thinking about it in a fragmented way. It is the deep understanding of that „**which** (- in this novel world) **is**“, absolute accuracy. How incomplete then compared to this are your 5 minutes of giving a summary.

Now if you were to ask me, if I know how your „life“ is really functioning, I will answer you with a brief, all understanding „yes“.

You are (still) not aware of it, that you yourself are the author of your own life and not just a reader, that has to take everything the way he believes it to be.

I only exist if I am being read by someone. The activity of reading makes a speaker speak a text, which you are listening to.

Now who is the speaker?

Who is the listener?

Aren't speaker and listener the same person?

At this very moment – as you are reading me – you are listening to me. But who am I if you are only listening to yourself? Pretty tricky, isn't it? I, the speaker and you, we are actually one and the same person, if we observe the process of “reading” accurately. At this moment „we“ are observing ourselves. That which we are reading, that is to say the content or „the information“ which we receive by reading, by this way of observing it, we once don't want to concern ourselves with. Our “perception” is only focused on what actually is happening in the process of reading. „Normally“ you only pay attention to the information that is conveyed to you by what is „written“. But then again what is „normal“ anyway?

We want to try together to reach a state of pure observation. We have to develop in us an observer who observes „that which is“, without comparing it to something that exists and then to interpret it. A “di-ligent” (germ.=”ge”-wissenhaft) observer who „**attentively**“ observes, what, how and when we read. Thereby we are going to realize, that these thoughts are being produced by something, that we have hardly any influence over.

Now just try once for 5 minutes to not think about the word „**polar bears**“. You will not be able to do so. Observe completely unbiased your thoughts (the speaker / thinker).

Probably you are going to hear the following:

„I should not/don’t want to think about polar bears“.

But then this is just what inevitably you are doing then at that very moment. Even if you try to divert yourself forcefully, like for example with a complicated calculation procedure, you will only succeed for a short time to not think aboutYour thoughts are going to ask themselves: „Why am I trying to solve this calculation anyway? Oh, right, because I do not want to think of polar bears.“

If you close your eyes and hold your breath, you can find out the easiest way, where the actual difference lies between the „loud thoughts“ that cannot be influenced by you and your „observation awareness/consciousness“.

A few seconds after you have held your breath, this observer in you is going to hear the following or similar „loud thoughts“:

„Holding your breath, what nonsense, why am I doing that anyway for? This is completely boring, what good is that supposed to be for?“

A short while later this observer is going to notice someone else, who will „be vocal“, not with words but with feelings – your body! It does not consider the „holding of your breath“ as boring as your thoughts do, because he desperately needs that air, so in panic fear he triggers emotions. These sensations now will also change your thoughts:

„If I don’t start to breathe now, I have to suffocate. Let’s see for how long I am able to keep this up? Buh, now it is getting quite tight. What am I doing this for anyway?“

Isn’t it terrific, how much a consciously attentive spirit finds out, that normally you don’t realize anything of .You always have the impression, that these loud thoughts are you yourself – your „I“.

But who then is this observer that is observing these thoughts?

It is getting even worse! If you diligently analyze this scene play of „I am holding my breath and I am observing myself doing so“ then you will realize that there are three actors working in you.

1. You as (hopefully) attentive observer
2. You as speaking thoughts
3. You as feeling/sensing body

Are these really all that are involved in this?

And who is observing this „scene play“ that consists of these 3 performers/actors?

Aren’t you observing – how the observer in you is observing, in which way your speaking thoughts and your sensing body are reacting to the holding of your breath, instigated by you.

Damn, is this complicated!

It is not complicated, it is only absolute „awareness“. This is the kind of attentiveness to look at things, that most peoples do not think about. Of course you can continue this game even further, it is a game without limits. Why don't you answer each one of the following sentences and allow the answers given by you to sink in on you. Don't forget to thereby observe the observer.

Who has caused you to hold your breath?

The book, me, the author, who has made up this „small book“?

Well I don't hear any foreign author, that is talking to us, what do you mean with that?

Who now is asking these questions?

The speaker, the one you are listening to of course! And who is this speaker?

Wasn't there just now someone who thought – „me, of course“ ?

Who is this voice, that claims to be - „I“?

„Hello, who are you, who is speaking in me!“

Have you noticed the „silence“ in your head, as you were waiting for an answer after the last question?

You have tried to listen into yourself. But your ego did not want to answer you. Seems to be a stubborn git – your ego.

Perception: (germ. = **Wahrnehmung**) (=taken as true)

All feelings and pictures, which you believe to be recognizing as world outside, are first of all only formed thought energies from you. If for example you touch a glass, this process makes itself felt for your observer in very different kinds of ways. You have the „impression“ to sense a glass and also to see it. If you bang against it, you even hear a sound. If maybe there is a scented liquid in it, you can sense it's smell and recognize exactly, if it is wine, beer, liquor and so on. On top of it you are able to discern the approximate temperature of this liquid. All these senses produce in you the impression of a glass that is existing materialized and filled with liquid.

But is this also „100 % proof“ of it, that this glass, independent of these senses, is existent?

How was that again with the circle and the triangle, that actually were a cone?

You „firmly believe“ to be living in a world of time and space, which is functioning according to the natural laws known to you.

How was that again with the sponge, that soaks itself full with knowledge, but is not able to discern/determine for itself „the quality“ of its content, that is to say the content of truth in relation to other possibilities?

„Your“ laws of nature simply e-volved out of „your“ perceptions, which you „in the course of time“ have linked logically with each other. But they don't have anything to do with the whole actual reality and with my real „laws of your being here“. But for you these laws of nature are **„inviolable perceptions (taken as) of truths“** You follow an unconscious constraint to believe in this knowledge apodictically. This makes you blind for „that which really is“. There is a story I know about a monkey that was being held captive because he did not want to let go of the stone (of the wise?).....

The latest insights in physics already now are lifting this Cartesian world view completely off it's hinges, and this creates fear in many. The theory of relativity and of quantum mechanics do put your entire perception in question. They put you into a „nothing“, into a world without matter and without time. You humans have indulged in your thirst for knowledge. Now you have to admit to yourselves, that this knowledge has made you drunk. You should now replace the drug of logical „thinking and knowing“ with an “analog insight/recognition of the coherences“ and with „real love“. As withdrawal treatment I do propose the putting in question of everything.

Only if „you“ develop the strength, the will and the humility, to get insight into the way your perception is functioning, will you be able to loosen your own fetters. Your logic thinking has entangled you too. Your dogmatic knowledge prevents your journey to the actual reality. Since this journey leads to my infinity, you will never be able to completely grasp it rationally, because your human ability to perceive is only finite (limited). The word „infinite“ is the first spiritual hurdle which you have to accept with humility. The further you are penetrating „with your thoughts“ into the world of the „small“ (micro cosmos), you will find out that the smallest building blocks of matter first turn into vibrations and then dissolve into „nothing“. As relentless as your scientists may search for „the smallest particle“, they are going to need “infinite” time to find it. Others are searching “in their thoughts” for the beginning of the universe. But also in the macro cosmos you are not going to find a beginning. Because it is infinitely large.

How about the beginning of time?

Infinite, infinite, infinite.....!

What is the opposite of FINITE?

Have you just now spontaneously answered with „infinite“?
Sorry to say, but this is a logical fallacy! „Infinite“ is not „the opposite“ of „finite“.
„INFINITE“ is the whole and „finite“ is only a small part of it.

What do you believe, is the opposite of „life“ and that of „limited in time“?
Also with these phenomenon of your being here it is not „death“ and „timelessness“ that are the opposite, but it is „the whole“.

This way of looking at it shifts cosmologic research into a new light. To adhere to a „big bang theory“ points to a self imposed „confinedness“. Every time you humans try to think yourself to the beginning of time, your curious, hungry for knowledge spirit will ask: „And what was before that?“ And if ever you postulate the end of all galaxies – of course only in the mind – then a curious voice in you will ask over and over again and again: „And how does it look like behind this border? Also in your search for the smallest of building blocks of matter this curious voice will not want to keep quiet: „And what substance do you consist of?“ This way there will always be more and more particles in this „zoo of particles“ (scientific term!), until you comprehend my HOLO-FEELING laws as actual reality.

Curiosity (the craving for the new) is the fuel, that activates your thinking and thoughts are the material, that everything consists of.
All that „which is“, all that is perceived, does consist first of all of forming, comparing and sorting thoughts. All of your memories and your past which you consider to be true are only gone dead and mothballed thoughts.

My love for you humans is infinite. What is the opposite of love? Real love does not have an opposite. It is a whole, just like infinity. You should not confuse mere “wanting to possess-thinking” with real love. I love my husband/wife, my car, my house, my knowledge, a Schnitzel with French fries, my leisure time after work and so on. All of that is not real love, but only a holding on to and ownership of things and opinions (germ.=**Mein**-ung). You too are going to suffer (be grieving) a bit more or a bit less, when you lose possession. Great grief is not a sign of great love that once has been, but it is a sign of great dependency. You don't grief because you „have loved“, but because you have lost something you owned („my“ husband/wife). Real love is a „timeless phenomenon“. Real love goes above and beyond time. Also worship and adoration has nothing to do with love.
Envy and hate are not the opposite of real love. Real love is the whole – just as is infinity is too - there is no opposite of it. Real love is a pure spring that never runs dry. Humans that really love, will always give and yet thereby only be getting more and more rich.

Normal books are merely containers, into which human thought has been stored. The content of books resembles a photograph, that freezes human movements of thoughts static and without life. They are (ballast)containers filled with dead human past turned to stone.
The book that you have in front of you however is pure life! Changeable, flexible, to be formed as you like, adaptable and open to be freely defined. It resembles a mirror that always

portrays the „now“. It merely reflects your own character and your perceptions (what you take as true).

Your spirit too is not a container (with dichotomic sections, see page 14) that is filled up, but a fire that you are supposed to kindle. Leave free space to your spirit, to play freely with my content. Do combine the sounds and the radicals of the words, the letters → words → sentences → stories → until you are able to clearly recognize the metaphors. These mosaic stones will turn into lively pictures, which show you the real capabilities of your spirit. Then rub, yes even hit those mosaic stones against each other, the way it is done with flint stones. Over and over again until a spark comes forth, that jumps over onto your complacent spirit that is overstuffed with knowledge and beliefs and therefore has become heavily weighed down, and sets this spirit on fire. Only the fire of a spirit that burns ablaze is capable of bringing the missing light and the necessary warmth into your present human **being-here**. For as long as you – out of a wrong addiction for security – only move through this being here on the firmly set tracks of your ratio (normal reason, logic, believe, knowledge), your perceived world will only consist of a right and of a left (good/evil) of these tracks. Your actual real life will therefore stay hidden in the obscure apartness . You are coming from and are driving towards a predetermined direction. But should the hit spark like a (spirit)lightning flash smash into the (tautologic) circular track of your ratio and set that one on fire, **then you will be free**. By the ray of light from your spirit that is sparkling spraying with real enjoyment of life, the formerly obscure/dark apartness will turn into a radiating, fruitful land, that now is going to put at your disposal all possible possibilities of actual reality for a completely new life. Find the spark – that is keeping itself hidden between my lines and in the metaphors – take it and make it to be your very own.

Its name is **LOVE**.

I spread out this seed, if and how it will grow, is determined by the ground on which it falls and that is you.

I have created you after my own image. But I am not only unending love, but I also possess infinite freedom. You carry „in you“ my love and my freedom, but sad to say this you have not been aware of the least bit so far. Your personal „un-conscious-ness“ is the cause for the messes/miseries of your entire humanity. With the love that you portray towards „all appearances“ in your being here, you yourself also determine the degree of your freedom –but also the measure of your pain. My creation is set up in such a way, that the „maturity“ of your „ability to love“ is proportional to your “freedom” (=quality of life). The more that you „develop“ your selfless love in you, the more that you keep your ego in check, the more free you will also become. If once you have reached the absolute freedom (=love), then you also see my „heavenly kingdom“ on earth. „You alone“ determine about the „wellbeing“ of the entire world. I know that your limited mind is not yet willing to follow this statement. But if you comprehend how your world really is set up/structured, then pretty soon it will „become clear“ to you (“dawn on you”), that you are the only one that is able to save this your world.

„You“ dear soul, are the new Messiah!

This is not a silly joke. If you should have harbored the assumption so far that my son of man has appeared „as new Messiah“, I have to disappoint you. **„He is no authority“**, but only an unimposing lamb, that already long ago has passed his „salvation“. **„You“** are the new

Messiah for your world, or to express it even better, you still have to become your own „savior“. If you „make yourself free“, that is to say save yourself, then besides you will also save a great part of the humanity that is being perceived by you. This is my law. You alone are going to decide with your future conduct about what is going to happen in your world. If you keep up your egoistic „need for security“ which is only geared to yourself, your „what have I to do with other humans“ and your „after me the flood“ –attitude, then you also shall get your flood from me, but not „after you“. From now on your „life circumstances“ are going to change in such a way, just as I describe it (of course in mystic and symbolic language) in Revelations. If you believe in me and these deliberations, you are going to belong to those who my son of man is going „to visit“ (germ. = “heimsuchen” = seek home) and will lead to the heavenly kingdom on earth. Both worlds are „now“ already present, because they are existing since eons. Have you forgotten, that there is no time. This time which you sense is exactly that fetter which keeps you tied down in this space/time-level. It is the level which you with yourself are „modulating“ with your own conduct.

At the moment this for sure all sounds very „crazy“ to you, but I will try to explain to you this statement in a „natural scientific“ way in Part 2. But believe me, just as much as I do not „throw dice“, am I the author of some kind of „Science Fiction Stories“. For that „your soul“ is a far too serious matter to me.

Part 2: The building blocks for the construction of a new world

Now let us search for the causes of your human misery in a popular scientific way. The discoveries/insights that are being extracted out of the HOLO-FEELING-laws, do bring out in the open serious deficiencies in the up to date „state of technology“ of your mankind. The physical phenomenon that are „only hinted at“ here will, in a „fully spread out“ state, turn your world completely upside down, pre-supposing that you too are willing to help with the change of paradigm that is necessary for this.

Real paradigmatic enlargements of knowledge as a rule have always been instigated by outsiders.

Your human history shows you that a spiritually complacent scientific establishment, since the beginning of man, has always taken on a position of great suspicion regarding revolutionary insights/discoveries that were able to describe the phenomenon of human existence more detailed/accurate, and often rejected these for centuries as „untrue“. Thereby the main thing was the keeping up of already existing structures of power. Till this very day nothing has changed about that. Observe your own position in society and do give these words your serious consideration. Also my son of man and I, we are “at this time” only outsiders. But we are also guideposts. You are the new Messiah, the only one that is able to save „your world“. Since it is legitimate to meet outsiders with the greatest of skepticism, I wish to first of all establish a frame, which is going to enable you to enter into a dialog with the HOLO-FEELING-principles with the least possible problems. At the very start I therefore put two self-understood basic requests:

→ **We should consider it a waste of spiritual energy to discuss about subjective human taste or different views**, like for example if something tastes better or less good. Egoistic subjectivity has to be turned/changed into „inter subjectivity“ (=able to be perceived by all humans). So if you want to discussion with me, this only shows that your old knowledge is defending itself against these new thoughts! Subjective taste or diverse views about certain issues do occur through the „narrow mindedness“ of a consciousness that is perceiving limitedly! If one wants to occupy and concern oneself with subjective, empiric differences of perception, one should avoid to discuss dogmatically about different thesis and tastes. We will try together to find the causes that are responsible for that in your humanoid system of perception. You will find out pretty fast that for example your human ability to recognize „something genuine“ – that is to say original – does not have the least bit in common with your subjective taste and/or your knowledge/belief, but it is only navigated/directed by the maturity of your consciousness and your sensibility. It is your ability to differentiate the natural from the unnatural or adulterated and diluted, and or that which is alive from what is dead – and real right from self-defined right. If for example you compare the taste of freshly picked strawberries with the taste of frozen strawberries, only with intersubjective (possible to be perceived by any humans the same way) empiric sensations (in-form-ation) such as for example color, consistence, aroma and so on which are necessary to identify the fresh (alive!)

strawberries as such. There will not be any egoistic subjective discussions concerning taste even among the most different kinds of peoples when it comes to the question as to which ones are the fresh strawberries.

Through the ability of a „language“ that is unbiased, neutral and inter-subjective comprehensible, you avoid to unnecessarily hinder the exchange of information with your fellow humans, which is absolutely necessary for your spiritual growth.

→**The validity of the up to date discoveries of natural sciences for now I will not touch at all.** But the spiritual living space of your humanity has always been enlarged tremendously through the understanding/conceiving of „new discoveries“. The old discoveries thereby always appeared each time in a completely new light. The achievements of natural sciences and the brainwork which was necessary for the developing of these natural sciences belong to one of the greatest achievement that your humanity has accomplished on its own. But now it is caught up so much in its ideologies and thesis, that it is only then able to really (further) develop itself, if it tries to **accept a synergetic holoistic model of explanation for its existence.** All physical and spiritual scientific (religious) thesis are, as you now already know, dispersed pieces of a (for you not yet understood so far) superordinate whole. The limitations which you yourself unconsciously impose on you by your restricted views, produces by the splitting up of my harmonious “whole” your not very paradise like living space. Your personal conduct is the one and only cause for the disharmonies that „all/everybody“ has to suffer under. Each single soul that is connected to you tries to find its way around in your chaos more worse than well. The „devour or get devoured“ kind of attitude that has become fashion in your world, is a law that has been made exclusively by „normal humans“. In my creation there actually rules a completely different principle. By **exact/accurate** observation you will discover/recognize hierarchies, in which the stronger one does not „devour“ the weaker one, but inspires him to more „intelligence“ and „creativity“. Only a sick or a wrongly developed type thereby gets under the wheels. This process of purification is a necessary procedure for your entire ecologic system. Blinding fanaticism, destructive egoism and „the wanting to be in the right“ are keeping you tied down in your present **level of development.** Since these character traits do not necessarily represent the attributes of a responsible-minded and real intelligent living being, they are out of place in you too. If you are capable of looking into your world with an awake mind, you recognize pretty soon that the term Homo Sapiens (human endowed with reason), which „normal humans“ have bestowed upon themselves, appears to be completely unjustified, yes even non-serious and ridiculous and amounts to an exorbitant over assessment of self.

Without an in-depth reflection/observation the impression will arise, that the HOLO-FEELING laws were purely spiritual scientific (psychology, philosophy or the like) and not „real“ physics or mathematics. As already mentioned in the first part, the human spirit is more easily able to understand/comprehend details, than to line them up with each other in the right sequence. Because of the many complex fields of expertise (physics, chemistry, psychology, biology, philosophy, epistemology, synergetics, theology and so on) he most of the time encompasses more than he is able to unite. And it is exactly this kind of uniting which is the key to the HOLO-FEELING-laws. These are very much so mathematical physics, they describe the „actual real reality“ in its purest form. Before one tries to fly, one should first learn how to walk. (Think about it that you are still a butterfly that has just freshly come out of its cocoon). The laws of natural science that have been discovered so far are subject to the

law of entelechy. Entelechy is the power that makes a seed become/turn into to a certain plant, and or the egg and sperm become an already beforehand exactly predefined living being.

The „natural laws“ that have been discovered by your mankind so far have, if seen from my viewpoint, only reached an embryo-like state!

Just as a human living being constantly changes in looks and in spirit in its development from an egg to an aged person, so do scientific discoveries change your reality **which you perceive (take as being true)!**

A brief repro-perspective of your science:

500 years ago humans viewed the earth as the center of the world in form of a flat disc. The two dimensional perception of the world, the so called Euclidean world view, was current in those days. 1543 Copernicus published a book, in which he dared to put in question the basic laws of nature up to then. He declared, that the sun and not the earth had to be regarded the center of the universe. It took more than half a century until the theory of Copernicus was able to gain acceptance with the scholars of those days (the earth then was still considered to be a disc). At the beginning of the sixteenth century a real revolution took place through Galileo Galilei. The revolution primarily consisted not only in seeing the earth as three dimensional, that is as a globe, but more so that he elevated "induction" as opposed to deduction to the actual/essential and appropriate method for natural scientific research. His reward for this was lifelong house detention. He had to take back his thesis in order not to end up on the stake. Notwithstanding the revolution which Galileo had started, was being brought to a triumphant conclusion at the end of the sixteenth century by Newton, the Cartesian world view was born. 1905 Einstein refuted with his „Special Theory of Relativity“. the three dimensional Cartesian model of the world of Newton. The basis for this was his four dimensional view of the world. 10 years later these thesis were again being expanded by him (into a dead end street ☺) with the „General Theory of Relativity“. From the 20s onward the Quantum mechanics increasingly came into the focus of the scientists in their search for the solution of the mystery of the world. To this very day it is bringing up more riddles than it answers. The three dimensional theory of Newton admittedly is being officially superseded by Einstein's four dimensional „space time“ and the Quantum theories (theories, where it is assumed that there are up to endless many „mathematical“ dimensions), but - and this is the decisive factor, **not in the form of displacing**, as it had been the case so far, when there was an „enlargement of the perception dimensions“ of the human insight, **but merely as a refinement**. Your mankind at the moment is finding itself being in a phase of upheaval. In order to be able to hang on to the world view of Newton one divides the perceived reality into three areas:

1. **The Mesocosmos** = that which you **perceive/take to be true**, that which is (tauto) logically and rationally comprehensible reality. For this the Cartesian theories of Newton of the 17 th century are still valid.
2. **The Macrococosmos** = the world of the extreme distances, that you only get a grip on with the measurement of „the speed of light“. For this Einstein's theory is relevant.
3. **The Microcosmos** = the world of the extreme small, for which at the moment several theories are being accepted (The Kopenhagen Interpretation of Bohr, Bootstrap of Chew, Implicit order of Bohm, Multiple-World-interpretation of Everett/Wheeler and so on).

The real facts are going to shake up at the very substance your ideas so far about the world and major parts of the physics, which you assume/consider to be true. Your personal „apodization“ (=betterment/improvement of the ability for the resolution of very fine details that are densely together and their being made perceivable separately in the consciousness) is going to be increased by 10 times through a conscious application of the HOLO-FEELING raster of perception.

You are only going to reach this level of consciousness if you strictly abide by the now following instructions.

One of the most frequent reasons that conversational partners do not find common ground is because right from the start they have not unmistakably and clearly determined the used terms and words in their meaning. Terms and words therefore are often understood and taken in and applied differently than as they were meant by the originator. The clearing up of misunderstandings that have come about by this is already difficult. But it is much more difficult to eradicate misunderstandings that have occurred between two „thoughts“ that have entered into a dialog, **which are happening in the thought process of the listener that has not even been talked about at all.** If for example there happens „a „**thoughtless“ continuation of thinking in you**“, triggered by a “keyword” that is triggered by me, this then leads to conclusions on the basis of your incomplete (physical/psychological) raster of perception so far, which prevents the comprehension and recognition of the more complex HOLO-FEELING-structure. When Galilei claimed to have understood – that, if one continues to constantly move into the direction east, one would at sometime or another return to this point of departure from the direction west, he was considered to be insane. Galilei merely established the claim, that if there is a movement on a surface of a sphere in one direction then one ends up again at the starting point. Now his listeners began to, on the basis of the euklidical two dimensional worldview that then was unconsciously predominant, to automatically **keep on thinking thoughtlessly:** „In case – that the earth really were a globe – then all the water of the seas must leak out and all loose objects on the bottom part of this sphere must fall into the sky!“ They then kept on thinking for themselves **without having comprehended the real correlation** and thereby they themselves triggered a misunderstanding and their own misunderstanding that was linked to that.

The more sure you are about your knowledge the more susceptible you are to the phenomenon of „not being able to listen properly“.

Never put in question the new trains of thought that are triggered by me, but only your old ones.

This is why I want to ask you again emphatically to exploit your **spiritual flexibility, tolerance and humility** all the way to your personal limits, **and to only think about that which has clearly been addressed here**, in order to avoid fallacies which ultimately are only going to harm yourself.

In other words:

1. What has not been said should for the time being also not be object of your assessment. Hurdles in thinking and points of criticism will explain themselves and prove themselves as being irrelevant as you understand the complete HOLO-FEELING-complex.

2. The more unexpected one of my claims is, the less it corresponds to your usual „trains of thought“, the easier you will tend to pass judgment and to discard it, **without ever** waiting for the argument for this claim and to acknowledge it. This was the fate of all revolutionary, new and therefore unfamiliar thoughts. This is why I want to ask you to pass your judgment only at the end and after an extensive and most of all **empirical examination**, that is to say not only *a priori* (deductive) with your logic, but rather *a posteriori* (inductive) with „all of your senses“ which I have given you for a „complete perception of the world“ (and these are not only five).

3. The starting point of an examination is always the observation of a specific phenomenon. Since with **HOLO-FEELING** it is about a very complex linking „of all phenomenon“ of the world and therefore of „all fields of knowledge“ and each one of these sections is necessary for a purely rational and logic understanding of actual reality, I am – by reason of your still „di-secting“ perception – forced to deal with these one after the other. This now should be clear to you so that this needs no more further explanation. What’s more difficult is the decision about which reflection should have the precedence before the other one „in time frequency“, because „at this moment“ it still is impossible for you to assimilate all points at the same time and to link them with each other. Certain views are „normal“ for you, others will seem to you as being „completely made up out of thin air“ (heaven!) You might believe that you can spare yourself of one or the other as unnecessary d-tour. This is why I want to ask you to not lose your patience even with mundane and seemingly indispensable statements and to read them in full.

4. With all examples in this „small book“ it is always about an **extreme simplification of a very complex mathematical phenomenon**. I want to communicate with as many souls as possible, not just scientists. This is why I have left the underlying mathematics almost completely on the outside, even though it is just that mathematics that is able to clearly make apparent the complete harmony of my creation. A bit of common education, intelligence and curiosity is necessary of course, in order to follow these statements. But if these attributes would not be present in you, you would not even have read on any further (this far). But a biologist is not a physicist, a theologian is not a mathematician and he in turn is no neurologist (and so on). This is why I try to work only with examples that are commonly understood. **The more** that a complex procedure is **being simplified** with the help of an example, **the more faulty this seems to appear** in relation to the original process – only apparent to experts.

Please do therefore only pay attention to the basic metaphor, which I want to communicate with the respective thought model and do always call back to mind the result of the mistake that was made by the opponents of Galilei, if potential incredibleness come up (these are only pure misunderstandings), it is the mistake of an incoherent independent continuation of thoughts (the earth cannot be a sphere, because then the water would run downwards and.....!).

Just imagine that Einstein would have wanted to explain his theory of relativity 450 years ago. The leap of consciousness into a higher level of perception is always very difficult for you human beings. To take two steps at a time is almost impossible. Einstein would have had to explain first the three dimensional theory of the sphere of Galilei, in order to then be able to explain his four dimensional space time. I now do find myself in an equally difficult situation „because I try“ to explain to you, that (viewed physically) you are still living in the Cartesian 17th century, that is to say, in the three dimensional mechanical world of Newton. Now slowly its „time“ that you open your consciousness for the actual real reality, that is to say for a synergetic (concluded in itself) „eight dimensional model of the world“.

The two worlds:

You are confronted with two „psychological worlds“ inside of „your world“. With the world of the mystic religions and with the world of the supposedly exact sciences. Both „perceptions“ are available to you as real (thought)possibilities. The actual real „essen(ce)tial“ of the world – the “beyond” without time and space – does not step into appearance for you, the normal human, the rationally logic one. Religion and natural science have taken away mythology.

This state is pointed at in the Bible by both of the trees in paradise:

The tree of the knowledge of GOOD/BAD and the tree of life.

These trees do symbolize the structure of actual reality:

Your world with the knowledge of RELIGION/TECHNIC and the world of the essential.

The „tree of life“ symbolizes the „world beyond“ which to you is incomprehensible and the „tree of knowledge of good/evil“ symbolizes (among other things) your division between religion and natural sciences.

Both trees are at their root only „**one tree**“. It is the „normal human“ that makes of them **two**. One should not cut the root of the tree of life from the root of the tree of knowledge. By your „normal rationalistic thinking“ you divide/cut the common root of these two trees. Only once you are only thinking thoughts which do not divide this root, your thinking will be godly. Godly thinking is harmonious thinking. Godly thinking means thinking according to my original notations.

Through a complete misunderstanding religion and natural science are regarded as rivals and or opposites. The other – the beyond world – is for “sophisticated peoples“ anyway only a crazy idea. Representatives of one or the other side, of the world that is perceivable to you, beat each other round the head with „thoughtless“ programs, lies, proclamations, facts and formulas or also Bible verses, dogmas, articles of faith and the like. Religion, natural science and technic have created the hard egoistic human, who calculates exactly, reacts specifically and believes dogmatically – without compassion and consideration for loss. Why does the meaning of your being here not unlock to you?

Don't you have at all the urge to find out why you are „here“?

Do you still want to refuse „to believe“ these news that you are receiving from me at this moment? They come out of the world beyond „in which you too are living“. My callings are trying to connect your „shadow-reality“ with this other – the „essential reality“. Until now you only know „the side that is visible“ to you and you are under the constraint to want to explain everything with the circumstances of your „outside world“. It is always only the ones that think that they are so right and the know-it-all's, the ones who want to make the world happy and the obsessed, who want to explain and solve everything with that which is visible of their ideology (idiocy). Now if they call themselves as being left or being right, as atheistic or as religious – they want to „prove“ and „force“, they persecute and slander, they murder or they allow to murder – in the name of „their right“ and they curse the right of the other one. They are hard and cold and do not know any compassion, because their heart is only made of stone – they are „calculatingly logical“.

For as long as you are caught up in so many entanglements, it will surely be difficult for you, to radically reposition your attention. For as long as you are exclusively addicted to the intoxication of natural scientific thinking, it is completely „normal“ that you only move about tottering through your existence. A drunk person always has difficulty to coordinate „both legs“ on which he stands. One has to use the right leg and the left leg evenly if one wants to walk upright through life.

But the human being that is aware of both worlds and lives in both of them is meek and gentle. He recognizes himself as a soul that is in development, that still has to find the right way to me. He knows that one cannot buy security with money. You will never find security „in this visible shadow world“ if your consciousness does not get started on its path towards me. I give you with this „small book“ a clear sign. I will tear down your present home! Get started right on time on the path into „the new world“, otherwise you will go down with your old (thought)building. The description of the path with the new „world-coordinates“ you find in my HOLO-FEELING laws. They lie deeply hidden inside of you. Should you not be able to find your way around on your own, then use my son of man as a guidepost.

Natural science:

We now want to occupy ourselves a bit with natural science, because the actual cause for the human misery lies in the emergence of the natural scientific thinking that has also established itself in the religions. I will now show you that – in spite of your not knowing – the side of „the essential“ really is there. Just because you do not want to believe in it, this does not mean at all that therefore the beyond world is not in existence. It should be clear to you that „feelings“ such as happiness, freedom, religiosity, love, sadness and goodness can not only „not be measured scientifically“ but that they obviously break forth out of a source which up until now is „completely unknown“ to you and which you cannot look into with your scientific possibilities. With their over zeal your mankind has made experiments to also measure these aspects of „being a human“ and has even tried to express these feelings in a mathematical form. But each time these kind of emotions occur, human being seems to act according to completely different criteria than the natural scientific kind. All efforts to capture paranormal phenomenon scientifically, have until now always come to nothing. Also psychology, as originally being the „science of the spirit“ keeps tending more and more towards this quantitative natural scientific direction. By this I do not think about Freud who in his “time of being here“ considered the human being to be nothing else then an animalistic being, a highly developed animal with diverse, often repulsing instincts, but I think of modern psycho neurology. She tries to analyze and to measure „the spirit“ as a feature of a „materialized brain“ just like a computer network, with computers, in order to then „settle it down“. Of course one endeavors to proceed in a natural scientific way according to „scientific standards“. Scientists are proud of having developed a computer for chess that was able to beat the world champion of chess. First calls are being heard, soon we will be capable of creating a computer which is „more intelligent“ than humans are. Is this chess computer really more intelligent than your human spirit, just because he is capable of beating the human chess world champion? To be able to conduct a purely analytic arithmetic operation „inside of a frame that is determined beforehand“ has not the least bit in common with „real intelligence“. In order to understand this fact it would not have been necessary for years to develop a chess program for a large capacity computer. Already the smallest pocket calculator totally outperforms you humans „in arithmetic“ which can easily be verified.

Now does the ability to perform purely quantitative logical links inside of a pre-determined frame (*may this frame be as complex as can be*) have anything to do with intelligence? Isn't it just this kind of characteristic that is being expected of a well-functioning (but dead calculation machine)?

In the Hebrew there is only one word for „thinking“ and „arithmetic“, and that is „*chischew*“. Your logical „thoughts“ (Hebr. = *machsshawah*) are now what make you to be a „calculator“ without heart. A „**logical calculation**“ – but also a spiritual, moral and „**religious speculation**“ – are called in Hebrew „*chesbon*“. (*chess*).

For as long as you only move on the path of your grasp-able logic, also you are for me nothing else but a calculating and predictable dead machine. To use your actual real – received by me – intelligence means, that you are willing to leave the well-worn path of your logic to then enter „completely new territory“. This would be a sign of your maturity and of your spiritual growth. A permanent increase of your knowledge in quantity inside of „your program“ only corresponds to an inflating of your intellect but does not really show for real intelligence. Prove to me now that you are also willing to use the intelligence given you by me. If you want to realize what you – as a human being – really are, then you now have to leave all your knowledge/believe so far behind (to your left) to then find your „right path“ to you/me.

It is going to require a „completely new understanding“ about your being and a „completely new way of looking at“ your nature. The spiritual new territory which you are supposed to step into is going to trigger „in you“ the leap of consciousness and paradigm that is intuitively being longed for by many of your fellow humans.

I will now „place“ your attention on an entirely different spiritual „(stand)point“ in my actual reality. A standpoint that is going to provide you with a „better overview“. You then should look at your world quite extensively from over there. No human standpoint so far is more right/more wrong, all of them are only „three dimensional“ limited views of my eight dimensional actual reality. I am now going to try to transform you to a spiritually higher position. You thereby only have to follow me diligently with your thoughts. If you are going to get there and for how long you are able, should you make it, to „hold yourself“ up there, this will be determined by your spiritual maturity. You are now going to direct your attention on details that you were unconscious of until now, that at first will appear to you as being completely unimportant. We are going to examine, what your experiences „basically/essentially“ are and as soon as you know more about it, maybe it will become clear to you why things appear to you the way that they appear to you.

The Bible, Kabbala, Vedas, Koran and so on are „**complete descriptions**“ of the actual real reality „in different kind of languages“. All „natural scientific thesis“ are compared to it only „**incomplete suppositions**“. A small but fine difference. Even „religious peoples“ commit the mistake, because of dull wittedness and because they interpret the codes and metaphors of my revelations amiss, to evaluate the insights of natural science as „more accurate“ and/or as more right and more real. You too go on the theory that human beings „earlier“ had much less knowledge about the world than today.

About which world? About your world?

Your over evaluation of „**the technical**“ has buried „**the essential**“ in you. That which at the beginning was awake and alive in you is now unconscious and numbed by your dogmatic knowledge/belief and has sunken into a deep sleep. Out of you cluelessness you pass judgment on your ancestors (archetypes), whose intensive occupation concerned just that side of the world, which your present mankind does not have the slightest clue about anymore. Just the same as your ancestors „in those days“ did not have a clue about your present, purely natural scientific world. You evaluate their knowledge in the way as if you were to measure the value of a Rembrandt according to what used to be the value of the paint and the canvas at the time it was made. Only now it really has a value. It is exactly the same with the old knowledge of your ancestors, that stands diametrically to your scientific insights. You should look at these two diametrical insights as thesis and anti-thesis.

If you succeed in synthesizing them, this will release “in you” an unimaginable energy, which will change your complete world by a transformation.

Deep inside of you is seated an enormous knowledge about this other side. Do unite it with your „superficiality“. Only if you put forth the effort to put your natural scientific views on second place, then in you „my light“ will come up. I speak here mostly of the “book learning” that have been „rammed into you“. They are actually also only „views“ of history and nature from humans that perceive in a limited way. Only once you put this fragmented knowledge in question, can you also hearken unbiased to my words of these writings of my revelations. Only then will your „spirit that is searching for real knowledge“ be able to procure „actual real knowledge“. Only then you will recognize, that my old writings actually do have to tell quite a lot of things worth hearing. Your “shifted” view of the world you have mostly thanks

to the judgments and the prejudice and the wrong arguments of natural science. Those kind of judgments, that explain to you in a supercilious way scientifically, that the earlier humans lived in constant fear – in fear of the dark forest, fear of wild animals, fear of not even existing ghosts, the spook, fear of the gods that „only lived in their imaginations“ and so on, in short fear of all that which they – the kingly wisdom of science – now finally have abolished with their „benedictory progress“. (They are still working on forest and animals). All their explanations about “the function of the world“ of course have „logically“ fitted into the raster - which they themselves have prepared – manufactured by parental home and school. Ultimately it downright had to come down to it that this natural science is the only reality and only can be, which you want to believe in. But now if you observe this process with intelligence – that is to say from the outside of your cage – you recognize behind the (fairytale) stories of the consumer industry and of the scientists only your own „senseless“ and „**terribly empty, dead world**“. In reality it is afflicted with many more fears than they have tried to convince you about regarding the earlier world. You have to consume like crazy otherwise you are all going to end up without a job and will slip into an asocial state. What you are never going to find in scientific thinking is the instruction to a real and satisfying life and the realization about „**the real meaning of your being here**“. But it is exactly that which I try to convey to you in these ancient wisdom.

Your “self elected“ government and its „advising science“ is responsible for it that your mankind has mutated to „consisting only of fear“, dissatisfied, dependent on consumption „human-machines“. Every one is afraid of losing „his status“. And so each human soul clings just like a spiritless zombie on to a worn out view of the world and is trying to find its „salvation of soul“ in the „cranking up of the economy“. By this it ultimately only produces even more dependency on consumption and thereby also suffering and bondage in the world. This idiocy seems to be the only possibility for a „limited human“ to keep up his „state of wellbeing“ and his „quality of life“.

Thank God, you do not belong to those zombies. Or maybe yes?

With modern peoples the Bible is “at this time” out, not „tough“ enough, to be able to prove popular with a modern society addicted to consumption, even though the longing for the mystical is increasing more and more in your mankind. Esoteric is big in fashion (=appearance in time). The ones seeking for the „timeless“ have developed into a real market. One aggravates greedily his consciousness with astrology and tarot. anthroposophy, the Rosecrucians and yogis are again big in coming. One is interested in magic. Foolish, well-meaning and ill-meaning sects, are shooting up like mushrooms out of the breeding ground of your dissatisfied society. Where natural sciences don't get any further, one tries his salvation with magneticizers, astrologers, those praying you healthy and Shamans. One again tries to become engrossed in Indian or in at least pseudo –Indian meditation, practices Yoga, Tai Chi, Hui Chun, Reki and so on, or plunges into the craze of „positive thinking“ and tries to „think the world more beautiful“, without overcoming the actual problem thereby, or even worse, one practices NLP (neuro-linguistic „programming“) with his spirit that is anyway already ill-treaded, in order to make oneself into an even more perfectly „functioning machine“ as one is anyway already. Your society demonstrates to you in a terribly exhibitionistic way your own dissatisfaction and the frightening „emptiness“ that is present „in you“ yourself. Whatever it is that you will be thinking about all that, for as long as souls only move about „inside of“ a logical (esoteric) circle, and that includes of course also your „logical thinking“, they are not free. But we already had enough of all that now. In the „established“ churches now slowly the

fear is creeping in, that „the (dumb) sheep“ are running away from them. Not that they would look for the fault in themselves. No, they believe “for sure” that they are still preaching the only „infallible“ and right belief. This clearly „proves“ „their“ exegesis (=interpretation) of my holy scriptures. Besides one now also as an added proof for these thesis the findings of the scrolls of the Dead Sea. Natural sciences however prefers to occupy itself with the problems of matter which is their perfect right and should also be their task. But sad to say the limited mind of most scientists resists to accept „the obvious results“ of these researches, how they show the world – as „nothing“. They prefer to escape with their theories into the already more than once mentioned antinomies and paradoxes.

But who of all of them is concerned about your real being/entity and salvation of soul?

There have always been Pharisees since the beginning. Pharisees that only try to live off the fear that humans have. The exploitative priestly caste „of those days“ is only the mirrored picture of today’s „scientific priests“. Here I am not only thinking about the „billions-industry“ of the „medicine-men“ and the psychiatrists that are living off the fear of peoples. Most of all the whole armaments industry is a product of your society – that has become “fearless” through your sciences. And what about the exploitative „insurance companies“ and the financial institutes which you confront so that they will manage your money „securely“? The achievements of a human society is being demonstrated by its capital but now your capital is in the process of exploiting you. Rich and poor peoples in the same measure, because it strips off from „all souls“ their substance-of-being. The word capital I only secondarily relate to „money“, with it I mean all „(wrong)values“ that by this time you worship and „idolize“. What do I need God for, a few millions can help me much more“. You all reckon without the real host. It’s always at the end that the accounts are balanced.

So what was that again about the fear of your ancestors that has been conquered by modern science?

Never before in percentage more peoples have felt more uncomfortable in their skin. Never before there have been so many disorders of soul, so much criminality, so much indifference and unpleasure. Without doing anyone an injustice, but it almost looks like as if politicians and sociologists, psychiatrists, doctors and church ministers are keeping up this state, in order not to get breadless. The more catastrophic the situation, the more unteachable and fanatical are the actions. One even does the very best to try hard and spread this phony concepts of equality and democracy (see page 65) – as if they were a blessing - to the „uncivilized peoples“ to all other parts of the earth.

There is hardly any technical development that has not been transacted by the addiction to hog and the producing of power. Only very few of the politicians and scientists do want to selflessly better the living quality of „mankind“. The efforts are primarily geared to „ones own standard of living“ and ones own egoistic striving for success. A major part of all „technical achievements“ you have thanks to the development of war technologies. Just like greedy dogs people who are addicted to consumption do pounce on „the refuse“ of what is falling off the table of the warmongers in order „to feast on“ it – but obviously these do not really satisfy any human soul.

Why do I not interfere into this „pig stall“, which you consider to be a „civilized society“ and into the „pain“ which has been created “by you” yourself?

I have given you your independence, so you can discover the real laws of your being here by yourself. I believe, you peoples do call that anti-authoritarian upbringing. ☺ But joking aside,
169

your independence so far had nothing to do with „real freedom“ (more about that later on). You, that is to say the soul, that only likes/wants to believe „in its own dogmatic belief“, is not free. Your knowledge that so far is only incomplete, about the „actual real physical laws“ of your world and your lack of belief in me produce in you a paradox.

How are you supposed to understand that?

On one hand I claim that you yourself are deciding with your conduct about your own future. But on the other hand I claim that a „normal human“ does not have the slightest bit of influence on his destiny, because I have predestined everything way down to the smallest detail. There is not the slightest bit of coincidence in my creation, because actual reality is a „timeless“ causal nexus (=coherency) that is exactly (germ. = **gen-au**) determined.

Only one of these two statements can be „true“, isn't it?

With this Apocalypse I will – if you now muster up the humility to really believe in me – reward you. If you acknowledge this revelation „at face value“, my son of man will help you to take those last steps towards me a bit easier. Let us search for the cause of this paradox (= contradiction). Do you still remember my example of the circle, the triangle and the cone (see page 36). With an observation from a „higher dimension“ circle and triangle merge – who at first seem to oppose each other – to an „utrum“ – the cone. The phenomenon „independence“ and „real freedom“ are in different dimensions of perception as well.

The highway-example:

Just imagine that you are driving with a car on a highway. In doing so you are passing many „highway exits“ and at some time you are also going to end up on a „highway intersection“. It does not matter at all „which direction“ you „independently“ decide for, you are always only going to end up where the „already existing roads“ are going to lead you. The „street network“ of your being here has been determined by me unchangeably. Indeed it is you who decides „independently“, where and how you move about in this „labyrinth“, but no matter which “direction“ you choose, the final destination of your „self-chosen path“ is always going to be on this „two dimensional map“, which I have created eons ago. Indeed you are able to decide „independently“ about your path, but I have determined what is going to „appear“ to you on each path. So you are not „free“. Your own „judgment“ determines your direction (execution?). In fact you choose your own path, but regardless of which path you might choose, I have determined – the destiny that is linked to the path - that is chosen by you.

The example of the video cassette:

Now let's go even one step further. Imagine now that you would have driven on all the possible roads of that map and a „godly movie maker“ would have recorded with a digital camera this (leading through many being here) journey „from heaven above“. What then would be on this video cassette? The „information“ on this cassette would be a static, mathematical and „timeless structure“. This structure contains – frozen in the „now“ – all „experiences“ which this long journey has granted you. If you would hold this „video cassette“ in your hands, you would have „all your past“ – and „each still possible future“ – in a „timeless (digitalized) state“ manifested before you in the “now”. This film is present in you, because I am in you. Freedom is, to only look at those parts that one also wants to consciously look at.

Time:

Your problem first of all is still your firm belief in an „unchangeable flow of time“ which is granting you „your being here“. In the esoteric teachings it often talks about varying „levels of vibrations“. Also here the mistake is being made to understand these „vibrations“ as a „(coming forth) process“ in time, as something that is „moving in time“. But the term „vibration“ is, mathematically viewed only the „static“ definition of a „change in polarity“ around a point, that is depicted on a „two dimensional line“. For each wave the corresponding „wavelength“ can be calculated. Therewith an obviously present ratio of time is being transformed into a mathematical ratio of space. Whereby I want to point out to you, without wanting to completely confuse you, that there is no space either. Because space only emerges when matter is present. And the matter that is being perceived by you is only an illusion, therefore is also the space – in which you seem to live in – is an illusion and since space is linked inseparably with time then logically speaking there inevitably is – „NOTHING“! Varying frequencies become this way varying „ratios“ and distances. Your consciousness only has a certain „depth of penetration“ into „my whole“. In mathematics the so-called Baker's map" is known, where there is a differentiation between an „inner“ time from an „outside“ time. Actual reality consists of an „implicit order“, which is being made „explicit“, that is to say is being unfolded by your attention.

science you have been put into the position, to eradicate almost all pain in your world – or maybe not?

How is it possible that with all this „modern knowledge“ there are still some „unrealistic dreamers“ which believe in Adam and Eve? Well, just because the amount of survivors in Noah’s arc „by chance“ do coincide with the structure of the Chinese I-GING and this in turn „by chance“ is in accord with the human DNS-structure that has been found only 50 years ago by highly qualified scientists, this surely is only coincidence. That the purely mathematical probability of an accidental correlation is of much higher „astronomical“ magnitude, considering the complexity of these appearances, this does not have to prove at all that all this is not a coincidence. These „Neanderthal’s“ in “those days” for sure could not have known all that! Only in 1988 scientists have discovered in their investigation of Mitochondrian-DNS-samples out of the placenta of 147 women from all over the whole world (Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia and New Guinea), that the “DNS-Tree” of these women do join up together in one „common“ stem. This shows distinctly that „all human beings“ on your earth must have developed out of one single „uterus“ (hebr. = „*rechem* → **Rechnen** → **to calculate** → mathematical structure). So all human beings obviously descend from a common „seed“, a super-great great grandmother. This of course does not have to be a reason at all, to therefore believe in Adam and Eve. And that the gematrical values of the account of creation in the „holy scrolls“ depict exactly the plural-dimensional chemical structure of the elementary particles, that anyway is only a coincidence. Because that would mean that the modern sciences in the past 150 years only had been „uncovering“, what had already been known thousands of years ago – but that is „impossible“ and whacky. The thing about the strange matching of the building measurements of „holy buildings“, which are constructed in a scaled down measure of moon and earth, even though they have been built in most diverse epochs and in most diverse parts of the earth, this of course can be unmasked right away as coincidence by „enlightened, modern peoples“ without „giving it some major thought“. The dumb humans „in those days“ for sure could not have known all that already. They didn’t even know „in those days“ that the „earth is a globe“! So therefore “logically“ everything has to be only coincidence.

Now how was that again with the „stochastic perception“ of a „normal human“ (see page 13).

It’s exactly those kind of peoples, the ones that are submissively dependent on science and rationally logic, that “thoughtlessly believe“ – namely in their scientific dogmas. I don’t see the slightest bit of difference in this to a religious dogma.

Now let us “illuminate” your problem of „time“ again “anew” with another example.

The hypnosis-example:

I am sure you have already heard about so-called „Reincarnation-past life therapy“ under hypnosis. When a person is hypnotized he is finding himself taken back into an „earlier life“ in this state of hypnosis, or he is able to also consciously experience his own birth. Rational natural scientists are now trying to brush off this phenomenon to mere imagination. But this „prejudice“ does not explain why for example a normal housewife in this state is even sometimes capable of writing with hieroglyphs or able to speak Egyptian. If one relates to the human consciousness only by a „theory that the spirit is like a bucket“ or the „content of a sponge“, then this phenomenon cannot be explained scientifically. There obviously has to be in you humans also another – unconscious „lying deeper“ – knowledge. Of course they have tried to question these peoples under hypnosis and to compare the data that has been received with „real history“ in order to verify them „for their correctness“. The results that have been obtained were very diverse. Partly the statements corresponded alarmingly accurate with the investigations, but often they were completely off. I will now give you a very simple explanation for this phenomenon. Also this obvious contradiction will resolve itself self-evidently if you link together everything that you have heard from me so far. First we have to get time out of the way. Already the statement: To be led back „into an earlier life“ does contain an „aspect of time“.

How can we „dissolve“ this aspect of time?

The television program-example:

It is very simple! We just simply „freeze“ time, the same way as it also happened on our godly video cassette. If you switch the different channels of a television set, you change the „reception frequencies“ of your receiver. You thereby change the levels of vibration/oscillation. The same thing happens with the human consciousness during such a hypnosis. But the other movies are playing –as you switch back and forth – not at a different time - that is to say „earlier“ – but only on a different frequency. Now if we look at this pro(ceeding)cess in a „static“ way – without time – as a „wavelength“, then this way you are only putting „your conscious attention“ on to another point, that is present at a certain „distance“ of your „normal being here point“.

This actually already does explain a lot. But it can not yet explain that there are only partial “accordances” regarding the statements and descriptions of the peoples that have „been led back into past life“ with the „at this moment presumed as real past“. Here too we are confronted with an antinomies (=contradiction), that only occurs because of your limited „assumed knowledge“ and your „sensing time causatively“. Because your logic is telling you that – if those „earlier lives“ actually are „real and genuine“ – that the information brought from „there“ also have to match with the history that is present in this existence. Isn't there a causal connection between past and future. There can be only just „one past“.

You see, this again is a completely wrong assumption of your sciences.

The interactive-medium-example:

It actually is correct, that to each past there belongs a future, because past and future are causally linked to each other „unchangeably“. Just as you are not able to change anything anymore of the happenings on a „static“ video cassette that contains a movie that has already been filmed long ago. But now again a small but significant point has been overlooked. It is the „now-point“ – the present. You only live in the „now“, everything else is illusion. Time is only illusion. Your past is only thinking gone dead. This „now-point“ is the point of intersection of past and future, a „switch“ so to speak, that is being steered by your personal maturity – by your consciousness. Technicians „at the moment“ are working on creating a so called „inter-active medium“. That means that the „spectator“ can actively intervene into the happenings of a movie. For this it is necessary to subdivide a movie into several „tracks“, that contain diverse „endings“ (exits). You then are able to change the actions „during the movie“ according to your wishes, by “independently” switching between these – already pre-recorded „tracks“. Do you recognize the parallel to the highway example? If for example you want the main actor to get his Happy End, then he also gets his Happy End. Of course if you push „the wrong button“, then he can also perish mercilessly. In the movie that has been manufactured by me you are spectator and main actor in one person. Well then now let your own imagination get into action, then it will become clear to you why such „going back into past life“ only sometimes coincide with the „present“ that is now. What happens if the one being hypnotized only ended up in another „track“?

The phenomenon that are being perceived by you as „world and life“ are actually really based on a 4-dimensional „prime numbers cross“. This is a static 4-dimensional „structure“ with a mathematical „geometry of a square area“. The two areas thereby do cross each other in an angle of 90° . This structure is the root of „psyche and physique“.

Until now it was considered impossible, to make the darkness (mythos) visible by turning on a lamp (logos). HOLO-FEELING is an *experimentum crucis*, that is to say it is an experiment, that is bringing about a final decision about all „ideologies“ so far and that by a harmonious, higher-dimensional unification. It synthesizes myth and logos – that is darkness and light – to a unity. Through HOLO-FEELING for the first time in the history of your mankind it will be possible to build a bridge that is also rationally and logically understandable between myth and logos, but also between psyche and physics. Fanatical peoples stupidly have always fought for **materialism** and **idealism**, instead of reconciling both of them. The momentary state of psychology that you have access to you is the thesis: None of these two theories can either be proven nor be denied. Nevertheless most „scientifically“, that is to say – rationally-logic „functioning“ philosophers - decided for the materialistic system of thinking. To quote Sir Popper: „Since neither materialism nor idealism can be proven nor denied and my „healthy common sense“ tells me (*he called it in those days everyday life sense, now he calls it „none-sense“*) that the world is present, I want to call myself a „critical“ rationalist.“

Each „normal human“ from my point of view is still dead. He is „matter“ that is subject to the powers of my Genesis, „without free creative spirit“. He is only „functioning“ just like a machine, that is being steered by the „software of its logic“ – a living dead that is, the way Jesus already explained it (Let the dead bury their dead!)

A stringently mathematical correct/accurate prime number cross structure now answers the solution (=germ.= Lösung=to dissolve) of all antinomies so far of your reductional sciences. Besides that is HOLO-FEELING able to for the first time explain (proof?) **idealism** mathematically, inside the mathematical tautology that is scientifically commonly valid, and to lead the phenomenon time and space that is being perceived by you and therefore also the idea, that matter exists independent of „your spirit“, *ad absurdum*.

These insights have nothing to do with the „understanding of my being“. From my point of view even HOLO-FEELING is only „knowledge“ that comes about through „time“. Therefore the world which you perceive (take as true) is not going to dissolve completely into thin air overnight.

If a man looked across the ocean 500 years ago, he saw – “**superficially seen**” – the same ocean as you do if you are standing at the same spot and look at the ocean. Now if in 50 years some one looks at the ocean from this same spot, then he too will see this ocean. Aside from the famous quote of Heraklit: „You never step twice into the same river“, I want to point out to you something entirely different with this example:

Namely to a tremendous change (of substance) of your world, through the changing of your „own belief“, without anything that is going to change thereby in your world „superficially viewed“.

500 years ago your mankind „knew“ „100 % for sure“ that the ocean is flat. In those days it was firmly believed that one is on a disc. Whereas today one “believes“ just as „fanatically“ that the surface of the oceans is bent, because one considers himself to be (in this momentary drunkenness) on a globe. In a few years however the ocean will be viewed out of an entirely different perspective. Your mankind then will have recognized the actual reality – everything is only perfect illusion, just like a realistic dream – but that will „superficially seen“ not change the least bit of that ocean that is being perceived.

But through this spiritual „correction“ of your erroneously assumed past so far there is going to open up a completely new „future-track“ for your mankind.

HOLO-FEELING, once it has fallen on fertile human ground, is going to be the seed for a „severe“ leap of paradigm and consciousness in your mankind. If „you“ comprehend what kind of „fornication“ (germ.=Un-zucht=raising) has been committed on you with this „wrong upbringing“, you will be willing very fast to rectify/correct this „incomplete theories“. Only through your own „conscious correction“ of your past you are going to switch into „the track“ of a better future. Until now you only stood in front of a dark abyss which separated the spiritual from the physical world. With closed eyes and their head turned away your modern science declares that this gap cannot be bridged and is bottomless, even though they already are holding a torch in their hand which they are supposed to hold down into their own depth to be able to look into their own mistakes. In raising/upbringing it is not about „substantial questions“ alone. Also the nature of the souls is being influenced thereby. To this very day the principle of competition and of dividedness is being taught. Each young person is being incited to learn faster in order to surpass his neighbor. What is being termed as „friendly competition“ is being cultivated diligently and this way inevitably a more and more deep gap between humans is being constructed. All fellow humans unconsciously are thereby viewed as „opponents“ that are supposed to be conquered. How can such a consciousness grow – to feel like a cell of the whole “humanity”. Regard your individual soul as important part of the

entire/overall-organism called “humanity” – as thumb „of a hand“ – which is only then able to fulfill its godly tasks if all fingers “work coordinated“ and only have one aim in front of their eyes: The creating of heaven on earth. The wrong raising/upbringing so far is the exact opposite of the ideal of affection and benevolence. To only use one’s spiritual energies to try to bring joy to others to thereby advance one’s own development, this therefore seem to be completely strange to your mankind. The ones that now believe that they have to continue to hold on to their „old rut“, will inevitably catapult themselves into a dead end street that leads to an abyss. You don’t have to point me to your „imagined helplessness“. Because in actual reality this also is only a semb(g)lance, by which you allow only yourself to get deceived. Also the conventional opinions regarding „humanitarianism“ are no more than factitious sentimentalism of a pretentious and arrogant (pseudo) elite, among which you should number yourself too. The existing education system has implanted this „arrogant egoism“ so much into your mankind, that there is not even a section in arts anymore, where the members don’t hate each other and are not jealous of each other. Your personal ambition and your personal desires and feelings dominate your world. Your own principles, inclinations and antipathies towards other human beings seem to be the only right laws of life to you, according to which all the others are also supposed to act. And so you try to force these dogmas, which are inhibiting you too, also on others.

You believe to be able to survive only „in the drunkenness“ of your „spirit of competition“!

HOLO-FEELING makes it possible for you to merge the sciences that developed through an ego-centric logic with the great religions (Taoism, Hinduism, Christianity, Islam and so on) that come from an egocentric myth. The HOLO-FEELING-formula shows clearly recognizable and mathematically accurate that the religions which were created by me and the physical world of solid substance are structured/built up (composed/assembled) according to the exact same „mathematical raster“. Through the HOLO-FEELING-formula these coherences are being explained with much more „insight“, than could be vaguely sensed/suspected by the „coincidental“ parallels of number mysticism known so far.

Neither the phenomenon „matter“ nor the phenomenon „spirit“ you are to consider as the apodictic origin of your being, because I am neither one of these two. Neither matter, nor any “form” of „spirit” which to you is “comprehensible”, is the primary substance of the world which you perceive. Since the major part of humans stupidly assume, that their life has “accidently/by chance“ developed out of a „primeval soup“, all hypotheses so far had to end up in a *petitio principii*. Now there is something else, that „ontological“ (=the search for the „to be“, the „essere“) searching humans completely overlooked, a „something“ that is neither matter nor spirit (in the usual sense how you understood it) – and that is „me“. Your spirit and matter only exist through the phenomenon „time“. Your spirit and matter that is being perceived by you do need for their appearance time, to express it even better – space/time. Both need „time“ for their „being here“. The re(dis)solving of this problem is more simple and more „logical“ than you are able to think of at this moment, because also your view was blocked, because of all the dogmatic trees that have obstructed the view on the whole (real) forest.

Natural scientists and mathematicians do have the fractal character of the world clearly in front of their eyes. But until now they have not yet been able, because of the seemingly „infinite“ (=uncertain) and „infinitesimal“ (=unending) amount of data of „this world“, to conclude with all of these fragments that are being perceived by them, to “one whole”. I am this „whole“, I am your divinity.

About fractals:

In your mathematics the phenomenon of „fractals“ is known. Thereby a very simple „Iteration-equation“ (lat. = *iter* = „the walk“, journey, path, march (through life) „lies on the basis of“ the (for example) Mandelbrot-Fractal, which appears infinitesimally complex. By an iteration procedure a point is being defined in a system of coordinates, whereby the coordinates are being termed for historic reasons as „**real part**“ and „**imagined part**“. Pre-supposing you would have to live in such a „mathematically produced world“, as is also depicted by a „mathematical fractal“. You then would through your „limited perception“ (telescope of perception!) only encounter infinite appearances, infinitesimal similarities and „coincidental“ synchronisations, that is to say meet with coincidental appearances. All appearances perceived by you in your being here are, if viewed from another perspective, no coincidences, but exact (germ,=**gen**-aue) mathematically defined „zones“. My HOLO-FEELING formula is the primal formula out of which your entire world that you perceive is regenerating. This formula is „the root“ of a mirrored four dimensional static fractal. It represents the „actual real space of being here“ of your „being“. This fractal is your actual archetype endo-system. This relatively simple (mathematical!) formula is on the basis of all appearances and phenomenon of your life.

A deep humility will get ahold of you when you „fathom“ the precision, complexity and yet plainness and simplicity of my „with love“ created creation.

A small bite for natural scientists:

The „whole“ thing is ordered according to the principle of the Cross of Gauss. By a squaring out of a complex level/plane can arise your „**cross**“ of Descartes (Cartesian) coordinates. Your world is „the world“ which seems to exist in a „Cartesian frame“. This Cartesian world is also the place of your own „ex-ecution“! (germ.=Hin-richtung=direction towards). The „complex mathematics“ of Gauss (the Cross of Gauss) and the Cartesian system of Descartes/Newton only have to be „united“ mathematically. In both of these systems is being described perfectly the difference between your three dimensional sensation of perceiving the world – **the „space of beholding“** – and the four dimensional prime numbers structure – which **„actually really is“**. In it reality does „thin itself out“ with a „squared factor“ – „around a point“ – into infinity. This point is the point of your attention and is being „enlightened“ by the same. Your light of consciousness now does form interferences with the „unconscious lights“ of your collectivity that is lying within you. This way a hologram is formed which makes the phenomenon of the respective levels of consciousness in your ego-center appear. This prime-number-structure is the root of a „mathematical nexus“ that is thinning itself out, of „probabilities“ that have been encountered in Quantum mechanics.

The formula $e^{i\pi} = -1$ „implotes“ (because $-1+1=0$), if you add to both sides $+1$, to $e^{i\pi} + 1 = 0$ (nothing; point/monades). This is how you get the „6 basic properties“ (6 is the number of procreation) of my complete mathematics clearly before your eyes.

e, i, π , 1, 0, -1 .

„**Space:matter**“ and „**energy:time**“ can thereby be transformed „mathe-matically“, but also in the mirrored „psychological“ form, into „**matter:space**“ and „**time:energy**“. They are interchangeable.

(Whatever this whole thing is supposed to mean. I do know a good teacher though, who would be able to explain this to you exactly (**gen-au**) in a school-knowledge scientific way ☺.)

The movie-example:

You are still a pretty small „consciousness-light“ in my creation. This is why you are only able to „light up“ or „light on“ very very little of my entire creation on your own. But if now you do unite yourself with the “other lights“ and you all focus your energies „on the same point“, you thereby are in the position to open your focus without „loss of brightness“.

Now what is that supposed to mean again?

1. Imagine an old typical roll of a movie with single pictures (dias). You are now trying to see the entire movie in the „now“, that is all at once, „without time“. For this we cut the movie into single dias and order them on a flat area. But now you are going to realize that you only have a very small attention-focus (=focal point) and that you are only able to push into your focus at the most the area of one single picture and thereby to be able to consciously project (focus) it, the information of all the other pictures remain this way for you in obscurity.

2. But now you also have the possibility to order all pictures „one after the other“, as if one would push a stack of dias all at once into the „light beam“ of a projector. But now you are not going to recognize anything at all anymore and/or be able to describe it, even though all information is inside of your focus, because your „attention-light“ does not have enough energy to penetrate or „light through“ this amount of information (dias).

In the first example you are confronted with the logical scientific way of seeing it. A small part of all possible information (a single picture of the movie) is illuminated „bright and clear-cut“. Even though the scientist is well able to describe everything (inside of his focus) clearly, he does not know anything in relation to the whole – about the content of the entire movie.

In the second example you are confronted with the view of a mystic. All information is being conceived by him in the „now“. He is aware of the whole. „He knows everything“, but is not able to describe it. To be able to communicate with a „normal human“, he has to fan out, to unfold the information „into time“, so that the normal person with his weak consciousness-light is able to „shine through“ it. Do you still remember the novelist with his timeless „yes“. (see page 151)

So you are virtually forced by your limited perception to divide „the whole“ into fragments that you can consciously perceive - that is to say to spread out „into time“ – to then be able „to read it off“ one after the other. Humans do have, depending on their inner maturity (see page 171) a different kind of focus, a different kind of „energy of consciousness“ (strength of light) and a different kind of frequency of fusion (CFF), that is to say capacity to grasp.

Only through your unification with other human „energy units“ you are going to reach your pre-determined collective goal given by me.

The 8 HOLO-FEELING-dimensions:

Now I am going to try to bring the 8 HOLO-FEELING-dimensions closer to you in a popular scientific way. They are the building material of your new modality. Everything lies already ready prepared in your spirit. The time has come now that you should unfold your real knowledge. I know that it takes a great effort on your part to break loose from your dogma so far, from your ratio and from your normal logic. But for your world it is crucial for survival that you are getting in “accordance” (germ.=Einklang=one sound) with the essential world. Even though it still causes you quite a „head ache“ to bring the „unspeakable“ of my metaphors – that hopefully are comprehensible to you – out of the deep cellar of your spirit into the light.

We want to start by calling again to our conscious attention that „**every human being** (if viewed from his one sided, limited standpoint) **is right**“!

This form of communication with me makes it possible for you to retain your individuality, but hopefully also does produce understanding and tolerance towards your – also only limitedly perceiving – fellow human beings. You have to try to synenergize yourself with all the others. Through the power of **HOLO-FEELING** I will get you into the position to now consciously complete the path of your Genesis. You only have to desire it really „un-selfishly“ and to thereby firmly believe in me.

How do you humans put it so nicely:

Help yourself, then God will help you!

Your human logic plays a trick on you more often than you suppose. You should only move about very carefully and watchfully inside your –logics (psycho- bio- theo- and so on). Because they actually correspond to an urban jungle. Each human being will perceive and assess the advantages and disadvantages of a big city differently. I am now going to try to project into your consciousness an admittedly incomplete, but still very concentrated re-perspective of human assumptions – about the origin of human existence – and to thereby mark a few of the contradictions in your world view, which you have unconsciously accepted so far. Out of that then we are going to filter out the thought-traps that you have fallen prey to so far. These in turn you then should use as „warning lamps“, which can be of help at your side in your further development, presupposing that you have the consciousness to always keep an eye on their signals. Since you anyway make the mistake to view your world – including yourself – as a more or less well (right?) functioning machine, then you should also apply the safety precautions that are customary with „machines“, which point you to potential „malfunctioning in the system“ in order to avoid greater damage. If there is an oil warning lamp or an over-heating warning lamp flashing up, you of course turn off the motor of your car in order to avoid greater damage. This simple principle your politicians have obviously not yet understood. In your world there are flashing up at the moment pretty much all of the warning lamps that there are. In the first part I have already pointed out to you that the only freedom – which you possess – is the kind of freedom, to be able to recognize, that you are not free. Only if you can get up the humility to accept this statement, then you will get the possibility ascribed by me to become really free. Your world is in actuality not a universe with globe-like three dimensional planets, but rather a holographic prime number-fractal, or to put it more simply, an eight dimensional holographic implicit order. (You don't yet have to think about this statement at the moment).

Always be on the alert regarding your egoism, your arrogance, your helplessness and your knowledge.

Do trust me and believe me, that not a single one of my statements is undeliberate or senseless. Never forget that I am your thoughts, „IAMYOU“, therefore it also should be in your/mine = our) interest, to utilize the spiritual power that lies within you exclusively for your (/mine = our) liberation. So don't continue to further on waste your spiritual energies on the „happiness-delusions“ that for example money, power, but also „short time pleasures“ do represent, and do not chase after „pseudo-securities“, which those delusions want to lead you to believe into. Money is no security, to the opposite. The account is always balanced in the end. Everyone is finally going to get „what he really has deserved“. Believe me, in my creation there is an absolute justice, even if until now you have doubted that. But until now you have also doubted me. You are not becoming a „better person“ if I promise you something, neither if I make you afraid of something. This principle that is being used by a lot of dogmatic religions does not change the least bit of your personal „maturity“. You can recognize from „your history“ that peoples did not turn into „angels“ because of it.

The baby-example:

With a three month old baby you can promise or rant as much as you like, it will wet „its diapers“ anyway. But you are going to love the baby in spite of it. If a „young soul“ is lacking the maturity „of understanding“, then likewise all of the „wanting to missionize“ and all appeals to their childish reason is not going to make sense. All humans are my, „but also your children“ (because I am you). Everything needs „its time“. It takes love, patience and trust to overcome „the diaper-stage“. Most of all trust in me. Just as you are absolutely sure about it, that I have set up my creation in such a way that a baby one day will not „wet its diapers“ anymore, it is just as sure that I am holding my protecting hand over those souls that „really believe in me“. You only have to change your present attitude towards „your mankind“ in order to get into the pleasure of my protecting hand. Only once your egoistic „wanting to know“ stops, you will begin to „understand“ all of this. Through this your world will get a new „lucidity“ (= to see through). With this elevated consciousness then also grow your responsibility. Responsibility is only another word for the parenting duty, which you should not only have towards yourself, but also towards all childlike younger souls. A real mature human primarily thinks about the others and tries not to exploit them, to for example drive up the stock quotation. The „normal“ rationally and logically thinking intellectuals in your world – the supposedly „endowed with reason“ humans – obviously are acting like egoistic children which do not want to (are not able to) accept the well-meaning advice and ways of conduct of the adults, because obviously they are lacking the necessary „maturity“ for it. The only real pathological „ailment“ that you are suffering from and which inevitably always leads to death, is your so called „healthy reasoning“.

What kind of an attitude do you have?

Most of all you do have an egoistic „I- and a security attitude“. Unfortunately you are searching for your securities in the wrong place. And then there is also „in you“ the bad, bad word „**impossible**“, that drags you down to the level of consciousness of that of a zombie.

All that is completely clear (you are going to think now)!

„I have completely understood all that already long ago, but it's all those other peoples that only think egoistically. **I** would right away change, if....., but as long as „the others“ only think about themselves, then I have to first of all think of myself, otherwise I will do down. **I** know that it is „**impossible**“ to convince all these „fanatics“ and „plebs“ of a world of brotherhood of love. **I** would be the first one to participate in the structuring of a new, better world, but.....! But it's all those others that are to blame.“

You are behaving just as shabby as „those other ones“. Because everything that you blaming them for, everybody is blaming everybody for. Almost none of anyone is really conscious about „what really is“. But since in actual reality you carry the world „inside of you“, you are the one – and „**the only one**“ in fact, - that does not have a real consciousness. Now finally have confidence/trust in me. I am the wisdom which you really should trust in. I have led you out of your „anal baby-phase“ „absolutely for sure“ and now I am in the process to lead you out of another one of your anal phases of development of your soul. Do have absolute confidence into the words that you are getting transmitted through this „small book“ - these words really do come from „**the beyond**“, where the actual real essence of being of all appearances is at home, and which you did not want to know about until now. You now have to begin to re-arrange, re-organize, adjust your entire view of the world „radically“ (=radix = root =going to the roots of). It is only going to function as a whole, that is to say in the world that is perceived by you, **if you are the one that starts with it**. You are the

Messiah for the world that you are perceiving (take as true) and which you believe „to live in“. Yes, I am talking about you! Only about you. Or do you see anybody else here, that I am talking to at this very moment.

You now have to be the one, that begins to change your world for the good, otherwise it is going to – still „in your time“ - go down!

All this is neither an eschatologic prophecy nor a threatening, but rather my „**godly promise**“. It does not matter which position you find yourself in. Change your life. From now on only act selflessly. Only this way you can save your individuality. This for heavens sake is not supposed to mean that now you have to get up and go missionize all humans. You therefore also do not have to share out imprudently your „goods and wealth“ (in case you do have any of that) to the masses. For the time being it suffices perfectly well, if the words „love for your neighbor“ and „understanding“ don't just cross your lips dishonestly – you should now slowly begin to also really live them. Stop to lie to your fellow humans and to manipulate them. „Normal advertisement“ for example is legalized deception that scorns human dignity and only serves the purpose of consciously producing „addiction“ and „exploitation“. In your world view, not the one that is really „mature and reasonable“ is at the top, but rather the one who owns the means and the abilities to manipulate and to cheat his fellow humans as best as he can. Each soul is supposed to find its very own individuality. Do support it in this instead of exploiting it. This way too one can become „successful“. Your present conduct will show me the real maturity of your soul. First give, before you demand something. I know that now you already think to yourself again, that this is impossible, this way I am not able to survive among these selfish peoples. Do finally trust in me. I am the creator of all worlds and am capable of intervening in your world in such away, as you will not think it possible. Your guardian angels already are available.

If now you continue to try to preserve your being here in the accustomed manner, you will lose it. However if you willingly give up your being here so far, you will gain your actual real life. (Luke 17:33)

You „believe“ to have a social attitude. You „believe“ to only carry in you humanitarian thoughts. Why do you demand that the other ones should change first? You „believe“ that if you commit the same foolishness, that this way you are „on the safe side“. To wait and see is the „name of the game of the masses“. Let's see what all the others are doing. We already spoke a few times about the complacency of the masses (see page 65). It's exactly this kind of attitude of the masses, that you might be forming your own rope with.

About fanaticism, politics and ecology:

Of course there are „active humans“ that want to change something in the world, because they believe to have recognized the „faults in the system“. This too is a „mistaken belief“. One only always recognizes the faults of „the others“, instead of pointing one's attention on „one's own mistakes“. What were the words again of my son of man: „Everyone sees the tiny splinter in the eyes of the other one, no one sees the huge beam in his own eyes“. One has to muster up a lot of humility and „real self-consciousness“, to put one's egoistic „I“ aside to then only be able to realize that one is no different from all the others. You actually are always only dealing with „normal humans“.

Aren't you also only a „normal“ thinking human, isn't it?

If for example you are enthusiastically engaged „ecologically“, then almost any means to save the world will „be right“ to you. For you then „saving mother earth“ will “logically” be absolute priority. This is a „logical wrong conclusion“ which all fanatics do carry in themselves. All enthusiastic fanatics are standing on the same level of consciousness. All of them, without exception. No matter if it is ecologic, religious or political fanaticism, **it's all stupid egoistic fanaticism**. Each one only tries to protect „his system of thinking“.

„You can't just compare radical right Neonazis that burn down a home for foreigners with engaged environment protectors! They at least are **„fighting“** for a „good cause“, is what you are going to think now.

The evil is never „the issue“ itself. Each human being is, if seen from his standpoint/point of view, right (see page 146). Each normal human always only sees from his standpoint with his „limited attention“ into my actual reality. No standpoint is more right or more wrong. At the most there is a more „complex“ standpoint; a standpoint that sees into more details, because it works with more information. Let's take for example a „capitalistic“ and an „ecologic“ fanatic. Both are trying to (of course selflessly) save „mankind“.

Of course one of them is completely right if he claims:

If we continue like this with the pollution of the environment, then we will suffocate in the dirt, and **„every kind of order on earth will get destroyed“**.

But the other one claims more or less nothing else. He only has a different idea of „order“.

If we are not capable of boosting our economy, there are going to be even more unemployed peoples. The slogan to restrict the individual transport is an absolutely wrong conclusion, there are so many work places that are connected directly and/or indirectly with the car. If this „Green Party“ will get to power, **„our complete order will get destroyed“** and we are going to end up in chaos.

Fortunately you are a „fanatic representative“ of democracy that is such a blessing to mankind. Because you are actually able to „freely“ choose between these two systems and a few more other „right systems“, which want to „save“ your mankind and want to keep up „their order“.

All political systems that are thought up by normal humans have two properties in common:

1. They have grown on „fanatical ground“.
2. They all lead to, in their own way, sooner or later, to the death of the existing human order

But of course you live in a democracy and are therefore able to choose out of a catalogue of diverse ways of destruction (ideologies and parties).

How then would you prefer it?

- . Gas chamber or injection of poison (contamination of the environment)
- . The electric chair (atomic catastrophe)
- . The death cord (fascism and dictatorship)
- . Getting shot (the communistic revolution of suppressed proletarians)

And I promise you, no matter what you are going to choose, you will get „the final blessing“ from the church (as is customary in the „humane“ American penalty system). Because the one that is in possession of the worldly power has for this (pseudo-Christian) church also the right. For a „religious organization“ it is always better to cooperate with the existing worldly powers, this way one stays firmly in the saddle (of power) even through centuries.

Since in my Bible the entire world is being described, it does not pose any difficulty to find the appropriate Bible verse (mostly taken out of context) for each situation or ideology. But understanding and love for your neighbor is my real law and not murder your neighbor. „An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth“ is a law that is intra-personal without space/time which describes the „absolute righteousness“ that is created by me. Primitive, immature humans now use this saying of the Bible for their fanatic revenge campaign. Such kind of souls do stand in my „esteem“ (germ.=Acht-ung=eight) even lower than animals (animals don't kill out of a fanatical thirst for revenge). It has always been more important for the established churches to not fall out with the powerful of the world (see page 104, Rev. 17:1-6) than it was for them to be a living example of Christianity for humans. Your schizophrenic mankind organizes at the same time a „congress for the world environment“ to save nature and a „congress for the world's economy“ to boost the economy. You are a part of this schizophrenic society. You yourself are the one that is divided „in itself“.

The real crisis of mankind is your own lack of imagination, your own fear and your own drunkenness!

You are the one – the only one – that does not want to leave his system of thinking out of fear, complacency and lethargy. All your salvations/solutions lie in HOLO-FEELING. They lie solely in your firm belief in me and in my HOLO-FEELING laws. Just think about it yourself! If the world that you perceive is really only – and I must admit that it is a „damned real“ – world constructed by your spirit, you also would be capable of completely re-shaping (re-form-ing) it by the changing of your „attitudes“/“settings“. The best thing is to view this shadow world that you have perceived (taken as true) so far only as a night-mare. In a dream nothing really is getting destroyed by a global ecologic disaster except the dream itself – your individual projection. At worst you will only again fall back into my „causal nexus“, to then get a new chance again by me as a zero-soul. Then you have to start all over again and build up everything new again for yourself “out of nothing” and to try to do better with this new chance. Again and over again. If you would know how often you have already played this game. But by now you should have grown out of the childrens-shoes of your soul.

If you allow this information to enter your consciousness then it will also become clear to you why in biblical disasters everything always gets destroyed. When it says for example: All the birds of the air, all animals on the land and the fish in the water will go down. Then the „humane“ human asks himself:

„Why are these poor animals responsible if these humans „play crazy“.

Everything is only a dream – your dream. When your consciousness leaves this „dream level“, then this world that is formed by „your thoughts“ inevitably falls back into „timelessness“ - into my static causal nexus. I am not the least bit cruel. It's you that is.

A monkey stays a monkey, as much as you may promise to him or punish him, and if the Genesis decides to unfold a new blossom, this will also happen. Just as it is not possible for reptiles to grasp the being-space of a monkey, so it is not possible for the monkey to relate to the -logics and sentiments of a human being. At this moment you are just as little able to imagine what a real **HUMAN** – the one that comes after the „normal human“ - is all able to „perceive“. The transitions inside of my genetic evolution are – if „viewed in regard to time“ – not abrupt but flowing. You dear reader, are already such a complete **HUMAN**, you are just not yet aware of it! A caterpillar (= normal human) will become a butterfly (=real human), even if it tries to prevent that. You are already a butterfly, you just do not yet want to „take that as being true“ and therefore you still act like a silly caterpillar that does not want to accept this metamorphosis.

All „problems“ in the world that are perceived by you are pure intention!

You can rub yourself on them and consume yourself, or you can understand them and use them for your further development. The more that you understand yourself as „the whole“, the easier it will be for you to recognize that it is you yourself who is creating all the conflicts by your still incomplete ability to perceive. I see you as a butterfly that just emerged from its cocoon, whose wings are not dry yet. You are finding yourself in a very dangerous stage of your life. Just consider and think about who I **REALLY** am. Do you still believe to be holding in your hands a „normal book“ (a heap of paper covered with squirts of paint ordered in a mysterious way), that only contains the thoughts of „another human“, of an author that is unknown to you – a wisecrack; or is it maybeyour subconsciousness after all, that now slowly begins to rebel against the **dis-torter-ed meaning** of your loud thoughts and your only egoistic actions/deeds so far?

It's a fact: At this moment you are the most alone human of your world. You are all-al-one with yourself and your thoughts. „I AM YOU“ and you are at this moment (the) „ALL/ONE“. Your being here in your future will be a **HOLO-FEELING**, or it will not be anymore. I have created with the Genesis the principle of selection. You thereby decide „autonomously“ if you want to continue to be a „normal“ human or an „actual real HUMAN“. You now have to decide. You are experiencing at this moment the birthing hour of your „real free will“ with all the (self)responsibility that is linked to it. Your new freedoms that sad to say you are not yet aware of in their full measure, now don't leave you any more possibility to hide behind some coat-tail or to secure yourself in any kind of form or shape. That which you now bind for yourself here on earth you will also get from me. That's why you need to give it some real serious thought if you want to „give credence“ to me or not!

From childhood on you have been raised according to a pre-defined patterns and have thereby been influenced to think and feel a certain way. You believe to be bound to your traditions. You have your opinions, values and subjective, undisputed systems of belief and try to live according to these. But by this you submit yourself to a dependency to these limited views. For as long as you do not free yourself from this way of looking at things you will never achieve spiritual freedom. You thereby make yourself a slave to your own logic. My endeavor is exclusively and only to free you from this. I am trying the whole time to make it clear to you how much you have submitted yourself to your knowledge/belief so far. The „knowledge that you worship“ and „your logic“ made you dependent and blind.

Now let's have a look at some of the „storage-compartments“ in your head:

Even though I am still only a heap of paper that is spotted with black paint, you do hear me- in you- from you – speaking with your own voice. But I am not only a mere voice, I can also trigger feelings of affection or rejection, pictures or whole stories (films) in you. Just pay attention to what kind of feelings and information the following letters produce in you.

-MICHAEL JACKSON

-SCIENTOLOGY CHURCH

-WHORE

-CANCER

-MONEY AND WEALTH

Each one of these terms will stir up a flood of information out of your subconsciousness into your consciousness and will produce in you a predetermined opinion. With these terms different readers will thereby experience different opinions, pictures and feelings, like for example:

Michael Jackson = Superstar, crazy nut, rich, child abuser, is being worshipped, is being envied, is being admired and so on.?

Scientology church = Even though most peoples do not have the least idea what it is all about, but what they „know for sure“ is the fact that it is a deceptive sect. But members of the sect however do know „what is the (their?) truth“ and that all humans „outside“ of their community are „manipulated, limited, dumb and blind“ (and with that they are not even that wrong).

Whore = This subject is too spicy for me.

Cancer = Is also very spicy, if it is prepared properly. Or are you not so fond of fish? Probably most peoples do think about this terrible sickness – or in another context – about astrology.

Money and wealth = security, happiness, satisfaction?

You submit to the information and to the systems of belief and dogmas which you have been raised in and are able to comprehend out of your subconsciousness and you then construct with it your world picture. But in you lies „my entire whole actual reality“. All possible possibilities of the being here and all knowledge of mankind is in you „in the now“ available. Much more than you are ever able to find out from all the books of the world. Pure head knowledge will never be able to let you feel/sense the smell of a rose or the joyful laughter of children.

I do not speak here as an authority or teacher, but only from book to human. You are only going to read out of me (you!) that which you are capable of reading into me. The way you pass judgment on me, (to judge = germ. = ur-teilen= to divide), you also judge (divide) all things and living creatures in the world that you perceive.

You consider learning a process of adding up. You believe that this process fills drawers in your brain (your I); these drawers are experiencing, these experiences do then become your memories. Your memories for you are only filled drawers. These „memories“ are now capable of coloring all your future experiences. Now pose yourself once the question, if learning really is only a collected accumulation of knowledge? For as long as your senses are overloaded with knowledge, experiences and memories, it is impossible to receive something new.

Your thinking has to become completely „empty“, before „the timeless“ is able to step into appearance for you. Please do not think this to be **a destructive kind of feeling of an apathetic „being“**, that does not want to become, collect, search and learn anymore, but a detaching/breaking loose from the dictatorship of your logic (the ratio). Until now you were only able to grasp „incoherent fragmented knowledge“ and were also only able to make such kind of experiences. Many happenings have left their traces and have been collected by you as memories. If as a human one learns a new language or comprehends the functioning of a new machine, these mechanical processes of adding up are termed as „learning“. All possible possibilities of the being here and all the information that is necessary for this, are and „always“ have been present in your subconsciousness. „Newly acquired information“ are ultimately only new directions of perception of your perception-telescope. These new informations are thereby not getting „added up“, but only new areas are being exploited, that is to say being made visible/recognizable for (through) your conscious(ness) being!

Your old and the perhaps newly detected and accepted as right directions of perception are the area, in which you are going to(can) (spiritually) move about exclusively. They are your raster of perception. All phenomenon that are showing up out of your subconsciousness are thereby first of all running through a perception filter which consists of your dogmas. Inevitably you tend to always push this perception-filter (right/wrong, comfortable/uncomfortable, good/evil and so on) between your initially conscious and neutral perception and the phenomenon that are appearing as new in your range of view of your attention.

Use the examples as thought-analogies in order to free yourself from your pitfalls of thinking. Try to circumvent new dead end roads of your thinking that are showing up. You will succeed more and more often, if from now on you try to live more aware/conscious. These HOLO-FEELING laws are the real laws of my Genesis. My creation represents an eight dimensional hologram, which you have to exploit for yourself as living space (similar to a video game). Your development has now advanced so far, that now for the first time you get the possibility from me to reach a higher „level“. There you will be confronted with completely new

(heavenly?) laws and phenomenon. If you are capable of „letting go of“ your three dimensional paradigm, you will be one of the first real Homo Sapiens, who is able to „consciously experience“ this world. You decide with your future thoughts and deeds/the way you proceed, if for you it will be a „behind me the deluge“ („devil-may-care“) (germ. = Sintflut) or „behind me the deluge of senses“ (germ.=Sinnflut).

About the levels of perception:

You are capable of directing your consciousness to different levels of perception. If for example you are reading an interesting book, then in a certain way you stop partaking of the reality that surrounds you. Your consciousness then is only focused on the information which the book is conveying to you (or as is in my case is at least trying to convey to you). As you read an interesting novel there will thereby be playing an actual movie in your consciousness. As you are reading conscientiously you are going to be confronted with stories, landscapes and peoples, that, even though not being there in reality, yet they are being perceived by your consciousness. The cause for this is „the changing“ of the level of consciousness that is available to you. The pictures and sounds which you perceive “in you“ (in your brain?) during reading are „ultimately“ (that is to say, merely latest „state“ of present human insight) electrical and chemical processes and states/conditions. These correspond – if viewed neurologically – exactly to the ones which are being produced by the (imagined?) stimulation of your senses be-cause(d) of your „experiencing the outside world“. Also by thinking intensively, by dreaming or by indulging in your memories you can trigger these processes.

„Your senses“ and „your thoughts“ produce the same electro chemical processes and states/conditions (in the brain?).

Are processes and states/conditions only something material?

Well, just as much or just as little as are the waves on the water.

But the water itself is matter, isn't it?

Quantum physicists claim that they consist of **matter/waves** . The whole world consists first of all out of differences, and these you perceive “as processes“. Only with their help you then draw conclusions, where (on what) these processes are happening. Your ability to recognize differences does also produce the differences which you perceive. A necessary „background“ for this then does again produce a difference (contrast). Ultimately (seen apodictically) merely the differences are the substrates which among other things you then also call matter.

If you are dreaming you are experiencing a materialized world as well, which does not differ from your „real world“ in any way. Because as you are dreaming you are not aware of it, that you are only in a state of sleep. In it you are confronted with humans which you perhaps have never seen in all of your life. Now where do all these „foreign humans“ come from? Who is moving the „theater of puppets“ of your dream? In your dream you can sit on a chair, drive a car and experience joy, but also pain, fear and suffering. Now if you wake up covered with sweat after a „nightmare“, you are going to think: „Thank God, it was all only a dream“. Why are you so sure that this „reality“ which you are experiencing „at this very moment“ is not also only a dream? You have no possibility to refute this thesis. Maybe when you die you only wake up again?

You have learned „to believe“ that everything that you perceive outside of you exists in your head in form of electro-chemical processes and states. **But not everything, „that really is in you“** is in your range of vision of attention (of your consciousness). Obviously you project moods into an „imaginary outside world“ that cannot even be out there as something real.

Now let's together observe one time an every-day happening. A reader is sitting in a chair and is staring into a book, that is to say more accurately expressed, he is staring at the pages that are covered with squirts of printing ink and every couple minutes he is turning one page

further. During reading the „outside world“ is for the reader not even present, because what we are dealing with here are two different kinds of levels of perception. On one hand the world around him, and then also the world which is being triggered by the reading of the novel inside of him. No „normal human“ would now claim that the peoples and things which he perceives during reading (in his head?) were real or even alive. But the supposedly electro chemical processes and states – the triggers of all that is (taken as true) perceived sensations – are the same ones for both worlds that thereby “do appear”.

Your consciousness is with its attention always only on one level of perception. You are able to change/switch the place of „your conscious attention“ more or less fast. Similar to changing the programs at the television set. The leap out of a „novel-world-reality“ which you produce by reading an interesting novel, into your „normal outside-world reality“, you normally manage immediately and without any kind of difficulties. But how is it if during your sleep you find yourself in a dream-world-reality. Your soul is still torn apart and therefore lives „at the same time“ in different levels of perception. These do differ in intensity and imaginative power of the realities that are being sensed thereby, and in the possibility to change these levels autonomously and consciously; for example reading, watching TV, listening to music, to be lost in thought, dreaming in different intensity and depth, hypnosis, meditation, to lie to yourself about something, states of drunkenness out of euphoria (elation) or under the influence of drugs, schizophrenia and so on.

But as really genuine and natural you only regard (believe) to be the „normal outside world reality“. It is „of course“ the only one which unconsciously is being perceived (**taken as true**) by you „normal humans“.

Mark this: Since you are using your outside world-reality as reverence level (as norm-*al*) we want to from now on call it the „outside-world-reality-level“.

All of your perception levels correspond to the Hinduistic Maya and do lie in the real fourth dimension!

On the basis of these kind of observations we have created a tool, which allows a much more neutral assessment of issues/circumstances than all of the epistemological procedures so far.

The headphone-example:

You are deeply engrossed in the sound of a symphony orchestra. You hear this orchestra over a new set of HIFI-headphones with supposedly „absolutely genuine sound“. I am using here the headphones as a symbol for your subjective perceived world and the original, genuine orchestra as a symbol for the actual reality. The impression that you get to be sensing a genuine, natural, that is to say a real reproduction of music, this you only get because you are at this moment „unconsciously“ on another level of perception. Now if someone gets you back into the outside-world-reality-level by the simple question: „What are you listening to just now“? then you will for example answer: „To a symphony of Schubert“. But we are not interested in the music but in the stimulus-trigger, the actual source of sound (the level of perception). You hear the music over headphones whose reproduction of sound contains only a fraction of information of the orchestra in the concert hall, but you are not the least bit aware of this „incompleteness“ as you are listening. But if you would always be conscious in the outside-world-reality-level, then you would right away notice this difference as disturbing. The reason for this „convinced believing“ of these statements (HIFI fans often fanatically adhere to them): These „**headphones sound absolutely genuine**“ or this „**stereo set sounds absolutely genuine**“ come about only by them unconsciously changing their attention. An un-conscious human thereby only changes spiritually from the outside-world-reality-level to a headphone-reality-level. Because of the ability of your spirit to imagine, you too always have the sensation that the level of perception that is real is the one that you are „unconsciously“ finding yourself in. By the way, also different kinds of „norms“ and „ideologies“ do depict such different levels of perception. Your conflicts always only come about by you being unconscious in regard to the perception-level which you are „taking on“. As you are listening to music with headphones your attention is only focused on the actual music-information, this is why the faulty sound of the headphones -as compared to the original – is not being perceived by you consciously. But different levels of perception also produce different seeming realities. The same phenomenon now also does appear as you switch/change between different „ideologies“. The sound of headphones or of a stereo set, if viewed from the perspective of quantity and quality, is in no way comparable to the original sound (really produced?) of a symphony orchestra in a concert hall. And it is the same thing when you are going to compare HOLO-FEELING diligently with „all thesis until now“ of the origin of the world. None of the ideologies and theories until now are comparable with HOLO-FEELING – the actual real reality. All „normal“ artificial reproductions can, if seen from this point of view, be termed as more than insufficient. The „original actual real reality“ thereby always steps into appearance „incomplete/imperfect“. But the „tiny content of information“ of the amount of data that is being communicated via the headphones as opposite to the whole actual real reality, is completely sufficient in order to produce „in the un-attentive human“ a seeming reality that is being perceived as „really genuine“. The narrow focus of your attention that is only aimed at the music, **is what makes the real „differences in sound“ „sink into“ a fuzziness of inattentiveness.** You too will not get any glimpse of their „real beauty“ if you do not slowly begin to observe your information so far about the world more attentively.

When normal peoples are dreaming, then each one only sees his own dream (= his truth), only once they become awake they all see the same actual real reality.

When you make a phone-call you for example talk to your mother or to some acquaintance. Even if the rendition of the telephone is clanking, distorted and monophonic, you don't have any problem to identify the particular conversation partner accurately. Now if someone were to ask you who you are talking to, you will spontaneously answer: „With my mother“.

But viewed from your outside-world-reality-level you are only talking to a telephone. Here too your „in-attentiveness“ leads you to a „telephone-reality-level“ and this one then produces „in you“ the illusion to be communicating immediately with another (materialized?) person.

Already in the sixties you humans have made perception-psychological examinations, where in many tests of comparing all kinds of different groups of peoples it supposedly „was proven“ that electro acoustic systems reach a quality of reproduction, which cannot be distinguished from the original. Until this very day it has not been noticed what kind of mistake has been made by both, the test performer and the subject. Humans always unconsciously change the level of perception, as they empirically assess the sound quality that is reproduced by stereo systems.

The sewing machine-example:

You surely know from riddle pages the pictures where one has to find the mistakes. There you have two – „if viewed superficially“ – identical pictures, where one is supposed to find in one of both some mistakes. Now we tell a group of experimental subjects about these pictures. Then we put an old sewing machine that is decorated elaborately, on top of a table and do give the participants a color picture approximately 30 x 40 cm, that depicts this sewing machine including the table, from the same angle of perspective.

We explain to the participants, the photo has been adapted by a computer and that they have five minutes time to find the mistakes that have been omitted and or have been manipulated into the initial original.

Normal humans thereby always as a rule proceed in the same kind of way. From the broad to the fine. This by the way also corresponds to the „established“ scientific procedure so far. One compares the table, the legs of the table, the drive wheel, the sewing-head and so on to then „get lost“ in the details of the visible screws, decorations and so on. To already anticipate it, none of the participants is going to find a mistake. They all will commit the mistake to unconsciously compare two different levels of perception. If they would consciously stay exclusively on the outside-world-reality-level, then right away the difference would be apparent, a sewing machine contra a strip of paper 30 x40 cm on which there are pigments of color. But because of „the way the question is posed“ everyone will, as they observe this two dimensional order of color pigments on the photograph, unconsciously go to another level of perception. Thereby they are comparing „**in their head (!)**“ two sewing machines that are „absolutely the same“. Because of the ability of the human spirit to imagine (fuzzy effect), the stimulus-trigger for the senses (in this case the photograph) can change in vast areas. Different sizes of the photograph, high gloss paper or semi-gloss, yes even differences in color all the way to a black/white-picture will in this case without objection be perceived as „**the same sewing machine**“.

And this is exactly how it is with the experiments with stereo-equipment. If peoples would „attentively“ make their comparisons only on the outside-world-reality-level of their consciousness they would be able to recognize without any problem that different kinds of headphones indeed do sound differently, but that each headphone has the typical sound of headphones. Even pseudo-three dimensional dummy head recordings all the way to the latest digital 3D-Binaural headphone systems, where they even tried to consider the different kinds of ear characteristics of humans, **do have nothing in common with the real original**, except for a mere recognizing of the perceived acoustic information. All headphones always have an unnatural sound of headphones, if one is **consciously listening**. Even if now one tries to raise the value of the sound with spectacular effects, it stays an „unnatural headphone sound“.

Also different car-stereo-systems do sound differently, but each car-system sounds typically like a car-system. And surround systems as well, they all sound different, but each one sounds typically like a surround system. Each human voice sounds different, but all humans sound like humans when they talk.

With these examples we are confronted with different kinds of sound categories, within these one can use the term „genuine“. With a perfect dummy head recording you will be confronted with a real headphone(sound) and not with the real voice of an (alive) human. Even the super-sound of a surround system that is “mascaraed” with a pseudo-space, you are going to direct your attention only on the outside-world-reality-level and will identify it obviously only as distorted, unnatural and overloaded “noise” – if you have the necessary consciousness/awareness for it.

What else would you also discover if you were „listening“ consciously:

Main category of sound: headphones

Sub-category: 3 D Dummy head sound, and/or stereo or mono.

Or for example:

Main category of sound: human voice

Sub-categories: 1. gender (feminine) 2. locality (in a big room, for example church or the like, or outdoor.) 3. color of sound (speaks hoarse, squeaky and so on) 4. emotion (calm, disquieted, hectic and so on).

No purely quantitative measuring procedure is able to conduct this kind of analysis, because you thereby are dealing with „alive“ qualities.

Mark this: Qualities are always perceived empirically and defined by a consciousness that is participating (taking part in)!

About the consumer industry:

To get back to the „only spectacular sound“ of a surround system, it is an „acoustic drug“ with all the properties that define drugs:

1. An addiction is being produced on purpose by „normal humans“ in fellow humans, in order „to get ahold of their money“.
2. The „addict“ of course is not aware of this addiction, he only talks about one of these „fun factors“, that actually make his being here „worth living“.

The entire „consumer industry“ is built on these unconscious factors. Your mankind has declassified itself to spiritless „consumer machines“. You have – blind as addicts usually are – lost every „sense“ of your being here out of your consciousness. Even your politicians that are elected „democratically“, that actually are supposed to take on a „position of responsibility and of education“, only talk about „boosting the economy“, at any cost: „Consume as much as you can, so that we can survive!“. If then perturbed souls intuitively rebel and try to escape this „vicious cycle“, they usually end up jumping from the frying pan into the fire. Some thereby try to escape into a „religious belief“. But in which one? Your politicians in this case are “of course” aware of their educative responsibility and of course try to keep „their sheep“ away from the wrong belief. They know which is „the right“ thing for their citizens (and most of all for their own wellbeing). They promise to establish „security“. The need for security is ruthlessly taken advantage of by these „selfless peoples“. A fair of securities has been opened up in your world, a phony social state has been born. Capitalistic „assurances“ shot up out of the „fertile ground“ of human fear, just like the „soul captors“ of the religions and sects, which offer „securities“ in their own kind of way. The fight for power has begun. Your soul too has been grinded up in this For and Against. „You“ too are first and foremost only after „your security“ and want to be well advised. You too are searching for more information in those areas that you don't know so much about. It's exactly that kind of „compulsive“ searching for security that is the root of all your fears. If you would really believe in me, you also would not know any fear and worries. But you prefer to believe, that for each ailment there must have grown another herb. The one who searches is going to find for each specific issue/subject an advise, all the way to psychological and religious issues. Just to not make any mistakes, always be on the „safe side“.

Your dependency on all these pseudo-securities and your unconscious belief in the „truth“ of almost any media information obviously depicts a facet of guru-ism (=blind belief in a master). True guru-ism is a total and blind dependency (adoration). It is the exact opposite of freedom.

What began as search for security, ended up in adoration, in belief – in dependency!

By this the life of the believer is not his own anymore. The word „of a Guru“ has become law for you too! But his word is not my „word“. You only believe in the salvation of consumption – the words of dictating fashion – your industry – the medias and/or the words of the „traditional“ religions and/or an „ideological“ sect.

All phenomenon of your world are ultimately that which you unaware human do make of them. From the kingdom of heaven all the way to hell you will be able to find in everything everything.

Originally the term „Guru“ (skrt, „teacher“) is nothing negative. Guru also means „leader into freedom“. For all those, also for the „holiness“ which you are worshipping, this term is

pretty much inappropriate. All of them only commit „fornication“ (=wrong upbringing) with you, all of them ultimately only want your best – your money. Doesn't it say: „God loves a joyful giver“. Obviously the established churches have not properly understood this often quoted sentence when they pass the „collection bag“ and point to the „offering box“. Only a real „selfless giving“, done out of ones own understanding, does make one „happier than taking“, but not the „unwittingly wanting to purchase“ pseudo security. A human that is searching for security walks right into one trap after the other. You too are going to find someone, who will explain to you „logically“ what is the (right?) truth. Whoever „seeks“ (germ.=„SUCHT“=addiction) long enough, is always going to find (get addicted). With the incompleteness of the world views (norms) offered so far it does not pose the least problem to find in all of them, by close observation, a lot of defects. If now someone proves to you obvious mistakes in „your system“ and you are willing to humbly accept these, your spirit suddenly stands in a no-man's-land. Since you are searching for your ideological homeland – your truth – always only „outside“ of yourself, your spirit is after that formable like soft wax. Most of the time then the “more right world view” that is offered to you and now seems logic to you will again become “fatal” to you.

I am your real homeland, my name is love and freedom and I am only at home „in you“.

About qualities and quantities

Your analytical mathematics (measuring technique, logic) so far is only capable of working with quantities. The soulless form of an expansion of knowledge that is almost predominantly cartesian, with a mechanically logic, that is a quantitative way of observation of the world which you **perceive (take as true)** is the cause, that you „normal human“ have lost the actual meaning of your being here out of sight. The creativity and activity of your human spirit exhausts itself almost predominantly in advancing further into the cave (germ.=Höhle =Hölle=hell?) into which the world model of Descartes has led you into. (You should in this context call to your attention Platon's allegory of the cave and the perception problems that are described there). By mistakenly mixing up quality of life with real quality of life you are using up the major part of your spiritual energy that has been given to you by me, only for the „betterment“ of quantities that are not dignifying for humans. But qualities come about, as you hopefully were able to realize, exclusively by a conscious human consciousness. But for as long as your (collective) consciousness only egoistically limits itself to the quantitative levels of your „**being here**“, your further development (psychologically and physically) inevitably is subject to the quantitative laws of nature that are „firmly believed“ by you and therefore to entropy – the perishing. The invention of an atomic bomb is the end of the flag pole, which represents your four quantitative dimensions. By my HOLO-FEELING laws you humans are now finally going to be in the position to also spiritually grasp the four qualitative dimensions of my creation that are reaching further up. The secret of the Genesis has revealed itself to you, the real laws of entelechy of nature have now – comprehensive for you too – shown up in your spirit. They describe to you the actual real origin and the actual meaning of your being here.

If now you understand, how to make these laws to your own, you thereby will put yourself into the position of eradicating all of your problems. You then will become a „real winner“ and shortly will enter/step into a „higher level“ of your BEING-HERE.

Even though it is possible to conduct a chemical analysis of a salad dressing, that is to say to observe the sum of all its components (quanta), one cannot „measure“ if it tastes good. Your mankind has fallen prey to the „belief“ to talk themselves into thinking that one knows „**how**“ for example the human organism (in a quantitative way, viewed as a machine) works. But to this very day you don't know „**why**“ it works. This insight is never going to reveal itself to an exclusively Cartesian raster of perception. Real „**liveliness**“ represents a „quality“, that's why so far it could not be conceived through your present purely quantitative Cartesian raster.

The laboratory of physics is the last place to find out something about qualities (feelings, sensations, values, liveliness and genuineness). Your self-opinionated spirit has meanwhile restricted it's context to much that it believes to be able to predict and control it's trivial **outside-world-reality-level-experiences** precisely. If you really want to find out something about a process of human sensations and perceptions then you should study your humanoid individuals in their cultural context and especially the non-verbal communication that is happening between them (in you), because you yourself are the ultimate source of all your perceptions. The ideas of the 17th century, especially the „subject-object-dichotomy“ of Descartes, fog up scientific thinking till this day with its contradictions. The priority of your spiritual activities should be focused on breaking away from this separation, in order to then formulate a new set of questions which are based on a new modality. Only then will you be in the position to also conceive the alive, that is to say the qualitative areas of actual reality as a

„whole“. Only once you recognize these areas that are still unknown to you, you are also able to increasingly use them for your **being-here**. The quantitative four dimensional prime number space – the exact mathematical side of HOLO-FEELING – is the all explaining world formula that mankind is searching for. With it you are in the position to eradicate all problems of your world, nevertheless it too is only a dead raster, that real life is growing out of, but it is not the life itself. The HOLO-FEELING-laws should represent the basis of your new modality. 80 years after quantum mechanics in your world still subjects like electro magnetism, thermodynamics, chemistry and so on are being taught, just as if there were any knowledge possible without the observer.

I postulate here neither the position of Berkley (idealism) nor any other kind of position – if things do exist independent of you as human observer, is a questioning that I consider at this present state of your development still as unfruitful and confusing.

Your interpretation, of the phenomenon that you observe (object, live, creativity, sound, smell, political system and so on) has the final/ultimately deciding influence on what you think of these phenomenon.

How you „judge“ (germ.=beurteilen=divide) all things is of relevance and is the **„final ultimate source“** of **„To Be or not To Be“**, of **„good and bad“** and of **„right and wrong“**.

Hopefully it should be completely clear to you by now, that you – even though observer – are part of my entire actual reality and that therefore the act of your research – without thereby including/considering yourself in it too – so far always made your gained knowledge „appear“ incomplete. In this situation inevitably each egoistic effort to solve my „holoistic secret of nature“ only by a „piece by piece analysis“ of its components, always had to end up in an extensive self-deception. All models and theories that are being used in your Cartesian physics are based on purely quantitative premises of a world that exists independent of you.

Thereby your sciences foolishly are committing the great mistake, not to acknowledge human sentiments as scientific arguments!

By this dogma your original sentiment of Being (your collective subconsciousness) got pushed back so far into the background by the over emphasizing of your egoistic rational (tauto) logic, that inevitably you had to slither into an extremely conflict-producing world model. A policy that still is followed in scientific proceedings, that has been passed down since generations, that has never again been questioned/thought over, in physics, medicine or chemistry, tells us:

The evaluation of a phenomenon takes place only by an **„experimental proof“ in the context of a theory „that can be measured“!**

You should replace this tenet as fast as possible with the following one:

The evaluation „of facts“ takes place by the **„comparing of the functioning of a model with the real reality“!**

Your scientists have stopped to search for a *perpetuum-mobile*, even though they do have it the whole time right before (behind) their eyes. With this I don't just mean the human stupidity to only think rationally logic, but „the real source of energy of all Being“ – namely

me. Through your limited views arise „in you“ cybernetic endless loops *par excellence*.

Each student of natural science is, starting with the first semester, confronted with a bombardment of claims, suppositions, dogmas and taboos. These have to be memorized and be accepted without opposition by each one of these young students, in order to get their diploma which is necessary to personally make headway.

Natural scientists that work scientifically „correct“, who wanted to be critical of the „in-accurate“ mystical theology, have constructed for their „war“ against the in-accurate (intuitive) belief a „right and exact“ mechanical model of the world with quantitative natural laws. But by looking at it properly/accurately it becomes apparent that these natural laws which are „constructed“ by normal humans are only lifeless human ideas. A major part of your mankind has, because of these paradigms, mutated to egoistic, heartless zombies that are only controlled rationally.

The expression paradigm can be related to a whole complex of dogmatically believed assumptions that are at the basis of this phenomenon. Paradigms can be differentiated by which means that they answer three basic questions of natural science:

1. **What is the essence of actual reality?**
2. **How do I recognize that which is? Or: What does my knowledge consist of?**
3. **What explains the changing and the stability of that which is?**

The answer to the first question becomes the ontology (teaching about Being) of the paradigm, the answer to the second question becomes the epistemology (teaching about the cognition theory) and the third answer becomes it's dynamic (that is to say the quality of the explanation).

Since normal humans do consider a purely quantitative assessment (measuring) in principle as „more objective“ and thereby inevitably also as „more accurate“ than their own subjective empiric sensations, therefore inevitably two great mistakes are being made by them:

1. A purely „quantitative measuring“ is not able to tell anything about the „real quality“ of the item that is being examined because it only works with quanta. In order to bring a quality measuring scale into the picture, the raster scale of some kind of „norm“ is being taken as a basis. But what kind of accuracy does this norm have, if ultimately it has been defined by a consciousness that is tinted by paradigms? It can never be more accurate than the capacity to perceive of that consciousness that has defined that norm! In the electro acoustic for example these are the results of psycho acoustic basic research (among others that of Zwicker).

Even though that work deserves highest esteem, yet it remains the ridiculous effort of a soulless quantization of your humanoid acoustic perceptions, a mechanical description of a dynamic alive proce(-dure)ss, whereby there are not even included the biological and anthropological insights of Tomatis.

2. Because of the over emphasis of your dogmatic norms you normal humans do incapacitate yourself and **make yourselves even more slaves to your own constructions**. By this you become **more and more incapable** (more blind) **to recognize this kind of behavior as your own actual thought prison** and thereby to perceive the world as a real whole.

The blind and thoughtless holding on to these „**proven truths**“ that are stamped as scientific, hinders you too, to search out your being here for other possibilities of better quality.

The mouse wine – example:

A small experiment can show in an impressive way, how much dogmatic knowledge about certain things changes the subjective perception of a normal human and therewith also his „judgment“ (assessment). Several peoples are being asked to perform a taste test. They are presented with the new „creation“ from a producer of liqueur as small sampling, in order to guess what it is composed of (what kind of drink is it?) and to give a subjective judgment of its taste. At the first tasting the entire physiognomy is going to show that the senses that are responsible for taste (smelling and tasting) are tuned to the highest level of sensibility. Just like in wine tastings everyone is carefully taking tiny sips and smell.

The result of the empiric-objective analysis of the content:

100 % recognize immediately a pretty strong liqueur/Schnaps with the aroma of nuts. About 70 % of them define clearly an aroma of walnuts and one third of these will also define a slight aroma of cellery.

The result of empiric-subjective evaluation of taste:

20 % evaluate it as very good till good, 50 % as good till satisfying and 30 % as satisfying till sufficient, because they basically do not care about alcohol.

One gets a completely different result with another group, if one uses „**the same drink**“ but changes the initial situation. The „assumed“ knowledge about certain things works like a filter for perception (paradigm) and thereby considerably worsens the original empiric sensibility. A small lecture is being held about ancient Chinese medicine and shows the subject group a bottle of „mouse-wine“ that is offered in Chinese drug stores as virility agent. This bottle contains besides the liquid (walnut-liqueur?) also about twenty fetuses of mice of the size of approximately 3-4 cm as dainty addition. Now I am sure I don't have to say anything anymore concerning the physiognomy that shows up. I am sure you can imagine how you yourself would react to this content. A taste test sad to say is only possible with 10 % of the peoples because the rest of them is going to refuse categorically to drink this „yucky drink“. Even courageous peoples are only willing to drink some of it if the team leader himself is going to drink a glass of it in order to prove that this „nauseous stuff“ really is harmless. Then, as one tenses up his taste nerves, the „yucky“ liquid is being poured down, resembling more a test of courage than a test of taste. This kind of test has already been conducted very often. As opposed to the testers that were free of paradigm who right away were able to recognize the flavor of walnuts, not a single one of these that first saw the fetuses of the mice in the bottle, was able to define the taste in any kind of way. Admittedly such emotional mistakes do not arise when using quantitative-chemical applications (measuring equipment), but with these kind of „measuring equipment“ one is only able to determine a „probable“ congruency (similarity) of both liquids. But your are not going to find out anything from them about the actual taste and it's qualitative evaluation.

All phenomenon that are being perceived by you are being defined without exception by your personal paradigmatic knowledge and your belief!

Since all „assessments of quality“ are being produced by your personal evaluation, you have to, **in order to get the best possible value neutral judgment**, falsify (put in question) your personal **knowledge, opinion and taste permanently**. An act of humility,

which is able to educate you to tolerance and thereby make you spiritually more independent. Through this insight you will give your thoughts a larger margin or scope.

Each phenomenon of your being here is ultimately only that, which you as observer make of it in its quality.

But it also is, if viewed quantitatively, „that, which it really is“. Now it is like that, that the same phenomenon are indeed being experienced or conceived differently and evaluated differently by you humans, this is what my „mouse-wine-example“ is supposed to make clear to you.

The color-example:

But there are also cases where human beings experience/sense the same phenomenon differently, but still they evaluate and define it the same way. Let us together make the following mind game. If we would give three small children three different kind of colored lenses (red, green and blue colored foil) and then when they have grown older we would show them a white piece of paper, what kind of an answer would we get to the question: „which color does this sheet of paper have?“

All three of them would answer: „This sheet of paper is white!“ Even though each one will have the sensation of a different color, yet each one has learned to call this sensation „white“. You too do not have any possibility to check out with your rational logic, if you by the same definition of a phenomenon also really feel the same sensation as does another human being. Now we can even go a step further in this scenario and think that Germans call the sheet of paper „weiß“ and English people call it “white”.

Now let's open up two other „sections“ in your knowledge by me simply telling you two key words:

ADOLF HITLER and MICHAEL JACKSON

You now are able, if you seriously try, to draw a whole bunch of data and information out of your subconsciousness (out of me!) into the light of your attention. Now there are also going to show up a whole lot of feelings of sympathy and/or antipathy. The more that you are going to dig inside of you, the more of existing information you are going to find. Spontaneously not much is going to „come to mind“, but the longer you are going to occupy yourself with one of these two key-terms, the more you are going to realize, how much information really is inside of you about it. Now if you would sit down and write everything down, that you know about these two persons: how much „material“ would you be able to gather? 1, 5, 10 or 50 pages?

I have on purpose chosen these two opposing „human beings“. Because thereby you can recognize that I would be able, independently of your „conscious knowledge“, to show or present before you for several days information (documentaries, war movies, newspaper clips, CD's, music videos and so on) about these two „phenomenon“ „out of yourself“ and you will realize with humility, that you have heard or seen all of it already at some time or another.

But what this is mainly all about for me in this example is your personal attitude, your sensations and interpretations of character which you dictate on those personalities (Latin: persona = mask). Each phenomenon of your attention is first of all that which you (as observer) make of it. You will with your „opinions“ always only be confronted with the personal interpretation of a soul that is perceiving limitedly – with your own limited interpretation. Each phenomenon that you observe and judge is first of all – independent of „your opinion“ - „that which it actually really is“. At the moment you are not capable of observing each phenomenon of your outside-world-reality-level (of course also of all the other levels of perception that are accessible to you) from all possible angles of view. Please remember the circle/triangle = cone-example, that I have referred to in my 1. part (see page 36). You have your personal opinion (germ.=**Mein**-ung) of Adolf Hitler and of Michael Jackson. Let's stay with Adolf Hitler. Your interpretations and emotions which you connect with this name will be very different from those of a Eva Braun (Hitler's lover and later wife), of that of Göring, of a Jew, of a Neonazi, of a Japanese and the attitude of Hitler's dog. Yes even Hitler himself saw himself in a certain kind of way, but for sure also not like „he actually

really was“. But how then was he actually really? I have already told you a few times, that there is nothing in your world, which I have not already firmly established eons ago. If I would not have wanted something, then you would also not find it in your consciousness. Everything has its purpose/meaning and „you“ should not be as arrogant as to speak a “verdict of guilty“ over any kind of „memories“ and „appearances“ in your life, without knowing the real background stories/coherences. Your personal opinion always only shows you your own - torn out of context – side of your perception. „At this time“ there is only one that is really guilty, who you are supposed to „set right“, and that is you yourself.

Of course you also make a „picture“ of yourself. You are living in a world of subjective pictures. That which is „objective“, what sciences are looking for, they are not going to find – without the knowledge about the „essential world“ (the core) – in this world of pictures (on the surface). Therefore all appearances are not being „understood“, but only assessed/judged (germ.= be-ur-teilt = parted/divided). You speak your judgment over your fellow human beings just as you yourself are also being judged/assessed (differently) by your acquaintances.

Funny, that you normal peoples always believe to know yourself best of all. No normal human can look into his own eyes! Of course logically thinking scientists have long ago been confronted with this phenomenon. In their effort to quantize the psychological individuality of a human, sad to say they have forgotten to leave their „dead Cartesian raster“. They got the idea that one could regard these different views as (mathematical) dimensions.

For a mathematician it does not pose any difficulty to talk about spaces of five, ten or hundred dimensions. The physicist calls these „higher dimensional“ spaces phase spaces. Is an individual phenomenon is being observed from ten different standpoints (ten different interpretations) or is being defined with ten different attributes, this ten-fold knowledge about this phenomenon then is believed to be an area that can be pictured as ten-dimensional space phases. In this way it also does not pose any difficulty to talk about spaces with infinitely many dimensions. These spaces are being called by many „Hilbert spaces“. (Here I want to warn you about a mixing up: the quantum mechanics uses the term „Hilbert spaces“ only for a very specific sort of infinite spaces, whose scalars are complex numbers).

All the laws of regularity that are mentioned in these examples do not only „appear“ concerning your taste senses and color senses, but also concerning all other phenomenon which are showing up in your consciousness, like for example things, feelings, humans, religious systems, social systems, with „views“ concerning ethics and morality and so on. So you should not regard HOLO-FEELING out of your „old knowledge/belief“, otherwise you are going to be subject to the „mouse-wine-phenomenon“ in your ability to perceive, and to what kind of misinterpretations this can lead, I hopefully was able to make you understand with it.

The HOLO-FEELING-dimensions:

In order to divide the space of the outside-world-reality-level geometrically, humans use a raster. This has constantly become more detailed with the development of mankind from the only two dimensional all the way to the mentioned Hilbert-spaces. You always only are confronted with an ordering and a sorting of the qualities that you perceive. In order to understand how your new order is able to arise in a „creative“ way, we should fundamentally occupy ourselves with the term order. Order exists in two diverse contexts:

1. There is the quantitative order of the not alive physics.

To this belongs the order of the numbers, the point that is defined in a „raster“ of space and time, the vector-graphic movement of an object in this space and the causal functioning of a machine.

2. But there also is a qualitative-alive order.

It is the by me predetermined growth of language, of thinking, of an organism, but also that of music and of art and that of society in general and in particular.

What now is the difference between the physical world (pleroma), where powers and effects are forming a sufficient explanation basis, and the world of the alive (creatura), where nothing can be understood, without employing **differences** and **differentiations** (dichotomies). With diligent contemplation it shows, that your first experience „of order“ bases on your ability to perceive similarities and differences. In your thinking the following process is unfolding. At first you begin by forming categories. This categorizing entails two activities, the **selection** and the **collection**. Both words are leading back to a common Latin stem. „Selection“ means: „**the sorting out of**“ and „collection“ means „**the gathering together of**“. You are forming the categories which are necessary for your perception, as you select the phenomenon **by „feeling/sensing“ differences**. This means, that in order to be able to sense/feel a phenomenon you need for this phenomenon that has appeared a general background and/or an opposite. You are only able to feel something as cold if you also know what warm is; and its exactly like this with all other dichotomies (good/bad, bright/dark, comfortable/uncomfortable and so on), but also with all of your physical appearances.

The creating of new categories can only happen with spirit and senses.

In order make the creativity of this process comprehensive, your human language is downright predestined. The word **intelligence** is being used by you humans often in a general, pretty loose sort of way, but some of its original strength one only discovers by going back to the verb that lies at its basis, the Latin verb *inter-lego*, which has the meaning of „**reading between...**“ (sorting out...). „Reading between the lines“ might spontaneously come to your mind. At this moment you also do not pay any attention to the letters and words which are written here, but (hopefully!) to the meaning of the context which they make up. The „meaning/sense“ of your being here lies „between“ these letters and words and this one you have to „read out of“ - to put it more accurately, it lies within yourself.

The Latin word „*(inter)legere*“ is connected root-wise also to „*diligere*“ and that means „**loving**“. You should learn to love all that which is not obvious (that lies within you).

But you are only going to be able to love that which you also „recognize“ (know). In the Hebrew language one and the same vocabulary is used for „loving“ and „knowing“. It is not that which you are going to „interpret out of it“ as you compare my words with your system of thinking so far, is of importance/meaning, but that „which I want to communicate to you“. Only that „which actually really is“ is going to be able to help you to a happy life. Only then will you „love“ me sincerely, if you really understand the meaning of these words and „recognize“ (acknowledge) me – the real creator. If you read me with intelligence, you are reading „between the lines“ of your own thinking and thereby realize/recognize the real meaning of your being here.

An intelligent spirit is always an inquisitive spirit that is not going to be content with logical explanations and convictions. An intelligent spirit is an inquisitive spirit that constantly observes, learns and studies. It is a spirit that searches itself. Intelligence is not knowledge. If you would have read all the books of the world, you would not be one trace more intelligent.

Real intelligence is only there, where there is no fear!

Only if you don't have any fear anymore to lose something, you are also willing to rebel against all of your opinions and norms.

Only by this revolution in you, are you able to find out, what actual real real(ity) is.

If seen this way. **intelligence is your spiritual ability**, to perceive that which is not obvious, that which is „woven in and/or between“ your fragments of knowledge/belief so far, lies hidden, and only with these pieces/parts unknown to you will you find a new category or quality or „**depth**“ of your being here and will then also be able to perceive it.

So your „**intelligence**“ is formed out of the Latin words *inter* and *legere*. A human being with real intelligence is therefore someone who “is able to read between the lines“, but this „ability“ has nothing to do with your quantitative knowledge/belief, because this is only „**intellect**“.

The word „**intellect**“ comes from the past participle (past tense) of the word *interlegere* and describes „**the (gathered)read**“. Your intellect therefore corresponds to that which you have „read/gathered“ as quantitative knowledge/belief – **your paradigm**. What was that again about the sponge that is soaked full?

It is a fact that you need at least two „something“ (appearances) in order to be able to perceive a difference. In order to consciously perceive a message about a difference, that is to say in order to experience/sense a spiritual information, your spirit needs two (real or imaginary) entities, which are being portrayed „somewhere“. I on purpose have avoided here the term „brain“.

The difference of two points depicts a line.

But what is a point?

To be exact a point is a „dimensionless nothing“.

And in relation to „what“ is this „dimensionless nothing“ actually nothing?

Obviously each one by itself, the thought point and the contrast which is necessary for it, (the perceived difference) – is for your spirit and for your perception – a none-entity, a not-being.

The imaginary (lat; only present in the imagination) **this way becomes the real!** (lat.; the ultimate real part of being)

Physicists which regard this kind of observation as metaphysical nonsense, should become aware, that „their“ entire Cartesian perception is resting on these two imaginary points. If you measure a distance from one point to the other (for example a stick), you are measuring from one dimensionless nothing to another dimensionless nothing. A doubter will now respond: But the stick has two ends whose distance can be measured? „If viewed superficially“, yes, but if you want to know the length very accurately and your consciousness zooms itself into the „microcosmic-reality-level“ - **watch out, you thereby are leaving the outside-world-reality-level** (this is a movement of your consciousness in the fourth dimension) – you will find out, that the ends of the stick have a fractal (fractured) surface, (greetings from Xenon) that ends in the infinitesimal (unending). You thereby are being confronted with the same phenomenon as if you were to try to measure the size of the „wall of the fog“ in the morning. From the distance – if seen „superficially“ - you sense this „**wall** of fog“ as a white, materialized entity, but if you get closer to it in order to put your measuring stick to it, then suddenly your wall of fog is going to dissolve to „nothing“. Of course that's logic, the sceptic now will respond again, it is only vapor and that cannot be seen without a microscope. You also can not see molecules and atoms without a super microscope and the view into the depth of „your universe“ would just as well be denied to you „without the knowledge“ of a super telescope. Every time as you are not getting any further anymore with your natural senses, you take for the enlargement of your knowledge - or to put it even better - for the enlargement of the area of your perception, a measuring device that is „created“ by the creative alive spirit. The information that are being projected by these measuring devices now do transform your consciousness – by your „subjective interpretation“ into another level of perception. Actually there is no difference to letting yourself be led by a book into a „novel world“, or by sleep into a „dream world“ or by a radio telescope into your „universe“ and by a microscope with a raster of electrons into a „micro cosmos“. All these „levels of perception“ are equal in „reality“ or „imagination“, depending on how you want to „believe“ it. All this are only movements of your spirit in my fourth dimension.

All the physical laws of your mankind, from Newton to Einstein to Plichta, did structure themselves so far only on the three space coordinates plus the time.

Since your „scientific raster“ only refers to the lifeless quantity and therefore is much too loose knit. Until now you did not pay the least bit of attention to the qualitative-spiritual dimensions of my creation. But they are the important part of my creation that is qualitative alive. Your „believed“ being here until now only happened in this cage of space/time. The bars are thereby the Cartesian raster which is only able to „stake out“ the lower quantitative dimensions. But your „real live“ is happening in the four higher „dimensions that are qualitative and alive“. I have already pointed out to you a few times that this „Cartesian cage“ is knit so loosely that a „mature and skilful soul „ is able to slip through its stiches/meshes (antinomies and paradoxes) in order to get to me. Do understand the world as a unity. All dimensions (from the lowest to the highest) are subject to the same regularities. The eight dimensionality of my creation is also the cause for my godly harmonious rules /regularity of the octaves. You will find it in almost all of your appearances: In the structure of your genetic code (DNS chains) in your matter (periodic system of the elements) and in the teaching of harmony in music, but also in the mystical religious (the ones that describe the

origin) laws of „all“ religions. In the I-Ging of Taoism, in the Indian Vedas, in the teachings of the Chakras, in the Islamic Sufism. in the Eightfold Noble Path of Buddha and in the Bible you will – once your eyes open up – be confronted with the law of the octaves of my creation.

All „normal humans“, most of all the theologians and scientists, do tend to see all appearances in terms of „either – or“, because they are adherents of this or the other kind of ideology (idiocy). If „A“ is true, then „not A“ inevitably cannot also be true. By clinging to his dogmas the „normal human“ inevitably can only think in categories of identity and opposite. If for example you argue: „I am an adult human“, I myself know best what's good for me and what's right for me“, then you exclude me out of your being here. But if I – as I claim here – do exist and have determined everything, then you are not responsible for any of your actions. If the „scientifically recognized“ physics is right, then there can not be miracles in „your world“. But if a miracle would happen, then the physical foundations so far can not be right. These paradoxes will dissolve on their own by taking on a higher level of consciousness.

In order to keep up the functioning of „their“ natural laws, „accurate“ scientists accept quietly without opposition a whole catalogue of paradoxes, because inside of their Cartesian cage these cannot be solved. For example without protest it is being accepted that electrons at the same time consist of waves (a purely space related phenomenon) and also of particles (a phenomenon of matter). Chemists and physicists observe the behavior of these electrons under completely different conditions. This is why there are completely different statements coming up about seemingly the same thing. In electro physics electrons are particles which are electrically loaded the same (they of course can also be at the same time a wave phenomenon?) which reject each other under any circumstances. But the chemists however claim that if two atoms bind themselves to molecules, that the electrons in the outer layer of those atoms do enter into a „forming of a couple of electrons“ and then they call it „twin couple of electrons“. If you have to observe the phenomenon that you perceive from different kinds of standpoints, in order to be able to sufficiently describe the phenomenon that show up out of my actual real reality, that is the basis of them, then this can only mean that with these standpoints it must be merely a limited „three dimensional projections“! All scientists are searching for solutions to these problems, but don't seem to be willing to leave their Cartesian cage. But inside of this they are not going find the solution that they are searching for.

By the giving of/revealing of my HOLO-FEELING laws for the first time the inter-relations/coherences of all these phenomenon do appear in your consciousness, these laws will lead „your world“ into a happier future, provided that you believe the voice which now you are hearing inside of you.

Simple human beings should not worry about it. One does not have to know how a color television set is functioning in order to watch TV with it, but one at least should „think about“ the program that one is watching.

The dimensional-laws:

From the first up to the eight's dimension, as you step over a perception-dimension, you will always be confronted with the following appearances:

1. The next higher dimension which you do not consciously „put an eye on“ is always felt by you as „(in)time appearance“.
2. The „border“ of the dimension that you last „consciously perceived“ is „unknown“ to you (it only bases on your „presumed knowledge“, for example the thesis of the big bang). The now then following dimension always will – as you „become conscious of it“ - „unite“ the ends of the previous dimension that seem „infinite“ and are purely logically not comprehensible, to a global system.

This regularity does appears with „all“ transitions from one dimension to the other:

The whole thing sounds for you at the moment more complicated than the actual process really is. I want to explain that to you with two simple examples:

The borders of the Euclidean paradigm (=the earth is a 2. dimensional disc) have been in all four directions of space (360°) „open“ (unknown) all the way to infinity. Through the change into the Cartesian paradigm (the earth is a 3. dimensional globe), the infinite „circular“ disc was connected together to a global „circular“ three dimensional globe (therefore also the claim of Galilei: if one continues to travel west one will return from the east).

The General Theory of Relativity of Einstein now connects – if one understands it – space and time. The heavenly sky that encompasses your earth globe and which leads to the „unending vastness“ (greetings from enterprise!) of your three dimensional universe is according to the General Theory of Relativity a space/time „continuum“ (=gapless connectedness). Space and time are being connected through the phenomenon of the curvature of space to a global $3 + 1$ dimensional space/time continuum, Sad to say even Einstein himself has overlooked an important parameter in his „Special Theory of Relativity“. If he would have realized that one already in his „mere being-here“ then he would not have „wrecked“ his brain any further about his General Theory of Relativity. The real 4. dimensional prime numbers cross – which I have communicated to Peter Plichta – does close this $3 + 1$ gap mathematically in a much more simple and a more elegant way. But even Peter Plichta has not fully realized the scope of his insights clearly, he too is not able to detach himself with his consciousness from the phenomenon „time“.

In this „small book“ I do not want to – as I have promised – go physically mathematically overboard. If you, dear reader, however are a „real natural scientist“, you should stay on the ball. The here only briefly hinted at facts „define-itely“ refute the „twisted“ physical world picture you believed so far, and dissolve all the antinomies and paradoxes of the natural sciences so far that have been caused thereby, in one single mathematical „construction“. The natural sciences have so far completely ignored the world of the essential – the world in which real „life“ is happening. It is the four higher dimensions which do define your qualitative being. The entire actual reality consists of „both worlds“, the beyond one and the space/time one. You are always in both worlds even if so far you were only able to believe in a space/time world. Your endeavors in this world, which seems to consist of space/time (= matter) should not again have space and time (material things) for its aim.

You are only going to find meaning and peace, if you gear yourself to the timeless and that which is not-space. Only there you will find your real vocation.

If you are a real natural scientist, you will by reason of the here revealed facts, have to leave your Cartesian paradigm. If you believe in the „**truth of mathematics**“ then you also will now have to begin to believe in me. If you should keep on doubting me then you also have to begin doubting that $1 + 1$ equals 2.

Remember:

The 8 dimensions that are created by me are only raster coordinates in which you are moving about as participating (taking part of) consciousness!

The famous generalization of Korzybskis: „The map is not the territory“ is supposed to express in the broadest sense, that the causes that you sense „as world“ are not the „actual“ (germ. = *eigentliche*) cause.

The „fact“ of the „conscious recognition“ of the difference between the „phenomenon that are being perceived by you“ and their „actual real cause“ will – if appearing in a mature, sufficiently flexible and conscious soul – trigger the primary premises of a transformation!

The $3 + 1$ universe that has been regarded so far only physically-quantitatively is in reality a cross of the prime numbers. This consists of two square fields that are standing towards each other in a 90° angle, inside which the four qualitative dimensions are being reflected. Only by the conscious realization and the comprehending of the four creative-qualitative dimensions will your human raster of perception be enlarged that much/that far, that it will be able to reach all the way to my infinite.

While/during the becoming conscious of your real holographic soul, the enfolding of my infinitesimal implicit order is happening in your consciousness that so far is only perceiving limitedly, and thereby happens your Be-come-ing ONE of with my entire creation.

How does the enlargement of your perception come about?

First I will try to illustrate to you this process by means of your visual organs. Please don't get frightened right away, it reads more complicated than it is. This explanation is, even though accurate „according to the current state of scientific knowledge“, if viewed from the higher dimensions, completely „amiss“ (think of the circle/triangle = cone-phenomenon). But I have to come down „to your level“ (niveau) in order to be able to get into communication with you. I can only use „frequencies“ which you are also able to receive. Only if you are „holding on to me“, I then can lead you into „higher realms“.

Why do you see „spatially“ anyway? The surface of your „retina“ (net skin of your eye) is an almost „hemispherical“ (half of a ball) indentation into which a lens is focusing a turned around picture of that which is seen. So the picture of that which is over there on the left side is thrown on the outer part of the right and on the inner part of the left retina. I have divided the „innervation“ (nerve equipment) of your retinas by a sharp vertical border into two systems. The information that is being transmitted by the fibers of the nerves from the outer part of the right eye do meet inside the right half of the brain together with the information which are coming from the nerve fibers of the inner part of the left eye. In the same way also the information of the outer part of the left retina and inner part of the right retina are being united in the left half of the brain. The binocular picture (=of both eyes) which appears to you as undivided, is in actuality a complex synthesis of information from the left side in the right brain and a corresponding synthesis of information on the right side in the left brain. These two separated pictures (thesis/antithesis) are being synthesized to one single subjective picture out of which have been obliterated all traces of a vertical (two dimensional) border. Out of this highly developed arrangement/order two decisive advantages develop for you in your being here. Thereby you are capable of improving the image resolution on edges and contrasts; that is to say you therefore are able to read better if the letters are small or the source of light is bad. But the real decisive thereby is, that by this „synthesized difference“ a „new dimension“ is entering into your consciousness. You term it as the third dimension.

Every time you synthesize the difference of two differently perceived phenomenon (=unite them), a completely new dimension of perception is going to become accessible to you, which then you will also recognize as an entirely new and distinct quality of perception.

Only by your conscious will to merge different views, polarities, opposites and dichotomies to a unity, will your life get a new „depth“ (new dimensions) and thereby also „new spiritual territory“. This then wants to be conquered and understood by you. Only like this you will be able to make use of it as „new habitat“ (living space).

This new insight should now be for you the most important „perception“ (taken as true). In order to really be able to enlarge your spiritual living space (habitat) you have to „learn understanding“. Hopefully you have the spiritual maturity to realize, that what is said above refers to all your „views“ and „life circumstances“. All „views“ which up till now you have interpreted as „amiss“ and then have discarded or rejected, only do show the „flip side“ of your own limited perception. You should try to merge „all that is amiss“ with your „right view“ so far, in order to understand the real underlying meaning (the higher dimension) of these appearances. Try to put together/assemble all perceived phenomenon of your being here to one harmonious whole, then you will leave the level of your „mere being here“ and will begin to really „live“. Only like this you will also learn to comprehend rationally, how your world and „real life“ are functioning. Every time a limited soul thinks or feels something, „these thoughts“ have been thought and „these feelings“ have also been felt by this soul. Independent of it, if another limited soul is able to relate to/comprehend these appearances as well.

„All that is“, is only spiritually formed actual reality!

Sad to say in egoistic humans grows with the increasing growth of their intellect, also – in opposite proportion to it – the tolerance for other views.

**The more sure you are about your „knowledge/belief“ so far, the more inflexible and complacent is also your spirit, to recognize the entire actual reality.
The sixth dimension is the area of your emotions and feelings:**

Your consciousness is not seated in a three dimensional, materialized brain, but rather is thinning out cybernetic causally around one point in my actual reality.

This point is always the “illuminated place” of your attention.

To put it more simply: You are the consciousness and therefore you also „are“ everything that you are pulling „into your light“. „Your being“ produces all phenomenon of your attention. You are this attention, therefore you are also all of the phenomenon.

You only have to consistently continue on with the thoughts started, in order to grasp this fact. Let's take for example the visiting of a piano concert. Let's try once to sort into/classify the whereabouts of your consciousness in the eight dimensional coordinate-raster of the HOLO-FEELING-world with a „very simplified“ example.

Positioning review of your consciousness:

Solar system this or that; planet earth; Holo-city; music hall; row 12; seat 43; 8 pm CET, (coordinates of the 1.2.3. and 4. Dimensions) and?

Nothing and; already the much too inaccurate raster of natural sciences so far with their Cartesian world view ends here. It sets up a soulless human that is considered to be a physical machine into a universe that is functioning mechanically.

Now let's go on and continue with the four new qualitative dimension:

Hopefully you still remember the different levels of perception, they are situated in the 4th dimension. If you are not really consciously aware of these different levels of perception and only refer to your dogmatic outside-world-reality-level, then you will feel/sense your respective „being here“ always as a „**time-appearance**“. This „**care-less-ness**“ (germ. = **un-“Acht”-samkeit**) is the actual birthing of what you feel/sense as „time“. So you are now in the concert hall and you have pointed your attention in the 4 th dimension on the outside-world-reality-level. This is the level of perception that so far you have considered to be real (your norm) and therefore also to be there independent of you. You imagine yourself in a materialized room (1. 2. 3. dimension) and sense the waiting for the start of the concert as time. The concert starts. You now try (consciously?) to steer your attention to the piano, but the visitor sitting behind you on your left triggers in you an unconscious reaction. Because he already now has fallen asleep, and his snoring is distracting your attention from the piano concert. This corresponds to a movement of your „light of attention“ in the 1. 2. 3. dimension. Your attention is „the light“ which lightens up all phenomenon that you perceive and only through this makes them come „into appearance“. Just like the ray of a flashlight you let your attention wander inside your Cartesian space – more or less conscious. For example towards the piano, towards the sleeper, to the ceiling of the hall and so on and so forth. Thereby the „light of your consciousness“ produces, with a ray of light that is more or less focused, the phenomenon which it lights up. But you are also able to leave your outside-world-reality-level, and thereby leave the concert hall, by changing the position of your light of attention in the 4. dimension (levels of perception). All you have to do for example is to just think about your working place or to fall asleep yourself and have a dream.

Next we want to occupy ourselves with your „context of perception“. It is the 5. th dimension in your HOLO-FEELING-being here.

No matter in which position of the 1. 2. 3. and 4. th dimension your consciousness (You!) is positioned, it will always hold to a global context. It will focus its light of attention for example on the playing technic of the pianist or on the music of the composer. In both cases the position in the 1. 2. 3. and 4. th dimension stays unaltered, because the movement of your spirit is happening in this case in the 5. th dimension. When you „sink in deeply“ into the music you also loose your sense of time. Do you remember my laws of the dimensions: the next higher dimension, which the perceiver does not anymore consciously participate, is being felt/sensed as an **appearance of time** and connects/gathers the infinitesimal ends of the previous dimension to one global whole. If your consciousness „dissolves“ itself in the music then you yourself become music. As you are listening intensely to music you loose all sense for space and time.

And already we have arrived at (in) the 6. dimension.

This is the area of my creation in which your feelings and emotions are at home, which your consciousness is producing. Depending on the kind of music (for example hectic, dreamy, melancholic, fanatic, euphoric, disharmonic and so on and so forth) also your own „mood“ is going to change. Your consciousness which is in resonance will inevitably change with the

character of the music, which ultimately it produces itself. Of course this statement is valid also for all other phenomenon of your being here, which end up in the field of view of your attention (think for example about the mouse-wine-example).

Your consciousness has always been there in these „timeless“ 8 dimensions, even though you have not been conscious of it so far.

Now let's once follow a movement of your attention, away from the actual music, towards the bad, and/or the good playing technic. That would be a movement of your attention on the axis of the 5. th dimension. You thereby change your context of perception. In this moment possibly also your „mood“ (emotion 6. th dimension) is going to change accordingly. With a change of the context of perception towards the pretty legs of the female pianist, the space position of the 1. 2.and 3. dimension are only altered slightly by about 1 m towards the left. Your context of perception (5. th dimension) changes it's priority from the acoustic to the visual frequency area, that is to say towards a „higher level of vibration“.

Everything that is not in the spotlight of your conscious attention, is thereby being sensed by you only as fuzzy (blurred) or as not being there.

Please observe once an object which is at a distance of about four or more meters away from you. Hold, as you are concentrating on this object, your forefinger vertically upward 10 cm away from the tip of your nose. Now switch your conscious attention alternating from the object away to the tip of the finger and then back again to the object that you initially set your sight on. You thereby are going to find out, that you are always only going to „clearly“ sense either the finger or the object, and that the „other part“ that you do not set your sight on is sinking into fuzzyness.

You determine with your (arbitrary/freely selectable?) attention the place (context) of your consciousness and thereby produce also the reality perceived by you!

If for example you are concentrating on the script of this book, in order to analyze the kind of script used, then you will not get anything from the communicated information of the letters, that is to say my (=your) actual content. Contrary to that, by attentively reading you will not pay attention to the script, but only to the voice, which you are listening to the whole time. If you want to buy for yourself a new television set and you are in the shop where there are twenty different televisions running for demonstration purpose with the same channel, then you are going to look at the price tags, the different designs, the size of the picture and the quality of the picture, but not at the movie that is being played. Then once you've got the new television at home, you will direct your attention „as you are watching TV“ only on the program chosen and inevitably will not be consciously aware anymore of the design, quality of color or size of the picture. All these parameters are going to disappear again in your sub-consciousness.

In your acoustic perception you are confronted with the same kind of phenomenon, even if they are physically unequally more complicated to be explained. Your acoustic perception is not only limited to the three space dimensions and time, but besides also comprises a large part of the context – and emotion dimension. The directional hearing, that is to say the perception of depth and the focusing of your acoustic attention on a certain point in the three dimensional space, is a very complex process (procedure). As opposed to seeing, not only the difference of two (optically static) pictures is being synthesized. In the hearing process, a very accurate, frequency dependent, level-, duration- and frequency-generating is being produced, which your attention is manifesting on an (acoustic) point in the three dimensional space/time-medium.

As you are confronted with acoustic or optical information of your „**taken (as) true**“ **perceived** outside world, inevitably your elementary di-vision through your Cartesian paradigm is found appearing. Unconsciously you are being confronted with two different contradictory appearances, that you have never ever given any thought to.

Because of your purely quantitative-mechanical model of explanation of the world so far you dogmatically assumed that the where-about of your consciousness is in your brain. Always when “information of the outside world” “get in touch“ with your brain (consciousness?), you actually should localize this information – for example the voice of a person two meters away from you that you are talking to - „in“ your brain. Isn’t your consciousness, that is to say „You“, supposedly residing in your brain. You hear the voice only once the „triggered“ sound waves have reached your brain, that is to say your consciousness, as transformed electro-chemical signals, that “there” then get into contact with you.

Try to follow me attentively with your thoughts. Your physics has tried to explain to you this process (coming forth of) this way.

The vibrations of the vocal cords of the speaker do trigger sound waves (air molecules that have been given a push), which do meet with the eardrums of the listener after a certain duration. In the inner ear (cochlea) these mechanical vibrations are being transformed into electro-chemical impulses and are being passed onto the brain via the acoustic nerve. Then in your brain your consciousness and these „outside world information“ „meet“ each other. But then you actually would have to hear the voice of your conversational partner „in your head“, or is there anything that I did not get right? ☺ It seems that there is some kind of „cause that lies deeper“ that is forcing you – in a „wondrous“ way – to perceive (**take as true**) that voice outside of yourself instead, that is on the very spot, where the speaker is standing.

If this „theory“ (=view, way to look at) would really be right, then it would make for strange phenomenon.

Just imagine, someone would shoot a golf ball on your head. Wouldn’t you have to then consequently also feel the pain on that spot, where the golf ball got hit. The sound waves have „flown through the air“ until they „arrived at you“. Only then you were able to hear them. But strange as it seems, on that spot where they had their original start. Hasn’t the golf ball also flown „through the air“. Why then do you not feel the pain also on the very spot where the golf ball was hit? Only because it moved a bit slower than did the gas molecules and because it is a bit heavier?

All these and also all of the other kind of antinomies or paradoxes that always come up, every time your scientists do get pushed to the limits of their theories, are being synergized by the HOLOFEELING-laws harmoniously to a conclusive and consistent whole.

Well, now then we are only missing the crown of it all/the whole, the ultimately most important and final dimension. We want to call it the anima-dimension, it is your “**So-Sein/ „Be-So**“ (lat. =*anima* = breeze of air, breath, the soul). All your problems have their cause in you not „consciously“ perceiving all of these dimensions. Your own being un-conscious of the **actual real essential** of your appearances is what separates you from my actual reality. Therefore in you conflict dominates. Pressure always produces counter pressure. Egoism always produces counter egoism. Do begin to understand all pro-cedures (proceeding = forthcoming of) „around yourself“ in such a way, that they actually are „inside of you“, or better yet, you are always there where your attention is. It is exactly “**this fact**” that is going

to be moved into the field of view of your collectivity through Einstein's modification on his Theory of Relativity, which my son of man is in possession of, and through the prime-number-space of Plichta, apodictically, mathematically **ex-act** (germ.=**genau**).

Now „the time“ has come for your mankind, to modernize all their books and school wisdom, in order to „upgrade“ their old „knowledge“ and to adapt it to the 21.st century that lies before you. It is the only possibility which now remains to you, to make a better future possible for you.

If now you start „to love everything“, that your attention is “shedding its light” on, when „you become conscious of it“, that this is exactly the test which I have placed upon your soul, you will strive to „unite“ (hebrew: *ajim*) all the phenomenon that are sensed by you, which you „believe“ to be outside of you and which you term as „**there**“ (hebr.=*scham*), with yourself. Only if you are able to do so, will I let you experience heaven (*schamajim*) on earth. (see page 112). It is easier to **verbalize** something, than it is to „experience“ (germ.=*er-leben*) yourself something that you have verbally taken in. Even if you seriously try to enter into a dialog with me, nevertheless you still have to „jump over your own shadow“ all on your own. Try once to explain to a colour blind person with a red/green deficiency the difference between red and green verbally, then you yourself will realize the limitations of your language. By the way, it is quite interesting to have a closer look at the word „**to verbalize**“. It comes from the Latin and means: to express with words thoughts, feelings, ideas or the like and thereby to bring it into consciousness.

But a consciousness has to have the ability to perceive the „**auditions**“ (*lat.=the inner hearing of words and the perceiving of messages of a higher power*). This higher power is the „**original cause**“ of your **BEING** – the source of all alive – this higher power am I. But I am also you – IAMYOU!

For the mystic Jakob Böhme, one of the first German philosophers, this anima (he called it nature spirit) was not a question of quantity, but much more epitome of the dynamic and of the qualitative. His genius enabled him to unfold great and strange thoughts out of his subconsciousness. In many of his descriptions Böhme wrote the word quality with one „L“ as well as with two „L“ and thus connected the „Qual“ (=agony) with a „Quelle“ (=spring). „Quality“ therefore describes an agony (Qual)-(l)ity as well as a spring (Quelle). And these three terms, spring, agony and quality, were considered/thought of by him „as One“. The source is thereby a phenomenon that is being perceived, and it can mean agony for a normal human being, to localize this source in its right placing – in himself – through his di-viding (judging) (limited) raster of perception. This is how a completely wrong, yes, even downright senseless etymology (teaching about the meaning and origin of words) turns into a thought with outstandingly profound meaning.

In order to consciously perceive quality and aliveness, it is necessary to know the difference of **actual real love** and mere **pleasure** (the superficial enjoyment).

You are driving through a small, remote valley, only very briefly your eyes catch the view of a clearance about 50 m distance away from the street, there a deer is grazing, together with two small deer kidz, only for one moment, too brief to develop/„enfold“ great emotions (6. th dimension), but there is „something“, that is **not „consciously“ there, yet it is there** „in you“! There is a warmth inside your heart, even though your heart is not getting any warmer.

That is the anima, the Alive!

Everything that is, but also everything that is able to „**move**“ you, is alive. Every time an alive spirit (a creator) carries, puts, sets his spirit into the object created by him, then also this object receives life. To recognize anima also means for example to recognize the difference between a meal that has been prepared with love and one that has been cooked without love – independent of the quantitative composition or subjective taste, or to differentiate **art** from art. Spirit, love and motivation of a creator determine aliveness and greatness of his deeds/acts. A musician feels, if a musical instrument is also „alive“ or if it only produces sounds. But anima is also situated in the sound of the created spaces and of course in music that is composed and played/presented with soul.

„Isn't it a strange thing, that the skins of sheep intestines are able to pull the soul out of a human body!“ Shakespeare wrote in „Much ado about nothing“.

Until now you have accepted the following Cartesian, mechanical statement and lived by it (without really giving it any thought):

I have a body. The border between my body and the outside world which I per(e)**ceive** (=take **as true**) is running along the outside of my skin. Information about this outside world-reality are transmitted to me by my senses which are reacting to light (eyes), to sound waves (ears), to temperature, smell, pressure, taste and so on. The stimulations that thereby are happening are being passed on in form of electro-chemical signals inside the nerve tracts to my brain, and there they are being interpreted as outside-world-information.

And thereby I know, what ultimately is happening „outside there“ in the world!

Even though this quantitative-mechanistic way of looking at it seems to be more than outdated to many visionary scientists, still it is stubbornly hanged on to as official teaching. You have learned that a vibrating string of a piano transmits information into the air and this one then passes it on to your ears. Supposedly air molecules are being pushed, similar to billiard balls. The amount of billiard balls is unconceivably large. If there is an entire orchestra playing in a concert hall, then the mathematical chaos that is being triggered in the air molecules is so unimaginably large that any model to try to explain this transmission of sound has had to fail. The sound waves are being reflected by the thousands on walls, ceilings, chairs and so on. With all the duration effects and smearing effects it is „**close to a miracle**“ that the music is reaching your eardrums as infinitely accurate information, in order to there then get transformed into electro-chemical signals. How was that again? If your quantitative causal physics is correct, then there can be no miracles, but if a miracle happens, then your physics so far cannot be right! With sound waves we are confronted with longitudinal waves. Even though they do make it possible to interpret the speed of the sound as a proceeding of waves, they don't come up with the slightest information as to why there is such an exact/accurate transmission of information. With longitudinal waves (length waves) information are transmitted by the impulse effect in a medium. In order to understand this process that happens, you simply have to imagine a still pond of water with two rowboats. One of them is tied down at the shore, the other one is anchored at a distance of 10 meter away from the shore. If now someone jumps into the rowboat that is anchored at the jetty, this boat will swing up and down. This movement (by the vertical change of position) seems to get transmitted onto the water and there this up/down-information will spread as a wave phenomenon. After a certain (duration)time (germ.=Lauf-zeit) these waves are going to impose the same kind of up/down movement on/to the boat that lies 10 m away from the shore. But with light we have an electro-magnetic transversal wave (lateral wave), that is

transmitted „**without medium**“ and is subject to the particles/waves phenomenon of quantum mechanics. Electro-magnetic waves and/or photons are „timeless“ phenomenon, because they are their own anti-particles (whatever that is supposed to mean ☺). As well as with longitudinal- and also with transversal waves there equally/likewise do appear the known regularities of waves (deflection/diffraction, interferences and so on). The main difference lies mainly in their different wave length and of the level of vibration of the medium. But now obviously light does not have a medium. In this context it should be mentioned that your ears work with unequally more sensitivity and with a much higher resolution as do your eyes. By your ears a frequency range of 10 octaves is being consciously perceived, (subconsciously significantly more), the eyes however are only capable of perceiving one octave. Also your language is expressing this. A „deception“ points you to a “miss-conception“. The optically perceived information are being „interchanged“ or incomplete. On the other hand however there is no word that describes a „faulty/amiss“ acoustic process. The actual reality can only be „perceived/heard“ with the inner ear. A „faulty“ information, that is to say one that is deficient/insufficient, makes itself right away apparent as something that is disharmony. To all this in the hearing process is also added the quantization of the signal (that has come in?), thereby there is an unequally higher precision as compared to seeing. More detailed explanations of the fundamental basics would go beyond the scope of this treatise.

3.rd Part: The metamorphosis (synthesis)

**How then must I – small human one – appear to you,
Your world – instead of beweeeping it – to describe it to you.
Only by the deeds done by your own hand,
will you reach my promised land.**

Basically you do know very well of your own responsibility. Just because you do not seem to see any alternatives, you are staggering more and more into your addiction to self with its feverish competitive thinking and thereby unwittingly partake of the general intoxication (drunkenness). You carry your share of the entire responsibility and therefore also of the major part of the state of your immediate surrounding. How do you want to break loose out of your being here afflicted with conflict – to live your actual responsibility – if your entire way of leading your life makes this impossible? You live yourself deeper and deeper into this „drunkenness“ – into this nightmare. Thereby it does not matter at all what kind of „position“ you are „adhering to“ (=germ. be-streiten=fight for). To me a bishop is not of any more value than is a worker in a factory. To the contrary, exactly as a bishop you now you have to show me, if you are even equal to the „spiritual position“ and responsibility – towards me and towards your fellow men. You now have to radically position yourself towards me and leave your dogmas. You have to – just as all the others too – begin to live HOLO-FEELING yourself. Consistently live/set an example for all. It is the only way out, out of your sad being here. Do view this book as a tender. If you have tried to follow all the way till here, you can also become a key figure in my building plan. What matters is not that you have been able to follow me „rationally“, it is sufficient that you have followed me with your heart. If you intuitively perceive „the actual real truth“ - that lies between these lines - this is sufficient. For the construction of my new world I need auxiliary workers, skilled workers, technicians and creative architects.

The kind of way, that now you are going to react to this memorandum, is going to show to you your own state of development of soul and therewith also your true character.

Your present conduct is also going to determine your future – where you belong and who you really are. I will know how to sort you into my new hierarchies accordingly. If you are a politician, your priorities should not be in „climbing up“ on the political career ladder and/or in an „election success“. Because real responsibility is actually something completely different. And then there is also the manager who is acting like the salvation of the world and its blessedness depends on the amount of production, the rating figures, the number of editions and the stock prices. Do you maybe belong to those, that use their spiritual energies only on the profitability of their company or on advertisement? You don't know anything about the real world and about your fellow man you obviously don't want to know anything about. Oh, how could I only forget. These plebs for you are not humans, but only „expense factors“, that are being rationalized or „consumers“ to be exploited. You are in such „stress“ to fulfill the required performances, that you don't have time to concern yourself with such an unimportant irrelevancy – like the fate of other human beings. First you have to see where you yourself are going to end up.

I am really terribly sorry, if I disturb the „decision-makers“ in their bishop- politician- or manager dream. For your personal pleasures however, may they be public or secret, strange enough you always seem to be able to make time for. You have time for all kinds of things,

But for the fate of your fellow humans you don't have time. That would mean that you would have to give up your dream. With all that work that you have, you even might be able on the side to raise the statistics for heart attacks, neuroses and other kinds of sicknesses. If you continue to further on only be able to think/reason inside of your dogmatic logic, you will only stay a „calculating“ machine, that inevitably also is subject to the laws of entropy. „Most of the time“ you don't feel comfortable in your own skin, but you would never admit that. You prefer to seek your salvation in recreational sports, with miracle diets, star gazers and Indian wise man, or in NLP seminars, in order to get yourself even more entangled in this vicious cycle. You lock yourself more and more into your nightmare, if you give in to the imagination, that your limited/confined world of progress will bring the solutions and thereby bring to you relief/deliverance. You have created for yourself grand terms, which you worship, but which at the bottom line only put you even more to sleep. Terms like faith/belief, a constitutional state (state under the rule of law), democracy, money, power and satisfaction.

When then are you finally going to make time for thinking about the real state/position that you are in?

You only see your life form so far, because no one has ever told you anything about another one and if yes, you have not taken it seriously. On universities already since a long time no one is searching anymore for the meaning of life. You have been educated to fit into the existing system. You have gone to school or you have studied, because that is the way it is supposed to be, because one has to get a degree or a diploma, in order to have the prospect for a successful career. It is extremely rare that studying is a search for wisdom. But where can you gain/obtain wisdom? Where are you getting informed about actual reality, about „that which actually really is“? Ask about it in one of your universities and it will be explained to you that such a question is stupid and does not make sense, yes, that it is even dangerous and pathologic. Actually it is vehemently emphasized, that all taught insights are contingent, provisional and unreliable. Everything is completely relative. But woe to the one that actually dares to question the insights advocated so far – of course he right away is being „fought against“ and declared as being „crazy“. This conduct is schizophrenia in its purest form. The professors are not the „wise teachers“, as what they would like to be considered for the most part. They are specialized specialists with a strictly limited view on their „specific field“. But they should not confuse this one specific field with my „entire whole actual reality“. There were times when one was striving for real wisdom and not for mere knowledge. It was in those days where it was believed that the natural sciences were a means for finding „that which is essential“ and where the humane discipline (spiritual sciences) had their own self-awareness. All this it is over with since a long time. Even the schooling system has turned into ice cold business. A consciousness of the sciences that is idealistic and searching for actual reality, belongs to the past. It is only about the „possibility for commercial exploitation“ of the insights, most of all with consideration for the desires of the consumers that are more and more outlandish. Whoever is able to fulfill these is becoming affluent and prestigious – but do you thereby also become really happy and satisfied?

The actual reality of your being here:

Your humanity is literally screaming out for wisdom and meaning of life. For a developed (evolved) soul this being here is simply unbearable, if it does not know, what it is living for. The being does not resign itself to the questions piling up more and more and that it cannot find any answers for them. Out of desperation you drown yourself in your „norm“. You try to eradicate the „unrest“ in you with a career, travelling, sports, sex, consumption and the striving for social securing „all the way till you die“. If you are trying to fill up your life like this, then you can count yourself “reassured” to the „normal“ ones. But has this “forceful” way of killing time ever really “calmed you down”? That’s the way it is with the law of pleasure, it dictates to you that you always want more and more. Not only that you never have got enough - but you always demand for even stronger stimulus, because the effect of these drugs “calm“ you less and less. And this way your society is always on the lookout for more and better intoxicants.

You live, as you know by now, in a norm. It this „norm“ dogmatically determines your „**form** of being here“. Now the time has come for your radical „**reformation**“. The reformation of your knowledge/belief so far. It is very important that you really comprehend/understand this process. This here is not about a „revolution“. Revolutions as a rule act destructive towards the existing system. But you are not supposed to destroy your present system of belief – to the contrary - you are supposed to „re-form“ it. It thereby does not matter if it is about your religion, your confession or about your political views. Each norm, that is each system of thought, has positive and negative elements. The sum of all positive features/properties of the existing norms amount to HOLO-FEELING. Individuality must be preserved by all means. But in a „form“ that is „complementary“. A real pastoral „care for the soul“ that is conducted in my interest and according to my real original laws (contents), will then become a „real teaching of health/wholeness/salvation“, irrespective which religion it concerns. You thereby have to get rid of the enemy images in you. The sound of an orchestra becomes more (sound)colorful through diverse musical instruments and individual improvisation, isn’t it. For as long as each one keeps to the pre-specified musical scores, no disharmony will occur by this multiplicity. Natural sciences are just as indispensable as is a healthy (w)holy religious life for the wellbeing/salvation of your soul. With the help of the HOLO-FEELING-formula and with the new understanding that is linked to it about the real laws of the „real nature of all things“, science is going to be able to **perform true miracles in your world**. Only narrow minded, self-conceited teachings of salvation – no matter if they are religious or political – are trying to force your soul into a corset of undifferentiated categories of good and bad, useful and harmful or worth living or worth dying.

Your task:

Once you start to understand the power of real love and harmony, if you begin to comprehend the power of this revelation, you will never tire to tell your friends about it. I therewith bestow on you the possibility for a new, a better future. It is as if one was allowed to experience something wonderful. One recounts it, because out of a genuine open heart one wants to share this joy/happiness with his fellow humans. This has nothing to do with the compulsion of a fanatic to missionize. One does not want to convince anyone of being right. One only wants to give away ones own happiness and the joy that is experienced thereby. Whoever wants to share in it, can share in it. Whoever doesn't want to know about it, can just lump it. Each human can change from one moment to the next moment – you too. If the „substantial“ circumstances change, then suddenly everything can become completely different, and that in a split second. The circumstances have now changed. Your system of existence (of being here) so far has now entered into a critical stage and is going to „overturn“ shortly. Just as fast and unexpectedly as the fall of the Berlin wall came upon Germany – that was phase One of my strategy for unification – I will again intervene in your society. I will now decree/prescribe a forced withdrawal and diet. Useless „globules of fat“ that now are still „floating on top“, will thereby get on their own throat. You now should decide very fast, where you want to belong to. After phase three I will pull out all „mature souls“ out of this rotten „**water**“ with a „landing net“ = „**Kescher**“. The egoistic souls will stay left behind in it just like „**bloodsuckers**“. In „heaven on earth“ I do not put up with bloodsuckers. Your future and therewith also the future of your country is now going to part/divide into two halves. But you are only going to experience one future of these consciously, from the other one you will not get anything of. To you it will be like for „Schrödingers Cat“ (a quantum paradox). The emblem/blazonry of Germany – **The Federal Eagle** – does symbolically contain these two possibilities. Do you still remember the poem at the beginning of this book. There it says: After my „seven“ for some comes my „eight“. You still live in time. In order to draw fish out of the water (symbolic for time), a „**Kescher**“ (landing net for fish) is being used. The hebr. word „*nescher*“ is commonly translated as „**eagle**“. But the other meaning of this word is often withheld, even though in the „Tenach“ (=hebr. Bible) it is there just as well. The „*nescher*“ is not only the kingly (federal)**eagle**, it is also the (bankruptcy)**vulture** (germ. = **Geier**), that feeds off carcass. One name for both animals. If that isn't a coincidence ☺, or could it really be that with my creation I have had a purpose in mind, which surpasses your present ability to imagine by light years, in the truest sense of the word. Either the *nescher* seeks the norm as a vulture, or he flies as an eagle way up into unimaginable heights – as an example for the whole world – with the fruit of real life in its heart (see page 129). A free eagle does not poke around in the „blood circulation“ of decayed bodies of animals (carcasses) in order to get filled up. How then does this apply to the parasite „leech/bloodsucker“? We already talked about that too. If you have listened to me carefully, then you will still remember the way I symbolically used „**blood**“ (see page 111) and the worship of the golden „calf“ (hebr. = „*egel*“) (see page 90), which does produce in me **disgust** (germ. = **Ekel**). And there was also the „flag“ (hebr. = *degel*) whose worship is addictive.

In your society there is unimaginable energy, but sad to say this has always been used for destructive purposes. Revolutions end mostly in destruction. Not only in the destruction of a system, but also in the destruction of the human soul that is linked to it. The human inside the masses stops to think responsible-minded. Psychology has acknowledged the influence of mass psychology, mass hypnosis and mass suggestion. With and without the amount of works in this field you certainly know what kind of influence huge concerts and mega events do

have. You know about the hysteria that one can be seized by. It thereby does not matter, if it is about a rally of the pope, a political event or a rock concert. If you want to or not, there is a magical effect that comes from a national community. Admittedly the mind of single individuals is thereby being synchronized, but their individuality thereby is getting switched off. In this weakness one suddenly feels strong, because one believes to be relieved of one's responsibility. Suddenly the patriotic blood is boiling and one gets all upset about it, because one's church group, political party or sports union is getting under attack. One's own responsibility is turned over to a „symbol“, to a flag (*degel*). Obviously all the founders of religions and worldviews, all kings and all generals knew about this. One fights for the flag and one dies for the flag. Whoever conquers the flag or any other kind of symbol, has thereby broken the resistance of the opponent. As Jesus walked across the earth, with him there came up a tremendous spiritual energy within the humans. The „en“-thusiasm (-theos =spirit) was unbounded. But you should not forget that Jesus himself never founded a church. He also did not determine an apodictic teaching. He was always only concerned about activating – the „individual“ – the individual spirit of the souls. Only if a handful of real individual energies do synergize, there is going to emerge a „creative intelligence“ in your peoples, which then is also able to overcome the lethargy of the „norm of the masses“. Only the consciousness of each single one in unison with his fellow humans make a real re-formation possible. After the Fall of the Berlin Wall this feeling of brotherhood was there for a short time in the „again united“ Germany, until egoism – among other the egoistic (Ossi/Wessi)(east/west)thinking – again got ahold of the German souls. If now you want to rid yourself of your responsibility, this will pull you down into the abyss. You have to exert influence individually towards the outside. The human being tends towards it – if finding a truth – to want to „organize“ this one (see page 48). This was also the case with the wisdom of Jesus, even though no one till this very day has understood them in their entire completeness. Intuitively the power in his words was recognized and right away the temptation arose, to drag his wisdom on to a political level. „Behold, here comes the king of the Jews!“ the masses were heard to cry. Jesus always refused this. Only a human without a real self-consciousness needs his „pictures of the saints“ his „relics“, his „flags“ and his „persons of authority“ or „his party“, in order to pass off on them his responsibility. In more recent times security and salvation of the soul is sought after in insurance policies, shares, banknotes, possessions or in a social system for old-age-pension. Of course one wants to have a say in everything, but it is always the others ones that have to carry the responsibility. Isn't it so very comfortable to withdraw into an anonymity. The more you sneer about the mistakes of others, the more this also shows your true character. It is mostly only your own incapacity that is projected towards the outside. The ones who get all worked up vociferously at the regular's table about for example the „corrupt politicians“, do not have any understanding and no love in themselves. As a rule they have exactly the same character as the ones that their blood gets stirred up about. Because of this character they would act just exactly the same way if they were in their place. They do not draw their „opinion“ from the insight „into that which should be“, but from unknowingly being envious. The driving force for their hate is much more their envy of that which they themselves did not achieve, than a real sense of justice.

Jesus has assumed his responsibility. He has set an example of my HOLO-FEELING for the peoples and therefore also did not want to be „worshipped“. How can a person possibly talk about „freedom“, „brotherhood“ and „equality“ and with the same breath consider himself more important than his fellow human beings? You should once pose this question to politicians and the heads of churches. For an egoistic „career oriented person“ it is a very uncomfortable question, especially if he carries a social flag in front of him. That is also how the „Hosianna“ on Palm Sunday turned into the „**crucify him**“ on Good Friday. „The Devil

entered into Judas“ it says in the Bible. He deluded the high priests and stirred up the peoples. „Judas“ symbolically stands for „Jews“ and the Jewish Peoples in my Bible symbolically stand for your „collective soul“. Judas is the inventor of „the masses“. On Good Friday the first „mass psychosis“ happened. In the crowd, which does not know any personal identity, the Antichrist finds his ideal field for operating. This is how the initially easy going walk of individual souls through my „educational trail“ of the being here turned into a rhythmic marching in one file. When marching, the originally free souls are chained to a symbol, that is being forced on them by their own dogma. It thereby does not matter if it is regarding a Christian cross, a swastika or the flag of a country. The spirit is bound fanatically to its own ideology and transmits this synchronically to the feet. A „synchronized power“ which does not originate out of the heart, then tramples everything down. Everything that does not fit into this self-defined rhythm. will, as is usually the case when marching, get crushed down. In a spiritual power that only is marching submissively without soul, there is no real intelligence. This is exactly what real intelligence is not, to only function perfectly, it is the ability of individual „insight“ and this is the seed of „love“ (see page 208). There is an order that treats all humans the same, in spite of an existing hierarchy. It is the hierarchy of maturity. No intelligent person will claim that a child is in quality of less value than an adult. Both are precious human souls! A child is not being regarded as being of less value than an adult, on the contrary. Nevertheless there is a hierarchy in this equality. And just as it is the case within this „outer maturity“, it is also the case with the „inner maturity“ of humans. Your inner maturity corresponds to the maturity of your soul, which I have already mentioned a few times (see page 172). This maturity exists independent of your physical age, of your status so far and of your „intellect“, which you have – as many others have done too - have confused so far with your intelligence. Real „inner maturity“ – that is to say a sense of responsibility and real intelligence – shows itself in the deeds ways of acting of a human and in his ideals. Real intelligent people in decision making positions would voluntarily adjust and determine their income according to the average income of their peoples (or maybe even lower) and thereby show for an example with real intelligence and responsible mindedness. Only self-conceited bloodsuckers act differently. Real responsibly minded „parents“ first try to help their children to make it and least of all think of themselves. Only uncaring parents it is more important to represent their status and to show off with their self-grandeur, instead of living and being an example to their children of wisdom and of love.

The story of the poor donkey:

Your State corresponds to a carriage, which is being pulled by a donkey (the common peoples). The government officials and the business elite are the carriage drivers. The carriage is filled with food which has been gathered by all of the peoples in good times. Now one arrives at an uphill slope. The leading elite (government and manager) realize, that because of an obstacle the donkey now has a more difficult time to pull. They now try in their „selfless way“ to make it easier on the donkey, because everything has to continue on at any cost. In their unimaginativeness the only thing that seems to come to their minds is to eat up all of the storage during the ride, in order to make the carriage lighter. Since by doing so the weight of the carriage only got relocated, this does not seem to be consciously realized by the donkey, he is only just a stupid donkey, isn't it. Some of those sitting on top do have some self doubt, but then finally they think:

„Well, I do know that what we are doing is wrong. But what's the use if only I myself change, the other ones do not change for sure, I would only shoot myself in the foot“. The man of the street of the peoples (the donkey) thinks pretty much the same: „What am I able to change about this mess, the ones on top surely will do the right thing“.

The selfish greed for money has „de-humanized“ your mankind. Each living creature pursues a state of complete satisfaction. Dissatisfaction is the actual source for creativity. Now the more complex a living being is structured, the more difficult it is for him to reach this state. A plant needs good soil, nourishment and „light“ in order to be satisfied. Now if it is standing in a shady corner, it will be dissatisfied. This dissatisfaction now makes the leaves go into motion, so that they move „towards the light“. A plant lives according to my laws, this is not what I am able to say about you. It's true that you are aware of the fact that with money not everything can be „solved“, but you too are under the wrong impression, that most everything is moved by it. Even the church thinks that loss of money is equal to loss of power. It is believed that doing good can only be achieved with power and money, because evil is ruling your world. But it is exactly this craving for money and power that is the evil, that sucks out of each soul its real life out of the body. Money has been proclaimed to be the absolute elixir of life in your society – to be the purpose of life. You too obviously see the meaning of life primarily in earning money in order to survive or to be able to fulfill the wishes. But money is absolutely of no worth. It is only printed paper. Can you still remember the example of the mouse wine (see page 204)? All things are ultimately only that which you yourself make of it, and/or what you believe to be seeing in it. Also my value/worth in your life is defined by you yourself, just as is also the value of this book, which you at this moment are holding in your hands. Real values are only those things which are of real benefit to humans. Health, nourishment, working capacity, clothes, housing and real art, which is able to bring joy to your senses, are real values. Gold for example is not worth any more than is a piece of iron, for as long as it has not yet been manufactured into a dental filling or a piece of jewelry (whereas one's opinion might be divided regarding the jewelry). So money is only a „measuring device“ (parameter) for value, but not the value itself. In your world it originally only came into existence, so that society could work together with less problems, and that the individual abilities of each single person can be interconnected easier to an entire whole system. It would be tedious if a farmer would have to pay for a new pair of pants with 1000 eggs. But the values which are being exchanged from one owner to the other are the eggs and the pants, not the money. This small but fine difference has been completely forgotten by your mankind. Money should only be a neutral measuring parameter. You are living in a country of absolute abundance, everything is available, to be able to be materially satisfied. Why then are your fellow humans still not content? „From end to end“ money is lacking. Housing space is

urgently needed. But there is no money for creating it. This statement again is an obvious sign for the schizophrenia of your society. All valuables would be available. There is building material enough to spare. Also there is more than enough working force available at this time. Where then does the problem lie? Oh, I forgot, there is no money. It's just as if one would say we are lacking the m^2 , this is why we cannot build. But the m^2 are not the land and property. Money too is only a measuring unit for the actual values, just as the degree centigrade is the measuring unit for the temperature, but not the temperature itself. The temperature will be evaluated as either good or bad depending on the purpose of use. In a refrigerator a different temperature is needed than in a radiator. Depending on the purpose of use more or less temperature can either be good or bad. It's no different with money. Just that in this case the spirit is blinded so much and has fallen into such addiction, that it always only keeps on screaming for more and more. All those who own more than enough of this drug called money, have thereby gotten badly sick in their soul, their heart is destroyed. The ones who do not own any money therefore seem to be „like crazy“ on „withdrawal“ and are moving heaven and hell, to also get a share of this „heartlessness“ of the „rich“. Where are the real intelligent and sensible humans among your peoples, that in this intoxication of the masses are still able to a certain extent to see clearly?

It would be very nice if you would belong to those.

The Emperor's new clothes:

Do you know the fairytale of „The Emperor's new clothes“? Impostors are coming into the land and lead the emperor to believe that they can weave a wondrous magic fabric out of gold and precious stones, one that is so fine and noble that it can only be seen by exceptionally „smart peoples“. The emperor, „greedy“ for the exceptional, now right away commissions this new garment, which is supposed to be woven out of this magic fabric. Gold and precious stones are being gathered so that the impostors can begin with their task. Of course the impostors calculate deliberately with the arrogant stupidity of the emperor and his court. As the first fitting is made, they only play pantomime. They only act as if there were a wondrous garment draped over the tailor's dummy. Of course none of the ministers or the tenants are able to see anything, but all of them are acting as if they were highly delighted about this garment.

Each one thinks to himself:

„My god, no one is allowed to find out that I am not able to recognize anything. I have always thought of myself as being very „smart“ and now it seems, that I am more stupid than I thought. No one is ever supposed to find it out, because if I now say that I don't see anything, then for sure I am going to lose my position „as minister“.

And that's how it happened to everyone, of course also to the king who thought: „My god, I cannot see the fabric and all my ministers are highly delighted. If they find out that I am so stupid they will get rid of me. But why should I be worried, I'm just going to act as if I would also see it“. And that's how easy a primitive lie wangles itself up and becomes commonly accepted. One's own self arrogance makes each human blind. You too don't say what you really think. You are not what you really are. You too are only trying to adapt to all the norms which are set before you. Of course you do not want to be on the scrap heap and to be viewed „as dumb/stupid“. You want to be loved, that's why you try to be „in“. Of course you don't want to miss out on the future. The so highly praised future of your economy priests is nothing else but these new clothes of the emperor. A construction of lies that only exists in order to cheat peoples and to make money with it. These (economy) priests are the (sanctimonious)saints of the world's largest sect. Almost all souls have fallen for their tricks.

Of course also the common peoples are getting informed about the magic attributes of the new garments of the emperor. Now as one day the king is giving a speech to his peoples from the balcony of his palace in his new garment, there was a murmur going through the crowd, but also in the crowd no one dared to say what he really saw. Everyone thought to himself: „My god, I am stupid, no one is allowed to find out, I would only have disadvantages, if I say that what I really think. I am simply going to do what everyone else is also doing, this way nothing can happen to me.“ So everyone admired saucer-eyed the unspeakably wonderful garment of the emperor. Suddenly a thin voice of an innocent child broke through the silence: „Why is our king standing there on the balcony naked, Mommy?“

For you too your status is more important than the real truth. You too have existed in your phony truth so far more rough than ready. When have you ever been really happy and satisfied?

Dissatisfaction is the source for all spiritual energies. But one should use the energies that are being released thereby to eliminate the cause for this dissatisfaction. Now what then happens if the actual cause is not known? Each one that is addicted to drugs does once in a while have a clear moment in which he wants to leave his vicious cycle. But now what happens if he uses the energy that is thereby getting released and channels it into the wrong direction? If he switches the poles of this „dissatisfaction energy“ of his will and, instead of using it for a „withdrawal“, uses it for getting new drugs? Inevitably he is going to entangle himself more

and more into his addiction. Open your eyes and have a look at your own addictions. If now you claim that you do not live with any addiction, then you should right away close this book and thereby me, and throw it away. I am terribly sorry, that I have robbed you of your „precious time“. Because then you actually have not understood the slightest bit of what has been said so far.

Only humans who selflessly believe in me, are going to be the real winners in the future. But for your absolute freedom you are also going to have to pay something. As is commonly said, only death is for free. This payment looks different from one human being to another. Most of all you are going to have to pay with your knowledge/belief, because this to you is what subconsciously represents to you your most valuable possession. But don't worry, once you are actually really free, you will realize that all the (belief)things that you had such a hard time letting go of, actually were of no value/worth at all. To act unselfishly means to act intelligently. To act intelligent means to act „**for free**“. This is a way of acting that is/runs outside of your „normal“ and „usual/common“ logic. It is an acting that cannot spring forth out of a rationalistic and egoistical thinking, but only out of your heart. Out of one million peoples that donate some of their money, or give some pennies to a beggar on the walking street, there is only one that does this out of a pure heart. The rest of them is not being driven by the insight of their own heart, but rather by their guilty conscience. The masses only „logically“ try to ease their guilty conscience. By this phony kind of way you will not be able to buy the salvation of your soul. Whoever wants to offer a donation, must do this full of joy and out of an honest love. A forced offering is not an offering. The word **offer** comes from the Latin „*operari*“, which means as much as: „being active in work, working“. From that then came „**to operate**“, with the meaning „acting“ and „effecting“ (especially of medicines), and this is how we get to „healing“. I do not force you to come closer to me. I do not force anyone, because I abhor force.

The more that you revel in the achievements of sciences and of technics, the deeper your suffering will be. You too fanatically hold on firmly to a senseless „slogan“. The slogan that was originally the battle cry of the Highlanders of Scotland.
„The „**show**“ must go on!“, is the slogan of your drunk society.

The Hebrew word „*schow*“ means „**wrong**“.

If my godly wisdom is opening up to you, then for you there is going to be only one real goal in this being here: To find „the way to me“. You will try to free yourself of the dictation of your dogmas, of the dictation of your book-learning from school, of the economy scientists, the ecologists, the theologians and psychologists. Their seductive endeavors will become pointless to you, because you have gotten in touch with the „essential of life“. You then will turn away from the opinion of the masses and thereby will be changing the opinion of the masses. You will call out your „no“ towards everyone. Without a connection to the „essential world“ all endeavors of theology, science, ecology, industry and business will all only end up into a new death. Your world is most of all dominated/dictated by lies, defrauding and manipulation. The big business with addiction, fear, envy and pessimism is now going to lead more and more to an inner and an outer war. All souls – the souls of this world and of the world beyond - are waiting for your „no“. Only this „no“ will bring you into the „field of view“ of the world beyond, because you thereby are igniting a new light of awareness/consciousness in your world – „your light of consciousness“. I have created this world in order for you to learn to loosen yourself out of the rigidity/stiffness of your own

solidification and captivity, to then consequently be able to experience the joy of the uniting and the joy of your returning. Only with the uniting the happiness that is hoped for by each creature is fulfilled. This however can only be recognized/realized by the ones who know about the real meaning of existence. The blessing of my creation lies in the uniting. Only your willingness to a (spiritual) uniting with „all human beings“ is going to bring you a deliverance. You then will also consciously comprehend the real meaning of pain and sickness in your world. You will begin to honor the perfection of my creation all the way to its smallest meanings/purposes. „A normal human“ however only tries to discover my creation for selfish purposes. Thereby he degrades/debases my creation to a mere „means to an end“, to drive his diabolical luxuries sky high ad infinitum.

Your world in actual reality is not a globe, on which rules the law of „devour or getting devoured“. The world is being enwrought/interwoven by much more powers than you were able to perceive so far and that your humanity was able to uncover. The Bible – if viewed/regarded most of all as a „collection of formulas“ – does represent for your mankind an access to insight into the real „world moving things“. The perception of „only five senses“ and also the research of the physical that bases on it, is never going to be able to build a bridge into my hidden world. A „human that is only scientific“ is always going to stay a captive of his own logical accuracy. Inevitably he is therefore also going to lack any kind of creative intelligence. To only act logically is the death of real intelligence. There are many worlds and many heavens. So far your perception had to put up with only this one. The picture of the world created/designed by natural scientists corresponds to the Bed of Procrustes. They treat their theories just as the giant Procrustes treated the humans. He assailed all travelers and put them on a bed for torture. There they were adapted to the size of his bed either by mutilation or by stretching.

To many “prophets” in your world I have communicated fragments of my actual reality. Of course they believed, that their insights are their own thoughts. But what actually means „mine and yours“ anyway. You too are at this moment our thoughts. You should get/bring/put all wisdom only under „your hat“. I accompany each soul on the path through their being here and am constantly transmitting data of the actual reality. How much of this actually/finally gets to enter into the consciousness (being conscious of) of each single person, this is determined by the maturity of the soul in question. A manager of an automobile company that was strongly influenced by me left his job because of compunctions. After that he published the book „The Bird in the Aquarium“. This title is strongly related to „the Book of Jonah“ in the Bible. This he himself does not know anything about.

The book of Jonah:

I now am going to give you a short insight into the depth of biblical stories. To completely unfold them, only for the short book of Jonah (app. 2 pages in the Bible) we would need several thousand pages. Here I am only able to make apparent to you in bullet point form the connection of my revelatory writings to your known physical natural laws. As they are synthesized they both are going to merge into the timeless HOLO-FEELING-world. Do you still remember my examples of „The highway“ (see page 171), „The re-tracing of post-life under hypnosis“ (see page 174), „The inter-active medium“ (see page 176), „The godly video-cassette“ (see page 171), and „Time that does not exist“ (see page 171). The metaphors of all these popular scientific explanations are contained in the Book of Jonah and much more than that. All of my examples are a new kind of „linguistic explanations“ of very complex, but already known, mathematical equations and phenomenon from physics, especially from quantum physics, from the Theory of relativity and from the Diagrams of Feynman. With the view (perspective) so far a limited human consciousness therewith inevitably always ends up in a paradox.

(The numbers after the words are the gematric values.)

Jonah is the son of Amitais. The name *Amitai* (**1-40-400-10**) is derived from the word „truth“ (hebr. = *emeth*). The numbers **40, 400** symbolize an (unending) time/space. The hebr. word for „always“, „all the time“ is „*tamid*“, in the gematric way of writing **400-40-10-4**. Jonah is a prophet, who is speaking words in my name, with which the „normal world“ is exposed as lies. Before the world Jonah appears as a „prophet of lies“. To heretics the words of my son of man will appear also like that. Do you still remember, that water symbolizes time, and the original meaning of baptism (see page 98)? You need water and time for your existence (being here) and both of them are flowing without changing. You can only step once into the same river. Hydrogen is the basic building block of your world and has the Elementary Number **1**. It consists of one proton and one electron. Out of two becomes one. Water, **H₂O**, the basis of all life, a new form of a two/unity. „Alpha and Omega“ came about. Hydrogen with the Elementary Number **1** (Alpha) has connected itself with oxygen with the Elementary Number **8** (Omega). Water in Hebrew is „*majim*“ (**40-10-40**), but also the hebr. sign „*mem*“ (**40**) means water. Just like on the surface of water the **40** reflects itself around the *jod* (**10**) in the way the numbers are written.

Then God spoke: Let an arch (firmament) come forth in the middle of the water and divide the water from the water. So God made the arch and divided the water beneath the arch from the water above the arch. So it happened and God called the arch heaven. (Genesis 1:6-8)

The signs which are forming the word *majim* do all add up to the double with their „full value“, that is to say **80-20-80**. Therefore the full value of the word *majim* **180** is at the same time double of the visible 90. **90°** and **180°** degrees are the angular degrees that are necessary to make it possible for a mathematical reflecting of/mirroring of – just like in a „space-mirror“ – according to the principle of the Cross of Gauß in the HOLO-FEELING-mathematics. Also the *ajim* – ending in *m-ajim* does point to the two/one-ness of **H₂O** (see page 112) The word for sea is „*jam*“, **10-40**. You now can also clearly recognize the **1:4** structure.

And there was also the „*teba*“ (see page 99), the arc, the small chest and/or the word, that always brings deliverance/salvation, when the world threatens to drown in time. „*Jonah*“ in Hebrew is the word for „dove“. Everything that takes on a form in creation is „act-you-all-y“ (german=“**Ei**“=egg **gene**-tlich) present/available in you. There is no outside, there is no space

and no time. Everything is only illusion, equal to a very realistic dream. You produce and encompass everything only with your thoughts. Your thought is „the consciousness light“ that dominates/rules everything, makes everything alive and that everything „radiates“ in. But everything that appears in your creation is also an expression of „that which is essential“, is part of what you did not want to know anything about so far. Every creature, every animal, every appearance is at the core of its reality (the whole that by you cannot be grasped) present/available. Your limited viewpoint breaks up this unity. Look at your hand! Is it the same hand which you have seen 10 years ago? Not one single cell is still identical with the ones 10 years ago. You are, as far as your material body is concerned, an entirely different being. But your soul is an appearance without space and time. Your body is not you (your soul). Your perception always only ascertains a very short section, limited (germ.= „be“grenzt) in space and time, of your wholeness as soul). Now there are outer and inner appearances. Your salvation of soul lies in the uniting. What then is the essence of the symbol of the „dove“? Masculine and feminine push very strongly towards each other in the dove. The word „turtledoves“ proverbially expresses that. With doves there is a great urge for uniting of that which in the world appears as opposites. Doves also do have another characteristic which made them become a godly sign for my revelations. I endowed them with the longing to always want to return back to their actual home, no matter how far away from it they might be. They always find their way back. That’s also the reason why they serve as carriers of messages from far away. Isn’t that also what is becoming apparent in the Book of Jonah, who departed far from God as well, but nevertheless then still returned to then pass on to his fellow humans the message given to him?

Also to you I give with this revelation an unmistakable message. Return back to me and also do communicate this to your fellow humans. Don’t shy away from telling everyone about it and don’t be afraid of being considered „crazy“. Consider this as a great compliment in a time where schizophrenia has been declared to „normality“. How about the dove that was there with Noah? Noah is in the *teba*, the arc. But you also know by now that actually it is about the *teba* with its meaning as word (thought). The measurements of the arc that are given in the Bible also do form the word for „language“, *laschon* (30-300-50) (see page 99). The human being was able to survive the flood because I gave him the arc, which has the exact same measures as the word „language“. That is why your world can only be as large as your „speaking logical thoughts“ are reaching. „Savior“ in hebr. means „goel“ (3-1-30). The „3“ stands for „synthesis“ and „the becoming of“. The word for a „body without a soul“, for a „machine“ that is only „functioning“, is „golem“ (3-30-40). The stem/root „gal“, the 3-30, points to a soul which exists without real intelligence, without „will for salvation“. You perceive your existence „as in time“ (*golem*; 3-30-40), because until now you have only been a „golem“. You have not considered your life so far as preparatory „school for your actual real life“, therefore it merely turned into your „exile“ (hebr. = „galuth“ 3-30-400). A „savior“ carries the „one“ in the center (in the heart), this is how one being „exiled“ in the 400, *gal* 3-30 becomes the „savior“, 3-1-30. As Moses is being born he does not drown in the water as do all the other small boys. Moses means, „the one pulled out of the water“. He was placed into a „small chest“, into a „teba“. In the *teba* the life in space and time stays preserved. „*Gilgal*“ means „to come to life again“ – it symbolizes the misunderstood re-incarnation – and „*galut*“ is the „exile“. Exile means your captivity in „gal“, in the „form“, in your **norm**. The word for **wheel**, for turning, is „*galgal*“ (3-30-3-30), it describes the wheel of returning.

All coincidences are your self-determined „fate“, the „goral“(3-200-30), your karma. Between the 3 there appears the 200 (=two-ness), your knowledge of „good and evil“. The word „*teba*“ itself, that is to say „the living space“ during the „exile“ has the gematric

value **9-2-70**. Lo and behold, your „space of existence“ (of being here) in the Bible is termed -if expressed in numbers – with **81**. This is the substance number of your materialized world. The **81** that stands opposite of me, that is to say $1 / 81$ makes up most of all of the natural numbers that your world is measured with. Your world is also built up with **81** stable elements and Einstein’s „Formula for substance“ from the „relative equation“ without „time“ impulse is formulated, $3^4 = E^2/m^2 = 81$. „Circle“ in Hebrew means „*tabaath*“, in numbers **9-2-70-400**. The **400** symbolizes a space/time without beginning and end, and there it “finishes” up the word „*teba*“, in numbers **9-2-70**, which also means **nature and natural law**. Now you are not going to be surprised, that the same word is also used for the term „*habit*“. Habit and nature, in which you believe to be living in, is by nature „round“. The word for „coin“ is „*matbea*“, **40-9-2-70**. Here again appears the round, and that in connection with buying and selling. The cycle of giving and taking, which in your capitalistic society only flows one-sidedly, will soon break (tear) off. In old illustrations of the „fish“ of the sign of the zodiac you see two fish that swim in opposite directions. This is why one of them is called birth, the other one death; the one good, the other one evil. Birth and death are strictly speaking the same thing, it is only a changing of worlds. Now Jonah is being swallowed by a big fish and gets pulled under water. There he is being locked into a „chest“. This „*teba*“ symbolizes your space/time in the water. It is the space/time-prison of the normal human. Just like in a prison he lives in the **9-2-70**, in the **81**. The „Bird in the Aquarium“ is Jonah (=dove) in the fish. In the words of the Jonah account the tension is being expressed, which you are going through in this world: on one hand no prospect or way out, on the other hand your hopes and expectations. The second chapter makes you clearly see, how Jonah, the dove, makes it’s trail through existence. Filled with desperation and horror, but at the same time with the assuredness, that this being here is not everything, and that something else entirely can still be expected. The „wrong insight“ of your own death is the lowest descent, which you are able to think of. You will find the gate of your origin locked and firmly closed. „What might possibly be behind it?“ you ask yourself. Most peoples call for me mostly only once that they stand before that gate. Only there then they want to get in touch with me. But this should already happen much earlier. You should believe my words and not in the self-made idol pictures, the „*egel*“(bloodsuckers) of your society. The prayer of Jonah “coincidentally” also consists of exactly **81** words, because in it he describes the world, which he has sunken into – the “*teba*” (**9-2-70**) – the physical nature of his “being there”. This is how the space/time world, round like nature, expresses itself in the term **81**, the 3^4 . But also another kind of mathematical way of writing the **81** makes this apparent, the one as 9^2 – just as all “nine” and their multiples – always stay the same as “**nine**” (germ.=“**neu-n**”). Also treatises concerning music theory and harmony dated before Christ refer to the **81** as substance number. It is the ideal number for the abstract length of the pitch pipes of the basic tone of the Quinn. The syntonic comma – a small and important musical interval – is being determined by the relation of **81** : 80. On the side I also want to mention that the Tao Te King, the most regarded philosophical work of the Chinese, consists of **81** chapters.

All wisdom that you find in your prison have to prompt in you the question, who they actually stem from. If you humans are content with accrediting everything to yourself, then this is robbery and theft. You cannot deny, that these wonderful regularities of my whole can neither originate from “pure coincidence” nor from a human spirit. If you do not want to belong to those who adorns himself with borrowed plumes, you will continue on to search for me, until you are, having found the true creator. But if you continue to claim about yourself:

“I have developed out of a primeval soup that happened by chance. Science has taught me this.” By this you commit a grave defamation. My creation demands of you that you search for the real creator and that you do not rest until you have found me. The richness that is being encountered does awaken in humans covetousness, to give in to his greed and to show

off with what he has discovered. At best you convey your gratitude to your ancestors of whom you believe to have received a heritage from. You treat my treasures at will and don't care a damned bit about the original creator and owner. All robbing continues on for as long as you do not accept me – the actual real originator. But robbing continues on, for as long as you do not accept me – the real originator. But robbing is also always connected with pain. Your being here should not consist in learning by heart pseudo-truths or to know what is “in” at this time. My creation is calling you to take part in everything, but most of all to be “in-volved” (germ.=”mit-betroffen” =with concern). You should not turn away from pain and make it comfortable for yourself with stolen goods, or waste your strength to rob even more and thereby to be producing even more pain. In the final analysis you therewith only waste your spiritual energy, which I have only given you at your disposal for this being here in order to find me. In the end you are not going to gain anything thereby. To the contrary, for this stolen (pseudo)conveniences you are going to have to pay double at your next round. As you are being thrown into this space/time-world, the “essential world” has disappeared for you. You have drowned in time (water). The envelopment of the “fish” makes it there too possible for you to breathe of my godly breath. The fish is the Lord of your world. His name is **Leviathan**. The name Leviathan comes from “to attire”. To be tied to something and to dress it is “*lave*” (30-6-5). This is also how the tribe of “**Levi**” became the “accompanist”, the leader of the trail through the desert. The hebr. sign “*nun*” corresponds to the number 50 and has the meaning “fish”. **5** is the number of liveliness and describes the being here in the fish. “Nun” in German also means “now”, that is to say, timeless, immediate. Yes indeed, I have created your world under the sign of the **5** – the **1** with the **4** that stands opposite of it; = **1 : 4**.

“**The world of doing**” in Hebrew is called “*olam assia*”. But then there is also “**the world, that stands nearby**”, it is called “*olam atsiluth*”. With “nearby” is meant near by God. The word “*olam*” does not only mean “**world**” but also “**eternal**”. Therewith the endlessness of your perceived (taken as true) time/space is expressed, even though that represents your closed prison. The root/stem of the word “*olam*” is “*ol*” and that means “**joke**”. The harness for the hitching up of draft animals is called a joke. It is related to the Latin “*jungere*”, which means “**connecting**”. **Young** souls are supposed to “connect” with each other. Also the Indian word “**Yoga**” means “the harnessing”, connecting”. The word joke then went from the “joke” that joined draft animals together, to a measuring unit, an “acre”. It stood for “as much land as could be plowed with a joke of oxen in one day”. In German yoke is “Joch”, this also means ridge, so it refers to the ridge of mountains, the “pass between two mountain peaks”, the pass between “*olam assia*” and “*olam atsiluth*”. The “duties” assigned by me and the “burden” that is placed thereby are “your real joke”. I am your Lord exhort you herewith: Free yourself from your “self-imposed yoke” to only be attached to matter and to worship it as the origin of all being. In the Book of Jonah there is the description down to the smallest detail, how your low “time-world” is really constituted; in a figuratively sort of symbolic metaphoric language, but also mathematically precise with the hebr. (number)signs. You are living in the “intestines” of the fish (as “initiated”?), in “*beten scheol*”. This is commonly translated as “**belly of hell**”. Jonah is captured in the fish for three days and three nights. The time measure is not the same on all levels of my creation. As I said, time is something very subjective, or better yet, something relative. When your soul leaves this world, time is not valid anymore. The observation of sun, moon and stars determines your sensation of time and therefore also your view of the world. To the one who is not captivated in this world they do appear in a completely different form. The more one stands close to me, also time and the essential of life get an entirely different character. If one leaves the “normal world”, time measurement crumbles. Your values and ideals so far do have a completely different weight “in the grave”.

The values of your world are only three dimensional shadow projections of the absolute values of the essential. You are not aware of even the tiniest bit of coherence of many appearances, even though everything is in itself interlinked. All values that you were able to capture so far, are much closer to the absolute than you have assumed so far. The three days and three nights that Jonah now passes in the fish – in the “*scheol*” (= school) – can only be marginally compared to your usual way of perceiving time. The coming up of a “3” states, that something has become complete. A synthesis has occurred, in which the answers to the theses are available. For how long you perceive your appearances subjectively, this depends on your inner maturity and on your conduct. Hopefully you are now dealing with me now “diligently”. You can only save your soul if you connect yourself with the “*ra*”. It is the “evil”, but also the power of development. Do you remember: Dissatisfaction in my creation is the driving force for creativity and therewith for real intelligence. The evil seed in your world you are spreading out yourself. Seedling and seed in Hebrew is called “*sera*”. This one enfolds itself in time. A seed kernel is the symbol of “multiplicity” in “unity”. A seed kernel contains the complete “in”-form-ation of the grown up plant. But this plant that has come forth out of it in turn is capable of producing seeds, and this is how it always continues. The seed kernel itself likewise comes from a plant that has also come forth out of a seed kernel. The seed kernel that you perceive, is only one “aspect” of many “changes in appearance” in space and time. It is only one aspect of a structure that in actual reality is unending and static. Now what then was there first: egg or chicken, seed or plant? A paradox that only arises because of your limited space/time perception. I will answer this question accurately for you anyway. In actual reality there are no hen, but there is only “one single” static egg. This egg comes (among other things) as a hen into “appearance” in your space/time, if your attention so desires. You could also say: The hen is only one out of infinitely many aspects, which unfolds itself “for a short time” out of this egg into your time/space. With a seed kernel and with the entire mankind it is exactly the same. You, in your present form, are the seed kernel of the world which you perceive. Have you forgotten: I have created you in my image, I am everything. Your “present” egoistical “I” appearance as well is just a “short time” appearance in time. You contain everything that was before you and what is going to be, just like a seed kernel. With great eagerness and with great joy you should be willing, to receive the salvation of this revelation for you and for your world. It seems you have forgotten all your past generations, your ancestors (archetypes). How much have they suffered and hoped for you “chicklet”? How much injustice and ignorance has accumulated in your consciousness? The actual reality – the essential of your being here – has completely slipped away from your consciousness. All these generations live in you. You can already recognize this in your biological genotype. (see page 173 and 99). May you now agree with it or not, this is the fact of my actual reality. In you there is everything – unaffected by time that is sensed by you – present/available. In your “core” past, present and future are united. You cannot live without “the old”. It is attached to you and forms the basis for your present. But since there are many possible past’s in you available/present (see page 174), but only one kind of past is the basis of your present, you now should change your past, so that a new, better future is possible for you. As your mankind switched from an earth-disc thinking to an earth-globe thinking, their living space expanded tremendously. You too only have to leave the present dogmas of your spirit in order to be able to enter into a new living space. Everything that is happening in your world is happening in you. The way you yourself are, this is also how your world is.

You are egoistically “ego”-centric, (germ.= “Ich”-bezogen = related only to “I”), therefore inevitably also all of your fellow humans are this way. If now you change, then all the others will change too. I am trying here to explain to you that the world and the human being are

constructed according to the same pattern. All appearances – psychological as well as physical – do emerge out of the same structure – out of me. This is also what the phenomenon time is based on. Time carries everything that is hidden to you, that has disappeared out of your range of view, within itself along. Time contains more secrets than you are able at the moment to rationally “make present”. The old worlds and the new worlds are contained in your hereditary properties. Time is more than only water that is flowing along, in which you try not to drown in. It is more than only one moment in the constant sequence of new moments. In each instant/moment is “at the same time” all of what was before and all that is yet to come. I also dwell in time. It is your own fault if so far you have not paid any attention to me. If you only commit yourself to time, which to you is manageable and you are able to consciously capture, and which you are able to conceive consciously, you lock yourself into a very small cell. In this cell you might very well feel like an arrogant king that is proud of his “precious clothes”. But the humans of the other times (worlds) and your fellow humans do not want to see their individuality being ignored or even extinguished. You have submitted yourself to “your time”. You have lifted yourself up to be the one and only ruler of “your time” and have turned all other humans over to be forgotten. Your time is too precious to you to think of all the others. For that you now really don’t have any time for. This is how parents are forgotten, good friends, yes even ones own children, not to speak of the fellow humans, that are still here and that once have been. Your career is much too important to you. You have closed the borders around your ego. They are hardened just as your heart is. You only live in your “own world” and refuse entrance to all the others.

All life comes out of my limitlessness. I have created the border of your individuality, but any other kind of strict boundaries I now forbid you. Only between two humans that really love each other there is a “penetrable/transparent border” – that is to say they are “one”, even though they are “two”. The other one thereby is essentially necessary for „ones own enrichment“. For one that truly loves it is more difficult to take than to give. If in the third phase you reach “completeness/perfection”, the soul of the old worlds will get in touch with you. This book is only a herald. The more you indulge in the achievements of science and technic, the more deeply they will stay hidden. They are waiting for your “no”. Your “no” to any kind of delusion and manipulation for them is the only joy. You are supposed to be Lord over the technic and not their addicted slave. That’s what I have created your world for after all, that you try to deliver yourself from any kind of captivity. Only then the “spirits will perform the miracles”, to return into your world, in order to experience with you the joy of uniting/unitedness. Only in this the happiness that is hoped for by every human being is fulfilled. Only then you will begin to understand the entire nature of your being and to honor/appreciate everything down to its smallest detail. You then do not anymore belong to those who endorse the research of nature only for selfish motives and to therefore degrade it to a mere means, that makes it possible for human luxury to rise to immeasurable immensity. You should slowly begin to work on your own becoming perfect. Unity is only possible if your spiritual boundaries become transparent. The “regularities” (hebr. = *din*) that you have submitted yourself to so far, are the boundaries, which make it impossible for a unity to happen. Only if your boundaries become transparent, this then can lead to an amalgamation/affiliation. The **DIN**-norm has actually led to more confusion than resolving it. It’s the same way with your confusing constitutional laws. If now you want to try to object, this is only a sign, that you are not able to recognize the depth of these words. Isn’t it also true that you were an enthusiastic advocate of democracy, without consciously being aware of its sting in the tail. (see page 65).

If now you believe that you have to first of all just peacefully wait for what’s going to happen in your world, then already now you have lost. I don’t take of peoples that do not trust in me.

You should have realized by now, what sacrilege you commit when you expect of me:

“First you prove to me that you are there, dear God, then I will also be so gracious and believe in you!”

Are you able now to recognize your arrogance towards me so far? If you do not change right away and only try to sit it out and see if my words are going to come true, the circle around you will close more and more. You now decide yourself about your empiric sensations in this existence (being here) – about your fears, your worries and your pain, but also about your joy and about your feeling happy. If you live according to my laws, the passing of time is going to become more and more a joyful happening, because you then know about the lying ahead of the perfection of your soul. You are therefore going to work more and more at it, because you have beheld “the eternal”. But if you continue to slander me and lock me out of your life, then from now on you are standing under your self-chosen curse of endless pain. The senselessness of a grueling boredom is going to come upon you, which only leaves you with the permanent search for numbing. You are only going to be busy killing your dissatisfaction with work – and your “free time” with “cheap pleasures – until your bitter end. Here too you are confronted with a twoness – your twoness. Many generations did fulfill their existence like this and “*din*”, the “regularity” of the habitual – always ruled absolutely.

Among the **72** names of God there is one that is called “*sael*” (**300-1-30**). The word for “poison” is “*sam*” (**60-40**). If now the “poison” pushes itself into the mathematical structure of this name, then the name “*samael*” (**60-40-1-30**) results. The “**hinderer**”, the angel of perdition has come into being, who introduces time into your world. The evil – the “*ra*-side” – is in the systematic of the Bible the “left” side. “Left” in Hebrew is called “*smol*” (**300-40-1-30**). The word for “dress” is among others “*simla*” (**300-40-30-5**). “Left” and “dress” have the same stem, because the “left” envelopes and covers the human being. Also the Latin-Italian „*sinistro*“ for „being evil (germ.=link sein=be left)“ and for “**left**” is connected to that. Do you still remember the man/woman conflict inside of you (see page 56). The woman inside of you symbolizes the logic which is dominating you and your body, both are coverings of your real being. The hebr. word for „feminine“ is „*nekabah*“ (**50-100-2-5**). This word comes from “*nakeb*” (**50-100-2**) and that means “**hole**” but also “**cave**” (germ.=Höhle=Hölle). A cave without a core in it can be regarded as not inhabited. It then does not have any real function – no purpose of existence. But there are also epochs of longing/ crave /desire for unification, one of them is being described in the Books of **Samuel**. Greetings from the word **semen** ☺. It is a time of transition. **Samuel** does still act as a judge, but also does show up as a prophet. Under his significant participation in Israel (=your collective soul), the kingship/kingdom comes about.

The space mirror:

Now I want to briefly tell you something about a space mirror. This is about a mirror that consists of two mirrors, that are standing to each other in an angle of 90° , just like the corner of a room. Even Platon has described this mirror in his book "Timaios". Such a mirror shows the "mirrored picture" as it really is, that is not reversed from left to right. Actually it provides three mirrored pictures: thesis 1, thesis 2 and the synthesis of both. For the center point of the mirror the space is constructed right angular into 4 quadrants. All point on the vertical axis of the mirror are center points. Around each one of these points exists an endless space. This space has a right angular geometry that is still foreign to you, of the dimension of two areas that cross each other. Each one of these areas is square of the area cm^2 . If now you multiply these two areas with each other, you get the expression "area into square" with the dimensional number cm^4 . Such a space does not have an axis geometry of x-y-z, but it has a $x^2 y^2$ area geometry. These 4 dimensions do not have anything to do with the customary three space dimensions + time, but they correspond to the 4 quantitative dimensions of HOLO-FEELING: It is being depicted by the $c^4 = E^2/m^2$ in the relativistic equation. And this is how you again end up with the "*teba*", the **81**.

If you step in front of a "space mirror" you are confronted with a very strange phenomenon: The space that is being depicted in it has the particularity that you cannot penetrate it. You sense/feel a three dimensional space/room that actually is not there at all. You can observe the same phenomenon when you stick your hand into a filled bathtub. Imagine thereby that the water in the tub is itself a kind of "space". You will find out that you cannot penetrate this "(water)space" with your hand, because this "space" will always recede. Your hand is being engulfed by this water. But you are never able to penetrate into the actual (water)space. That's exactly how it is with the "world beyond". It engulfs you just like this "water-space" (time), without you being able to really penetrate into it. Your hand will, no matter where it will move about in that water, always be "in" the center of this imaginary space, that is to say will be enveloped by it. Through the receding of the (water)space there actually is "no real movement" happening in this space.

I know that you, even if you are a mathematician, will have problems to understand the "depth" of the metaphor of this example. But it is the same as with all things which one does not know yet. It sounds much more complicated than it actually really is. Doesn't the Chinese language also seem very complicated to you, nevertheless it is understood and spoken without any problem by even very small Chinese children. Now are they more intelligent than you or is it just that they have been raised differently? Once "fornication" (germ. = Un-Zucht = wrong rearing) has been abolished in your society, then to the children of the future the HOLO-FEELING-world will "appear" just as simple and logic as to you the Cartesian cage of your spherical world. If a good teacher would explain to you this proce(dure)ss (coming forth of), you would comprehend the real (mathematical) core of your phenomenon of existence without any problem.

Not only geometrically space related does the actual reality behave like this "imaginary world" in the space mirror, but also all your other "appearances" are subject to the principle of this mathematical foundation. Where you are, no one else is able to be, what you eat, someone else can not eat (but also not that which you allow to go rotten or what you throw away). What you own, no other person can own. The work that you do, no other one can do. Around you there is poverty, hunger, greed, distress, sickness, but also unimaginable concupiscence and abundance/opulence. The position of one lessens the space for others; each new store

hinders other ones. The entire sum of all these things is heaping up a huge mountain of “*ra*” (evil) in your world, and yet no life is possible without everyone taking up his place. This “left *ra*” side is completely “over populated”. It is the world of the “normal” (perverse), that is now slowly going to cut off its own source for itself. But there is also a good side, it is the right “*tow*” (hebr. = “good”) side, (to tow= to pull, to haul off something). It is your true hometown in which I put endless space at the disposal of each soul. There your blissful happiness and your salvation of soul is at home. To be able to enter it you only have to begin to think with your heart. Only through your energy of the heart the willingness can arise in you for “doing that which is good”, for **“not doing it for a reward”**. A world that is only ruled by mercy and love, that for sure now again seems **“impossible”** to you. I can only tell you over and over again, forget this bad word. I am talking about a world which exists already since eons. But you’re also not going to get to know it in eons, if you continue to only want to believe in your “impossible” and “your dogmas”. The “left side” has developed so strongly in you, that you have completely forgotten me. For as long as you do not consider it necessary to believe in me, I also will not deliver you. If you only want to remember me once your existence is nearing it’s end, then sorry to say it is too late for it.

What have you heard so far about the meaning of your being here?

Your world has happened through a big bang that by chance this has set an evolution in motion. You have been conceived by your father and have been born by your mother. Your good position you have thanks to your good education and because you have made a good impression when getting employed – or thanks to your ruthlessness. Life of course to you is just a big business in which only “the better ones” are going to win (that’s at least what you have been taught). You want to belong to these better ones, whatever the cost. Maybe you are making gains with shares, because you are so skilled in reading the stock prices or you have a skilful finance advisor. You are only healthy because you watch your hygiene and your calories, and you are getting healed of your great and small pains and hurts because you can afford a good doctor. You own a house because you diligently have been saving money and you are being admired by everyone because you possess the art of living. In short, what advantage should it bring you to on top of it also believe in me. All these “things that are essential for life” now really do not have anything to do with an “imaginary God”. You are convinced that I am not really there. How often have you actually really tried to reach me. It seems to you as if I do not pay attention to all these things. But you are wrong. For you until now only your own wellbeing was crucial to you. And this is how you concentrate all of your energies on one single center - the demanding fight of standing up to your life principle so far – “only the stronger one can survive”. At that you fool don’t even know yet what it means to “really live”. Your present being here has not the slightest bit to do with “actual real life”. You now should definitely learn to observe/view all phenomenon of your outside-world-reality-level “without evaluation” and without paradigmatically tinted interpretations. Try to recognize that **“which actually really is”**. Endeavor to perceive your world without paradigmatic discolorations. This is why you should never criticize anyone or anything. Criticism is only possible by comparing. But what are you comparing the thing you criticize with?

If you are as presumptuous as to criticize others, this is only a sign for your own unconscious lack of freedom.

You thereby inevitably bind yourself dogmatically to your norm as the “ideal”, without even thinking about the quality of it yourself. A critical person judges (di-vides) himself from and his fellow humans.

Why don't you once observe your **outside-world-reality-level** (the world) in a neutral way, that is to say without any kind of “knowledge” about a fight for survival, ethics and humanitarianism. Try to view/perceive your world fully aware/consciously and without this veil, which has laid itself over your senses because of indifference, blunted state and “only imagined helplessness”. Observe the **miss(guid)ed meaning** which your outside-world-reality-level is portraying so far.

You will recognize a terrible mixture of selfishness, corruption, pain, arrogance, fear, injustice, criminality and brutality. Independently of the position which you are taking on in your society, egoism and the mentality of “me first” (dog eat dog society) can be observed in all classes. First of all the fight for the best positions inside of a perceived hierarchical system is dominating. Since my Genesis contains a harmony of opposites, you nevertheless will find after a while of searching an ever present commonness among humans that transcends the borders of politics and religion. It is the thoughtless addiction to consumption, money or power. It is strange how harmoniously and with united effort all immature souls are sawing on the branch that they all are sitting on. Since so far the building plan of my creation was not known to you, you too are frantically trying to keep a system alive which by me is only meant to be a stopover – a level of exams for your personal maturity.

The implicit order of “entelechy” (= an active principle where all kind of possibilities are made real, to then bring them into “being”) makes everything to develop in three stages of growth: egg/caterpillar/butterfly; egg/embryo/human; and so on and so forth; but also child/adult/aged, where the stages of growth are depicted in adolescence and menopause. An old structure is always being left (destroyed) with certain kind of birth pangs and is being replaced with a new one. Since all “there is” is also “actual reality” and this one enfolds according to the HOLO-FEELING-raster, this regularity is valid for all phenomenon of being-here, all the way from the plant to the complex system of society. Sad to say you always assess (germ=be-ur-teilst=divide) the phenomenon that you perceive (take as true) only one-sidedly, that is to say from your limited point of view. The second world war for example was a terrible incident for your mankind, but actually the destruction of this old, imperfect structure provided the seed for the German-Japanese economic miracle. The ones that are supposedly the losers in the old structure will thereby always be the winners of the following formation. There are countless examples for that. How foolish and immature a child appears to you, that does not want to grow up, a fetus, that does not want to be born and a caterpillar that does not know anything about it's being-a butterfly.

Now why then do you also behave so foolish?

You are only able to get to know something completely new if you leave the old. For this the old has to dissolve completely. Each phenomenon has its time in this being here, also your present structure of society. Now for you it is time to take her off just like a cocoon – to leave her behind – and to become “an adult”. Leave your dogmatic ideologies so far, just as you have left the body of your mother, otherwise you will suffocate in this old, useless structure of society.

This realization has nothing to do with a judging pessimism/optimism, rather it would be the birth of your wisdom. It is actual real realism and it's synthesis in its purest form – an unbiased description of **“that which actually really is”**.

One of the most favorite illusions of your time is the belief, that freedom is supposed to be

established and ensured by a corresponding system of religion and of politics. Each political or religious system is set on priorities which always only can do justice to a certain situation. There is no way that you can ignore the fact that that each system so far has always been made and practiced by egoistic humans. Egoism always means a dividing up of a unity and therewith means chaos. "Individuality" however has nothing to do with egoism. In each system the state of a society is ultimately dependent on the level of development of each single one (of the individual). The individual "being setting free" is the absolute prerequisite for the wellbeing of your society, because it eliminates the potential for conflict and makes it possible for your fellow humans to operate independent of personal ambitions also for the wellbeing of others.

If you make the first step, you proceed on to a position of a "role model". This is going to irradiate on your fellow humans in a way that is unforeseeable and is thereby going to change your personal surrounding completely. This changed surrounding will then in turn become a unity that again is going to irradiate on an even greater level. You are the root to a new morph-genetic field. Show me your good intention/will and I will support you in ways not known to you so far. For this you do not have to search for me. If the first signs of maturity and wisdom are going to "shine forth" in your actions and deeds, you will thereby be found and massively supported by me and by your (spiritual)helpers. This "being found" you can not reach by any other kind of way – like for example by technics of meditation or religious rituals. For as long as a soul is driven by a curious ego and desiring/wanting, it is not able to get close to me. And likewise you also cannot force your "enlightenment" with any kind of esoteric "technics". Start to live in this being here, and this in such a way, as I have pre-sketched it. Try to find "the one that loves" in you – the one that you are supposed to be – the one that you really are. If you find yourself in this being here, I come to you on my own/spontaneously. You cannot force the path to salvation. Stop trying to want to reach/achieve something and you will reach it. You have to learn to act "**for free**", that is what real wisdom is. So far you have denied me any power, have only believed in your natural sciences and in the force of recklessness.

You ask yourself: How can I – the God of unending love – allow so much pain and injustice? If really there were I and I were only close to being as powerful as one assumes God to be, I would have long ago intervened in this chaos. I now want to give you an answer to these questions.

The motorcycle example:

I hide my almightiness in order to help you to get more freedom. The more freedom I give you, the less protection can I offer you. A simple example explains to you this conduct: If a young person sees his only fulfillment in racing through the countryside with 200 km/h with a motorbike, no one is able to protect him from an accident, unless he is forced to get off that motorbike. But at this moment his freedom is also taken away from him. Real freedom and all comprehensive protection from disaster do exclude each other. Conscious self-responsibility thereby has a leading part. Now one can try to first of all give him an extensive education that closes with a corresponding "test". You are striving for a "fully comprehensive insurance", pass off any self-responsibility on others and yet demand freedom in spite of it. This is a paradox of your schizophrenia and the root of your factitious social policies. Your insurances are going to become fatal to you. The accumulated capital is the cancer growth of your society. You now have to take a stand for your self-responsibility, otherwise you will deprive yourself of the air that you need for breathing. If you put your trust only into my laws then this is enough. Then actually nothing can really happen to you. You only have to absolutely trust in me, then it will also not become a jump into "cold water". Only like this you will be able to experience the absolute feeling of happiness of real "freedom". Heaven will open and endow you with the gifts of a new consciousness. Please do thereby forget the fanatical, dogmatic laws which are being "interpreted" by religious groups in the most diverse ways as my laws. The laws in my Bible have a chronological sequence – a lawgiver and the ones that are supposed to keep these laws. Adults too set up laws which are only meant for children; You are not allowed to play with fire; You are not allowed to drive with the car of your father. But for the adults themselves these laws are not valid.

In your world exist mostly only childlike souls. For these my ten commandments are unconditionally valid and the wisdom of my son of man; for example you should love your neighbor as yourself. Show humility; if someone slaps you on your right cheek then also offer him your left cheek. You should not speak wrong testimony against your neighbor, and so on. The ones who adhere to the death penalty are religious fanatics filled with hate, therefore still very immature souls. They refer to the Old Testament. Humans that play with "laws for adults", even though they do not have the slightest idea about their original meaning and therefore are also not able to handle them, are acting like small children that are playing with fire. They are going to burn themselves! "Do not judge over others, so that you yourself will not get judged thereby!" All of them have very bad cards for a good result of the test. And only by passing this test (of being here) one is being released into actual real freedom. It is part of the laws of my "spiritual world" to lead you astray. The tempters are your own ancestors. The more that you resist their temptations, the more proud they are of you.

Germany was the land of the poets and of the thinkers. Not so long ago Germany had almost something like a subscription for the Nobel Prize in all sectors. The school system was known all over the world, its universities the center of attraction of the talented of all other countries. The words of Goethe could be found in every German schoolbook: "Let man be a noble creature, helpful and good." Nowadays you will search in vain to find it in any curriculum of education. It is considered outdated. What's on the agenda is the "mentality of a fighting machine". It's a mystery why almost none of „the educated elite“ is raising his warning voice. Only very few exceptions are shining in your country, but even those are being beaten by their "imagined helplessness." You can't expect of an industrial worker or of a farmer that he figures out the insanity of your "democratic capitalism", but very well from the spiritual elite

of your peoples. Even if we consider that scholars, artists and media makers in general do have little “back(ward)ground knowledge” at their disposal, still it would be their task to point out the faults in the system “by raising their voice”. Until now they have completely failed in this point. It is not by chance that the greatest spirits of the history of mankind have lived in the German “speaking area” and have worked towards this apocalypse. The German peoples has received spiritual energies from me, by which they would be able to overcome any attack of their opponents and every problem. As it tried twice to appear on the scene of the world stage, everything was forgotten. One only listened to the souffleurs of the underworld. Germany, the **once** source of creativity now threatens to degenerate to a primitive copy machine.

You have left the right path that was taken after world war two. The creativity and diligence of Germany was admired the world over. Then you became arrogant and lethargic. Capital makes one spiritually lethargic and intoxicated. The world always only was busy to plagiarize your ideas. After the war that Germany lost it fulfilled the part of a role model. Now you threaten to drown in your self-created “all comprising-insurance-system” and to rob of your own descendants every kind of basis for life. You now have become the example land of self-addicted “uncaring parents”. And the rest of the world does not know any better than taking on this conduct from you. Now you have the possibility to participate in something completely new. The creating of “heaven on earth”. You would be able now to realize it in Germany without too much of a problem. I have prepared for it all the necessary building blocks. The only thing that is still missing is your collective willingness, but that one is just shortly before the breakthrough. These thoughts of course do sound to you again as “**impossible**” and like an “**udopia**”. This is not a writing error, but only one of the delightful ironies of my creation (see page 136). Even if the following words – if again you “compare” them with your old knowledge – will trigger in you a stale aftertaste, still I want to shout them towards you:

“Germany awake!”

How often have I already told you that the cause of your crisis is your holding on to old knowledge and your own lack of imagination. For as long as you continue to “function” inside of your logic, you will never experience what it means “to live happily”. You have to learn to grasp, that neither money, stocks nor power make you really happy and satisfied. In a heavenly kingdom on earth such kind of drugs have no place. There one also does not have to worry anymore about the future. Time is something relative and only of importance for limited, immature souls. You could learn so much from my Bible, if you were capable of reading it correctly.

The trail through the wilderness into the “promised land” was marked as well by worries for ones own daily needs. The worry about food and water led to revolts. They just did not want to believe that the provision with food and water was a thing that I have taken upon me. To a “normal human” it seems difficult to bear, to have to give up on his daily “fight for survival”. This fight has to now take on entirely different parameters, it should turn into a fight against your own ego. The traditions recount that the continual tendency to return to the “captivity” (= Egypt; hebr. “*mits-ra-jim*”; the world of conflict/dividedness) did not occur by the peoples that had to suffer under that old system, but only by that part of the peoples that in the Bible are called “**ereb rab**”. Luther translated this term with „much rabble peoples“, the Zürich Bible with „much strange peoples“ and Buber with “much swarming mixture“. These were those egoistic black ravens, who also built the “golden calf” in order to worship it. The cause

for all troubles is this golden calf. This round (tauto)logic circle, that you believe to not be able to break through by yourself (see page 90). The genuine deliverance/salvation is only going to come for those who also believe in it from the very depth of their heart and work on it with humility. You have to walk the path into freedom without any hope for “reward”. From now on only act “selflessly” out of a deep feeling of love for your neighbor. All the other ones however, who believe to have to “do business” with me, shoot themselves into their own foot. Before you act, from now on you should not anymore evaluate between advantages and disadvantages as you have done so far. Only your **“doing for nothing”**, without hoping for a reward, is going to bring you the salvation. And you should know that you cannot deceive me. As that “rabble peoples” set up this golden calf, I said to Moses:

“Go down, because the peoples that you have led out of Egypt is running into perdition.”
(Ex. 32; 7)

This is my indication to the double-minded, that are only willing to change with the prospect of a reward. It is not right to want to try to convince someone by pointing to a reward or advantages. It again only activates the business reasoning in humans and he then will only choose this direction out of egoistic self-interest, but not because of his own “insight”. Self-interest will never lead to freedom. To be really free is exactly that state where one is without self-interest. The path to salvation/deliverance – the path to me – you can only walk if you thereby renounce any kind of reward. You have to choose that path **“out of love, for nothing”**. Your rational logic is going to “murmur” against this statement. The Hebrew word for “murmuring” has the gematric root 30-50 and this is also the root for the word “sleeping over”. This murmuring is a rebelling of your intelligence, that is striving for freedom, inside of your logic that is asleep. This is also how it is regarding your murmuring about your daily needs (subsistence). You ask yourself how the masses of the peoples are to be sustained if one does not worry about food? How about production? How does one supply for the peoples? Your society is used to an economical provision and now you are supposed to completely turn away from that?

My answer to this is “Manna” (Ex. 16; 11 – 36):

And the Lord spoke to Moses: I have heard the murmuring of the children of Israel. Tell them: Towards the evening you will get meat to eat and in the morning you will get filled by bread, and will be aware, that I am the LORD, your God. And as the dew had disappeared, behold, there it lay in the desert round and small like the frost on the land. And as the children of Israel saw it they said to each other: Man hu? (That means: What is this?); because they did not know what it was. But Moses said to them: it is the bread which the LORD has given you to eat. And the LORD set up the following ordering: Each one shall gather only as much as he is able to eat in order to be filled, and take one Gomer for each head according to the number of souls in his cottage. And the children of Israel did like this and gathered, one a lot, another one little. As they were counting the Gomer, none of the ones that had gathered much had too much, and none of the ones that had gathered little had too little. Each one had gathered only as much as he needed for himself to eat. And Moses said to them: No one shall hoard for the next day. But they did not obey Moses. Some of them left some “reserve” for the next day; and there grew worms in it and it began to stink. And Moses was angry at them. From then on they only gathered in the early morning, only as much as each one was able to eat, because as soon as “the sun” began to shine hot, it melted. And on the sixth day they gathered twice as much, two Gomer for each one. And all the elders of the community told Moses about it. And he spoke to them: This is what the LORD has said: Tomorrow is the Sabbath of holy rest of the LORD; what you

want to bake, bake it and what you want to cook, cook it; but what is left over, that leave, to be kept until the next day. And they left it until the next day as Moses had ordered; this way it also did not become stinky and there also was no worm in it. Then spoke Moses: Today eat of it, because today is the Sabbath of the LORD; today you will not find it on the fields. "Six" days you shall gather; but the "seventh" day is the Sabbath and there will not be anything there. But on the seventh day some of the peoples went out to gather and found nothing. Then the LORD spoke to Moses: For how long do you refuse to keep my commandments and laws?

The house of Israel called the godly food Manna. And it was white as Coriander seed and had the taste of buns with honey. And Moses spoke: This is what the LORD has commanded: Fill one Gomer of it, to keep it for your descendants, so that they will see the bread, with which I have fed you in the desert when I led you out of Egypt. And Moses said to Aaron: Take a small pitcher and put into it one Gomer of Manna and set it before the LORD, so it will be preserved for our descendants. As the LORD had ordered Moses, Aaron put it next to the Arc of the Covenant, so it would be preserved. And the children of Israel ate Manna forty years long, until that they came to the land where they should live; until the border of the land of Canaan they ate Manna. But one Gomer is the tenth part of an Ephah.

The Hebrew word „man“ (=Manna) has the value **40-50**. It is the **40** of the time of your world, bound to the **50** of the world to come. It names the nourishment on the path from the **40** to the **50**, on the path out of the world of "multiplicity" (Egypt) – the **6** – above/over/across the "seven" to the **eight**. Whoever takes this path, is going to be provided for by me, if he like "Nachschon" (see page 94) with "trust in God" gets involved with me, without giving it too much thought. One can not gather more of that "Manna" than one needs for a day. Everything that is too much is going to start to stink and become full of worms (little snakes). The Manna story wants to tell you that you are only supposed to think about the existing day. To hoard riches is against my laws. Yet you should keep the contact with matter and should „sanctify“ it, but not worship it. To sanctify means to reconnect it with its "spiritual origin". Your relation to it is not supposed to go overboard into a selfish means of "drunkenness". Your energy should only be directed at your getting set free. But the gathering of "the Manna" should not distract you from your actual aim - and that is to reach for your peace of soul. Tradition tells that the Manna took on the flavor which was given to it. Do you still remember the mouse wine example (see page 204)? For some the Manna is sweet as honey, for someone else it tastes stale and dry. If you use all your spiritual energies only on trying to better your economic situation, then you lack them for your "actual" (germ. ="Ei"-gentlich) deliverance. Storing leads to heaping up of capital and thereby inevitably to dependency and injustice:

Overseers were appointed which were to press them with heavy duties. They had to build up for the Pharaoh the cities Pithon and Raemeses into storage buildings. But the more that they pressed the peoples, the more the peoples spread and increased. This way the children of Israel became an abomination to the overseers. And the Egyptians forced the children of Israel to their duties with cruelty and made their lives bitter with heavy work with clay and bricks and with all kinds of drudgery in the fields and with all kinds of work that they put upon them with being unmerciful. (Ex. 1;11 – 14)

Isn't this a fitting description of your capitalism?

Manna does not allow any storing.

The Bible tells how the peoples Israel (symbol of your collective soul) travel from **Raemeses** to **Sukkoth** (Ex.12; 37). These are the only places mentioned about the beginning of the exodus. The name "Raemeses", 200-70-40-60-60 has the total value **430**. It symbolizes the **430**

years in Egypt, of which **30** years were spent in “brotherliness” and **400** years in “captivity”. But it is also the gematric value of the hebr. term for your bodily soul, “*nephash*”, **50-80-300**. This city Raemeses the children if Israel had built themselves. The “exodus” leads them to Sukkoth, 60-20-400, with the total value of **480**. So they travelled from **430** to **480**. It is the path to the **50**. This is the real meaning of the two only names of places in the Exodus. The exodus symbolizes the stepping onto the path from the **40** to the **50**, of a path that is still incomprehensible for you. The structures of the words “**belief**” and “**trust**” – hebr. “*emunah*” **1-40-50** do also show you clearly this path, which you are only able to surmount with absolute “*emunah*” in me. Your world is a dispersed “**emanation**” (=gnostic-new platonic teaching according to which the world with it’s singular items streams forth out of a godly being that itself is staying unchanged and perfect). In Hebrew a “human” is called “**adam**”, **1-4-40**. Here you can recognize the **1 : 4**. The **40** is the **4** in a higher decimal place on another „level“. In the beginning there was the „vapor“ – „*ed*“, **1-4**. This one became in a further “elaboration” “*adam*”, **1-4-40**. Your body I have formed out of a “piece of earth”, out of “the ground of the earth” (hebr. = “*adama*”, **1-4-40-5**). The tens and the hundreds only indicate certain nuances, which show you “the same thing” on another “level”. The “**human**” **1-4-40** by it’s own creation of “most varying truths” transforms itself on to another decimal place. Thereby originates the “unending diversity” of the all the different kind of human “**truth**” (hebr. = “*emeth*, **1-40-400**). If now you deny the connection to me, by separating yourself small arrogant “human” (**1-4-40**) from the **one** “living in you”, then what’s left is **4-40**, and this is the value for “**blood**”, that is called “*dam*”. You thereby transport yourself into the “cycle of time” – into your own “**damnation**”. If then you on top of it also cut me off from your “truths” because you believe that they are also able to exist without me, then what remains of your “truths, “*emeth*” **1-4-400** is only the word “*meth*”, **40-400** remains, which means “**a dead one**” and “**dead**”. You make of yourself a dead one, that has to bury his own dead ones. In the Bible it says after the completion of creation (Gen. 1;31): “and behold, it was **very good**”. The word “very” that here stands beside “good” and that is not mentioned in the other days of creation, in Hebrew is called “*meod*”, **40-1-4**. The word for “death” is “*maweth*”, **40-6-400** and points towards a “deliriously multiplying” (**6**) that without regard for meaning and love, which is happening in your **being** here. The word for “always” or “all the time” is “*tamid*”, **400-40-10-4**. “Always” is represented on all “levels” of the “**4**”. I am thereby elevated up into the “**10**”. As soon as you understand this, the word „vapor“ – „*ed*“, **1-4** – gets a very special meaning. Because it’s total value is **1 + 4 = 5**. The **5** is only possible as **1-4**. As “one” that is standing opposite of matter and gives meaning to it and “**forms it consciously responsible**”.

So not to give you the impression that the entire Hebrew language is built up in this pattern of **1 – 4**, I want to show to you another one of infinitely many possibilities. The “**snake**”, this supposedly uncomfortable biblical being is called “*nachasch*”, **50-8-300**. The word for “**fall**” or “**to fall**” is “*naphol*”, **50-80-30**. To fall means to step down from a higher standard to a lower one. The “**bodily soul**” is called “*nephesch*”, **50-80-300**. The snake symbolizes, as you know, the ability to transform (see page 95), the „slithering“, but also the straight, “simple”. But it is also able to “**skin**” itself and thereby become a being with a new “envelopment”. With the “exchanging of” your being, you can become a “**grapevine**” (hebr. = “*gephen*”, **3-80-50**), you then will want to only be **giving**. Each snake hides “in itself” hidden also the “**deliverer**”, the “**messiah**” (hebr. = “*maschiach*”, **40-300-10-8**). You recognize this in their common total value 358.

In the word **sukkoth** can also be recognized the name of the „Feast of Tabernacles“. In this time of tabernacles one lives „seven“ days in a booth, „*sukah*“; because it is only a temporary building, it does not have a firm roof (*gag*), but only branches which are put there in a makeshift manner. Through the roof “heaven” can be seen. One lives for seven days in this “perishable house”, just as your soul does not have a firm/steady being here until the reaching of the seventh level of the dimension of consciousness. The path is taken from the place of suffering to the place where one can see “heaven” through the roof. It is the path from one world to another world, which I measure with the 50. From the exit to the revelation on the Sinai there lies a period of 7 weeks (49 days). On the 50. day I then step down from the Sinai. Heaven and earth are uniting on the 50. day – in the **eight**(th week). The 8 is always a finishing up of, the crowning of what happened and the new beginning of a higher order. I am Alpha and Omega. On the seventh day there also is no Manna anymore to be found. On the sixth day one gathers the share for the seventh day.

All knowledge that would be necessary to make it possible for your mankind to have a happy being here, is now already available in your mankind

You have found it in the “6”, in this spiritual captivity of “increasing”; it is time now to come back home again. That which you bind for yourself here on earth, will also be your kingdom of heaven. Here you also do have the parallel to the creation account. On the sixth day all was completed, on the seventh day nothing had to be added anymore. Your whole way of relating to life plays an important role for the creating of the “two/one-unity”. The word that is commonly used in the Bible for Egypt, there where one is servant, is “*mitsrajim*”, it symbolizes the 6. day. The ending of a word (*ajim*) terms the “two-ness”. **Mitstrajim (40-90-200-10-40)** has the total value of **380** and therefore is the double of “*mitsr*”, whose stem is “*tsr*”, from which is also formed the hebr. word for “**form**” (norm) as well as “**pain**” and “**suppression**”. So Egypt symbolizes “the pain of two-ness” through fighting against that which is un-known, the “ab-normal” (germ.= un-normal). By this the name *mitsrajim* shows what Egypt is. It is the symbol of that, which is the meaning of two-ness, of captivity in your norm, which you are supposed to break out of. Egypt has begun to pay “wages” to the peoples. If a soul is trying to only exist for wages and the largest part of these wages is only used to satisfy ones own egoistic pleasures, it is a lost soul. This soul then exists without real meaning for being here. A race begins for more and more wages. This way the human is being distracted from his real spiritual occupation – to philosophy –the searching for the meaning of his being here. Since this addiction – this drunkenness – is getting bigger and bigger, the wages are less and less sufficient to satisfy one’s own deception. The peoples are caught up in fears of the future, longing for securities and thereby falls more and more into the desire to “accumulate”. You believe that working is a necessary evil to be able to live and that the world would collapse without an increase in the speed of work, without “an economic boom”. But it is exactly the other way around. You only exist in order to find your real “calling”. “Canaan” **20-50-70-50**, the promised land, is the goal of the trip through the desert. It has the total value **190**. By the relation **380 : 190** (2 : 1) you can recognize clearly the path from Egypt, from the “two-ness” to the “one-ness” (Canaan). Your world so far, the lower world of “**19**” is there being elevated by one decimal place, to **190**. In Genesis 1; 6-8 I describe the second day of creation, the parting between water and water – I called it the “*rakia*”, **200-100-10-70**, also with the total value **380** (see page 99). To describe the *rakia* I have used in the “holy scrolls” exactly **38** words. Do you still remember the entrance of the pyramid? The text for the fifth day (Gen.1;20-23) consists of **57** words. The relation is exactly 2 :3; the second day contains exactly two times, the fifth day three times the **19**.

On the „*misbach*“ (40-7-2-8), the „*altar*“, the “becoming one” comes into being. The 57 is “the trinity” of the 19.

1957 therefore is also the year of birth of my son of man in your world.

A Jewish proverb says:

Prophecy in the land of Israel only happens for as long as the temple stands.

This means that only the one that comprehends in his being here, that it is “in himself” that the peoples of Israel dwell, will also recognize the temple in himself. Now whoever wants to free himself out of “*mizrajim*”, out of Egypt – the state of two-ness – is also in need of the knowledge about the temple in himself. Once this “**in-form-ation**” is discovered in oneself, one does not have to be afraid anymore of ones future. One then will become himself an “altar” on earth.

19 is also the number for the “**mother of life**”, “*chawah*” (Gen. 3;20) with the value (8-6-5). The secret of a seed stays – if it does not open up – buried in the womb of the earth. You are at the moment this seed. Each connection to heaven – to the world beyond – is for you still interrupted. Do you want to let this secret that lies within you dry up? You don’t know what is the meaning of “growing”, of the “*ra*” (the evil). Remember the hebr. word for seed, „*sera*“. If you do not open up yourself towards my words, the secret of your „real life“ stays deeply hidden within you. I then will not be able to perform on you a “visitation” (germ.= Heimsuchung=take you home) – no harvest. „Harvest“ in hebr. means „*kazir*“ (100-90-10-200) and has the total value 400. Only after the “completed 400” (think about the 400 years of captivity in Egypt) the exile is ended. A harvest means, that the “essence-tial” (germ. “*Ei*”-gentlich = “egg”) secret is showing forth. Only after the harvest the usefulness of the sowing is revealed. Only an opened seed becomes a fruit. The secret of your life gives you the possibility to unfold yourself. Only by your own unfolding you will become “spiritual food” (a role model), as you contain my holy secret (the vitamins of actual real life) and thereby are also able to have a “healing” effect on others. You have to “eat” this revealed secret – “make it one” with yourself – in order to bring it to perfection. The word “*kazir*” (harvest) has as it’s root the word “*kez*” (100-90). “*Kez*” means “**the end**” (of all pain). Only once you reach the 190, you have reached the real goal.

The Manna is the symbol for your attitude of life in relation to your subsistence on the path to the 190 – to the “promised land” – heaven on earth. The existence of this transitory world – that lies in the sign of the 7 – is based on the principle of the Manna. If you try to live according to that principle, then you also find yourself on the path to my promised land. If however one does not live according to it, then one has lost the contact to one’s (collective) soul. For this reason Aaron had to put the Manna together with my stone tablets of the law. If you have a close look at the 10 commandments, you will realize that one is only able to fulfill these completely if one lives with a Manna-attitude. My laws and the trusting in the Manna belong together. The one attitude of life without the other excludes the other . In the desert dominates also the problem of the concern for water. Water (=time) is the element of life of the “left world”. Without the steam (vapor), the “*ed*”, which rose up (see page 58), life in your world could not arise. Egypt is a “world of water”. The dream of Pharaoh (Gen.41;17-21) has to do with water; the newborn boys are being thrown into the water (Ex. 7; 22); the river and all of the water is becoming “bloody” (Ex.7; 17-25). The fear about the water symbolizes therefore the fear for the present „being here“, the fear about the time that is given. This is why I gave my peoples a “**rock**” (hebr.=“*tsur*”) that travelled along with the peoples through the desert and out of which flowed that much water as was necessary for living. “*Tsur*” in Hebrew also means “**form**”. So you are going to need a completely new “**form**”, say **norm**,

to be able to really “sur-vive” (sur = above, over). Try to find the HOLO-FEELING in you. It is the search for the „unity“(one-ness). The „absolute being“ in Hebrew is termed as „hove“ (5-6-5). In „hove“ (→ love) both directions of view through a window (the sign *he* =5=window) – inside and outside, right and wrong – are being connected by a hook (sign *waw* = 6 = hook). Another name for this happiness – for this unending joy – is the word “love”, hebr. “*ahawa*” (1-5-2-5). You can clearly recognize the “two/one-ness” (unity of two) underneath the stool of the one.

The word “one” in hebr. is “*echad*” (1-8-4). Both, “*ahawa*” and “*echad*” have the total value **13**. So therefore love is only another word for unity/oneness. With **13** a system that is closed in itself is being crossed over. Never does the sun appear together with all of the twelve signs of the zodiac, so that **13** star signs were visible to you at once. One always gets covered, so that only the “twelve” are visible. The twelve are the symbol for the dual-ness of your “normal” sensing of time. The 24 hours of the day are being divided into 2 x 12 hours and your year consists of 12 months. In ancient China the 13 was still connected to the division of the year. Because it was calculated with pure “moon-years” of 354 days, after a few years a **13**. month had to be added in order to return to the “sun year”. This month the Chinese called “Lord of distress“. I also ask you to come back to me – the real sun. I have created many worlds and again and again have to watch and see, that so many of them perish again, because they independently depart from my origin. They developed into an “egoistic direction” and thereby have initiated their own doom. Only if you are continually conscious/aware of my constant accompaniment and care for you, you also will find ”home” safely. In an old Jewish tradition you can read that I have created **974** worlds. If you are very attentive you will have noticed by yourself, that with this number there are **26** missing to get to 1000. We already briefly talked about the number **26** (see page 115), it is also the value of my un-speakable name JHWH. Your world is, even if you did not want to face up to this until now, being influenced from the beyond world by “spirits” (“*ruchoth*”, 200-6-8-6-400) and “demons” (“*schedim*” (300-4-10-40). They are the powers that lie “before this creation”, which influence your own and therefore also all the other phenomenon of your world. The total value of “spirit” is 620 and that of “demon” is **354**, makes together **974**, what a strange coincidence ☺, it is the number of the worlds created by me. The number value of “*schedim*”, the demons, thereby corresponds to the **354** “moon-year-days”.

In Babylon they had a separate house in the horoscope for the transcending **13**, it was called “**raven**”. Gnosis talks about a **13th** eon, which means the completion, the crowning. The word for “giving love” is “*chessed*” with the value **8-60-4**, that is total value of **72**. It is the value of my full God name. I am *chessed*, if you unite yourself with me, you too will become *ahawa* (love) and then yourself become *chessed*.

It should become clear to you, what it means to you, if now I offer you to step out of your limited world into the actual reality of other worlds. These other worlds for you at the moment do lie in the “nothing”, in the “impossible”, in the “unthinkable”. In spite of that they are the foundation of each and every possibility of being in “your world”. The point “zero” is the *sephira jessod*, “the great abyss”, that hides from you the roots of your reality. That which is invisible and incomprehensible to you is the “original” foundation for that which is visible and can be grasped. It is the real foundation of your world, it is not matter, as you mistakenly assume. This essential would be easily accessible to you, you constantly are dwelling in it. You call the state of your conscious perceiving “being awake”, because your eyes are thereby open and also because all of your other senses lead you to believe that there is a world.

You still have not grasped that the “ex-periencing” of your outside-world-reality-level and the declaring of it to be the “absolute and only world” is actually showing your loss of consciousness. This goes along with an increased hardening and lethargy of your spirit, it is more so a state of dull stupefaction, yes downright solidification in stupor/apathy, than a “being awake” (watchful). You resist this realization/insight, because you believe, that before you open your eyes after having slept, you actually were not awake. That the consequences of the fall (into sin) could be identical to the opening up of your eyes, this does not cross your mind. The more that you allow your consciousness to be dominated by this “illusionary world”, the more insensible you become for perceiving (taking as true) that which is “really essential”. To be able to grasp that which is essential, you have to close your eyes to your logic so far. Only like this you will be able to step over its borders “without fear”.

To emphasize it one more time, your logic so far is not “wrong”, but only “limited”. If you have passed over its borders, you still will need it indeed, but you will – by seeing it from the other side of its border – know how to use it differently.

In the actual nature of my creation this principle is valid to always combine “strength” with “responsibility”. By self-critical reflection it becomes apparent to you, what the Cartesian world view made you mutate into. Mature souls, that become conscious of their collective responsibility, will also be the leading power of the next generations. To repeat it one more time. You are the one and only cause of the disharmonies that you have to suffer under. You are trying to manage in your self-produced chaos more worse than well (rough and ready).

“Devour and getting devoured” is a law that is created by your humanity. My real nature consists of a system of hierarchies, in which the stronger one does not devour the weaker one, but rather incites him to more “intelligence” and “creativity”. Therefor this is why in an original and harmonious nature the weaker one will “clean up” the stronger one. Blinding fanaticism, destructive egoism and “the wanting to be in the right” only keep you further on stuck in this low level of development. You are at this moment in a “phase of transition” of your “development”. It is afflicted with all the pain, which usually comes along with a “natural birth”. All systems of society and hierarchies, which in the metaphorical sense did represent your spiritual living space so far (communism, capitalism; “rich/poor” and “black /white” thinking and so on and so forth) are finding themselves in a worldwide phase of being dissolved. My Genesis cannot be stopped by anything or anybody. You too now have the duty to contribute to it, that this “birth” happens with the least possible complications. Only egoistical and spiritually sluggish/idle humans, in spite of having long ago been aware of the “malfunctioning” of the old structures, will nevertheless try to hang on to these. These inflexible peoples will be confronted with most of the pain and will again have a “death birth”. All technological problems for the building of a “perfect world” your mankind has already solved long ago! Souls of real genius which are way ahead of “their time”, have so far only been labeled as “esoteric oddballs”, instead of allowing their wisdom to flow into society.

Now I will again take the wheel of your history for a short time into my own hands. You will learn to understand pretty fast, that there is me and therefore also an absolute justice. Humans in positions of leadership will only be able to stand, if they will comply with my HOLO-FEELING-principles. You now have to show me if you are holding your position rightfully or if you are graded “too high” or “too low”. Politicians which are investing their spiritual capacity only for upholding their own position of power and to get elected again, will thereby get caught under the wheels, just as well as industrial and media corporations whose only endeavor it is to reach as much profit as possible. Humans with an attitude of „after me

the deluge“ are only egoistic “small spirits”, that are acting like small children which are closing their eyes in order not to be seen in their own chaos. And how about the “critically observing” media landscape which is supposed to inform and educate your mankind? What happened journalism that is “searching for truth”, that once had the principles of a Egon Kisch written on its banner? It mutated to a blind Moloch or one that can be bought, that prostitutes itself in the worst kind of way to get circulations and rating figures, in order to fatten itself on the feeding dish of industry and politics. You cannot look yourself into your own eyes and you also can not kiss yourself on your own mouth. But one can very well – providing that there is a “refreshing headwind” – spit in one’s own face. It is not my intention, to criticize someone or something, or to offend them. If you only have a glimpse of self-esteem and consciousness, you will also have the ability to be “self-critical”. These statements are only a neutral and unbiased description “of that which really is” and are not supposed to be an offence.

At this moment you are judging over yourself!

An old proverb says: Self acknowledgement is the first step to improvement. Now the real leaders/executives are challenged. Since you too are not yet able to think really intelligently, you should slowly approach the HOLO-FEELING-laws. If you rashly dismiss them as “absurd”, you only give away your real life.

To rashly and euphorically agree to HOLO-FEELING, without actually really having understood it, would be just as much of a hindrance for the path into your freedom as to continue to reject me. The first conduct would only lead you to a new “fanaticism” and the second would lead you to the “abyss”.

“I know and think” or “humility and putting into question”, will let the pendulum swing out from one side or to the other side of your consciousness. The position of this pendulum ultimately decides over your empirically perceived future.

My Genesis will sooner or later get you to where you give up your received ideas and convictions, which up to date to you seemed self-understood. True scientific endeavor does not know any holy cows and nearly every idea, that humans thought to be representing a basic truth of reality, in the meantime is long since outdated. Until the 20. th century the cornerstone for each model of the universe was the *natura non facit saltus* – nature does not take any leaps. In the coming 20 years I will teach you better. An egoistic, immature human proves blind raging fanaticism and rigidity by his bigoted claim, that every kind of possible knowledge has to be of the same kind, as that which to him is common so far. Just as a map is not the actual territory, so also your knowledge so far does not depict the or-iginal world. Now you are convinced without a doubt to be living on a three dimensional sphere, but there is **”nothing”** that is actually different from that living space of the time when mankind still had the impression that it was only a two dimensional disc. You tend to it, that appropriate explanations, in their structure and in their essence, always absolutely have to correspond with the experiences that you are used to. This is a sign of “childlike ignorance”. But now you slowly should grow into adulthood. Whoever now wants to enter the **“holy temple”** of my real sciences (to this also belongs economy- and political sciences as well as theology), he has to step through the gate above which since a short while is written with big letters:

Attention building site!

This tottering building is being renovated.

We ask to be cautious, that no one will
come to damage

Because it is being torn down at any moment
In order to rebuild it new from scratch/ from the ground.

Parents are held responsible for their children!

Building Promoter: The Genesis

Your fruition / implementation:

Understand, that your inner world consists of what to you is „normal space/time world“ **“and”** of the “beyond communal world”, because only both are representing the whole actual reality. So far you have paid too little attention to the quality of your thoughts. So far you have been content to be able to speak fluently, in order to thereby defend your position. But in your thinking real love for your neighbor is lacking, even though it would be there deep within your heart. Until now the intelligence was lacking for constructive, planning ideas to give your love for the neighbor room for development. You too actually only want one thing – just like every other soul too you also want to be loved,. You certainly have therefore tried to get reputation and fame. But only in what kind of a self-aggrandizing way. You mix up fear, that humans have of you as a “person in authority” with real “esteem”. “Envy” for what you might perhaps have accomplished is not real “respect”.

Your absurd insistence on “negative views” hinders the progress of your soul. If you tend to negativity, your logic will push you further and further into this state. In my godly “reformation” there are no enemies, that are to be “fought against”. Traditional revolutions are negative and draw their energies from the fallacy, that they want to fight against something. Can there be a revolution without carrying in oneself anger and hate and being against something else? Is it possible to have a revolution without thereby be planting a new dogmatic message into the world, which again directs its energies against an imagined enemy? Ultimately one only changes from one prison into another one. It is the old fashioned and egoistic habit of your logic thinking, in which there is only a “I am right – you are not right” raster, which is leading you closer and closer to the apocalyptic abyss.

In my godly reformation everyone/all are “a little bit” right. There are no enemies, that one has to fight against. The good of all systems so far is thereby being synenergized. Everything is needed. The negative of one system becomes the complementary positive of the other one. Only this way my godly energies that were until now fragmented become “one”. Intelligent, that is to say mature humans will now right away profess to this reformation. Fearful ones will only join in later on, when it has become fashionable. But you yourself have to initiate it. **You are the new messiah!** If you yourself don’t have this maturity yet, this new world will pass you by, without you being aware of it. You will get to see a horror movie, even though “at the same time” in another program – on another spiritual frequency level – the movie about “heaven on earth” is being broadcast. You are only too lazy, too lethargic or maybe only too stupid to switch/turn your consciousness. You have to leave the program that is playing now in order to get into the new one, that is to say, you have to let your old thoughts die in order to be able to be born anew. If you have tried to listen to me attentively, you will not have missed, that your negativity and fear so far, is not necessarily what can be considered the expression of the highest form of intelligence. Your energies so far have always only been directed at the keeping up of your (consumer or belief)drunkenness, that you find yourself in “at this time”. Your only “logical thoughts” always only scream – as of course is “just” normal when being drunk – for more, more, more. Even a dose that is only “the same as the one before” is already being felt by you as painful “withdrawal”. I am here not only talking about the holding on to materialism, but about the “holding on to” some kind of spiritual ideologies. You too wish that your opinion –your ideology – spreads out and becomes common good. But have you ever really “diligently” thought about the real quality of your “ideology” (idiotcy?)? What was that again about democracy, that until now you trusted so blindly in? With your “belief” in your religious and natural scientific “views” so far, sad to say it is no different.

The “retreating from the church” that is happening at this time is being felt by “church honorary representative” pretty much the same way as a manager feels a “drop in sales” or a “falling of the stocks”. Both ask themselves the question, what could be the cause for this phenomenon and how it could again be directed “into the right tracks”. This way both of them fall back on “manipulative advertisement” in order to get back the old state, or better yet to even surpass it. This book is only supposed to set a sign. The main issue solely lies in getting your thinking into motion and to let it get pushed to its limits. A real “religion” derives its strength from its metaphoric language, which makes it possible to explain to immature souls comprehensively what is the real meaning of their being here. The stories and rituals that are thereby being applied try to activate the emotional energy of the soul and represent a spiritual “training”. “Parables that go deep” and “fairytales” – but also “proverbs” – since ages are the actual seed for the spreading of real “wisdom” in the world of soul-children. The core of the seed of this book consists of highly concentrated wisdom. The core of natural sciences (relativity, quantum mechanics and chaos mathematics) I have put into a few unprecedented popular scientific metaphors. The prime numbers-mathematics that lies at the basis of this world, the real mathematical skeleton of this world, has been completely left out front. The complete exegesis of the Bible, not having been torn out of context, fills several ten thousand pages and contains the complete raster of your natural sciences. All interpretations so far are for the most part truly only dogmatic fairytales, that inevitably had to lead humans to the most diverse forms of fanaticism. The Koran and my Asian religions I have only mentioned on the side, even though the four “Holy Scriptures” of the Hindus (*Rigveda, Samaveda, Yajurveda* and *Atharvaveda*), shortly called “Veda”, do surpass the Bible in volume by six times. They have been (according to your time) written down for the first time 3100 B.C. Even in all of these you will not find one single word that does not fit into the HOLO-FEELING-raster. All knowledge - that would be necessary – to turn your world into a heavenly kingdom – is available in your mankind. You only have to contribute to it, that the specialists in you are getting “united”. You too are such a specialist that is supposed to unite with the others in order to create heaven on earth. All souls are necessary for that. The simple farmers and craftsmen just as well as the technicians and managers, as well as the priests and their bishops. Only egoism thereby has to be gotten rid of. If you start by being a role model, all the others will follow you. In order to check out if you have actually really understood me, I have set it up in such a way, that you have to be **“the first”**, who decides to change himself into an “actual real human”. If you refrain from it, then you also will not leave the path which you have taken so far to the abyss.

No “other human” is going to start with the improvement of “your world”. You yourself have to begin with it, only then your fellow humans are going to follow you!

Everything that so far you have considered to be “logic”, is only mere knowledge, but not real understanding. Don’t be afraid, for your salvation you do not have to read an unending amount of books. In order to grasp/comprehend me at the core, only your heart has to awaken. To a lethargic intellect that is over stuffed with logical thoughts, real “understanding” will always be denied. To only want to grasp/comprehend me with the help of your limited rational-logic “ability to think”, would be equal to trying to pull me down to the level of space/time of your human limitedness. No, you have to climb up to me if you want to become one with me. You have to lift yourself up above your “opinions” (germ.= “Mein”ungen= “mine”) so far. If you are ready for it, to overcome all of your “logical fears“ so far, if you like „*Nachschon*” (see page 94) depend on me, I will come towards you a quite a bit. But for this you have to be – only leaning on your “trust in God” – make the first start. Do forget thereby

everything that so far you have brought in connection with the name “God”. With me it is not about a mystical fairy tale figure, but about pure “actual reality” – the creator of all sciences and religions.

In the book of Esther I also do describe the momentary state of your world, but from another “perspective” as in the Book of Jonah. It will be very difficult for a superficial reader without “background knowledge” – who on top of it all is only able “to read on the lines” – to be able to recognize this. “Esther” in Hebrew means: “I, the one that is hidden”. It is the only book in the Bible in which I myself am not mentioned even one single time. Me, the hidden God in your world, am stupidly viewed as a sleeping God, at least as a God that does not care about this world. This is why now many believe that I do not exist at all. They believe that, without having to be considerate of me, to be able to guide this world by themselves, The intoxication creating results of sciences and of technology seem to support this absurd attitude. But how far did you really get with this? These “good luck charms” have led for many only to a never known form of pessimism, to great listlessness and to a somber mood of doom. In your world only egoism and immorality are predominant. The great crisis of conformist “senselessness” has begun. This “norm” that has been declared as common good urgently needs a new „form“. In Hebrew the word for “giving form” and “banishment” have the same stem.

Now I tell you how a system is supposed to look like, that will hinder you a hundred percent for sure to be really creative:

1. Humans in a position of power invest their spiritual energies first of all to defend their position. They only “think on a short term basis”, and only think the kind of thoughts that mostly are necessary for the survival of “their norm” and are most of all only concerned about their own interests. They use up all their spiritual energies to defend themselves. Public initiatives are avoided as much as possible, because they are a risky endeavor, since they mostly only will confirm old friendships, but on the other hand can create many new enemies. If this sounds a bit like “normal politics and religion”, then this is no coincidence. This is the inevitable end result of your “democratic capitalism”.
2. Self-aggrandizing humans use their “intelligence” mainly to attack others, to criticize and to mock them. They believe that they are in possession of the “absolute truth”. Only under pressure one is ready for “rotten compromises”. That’s exactly how it is also happening with „critical“ scientific search for truth”, squeezed into the corset of commerciality that dogmatically is worshiped as “useful”.
3. Of course in this system everyone has the „freedom“ to „be passive“. In this system everyone can keep an eye on his egoistic interests undisturbed and yet be permitted – out of this personal “narrow horizon” – to once in a while “contribute” to local and above regional politics.

The example of rope-pulling:

Your heads of leadership behave just like children in a holiday-camp. The game “rope-pulling” is being played! The “voices of the voters”; the “consumers”; the expense factors” – or call your mankind whatever you may – they are thereby the rope. They thereby are being pulled back and forth by the power of the billions for advertisement. It is a pushing and shoving, the competitors already are all red in their face from all the effort. Just not give up, better to risk the collapse. Obviously here unimaginable amounts of energy are being exerted. This can not be said of the rope itself, because it only “trembles” a bit in this fight around its own “zero point” without really “moving”. We are here confronted with a completely “static system”, even though there is used so much energy in it. To let energies only be at work into opposite directions means to waste energy. It is as if one tries to “fight against” the heat of a radiator that is fully turned up with a fully turned up air conditioning. These “carriers of energy” only then could show what really is in them if they discover their original “purpose for existence” and direct themselves in coordination to the wellbeing of all. You too have many imagined enemies and thereby waste your energy. With these enemies I don’t only mean some kind of fellow humans, but most of all your dogmas and fears, which hinder you from really acting intelligently. Intelligent acting includes the “getting under way” of your spiritual re-formation. Act according to the hidden harmony of all things.

- Instead of defending your positions so far, you should look at them self critically , but That does not mean that now you are supposed to attack them. Only one that is not being attacked is also not going to entrench himself behind a “position of defense” and will stay “open” for new things. Only without attack it can come to a real re-formation, to a new form of your being here.
- Not a change that is forcibly enforced, but a “natural” metamorphosis has to be now instigated by you. If you as a fetus soul refuse to leave the womb of the mother (= forewaters → space/time-thinking), it will get tighter and tighter there for you.
- Instead of fine tuning the „arts“ of delusion and manipulation and to pour it out over the peoples like a “psychological warfare agent”, the “art” of selfless clarification and love for your neighbor should be taught. Especially small souls are in need of support from the adults. Someone really conscious of his responsible, that is to say really intelligent humans would never try to exploit his fellow humans according to all the rules of psychological warfare.
- Instead of your ideology (idiocy) so far, which has determined your direction, what now should dominate you is the longing to deliver each and every individuality. If this then finally awakens out of its drunkenness that has been forcibly caused, it will intuitively choose the path that will be beneficial for everyone. For this only a few “decision-makers” have to go on before as a “role model” to let the old structures “break up” as if on their own. Do you have the „civil courage“ to become such a role model?
- Instead of a system that is organized dogmatically centrally, a society will emerge, that really “organizes itself”. I beg you not to confuse that with your understanding of democracy so far (see page 65). Each one will thereby get as much right to say so, as seems appropriate to one’s own consciousness. Decision makers then do carry full responsibility for their deeds (data).

The implementation of your reformation:

Your world is set up in a pattern of **1 : 4** . Also your hand has five fingers. Just as the fifth dimension is “the form giver” of the fourth dimension, so is also your thumb the conductor and maker of the other four fingers.

The thumb symbolizes your will to act.

Without your will for change you will continue to have to live in this (nightmare) dream. But now if you should have decided to begin with the creating of a “wonderful world” without fear and worries, then you also have to be the “first one” that starts with it. If now you begin to break loose from your old logic, I will help you with it.

The index finger symbolizes your constructive contribution.

The emphasis of your reformation should be directed to the “understanding” of your neighbor – to the development of your love for your neighbor. You don’t exist in this being here to be made happy, but to learn, how you can make your fellow humans happy; not to be loved but to learn to love your fellow humans. Only if you are capable of implementing (bring to fruition) these insights in you, you will experience what it means “to really live”. Your index finger should always be pointed to me. But you slowly should have gotten the point, that I dwell “in you”, that is to say, not into the sky of your space/time prison, but your index finger has to point to your heart.

The middle finger symbolizes your esteem (=Achtung = eight) towards my creation.

Your entire conduct is supposed to be dominated by a deep respect/esteem towards your fellow humans. Esteem for the values and feelings of all beings. Esteem is the key to the essential. It is being symbolized by the middle finger, because this is the longest finger. The esteem for the perfection and beauty of my entire creation is going to foster all of your understanding and your humility. If you do not understand how to love everything, then your being here also “fulfills” no meaning.

The ring finger symbolizes your will for uniting.

A machine is not going to find happiness in uniting, because a machine does not own a heart. Each egoistic human degrades himself to a machine that only functions logically. He is trying to get/reach recognition and admiration (getting loved?) through status symbols and positions of power. Ultimately one thereby only produces a “hate love”. The status, where one is really “esteemed” and “loved” by ones fellow humans, this only very few souls have reached so far. What is the cause for the respect that you possibly might be getting? Your ability to be a role model for everyone, or the position you have “fought for”? You believe it is not possible to please everyone? How little do you know about actual real life, you fool.

The small finger symbolizes your personal contribution to the reformation.

Your own contribution is the “quintessence” of this reformation. It’s not what so far you have expected or demanded from this being here, but it is that which you can contribute to “your own reformation”, is now of importance. Why is your contribution represented only by your small finger? To remind you that you are the “only one” that is able to make your entire system “to tip over”. By making the first step/beginning, even though it is only a very “small” one, you show me the maturity of your state of consciousness. If now you walk on ahead as a good example I will support you with full power and around you there will be positive coincidences happening in a way never known before.

Do get really constructive with my help:

So far you have allowed yourself to get driven just like a leaf on a river in your own prison. Now take your destiny into your own hands yourself. Genuine constructiveness is the opposite of driving towards a goal that you have predetermined by your logic. This would be the “breaking out” of your old inflexible structure. It requires the courage and willingness of you to step into a so far still “irrational new land”. Your logic works downright negative. It’s functioning limits itself mainly to the criticizing of other (tauto)logics, without searching for the mistakes “in one’s own”.

It’s easy to mock being in opposition. Opposition produces a kind of ruthlessness regarding negativity. But to be negative is neither heroic nor intelligent. By the reformation of your world view you have to be willing to admit to yourself:

“So far I have played a game, whose results have not been satisfactory for my fellow humans and for me. Fine, in it I have created for myself a certain status, but at who’s expense did I achieve this? From now on I want to play a new game, in which I give each and every human the possibility, to contribute with their personal talents.”

Only fanatics believe that the “old” has to first be destroyed in order to be able to build up something completely new. Destruction is always dangerous, negative and unnecessary. It does not create a basis for building up the new. Of course it is necessary to completely ignore the present structures, but that does not mean that they have to be destroyed. It thereby is more than enough to first of all just put them aside without giving them any attention. Only then one will actually be able to evaluate – from a certain distance – the positive and the negative aspects of the old structures properly. The positive elements of the old structures that so far have contradicted themselves, can then be fit together to a completely new “norm” and the negative ones can be used as a good example, how it is not supposed to be done anymore. If now you understand how to give your own being here a selfless and thereby also a real meaning, a permanent joy will be imparted to you – one that goes beyond your death. **This is my godly promise.**

By now your democratic state is a completely totalitarian state, who pockets the achievements of its citizens completely for itself. The constitution of your state by now is undermined “aristocratically”, that is to say it rests on a sole dominance of capital. I am here not talking about a few “rich humans” in a position of power, but rather about a soulless organism, which has completely gotten out of being able to be influenced by your mankind - the “capital” itself. Just as little as a soulless human body is able to exert influence on a “cancerous ulcer” that is growing in it, likewise also a single politician and manager does not have any influence anymore on these (capital)spirits that he himself called for. What was that again about the helplessly driven leaf on the water? By the state of drunkenness which has befallen your leadership elite- but also you –it was an easy game for this capital to put itself above each and every kind of human influence. Referred to the entire system, that is to say if seen from the human point of view, pure anarchy is ruling in your country.

Out of helplessness developed lack of responsibility. Each one only concerns himself first and foremost with one’s own getting along and/or one’s own position. One believes to have enough friends and everyone else can go jump in the lake. But hopefully your are aware of it, that these so-called friends – or comrades – drop you like a “hot potato”, if you do not fit anymore into their concept. If your fellow humans do cultivate a certain kind of envy (respect?)

towards you, then you have only gained that by working “without scrutiny”. There are only very few humans in your society that do enjoy real, general respect. The greatest difficulty with your reformation is to overcome your negative and passive attitude so far and to leave your circle of influence which you considered “safe”. You live according to the idea, “a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush”.

But for me it's is not enough if you say to yourself:

„I do my job the best I know how, what more can I do?

Did you even have a “con-science” so far?

Didn't you only act according to your dogmatic logic so far – your limited norm? Only then will you be able to overcome your logic so far and your imagined helplessness, if you completely trust me, and/or my son of man. Some humans have an exceptional talent, others however have a special position. Everyone/all can make their contribution to the collective reformation. One only has to get up the courage to lay one's own egoism to rest. Most peoples only have their own wellbeing in mind – not even their own self-improvement. That's just the curse, that is hovering over each “addict”, that finds himself in a “drunken state”. He is only driven by the compulsion to permanently satisfy his (self)addiction – the keeping up of his state of drunkenness – which he confuses with “real bliss”. Also the ones who push to the front of the line instead of waiting in the queue belong to those. They believe to be something “better”. Also those peoples belong to it who are wasting their energies, out of selfishness, to find a way to circumvent a system that is geared to the wellbeing of all. These kind of peoples often are very talented, but in my sight they are completely immature. It would be better to use the talents which were given to them by me for the wellbeing of the commonality, that would bring them absolute satisfaction and real respect and not envy and hate. The main tool against “self-centeredness“ is the ability of unbiased perception. The nebulization of the senses has advanced so far that the “masses” even give some kind of “hate-love” and admiration to that egocentric and superficial picture of a human. Nowadays only a clever egoist is able to be successful. Egoists are the new “role models” of the masses. And how that is best achieved, by this time is being officially taught in all schools.

From me you are not going to get any plan, how you are supposed to now re-form yourself. Look for it in where you would not have suspected it so far – in the “irrationality” – in the hidden harmony of all things. Your logic is not going to bring you any salvation, on the contrary. Your society – driven by “your normal logic”- has taken a path, on whose end there is an abyss. Now one really does not need any special “visionary spirit” to be able to clearly recognize that abyss already now. Especially your leadership elite seems to be suffering from severe “shortsightedness”, because they permanently try to increase the speed further, even though they are directly heading for this abyss. This here is not about pronouncing a sentence, but it is about understanding the cause for this conduct. Either they are “completely shortsighted” or “totally drunk”. But with both of these impairments of the perceptive faculties it is irresponsible to drive a vehicle, especially if millions of peoples are sitting in this vehicle. One entertains – if seen from the absolute - only shortsighted plans. These plans spring forth out of a narrow minded, egoistic wishful thinking. Ultimately these plans are the godheads that everyone is supposed to comply to. Plans that are going to decide the fate of many millions. One only complies solely to the utopias of humans with limited perception faculties.

Utopians have always been universally dangerous humans. These are the false prophets and antichrists in your world. Why are you trying to be like them? Real “visionaries” however are being termed as “crazy”.

From now on you should not allow yourself anymore to be (miss)led by such “utopias” – that are restricted by drunkenness and inherited disease – but rather only listen to my godly “**udopia**” (see page 136).

I love all humans alike. Doesn't one love the infant, that still goes in his diapers, just the same as the adult child. The stupidities that are being committed are only a sign of immaturity and captivity in the “time contingent” exile. Egoism too is a sign of captivity. One is constricted and is afraid. One is afraid of going down and in this fear one tries at the expense of his neighbor to pull oneself out of one's own mud. Egoists are only children in distress, they can't help it how they conduct themselves. This is exactly the meaning of this captivity is, that it is “loaded with conflict”. Your own stupidities are the breeding ground for your new intelligence. Intelligence can only “grow out of” stupidity. How else then could mature souls come to the forefront? Deliverance means – to get insight into my creation and then afterwards to “understand everything/all”. But deliverance also means to “give love”, to have joy, not to fight anymore, not to take advantage of others, not to be mean anymore and deceptive. This is something entirely different than only having knowledge and political power. All dogmatic knowledge and political power is only being decided upon by immature humans. But insight, love and joy is something, that must come to you on its own. All that can – just like also humor – only grow on irrational ground.

For “normal humans” there is no deliverance that is rationally comprehensible, it cannot be constructed logically without having access to an “infinite” amount of data. Your future is a living thing, it is something completely different from what the small template of your logic can reveal to you. It is my godly construction. Your future will be full of surprises for you. If they are of a negative or of a positive nature, only you yourself determine. Intelligence means the capacity to be able to leave one's “rational in-sanity” self-initiated. Real intelligence is the human ability to non-logical, non-causal thinking. “Intelligence” is the name of your seeking for a conversation with me – the hidden – the mystery.

Only the “letting go of” your “assumed knowledge” so far about the “origin” of your past, is going to open up to you the path into a new future.

The meaning of your being here does not lie in your “moralistic” (=habitual) knowledge of “good and evil”. There is neither something evil nor someone guilty in your world. Everything that there is, has been meant to be so by me, all possible possibilities are determined. All that you small soul “sense” as world, is dependent on your self-chosen “per-ception” (=what you take as true). You reward or punish yourself with your “perceptions” and ideals yourself. My retributive justice thereby stretches across “several existences” and therefore is not obvious to you. So exploiters, egoists and power-crazed in this world are in no wise the winners – on the contrary – the accounts are always balanced at the apodictic end. The meaning of your existence lies in the “developing/forming” of your longing for me, your dedication, your trust and your belief in the other world. You are going to torture yourself so long until you have reached the maturity and intelligence, to step over the borders of your ego.

Your mankind has “postulated” many laws (=to assume something to be true and credible, and make of it an ethical demand). Laws about nature all the way to the field of your psyche. But its precisely these laws that have ensnared you and led you into your present prison. You

believe in incurable sicknesses, in a catastrophic pollution of the environment and in your helplessness. You know the political dead end streets (of the others!), and call your society democratic, liberal, civilized and scientific.

Have you ever seriously asked yourself if you are really “free”, or if maybe your entire being here is determined after all and is supposed to fulfill another purpose than to just have to “survive” in it till your death, selfishly and by scraping along?

Only if you are “free” you fulfill your purpose, only then have you “developed” yourself according to my image. And here I don’t mean some kind of a religious or political freedom, I am speaking here of your “absolute freedom” without any kind of constraint. Free from constraint which your rational logic is forcing on you. In order to become free, you have to accept that you first have to make a fool of yourself in front of “normal limited humans”. Only this can break your own pride. But this „ridiculousness“ of the extraordinary will then pretty soon turn into “real esteem” and “real respect”. Only once you understand that only this “being crazy” – it is you independently distancing yourself from the perverse “normality” – means freedom, you will also learn real “loving”. So far your society is a pure purpose community, that has emerged only out of purely egoistic business reasoning.

I hope that now you understand why I will not offer you a patent remedy. You first show me your good intention to follow me. I love you far too much, to want to force you to something. I have created a creation, in which you can feel completely “secure”, since I have considered and determined all possibilities. Nevertheless you possess your own autonomy through your “willingness to choose”. Do you still remember my highway-example and the difference between “autonomy” and “freedom” (see page 171)? You yourself have to join together again the “separation” which is between us only from your point of view, out of your own free will. If you endeavor to rebuild the connection between both of the worlds, you have an “eternal” and “wonderful” future ahead of you. You too carry in you a “messiah-longing”, which so far has only been covered by your dogmatic “reality”. The “not-wanting-to-accept” the world beyond is only being produced by your limited rationality. A messiah is the embodiment of a loving, “irrational” free spirit in its highest unfolding. He is fundamentally unpredictable. Predictability demonstrates only limited cold logic without heart. Your limited world in all of its faintheartedness and mendacity, in its selfishness and lethargy of heart, its goody bourgeois smugness offends my countenance. And yet I allow you to go on in all of your great and small “hoggishness”, just like a loving father is also not going to forbid his son to drive a motor-bike. With that I would only “deprive you of your right of decision” and rob you of your self-responsibility.

Until now you had your truths and dogmas that were unimpeachable. Now what is a lie, what is your truth? Your natural sciences have created a clear ideas of what “truth” is. But if you orient yourself on “all known” physical “facts”, you can/may believe in everything, just not in a world that is existing materialized. What it is about is not the “appearing phenomenon” matter, but rather about matter as a factum that exists independent of your spirit. Nonetheless there is hardly any scientist that is “practically” willing to break away from this old world view. One is afraid of falling into a groundless “nothing”. Me of course, I am being completely ignored by this way of seeing it. All of them are lacking the real “insight” into the “cause” of their appearances – the real belief in me – the real creator. If one only works with facts of natural science and leaves myth there out front, one inevitably ends up in “nothing”, because

then one completely ignores (=germ.=außer “acht”=eight) the “actual real essential side” of being here. The “beyond world” – because of one’s own limitedness – is in no way being accepted as actual reality by the egocentric logic of a normal human being. Only that which is determinable in space and time, can be “truth”. Everything else appears as an illogical imaginary product. Everything that does not fit into one’s own logical raster is therefore a lie. This way your mankind inevitably had to become unhappy. Humans that have lost me out of their consciousness inevitably have to be unhappy humans. Only once you have „real insight“, once that „understanding“ has gotten ahold of you, then also the compassion which is “in” you will be able to “de-velop”. It is impossible to think of one without the other. Understanding opens your heart, just like a wonderful blossom opens up and stretches its pedals towards the sun. This insight is going to “break open” in you only if you are able to appreciate and honor the splendor of my creation, its harmony and its miracles. You know that a caterpillar spins a cocoon around itself before its metamorphosis. In this cocoon then happens one of my miracles. The (ugly?) caterpillar completely dissolves itself inside its cocoon, to then „reform“ itself to a wonderful butterfly. This one then enriches as being of splendid colors a new living space. Your world that is perceived as time/space is “your cocoon”! This fact only describes the path through your personal “development”. You can also observe the development cycles from the egg cell to the new born human – your development in the womb. There too I have put together and organized everything into its smallest detail.

How could you fool possibly believe that I would leave your fate to chance, after you have left the womb. You only change after birth from the “uterus” over into a larger “space for development” – into the womb of “mother earth”. Your personal development is being guided by me there just as accurately as the processes in the womb. You now only are in a much greater “uterus”, in which you have to mature as my image. Only once you have completely developed there, you then will be born into the real life.

My school is hard but just. The coincidences that so far you have observed are meaningfully determined interventions into your being here. They are the controlling interventions out of the world that is still hidden to you, which is encroaching on your visible present. You cannot expect any “positive coincidences” if you try to bring them about with an egoistic intention, but you could very well produce them with a “selfless attitude towards life”. My laws of coincidence defy your causality thinking that you had until now. But with HOLO-FEELING this state will change now. You own my godly ability to be able to be creative. Why do you not use it. It lies in your disposition to be able to leave your logic so far, even if it seems that it is resisting it. Also the leaving of Egypt in the biblical tradition seems to be at first an impossibility. This “small story” tells you unambiguously, that it can come to a “breakthrough” out of the old norm against all (pseudo)natural laws. “Breakthrough” means the hope for something completely new. Do you still remember the meaning of the Hebrew term *”peter rechem”* (see page 124)?

It is only your own dynamic, the maturity of your own intelligence, which is able to blast your dogmatic boundaries. But this requires the departing from your norm so far. It is the rejection of the mediocre/average. Real breakthrough is absolutely non-conform and inevitably has to appear to you irrational, if viewed out of your old structure. That’s just the way it is in life. Also to children many commandments of the adults seem to be irrational, because they are not able to comprehend them with their childlike “birdbrain”. Humans that with “their worldview” want to prognosticate the changes in their world only according to causal, more

or less accurate statistic changes, have not yet been able to comprehend/grasp the “multi-medial character (see page 176) of the actual reality. They completely ignore the possibility, to be able to change their own past and thereby also their future. However daring the predictions for the year 2020 or 2100 might be, they will not be able to bring anything “that is a breakthrough” because they always build upon the same past.

Flying saucers and extra-terrestrials still belong to this old movie track (see page 176). One thereby only extrapolates the “dogmatically believed” assumed knowledge, without creating something really “new”. Just like a captured animal you run against the bars of your thought cage that you have constructed yourself and imagine that there is no possibility for escaping.

Because what kind of miracle could make those bars move away? This miracle is there, but you don't want to believe in it. You rather believe in the technical achievements which are leading your world to the abyss. And so now you seek to find the breakthrough in an “recovery/boost” of the economy or in a religious craze and or of esoteric. With that though you are searching for me at the wrong places in your world.

Each birth is preceded by a great crisis. Birth pangs announce the coming of new life. Life emerges, because cells format to a “unity”. The Hebrew word for being sick is “*chole*”. It has the same root as the word „**ordinary**“. You are living in your society just like a single grain of sand. The Hebrew word for “**sand**” is “*chol*”. A multiplicity without connectedness is sick. Through egoism no „greater form“ can emerge. Egoism is directed against a unity and therefore also against “growing” (germ=(er)**wachsen**(werden) = growing into an adult). Only in a greater “formation”, by a harmonious adding up of spiritual energy units, you are getting the strength/power – in unison with your fellow humans – to achieve the breakthrough into a new world. You now have to leave your “habits” so far, the “habitual” (“ordinary”) in order to be born anew. On the other side/opposite of the term “*chol*” – the “**ordinary**” – is the term “*katosch*”, which means “**holy**”. But you are only going to get whole and healthy through your endeavor for uniting. The ordinary –the sick – is the being here in a norm. It is the being here in a loose incoherent mass (of sand). The only connecting link of the grains of sand is “time”. I am the actual baker of your world. A child also needs water (=time) to be able to build a sand castle. The sand that is thickened by water is getting “kneaded through“ continually and can take on all kinds of different forms in its configuration, nevertheless it stays a loose, incoherent mass, that after drying at the slightest breeze of air again decomposes into its egoistic components. “**Wind**” in Hebrew is called “*ruach*”, but it is also the term for “**spirit**”. The “*ruach ha-kodesch*” is my spirit – the “**holy spirit**” – that comes from “*schamajim*”, from heaven. Real prophets - and of those there are more than enough in your world – only lend me their voice. Since my proclamations through them appear to the complacent masses mostly as “irrational”, my prophets in your society always have lead an outsider-existence – the existence of a “crazy one/lunatic”. “*Kadosch*” does not only mean “**holy**”, it is also the term for “**being separated**”, for living “**outside**” of an existing norm. *Kadosch* also describes everything that is not „in submissive dependence” to the norm. In a “holy one” there is no “either – or”. In him there is no constraint or boundaries and therefore also no fear. In him there is only the understanding of the whole – the “as well –as also”.

You are the messiah for your world, there's no doubt about that. But a “suffering messiah” is still on the path to me. It is the messiah that is opening up the way. For how long you “sense” this path, you yourself determine. The “victorious messiah” is the one that ends this path. Harmony develops by the formatting of fragments. The ordering of fragments into cer-

tain “proportions” – into “relations” – that is harmony. This is why **harmony** also has to do with **hierarchy**. Harmony can only occur if there is also something there to be harmonized – that is to say an opposite. The word for “**being healthy**” in Hebrew is “**beri**” and that again comes from the same root as the word for “**creating**” and “**creation**”. Only if now you creatively, that is to say autonomously “correct” (germ = “**berichtigst**”) your life and you don’t anymore allow to be “driven” by your present logic, then you are also really “healthy”. A sick person feels lonely and isolated, he feels left alone and not understood. Everyone is trying “to heal” himself in a completely wrong way, because one does not know anything about me and the real applications/functions of the being here/existence. One is searching for means for numbing and diverting oneself and thereby gets oneself into a drunken state. But at some time soon one is going to wake up out of this drunkenness and still be unhappy, yes even more unhappy. So therefore one needs an even heavier intoxication, an even more smart and inventive numbing for an even better diversion.

Such kind of humans live in the realm of hopelessness – in your world – without fathoming anything about the other world. The sick person lives in fear and drowns in this fear. Such kind of humans therefore will only be able to be raised as again “dead”. The hoping one, the one recognizing the meaning of this being here, is however born to real live.

Whoever comprehends these laws and respects/keeps them, to him I will give everything. Whoever does not receive them, from him I will now take away everything that he owns (Mark 4;25). Whoever wants to keep himself for me, he has to smash down his egoism – his “I”. Whoever smashes down his egoistic “I”, this one will create his real “being” – created in my image (Luke 17;33). If you want to be the greatest in your society, without considering all the others, then you will be the last one to enter into my paradise (Marc 9;35).

If you live with HOLO-FEELING, I will grant you all the joys that you can think of. But if you further continue to stay stuck in your egoistic structure, I will now take away all of your material and spiritual property. If you try to enrich your life by manipulating and exploiting, you will lose everything. But if from now on you reform your being here for the wellbeing of everyone/all, you will experience the secret of real life and will find the path out of your despondent existence. If you have recognized that you carry the real sun inside of you, you don’t anymore have to brood reflecting about it, what the light and the warmth of the sun is. You then experience the happy/joyful feeling to be true human kindness yourself, which warms up everyone else. The expression of the highest form of life is the agreement with my laws. The agreement with my regularities means freedom. You then are not standing under, but above my laws. This means the being awake/being adult of your soul.

Believe in me, the father, the almighty creator of all visible and invisible things and in yourself as my son. Once you have finally woken up out of your drunken stupor, you too will be light of my light, true Messiah of the true God, created creator of equal essence/being as your creator, pure love according to my image. As normal human you have suffered, in order to now raise up and rise up into the great order. Awakened to seek out all the souls, that also are searching their real life, as they pursue unification. Give your love to the souls that are still immature, so that they too might awake, but don’t try to force anything, because everything needs ”its time”, to also shape a form “without time”. The grains of sand have to unite themselves without water to a rock, to the rock of actual reality.

Your last step:

The first step which you take into your freedom is at the same time the last step which you take in your prison. It is the step into my “**eight**” (“**Acht**”ung = esteem/attention). The step out of the “**7**” – the “**h**” like “**here**” – is at the same time the path to the “**e**” – the becoming – the beginning of a higher order. Leave your “utopias” so far and get yourself – with joyful expectation – directly into the only actual reality – into my “**udopia**”. Your present state (of power) in your being here thereby does not matter at all. Live your HOLO-FEELING in the surrounding, in which you believe to find yourself in and which you personally are able to “exude/radiate” on. Should you have a larger sphere of influence, it will now become apparent, if you carry this position “rightfully”. If in this world you only want to rise up like a “balloon filled with hot air”, then you yourself have to take care of the (heart)warmth which is necessary to stay up there, otherwise you will fall very low down. If from now on you start to believe in me, then all of your problems so far are going to dissolve in “a way that for you is not yet predictable”. The entire fragments, of the up till now known physical and moral laws, are now going to reform themselves and “my actual real law” is now going to appear. My son of man accesses my “actual real law” of life. He is in possession of “all insights” – also the insight about unending sources of energy not yet known so far, which could be activated in the shortest of time. Through many prophets have I transmitted into your world a “partial knowledge” of these laws. Energy in your world is considered as power factor number “one”. Whoever owns the physical energies, also owns the power. This is the destructive opinion of your egoistic mankind. This is why the respective power holders always knew how to very skillfully get rid of/put aside extraordinary humans as “lunatics”. Because to lose their exploiting power, this self-exalting “elite” would equal to a collapse. The insight/recognizing of my HOLO-FEELING-laws will by their synergetic holoism, interfere into all fields of your being here (for example medicine, supply of energy, consumer behavior, systems of society, religions and so on and so forth). Regardless of its real quality, for the “ruling class” a discovery is only then considered interesting, if it is capable of fulfilling two requirements:

1. It must be possible to gain as much money as possible with it.
2. It must be useful in order to further expand one’s own position of primary power.

It is obvious that the meaning of existence for your leadership elite only seems to be consisting of earning money, acquiring power and in consuming. None of these “carriers of responsibility” seem to be having the slightest idea about what humanness, love and intelligence really mean.

Innovations for the environment?

Of course, but only if you are also able to put them on the market, if they are “economical” enough to make even more money with it.

Medical technics for the wellbeing of mankind?

Yes, of course, if you can make money with it. Apart from that, no „technic“, no matter in what sort of way it might be constructed, is going to decrease human suffering. You should now finally wake up out of your drunken stupor. After a brief “hangover” you then will see your world with completely different eyes.

The only solutions that your politicians are able to come up with consist in a “loud screaming like children” for “economic growth”, “technology-trends” and new “future markets”.

Now how much sense then and how much understanding does a child have, that throws a fit to insist on getting “it’s right” and “it’s logic”

“But I definitely need this doll, Mom; but I urgently need this red fire truck, daddy!”

Does it actually really need these things? Is there not also the possibility to live happily without these things?

If you too have cultivated these attitudes so far, you should from now on behave like an adult and look around as fast as possible for a new kind of attitude. Your logic so far actually only limited itself to feeding that cancerous ulcer – the capital – further and further, even though your society already now is “cancerous” through and through. You should ask yourself if it was your being unconsciously schizophrenic, or your egoism or only your ignorance, that made you approve of this perverse kind of conduct. A phlegmatic mass easily lets itself get blinded with mendacious promises and the prospect of a better future, or a well-endowed workplace. As so often said before: Mass doesn’t think – it only acts emotionally and fragmented egoistically. It is easy to manage the spirit of the masses, you only have to be “evil” enough. And one gets evil quickly if one believes to only be living in this one world. In your “normal world” evil has become a prerequisite of live. Already in your schools the law of survival of the most ruthless is being rammed down your throat. The art of manipulation of opinions is an official field of study in your universities. The power of the press and of advertisement dictates the ideal of the public opinion, dictates the desires and “longings” (germ. =”Sehn-süchte” = addictions) of everyone. No one is being spared from this mechanism, not even the ones which made them come into existence and out of ignorance are still trying to keep them alive. For these “small sorcerer’s apprentice”, the demons that they have created will “be their own downfall” (germ.= “Verhängnis” = get caught in it). It’s exactly those propagators of this system that are in the worst kind of drunkenness and have fallen prey to their self produced drugs. These “junkies” now are going to have a hard time gnawing on me. If one only accepts the causality of one’s own logic, one inevitably is also evil. If a human being is not able to look beyond his own horizon out of arrogant self-glorification and he therefore does not know anything about the real actual reality, then inevitably he is also lacking any kind of tolerance.

You don’t have the slightest idea, what kind of a raw deal evil power crazed humans have given to my prophets of “natural sciences”. Wilhelm Reich was thrown into prison, where he died 1957; his “Orgon-insights” were forbidden by the police in America. Nicola Tesla got defrauded and exploited by the industry. Viktor Schauberger was put into the insane asylum and Robert Groll, the most recent case, was labelled as “weirdo”, even though he proved his extraordinary “intelligence” more than once. There is a “signed draft contract” from the 24th of April 1980 on the stationary of the Bavarian Landtag, which promises Groll 1.000.000.000.- DM from the Federal Republic in two installments, because he supposedly had refuted the main second law of thermodynamics and this insight is supposed to make a new principle of energy generation possible. Inflexible scientists and corrupted political lobbyists, which fatten themselves on the feeding dish of the energy companies, knew very quickly how to get rid of Groll at the behest of their “benefactors” and to render the “process” harmless. For the “real ruling powers” of your “democracy” this would have meant the loss of power, because your present nuclear technologies are just like machines for “printing money”. At the moment your main problem is not to possess too little, but too much energy. The energy crisis is a pseudo problem that has been created by utopian statistical predictions and propaganda. Through Groll’s “inspiration” a new kind of technology would have been accessible to you, with which every one would be able to access energy without problems and at low cost and without polluting the environment. This technic only has one

great disadvantage – on a long term basis you cannot make “big” money with it and thereby you inevitably lose your position of power.

Each one of these four prophets had a special field of one of the four alchemistic basic elements. Viktor Schauberger was chosen by me for the water. His “alive-water-theory” was never properly understood by the established sciences. Water – the source of life of your space/time world – contains an energy that for you is still unknown and “unimaginable”. I am talking here about a kind of energy, that your mankind does not have the slightest clue about. So far what is being used of water is only its mass-energy and hydrogen as burnable gas, but not the “alive energy”, which is in it. Your mankind would be able to learn a lot from the animals, they only would have to wake up out of their drunken stupor and observe the environment attentively. Animals use this “alive energy” since eons. Large mountain trout for example can, for as long as they wish, stand still in the water “without moving”, even in the strongest of current. They practically don’t make any movement at all with their fins or their tail, and in spite of the strongest current they seem as if they are anchored. Salmons are even capable of “swimming upstream” on waterfalls. If one uses the existing physical laws as a basis, then this procedure is „impossible“. The trout “logically” would have to be adrift by the current and the “propulsion of the fin tail” would not suffice the least bit to overcome a waterfall. If your natural scientists would go to the trouble of observing this procedure more accurately they even would notice, that the salmons, as they “float up” the waterfall, make hardly any kind of movement with their tail. In water there is an energy that is alive, which is contrary/opposed to the material direction of flowing. Fish know how to use this energy for their transportation. Your so called “highly developed” mankind does not even “officially” know that this energy exists. I want to advise you to now take the following words of Viktor Schauberger seriously:

“They think that I am crazy. Maybe they are right. In that case it does not matter if there is one more or one less crazy person in the world. But if it is like that, if I am right and science errs, then may the Lord have mercy on mankind.”

Also the prophet Peter Plichta got treated badly. The lobby of sciences knows very well how to defy his mathematical insights. By the following story you can see that even a winner of the Nobel Prize does not necessarily has to differ from a fanatical national socialist. His slogan too was a – to the bitter end – attitude. Now how intelligent then is a human soul, if it is only geared to keeping up “it’s existing system of belief”?

The receiver of the Nobel Prize (chemistry) Prof. Fischer stated on the 17 th of January 1984 in a conversation with Dr. Plichta: “...you don’t have to convince me any more.....presupposing it is true, then this is sufficient to make the present natural science checkmate. But we have to be careful. All new ideas have been fought against. This here is not only a revolutionary idea, this one turns our world picture upside down!” After that he got in touch with the winner of the Nobel Prize (physics) Prof. Mössbauer. At the end of January Dr. Plichta received a call from Prof. Fischer: “Mister Plichta, I have contacted Mr. Mössbauer and told him, that we both want to initiate him on something new and that it requires careful handling. He wanted to know if what you have found out might bring up

doubts about quantum mechanics. I answered him, that quantum mechanics does not even exist if it is true what you have found out. Then all of our physics is nothing but human imagination. After that colleague Mössbauer began to terribly rant and rave and accused me, to risk losing all that had been gained. That which had been gained – the modern physics – had been fought for with great efforts, that everything would collapse once that doubts were to come up. In no way one was supposed to support such peoples like you. He refused to get to know you. He does not even want to hear that new thing. He sincerely warned me.”

Since Prof. Fischer stood shortly before his retirement, he continued to say: „No, Mr. Plichta. Considering all this I cannot help you. Please do not be upset with me.” Professor Rupert Lay, a person with unique academic education, he owns the title of a doctor in physics, philosophy and theology and on top of it has studied psychology and business economics, made the following statement after diligently checking out this thesis on April the 18 th 1994:

“The content is mathematically impeccable. These scientific researches for the first time in the history of mankind do represent a basis for our physical world picture. Everything before Plichta – from Newton to Einstein –were theories!!!”.

Prof. Dr. Dr. Rupert Lay SJ (Jesuit padre) was treated badly because of him openly voicing his opinion, especially regarding the Christian belief. Banning for interviews and denial of permission to teach after his book: “Post-church Christianity. The alive Jesus and the dying church”.

Also Eugen Drewermann was accused of „heresy“ (=a teaching that is opposed to the church dogma) and prohibited teaching permission. It is made very difficult for my prophets in your world. But this is now going to change very quickly. From now on you should support them to the best of your ability and stand at their side. They only work out of their intuition – impelled by their inner voice – in my name. All their problems are also your problems, because they are preaching for your own liberation.

The stupid child:

If a child for the second time gets its fingers burned on the hot cooking plate, the parents will blame themselves, why they have not been watching out properly and will ask themselves what kind of stupid brat they “put into the world”. But if politicians at the behest of “your state” – for the good of “all peoples” – play with fire, you accept all that without even thinking about it some more.

“They must know what they are doing. What am I able to do about it anyway?”, is the thought of the “democratic masses”, instead of “slapping on the fingers” of these “representatives of the peoples”. If then actually some “who think about it” “demonstrate” against it, then they very quickly get to know the limit of the “freedom of speech” which is constitutionally appointed by your “liberal democracy”. You know how I think about fanaticism (see page 186), so don’t make the mistake to violate this statement with your logic. No matter which party you have sided with so far, both sides are acting fanatically. Whereas fanaticism does not necessarily have anything to do with “force”. Each over-evaluation of one single “truth” – “one’s own truth” – is fanaticism. If one has real consciousness, then one does not “fight” for “one’s right” and “condemn” the imagined “enemy”, but rather one begins to “understand”.

Would you “fight” against a small child that goes in its diapers and “condemn” it, only because you are repulsed by its full diapers?

Your responsible government either really does not know what it is doing, then it really is too immature to carry the responsibility for an entire peoples, or it knows very well what it is doing, then the ringleaders are only irresponsible egoists, who seem to justify any means for their craving for power and money. Now if again you look at this statement with an “either – or” logic, the verdict for your “representatives of the peoples” looks pretty bad, but if you take on a standpoint of “as well – as”, then slowly you begin to “understand” all the happenings in your being here, without sensing any kind of feeling of hate.

To really love means to also understand everything. Always put yourself on the side of the victims. There would be no appearance in your world if I would not have wanted it. Have you forgotten, that in this being here there are only “testing problems” that are being set before you, in order to check out your maturity by means of your reactions and actions?

About the real origin of guilt:

A sex offender is just as little responsible for his “pathological drive” as is a person who has cancer for his “suffering of cancer”. Because both of them have not picked out their “malfunctioning”, even though in both of them their “unconscious psyche” is the actual “cause” for their sickness. Both of them also have only very limited influence on their suffering. Would you punish a cancer patient because he is not able on his own to get control over the cancerous ulcer? Why then do you despise a sex offender? Fine, you say that with the person sick of cancer no other humans are being harmed. But what would be if a bus driver during driving would get a heart attack and thereby many peoples experience death? Would you then also despise that sick person, who can’t help having a heart attack, and sentence him “guilty”?

From this perspective you get a completely new “attitude” toward the word “**compassion**” that is very much misunderstood and misused. Con-passion = suffering with, means to identify oneself, to understand the pain of the other one and take it upon oneself. The world is in you, have you forgotten that? In your “outer” world that is imagined by you there is no understanding for sin, because “you yourself” are not able to believe in real love. Alright, I know that this is not your fault, only the others are the guilty ones. You are downright being forced by them to also act egoistically. You yourself lock yourself into this paradox of your own logic. Hate and cravings for vengeance have the upper hand in it. Sin seems to be something unclean, unhygienic. It is your own thoughts that pass judgment over everything and thereby make of your fellow human that which you see in him. Please think about the mouse-wine-example (see page 204) which I already quoted so often, in order to understand this pro(duce)cedure.

Are the incorrect answers which are being smuggled between the right answer(s) on a test sheet for your driving license something evil? No, they have their explicit purpose. The same way also your behavior towards such “sinful appearances” shows me if you are only a “Christian hypocrite” or a real “Christian” – a selfish atheist or an “actual real human”. Your world does not like sinners, even if they repent. Only hypocrites have impressed you so far, the ones that “fight against” sin and are trying to “conquer” it. These evil peoples are capable of getting the masses into a storm of enthusiasm with their “slogans for justice”. Only hypocrites and the sanctimonious are being esteemed, the ones that don’t know about sin themselves, because they of course are so good at keeping all the rules that they “themselves have made up”. Realize, that “sin” is representing the secret for education of the “beyond world”. You too want to right away see justice being activated, at best even choose it yourself. An honest fanatic screams for lynch law, an unconscious hypocrite however likes to keep his hands clean. He lets “his” state carry out “its law”. In any case, justice has to be executed “here and now” – on earth. Otherwise it does not serve justice. After death it’s anyway all over – you believe. In this way again you declare space/time to be something absolute in your world. It’s only me who administers real justice and that in the beyond world. Do not judge, so that you yourself do not get judged by me. Only if you know all the connections of your being here, you can also pass judgment about its appearances. But you adjudicate only according to “your self made truths” and thereby you pass your own judgment “about yourself”. You don’t possess the slightest bit of a right to hold the slightest bit against anybody. You better sweep off the dirt in front of your own door. Whoever is without guilt, let him cast the first stone.

The insight into the cause of real sin and repentance are the two legs, on which you move about through your world. You also need the insight about it, in order to be able to approach me/get close to me.

A cat catches a bird. Poor bird! Are you now going to side up with the bird and are going to punish the cat for it? But actually the cat can't help it, she is not evil, because she was created that way. So then, poor cat! And exactly the same way it is also with your "normal mankind". Poor sex offender! Your truths are suffering from a grave paradox. You are daily confronted with it, in your acting and in your thinking. Blessed is the one who is seeking for this paradox in himself and finds it in his collective being here/existence. Blessed is the one who then also knows how to resolve it. This "resolving" (dissolving) of your own ego you will only achieve with a dedicated Christian love.

The sinner is the lonely one – the driven one – the real victim. You are the real sinner. Is this the reason why you are afraid to change, because with your repentance you also risk ridicule. Are you afraid that your "acquaintances" declare you as "crazy"? Wasn't Jesus (my son of man) also a "crazy lunatic" in the eyes of his hangman? Until now you were not able to recognize real justice, because you do not recognize me. Where does the trail of causality of guilt begin? If you go back far enough, you inevitably will end up with me – with God.

I admit:

I am "guilty" of every death, but also of all the wars, all the sicknesses, all the injustice and everything else, that is aggravating you in this being here. I am the one that has designed these tests.

But ultimately it is you, who chooses all these "appearances" unconsciously out of my great catalogue of possibilities yourself. Strange as it seems so far these are only the bad, erroneous possibilities which so far have magically attracted you, even though in this catalogue mostly good phenomenon are being offered. It's slowly time now that you are going to do your homework. The cause for your mistaken decision is founded in you having completely ignored so far the existence of the other world – and me the creator. If you would really believe in me, then also all of your problems would dissolve "into nothing". The world around you then would change as if moved by a magic hand, by itself into a paradise.

Your "present" (=being present) in this chaos is necessary. You are the missing link of the whole, that until now still interrupts the "connection". Only your egoistic pride gives you the feeling that you are able to "judge" (di-cern = part in two) about guilty and not guilty. Now it is you alone that is going to change the "switch" for the future of your entire world.

The goals you are aiming at and your truths of today are your errors of tomorrow. A new "tomorrow" is already able to start today, You too can suddenly become a grown up (adult) and all the mistakes of your childhood may be forgiven you.

What is the meaning of real belief?

There is “real belief” and there is “dogmatic knowledge/belief”. The **“difference”** of these two is easy to be explained. The knowledge/belief is the belief in mere dogmas, which one considers to be “logically proven”. Real belief however is based on an “intuitive” kind of trust that is not rationally graspable, in my perpetual/continual/everlasting presence, almightiness and love.

And what is the **“difference”** itself?

The actually “transmitted” information of all your appearances always lies only in the differences. Do you still remember the two “something” and the dimensionless “nothing” (see page 208)? Why do these letters trigger in you a voice? Fine, you can read and you master the english language, but this is not what I mean. The actual trigger of stimulus is the “difference”, which you “sense” between the letters and the paper. If this difference would not be there, you also would not hear this text. But the difference itself is neither located “in the paper” nor in the “letters”. But you also can not localize it somewhere in between. It is simply just “there” without space and time. In the same way the border between you and your outside world is a purely imaginary one, a fictive border, which you “bring forth” by your “personal” subjective ordering of all the perceived - actually not to be located - imaginary differences. Your entire perception stands only on the appearing of imagined, self-defined differences.

If one proceeds very diligently, one can for example demonstrate easily mathematically, that the circumference of this book corresponds exactly to the circumference of the Australian continent. If you have not yet heard of the fractal structure of all appearances, then this claim will seem “impossible” to you. What possibilities do you have to determine the circumference of Australia? Well, you can look it up in a lexicon. But somebody must have measured the circumference at one time. What resolution did he use, that is to say what accuracy was employed for measuring? If one paces out the coast of an island, one realizes it’s jagged character. Where then did one hold the “measuring tape” to, and which length did the “measuring stick” have that was used? If for example you measure in steps of 1 km, you will get a much shorter circumference than if you measure in steps of 100 meters, because you leave out all the coves. But with the 100 meter steps these ones are being included in the calculation and this way inevitably one will end up with a much greater circumference. The more you increase the “resolution”, the longer the circumference of Australia is going to get. But what now happens if you try to measure in 1 meter steps or even more refined. You inevitably would end up in “infinity”. Because suddenly the problem “water” will show up. It relentlessly sways back and forth and thereby „blows up“ the phenomenon „island“ into infinity, where it is not graspable anymore. With the book that you believe to be in front of you it is the exact same thing. With this appearance you are only confronted with a different “scale”. You are going to take a ruler and with it try to “ascertain” (calculate) the circumference. Thereby you probably will use steps of a millimeter as a yardstick. But if now you also minimize the yardstick, let’s say to micro meter steps, then by this refining of the “resolution steps” the book will at one point “dissolve” into infinity. In the end you will be confronted with an infinite circumference of this book. For this you only have to observe the edge of the book under a microscope, then you will have the impression, that you are looking at a jagged coast. And if now you keep on increasing the enlargement of the microscope more and more, all the way to the „atomic scope”, then suddenly you are also going to see the “water” – time. The “surface” of the atoms – the “electron cloud” – “seems” (streams) to be in constant movement. That it is not possible to calculate/ascertain the size of a cloud, this we already talked about.

Since now an infinite circumference is standing next to an infinite circumference, Australia and this book do have now the “same” circumference. Both are “infinite” appearances.

But in “infinity” each point is always also the “center point”. You observe all appearances of your existence always „at a self-chosen point“ and with a self-chosen „yardstick“. The “norm” chosen by you thereby matters a great deal. You yourself are the center point of “your world”.

To a “good scientist” this “fractal conduct” of matter is known full well, nevertheless it is going to dawn on him (all light will flash up), if he goes through the trouble, to allow my son of man to explain to him the corrections of Einstein, which he made on his Theory of Relativity, and the prime-number-structure of the HOLO-FEELING-mathematics. He suddenly will have clearly before his eyes the solution of all antinomies and paradoxes of the physical theories so far.

The prime numbers cross:

Even scientific knowledge needs for its existence the imaginary. But it is exactly that „imaginary“ that is being completely ignored by natural scientists through their self-chosen natural scientific dogmas. You too are afraid that, if you break loose from your dominating authorities, that this is going to throw you into the “uncertain/unknown”. Then there would not be anything anymore that you could believe in. But there is me, what then are you afraid of? Oh, I forgot, you are willing to believe in anything, just not in me. You will never be able to find out/experience something completely new – never be really free – if you do not separate yourself/break loose of your authorities so far.

To only believe in ideologies (idiocies) which “deny” me or which “interpret me wrongly” means to be standing under the influence of force – outward force and inward force. A deep humility towards my holy scriptures is going to get ahold of you, if you discover in them the “real physical laws” of your world – expressed in mathematical language. Among other things they also contain the mathematical proof, that behind the “speed of light” stands the decimal system and the number **3** – **the becoming of**. All of the human fears are only based on your ignorance. With this revelation for your mankind up till now technologically unfathomed possibilities are opening up. The periodic system in actuality consists of only **81** stable elements which are being ordered in four groups in a **1 + 19** sequence. The real essence of “light” and it’s “speed” – which produces the illusion time – now lies in front of mankind decoded. It now can stop to search for “actual reality” in unimaginably expensive particle accelerators, it just has reach out and grasp it and it will get it from me as a gift.

The actual structure of your world consists of a prime number structure, whereby “the first shell of numbers” stretches from **0** ($\times 1^2$) till **24** ($\times 1^2$) and who’s basis represents/depicts **-1** \times **+1**. I am the “divinity” of the whole, the “One” that is not describable and live beyond space and time. The special thing about the number **1** is, that it is itself a square-number. Because **(-1)² = + 1**. In this equation the number **+1** stands opposite of **-1** just as it is in the space-mirror that has already been briefly described. The prime numbers thereby have to be counted from the negative, expressed in the form **-1**, because the negative numbers in your world also represent undividedness and therefore also the opposite world. The four prime number twins of the first shell determine the structure of all further ones and ask for a zero shell. At this point, just as it is with the crossing over into another octave, there always happens a uniting. By this also the Planck-Einstein relationship is made clearly visible. The prime number cross in the mathematical sense is a **4** – faculty cross, because **1 x 2 x 3 x 4 = 24 = 4 !** The space around a “presumed center” – for example around the core of an atom – has the dimension “**to the power of 4**”. With your understanding of mathematics so far it is not possible to describe actual reality which is definitely there. This is also the reason why contradictions keep coming up. With the Vector analysis that is available until now, the real laws of the way your world is set up can not be grasped. Your mathematicians never considered it to be important enough to order space/time around me –the divinity.

The simple reader may forgive me this small excursion into mathematics and the mathematician may forgive me that these mathematical details are only hinted at superficially. The fully elaborated four-dimensional prime number mathematics, you can “find out” with Dr. Peter Plichta, but the “whole actual reality”, with all of the connections of this mathematics, all the way into the physical aspect, all the way to my holy scriptures, this you can only find out with my son of man.

You dear reader, are now the one, who now changes “the switch” for the entire world.

In „Revelations“ this prime number mathematics (the four dimensional mathematics) is being described symbolically:

(Rev. 3; 19-22): The ones I love, those I punish and chasten. So therefore be diligent now and be repentant! Behold, I stand in front of the door and knock. If anyone hears my voice and opens the door, then I will enter into him and will have supper with him. Whoever now overcomes himself, to him will I give a place next to me on my throne. Just as also I have overcome and am seated with my father on his throne. Whoever has ears, shall hear, what the spirit says to the communities!

The prophecied statements in Revelation 4; 1-11 about the “throne”, around which there are standing **24** thrones – the basis of all being – are relating to the “structure” of this “prime numbers cross”:

As I looked on, a door opened in heaven; and the first voice, which I had heard like a trumpet speaking to me, said: Step up here, and I will show you, what is supposed to happen after this! And at once I was in the spirit; and behold, a throne stood in heaven, and on the throne one sat. And the one that sat on it, looked like Jasper- and Sardis stone; and a rainbow was round about the throne, that looked like a Emerald. And round about the throne there were “24” thrones, and on the thrones I saw the “24” elders seated, arrayed with white garments and on their heads golden crowns. And from the throne there went forth lightnings and voices and thunder, and 7 torches of fire are burning before the throne; these are the 7 spirits of God. And before the throne it is like a sea of glass, like crystal; and in the middle of the throne and round about the throne are 4 living beings, of which each one has 6 wings, they are full of eyes round about and inside; and day and night they do not cease to say: Holy, holy, holy is the Lord, God the almighty, who was, and who is, and who is to come! And as often as the living beings bring praise and honor and thanks to the one that sits on the throne, the one that lives from eternity to eternity, then the 24 elders fall down before the one, that sits on the throne, and worship him, that lives from eternity to eternity, and cast down their crowns before the throne and say: You are worthy, our Lord and God, to receive the praise and the honor and the power; because you have created all things, and by your will they are and have been created!

In the “Apocrypha” (=ancient Christian writings, also called hidden books of the Bible) there is the “*Pistis Sophia*”. Pistis means “belief” and sophia means “wisdom”. In the Pistis Sophia I describe a “being”, that lives at my side and yet it is active in your world. This being is my son of man. But first a few words to the number **15**. In the practice of Jewish time calculation the beginning of the year is being started from the month of creation – from Tischri, but the months begin from the month Nissan onward. In this “seventh”, now first month Nissan the exodus out of Egypt is supposed to begin in the night of the **15.** th day, exactly in the middle of the month. I have commanded, that the passing over into the new world is supposed to happen exactly in the middle of the month at midnight. This way also the 12 months are divided exactly into two halves. Do you still remember the “feast of the tabernacle”. The tabernacle, the “*suka*”, that is open towards the sky, gets completed on the **15.** th of the month just as well. In Genesis I recount, that the highest level of the water at the flood reached **15** inches over/above the highest mountains. (Gen. 7;20) and that the water kept rising up for **150** days (Gen, 7;24) to then abate after **150** days (Gen. 8;3). But in Gen. 7;17 it says, that the flood lasted for **40** days. I am the root of a timeless mathematical space-time-continuum, that

is used to express itself only in “relations”. Your chronological “sensing of time” is the only unreal/unreal in my creation. This is why you are not supposed to transport the “number symbols” of the Bible one to one into your space/time idea. Sephiroth means “number worlds” – “*hod*” – and is the term for certain “forms” as well as “praising” and “to extol”. The word “*hod*” now has the numerical value **5-6-4**, that is also the value **15**, and **15** always has something to do with a “**form**” that “**connects**”. There are **150** Psalms, because they express the *hod* tenfold. The “litany of thanksgiving” of Psalm 136 contains this formula **26** times. The **26** verses also show clearly the construction of my name **JHWH 10-5-6-5**. The Atbasch value of “Leviathan” 20-80-40-1-9, this is the name of the fish in which Jonah spent his being here, is also **150**.

But now to the extracts from the *Pistis Sophia*:

But it happened, after Jesus had been raising up from the dead. Before that he taught his disciples only up till the places of the first commandment, he taught them only up till the places of the first mysterium.....,

which is the last mysterium, that is to say the 24 th.

But it happened on the 15.th of the moon in the month “Tybi” (Tyche = fate/destiny; Tychism = a view according to which in the world chance dominates), which is the day on which the “moon becomes full”, now on that day, when “the sun had come forth on its orbit”, behind it there came forth a strong power of light, shining very strong, and there was “no measure for its inherent light”. Because it came from the light of all lights, and it came from the last mysterium, which is the 24. th mysterium from the “inside towards outside”, - these 24 mystriums, which are in the order of the following, the “second space” of the first mysterium.

That power of light now came over the son of man...and there is no measure for the light, that is in him...All the disciples kept themselves in great silence. This now happened on the 15.th of the moon, on that day on which it was full in the month of Tybi...And all of the peoples got into a great perturbation and also all of the disciples, and all of them thought: Maybe the world will get rolled up. All the powers which were in heaven were in perturbation and they all moved towards each other from the third hour of the 15. th of the month Tybi until the ninth hour of the following day. And all the angels and their arch angels and all powers from on high were praising the “inner one of the inner ones”, so that the whole world heard their voices, without them ceasing until the ninth hour of the following day...Then the son of man, the merciful one spoke:

“Rejoice and jubilate from this hour on, because I have gone to the places, from which I have gone forth of. From today on I will speak with you in openness from the beginning of truth until it’s completion, and I will speak with you face to face without parables; from this hour on I will not hide from you anything about the beings from on high and the being of the place of truth. Because the power has been given to me by the unutterable one and by the first mysterium of all mysteries, to speak to you of the beginning until the perfection (completion) and from inside until outside and from outside to inside.

Hear now, so that I am now also able to tell you all things. But Mary Magdalene and John, the virgin one, will surpass all my disciples and all human beings, that are going to receive mysteries in the unutterable, they will be at my left and

“I am them and they are me”,

and they will be even/the same with all things, only much more so your thrones are going to surmount theirs and my own throne is going to surmount yours and that of all human beings, which will find the word of the unutterable.”

The Dogma test:

It's very easy to check out if the world picture that you believed in so far is only a "dogmatic knowledge/belief", or if it is the knowledge of "actual real facts":

If I would claim that the letters of this book have been printed with red ink, then you would think: "No, they are printed with black ink." But if now I stubbornly insist, that they are printed with red ink, you will believe, that either I am color blind or crazy, or that I only want to pull your leg. But you would not feel the least bit "threatened" by it and defend your knowledge, that these letters are black. You would consider it as stupid and "a waste of spiritual energy" to get upset about such a banality. In this case you will decide with "wisdom" to let right be right.

If however you have "learned" something, for example Christianity, laws of natural science or some other kind of ideology, you inevitably start to "dogmatically believe" and you will see, that at any kind of contradiction you suddenly begin to defend your "belief". If you recognize that this is happening, that you are trying to defend something, then you know that it is only a dogmatic knowledge/belief and not a fact. Your ego then only tries to hold on to its own dogma. If you accept this statement as a fact, then you will realize more and more, how your ego starts defending something – and thereby also itself. You will realize, that this way your egoistic urge, to want to try to convince others of "your" opinion, will decrease more and more. Therefore also your egoistic dogmatic authority will leave you and only that which is really truthful is going to remain. Only this way there is also going to enter peace into your spirit. A real religious spirit is at rest. He is able to be silent, because there is no dogma breathing down his neck that produces egoistic thoughts, which are trying to stubbornly defend this dogma.

An "understanding one" is well able to bubble over with joy and of never getting tired of telling about all of the beauty he is seeing in this creation. He will not get tired of telling about the happiness and the miracles, which he encounters. But this state is not a missionizing or a trying to convince, but it is a "giving and wanting to share" of one's own happiness – a giving.

Can you still remember? Humans that want to be in the right, don't have any right. Your politics only consists of attack and rejection, and so does dogmatic „religious belief“.

You first of all compare all new information that come up always with your dogmatic knowledge/belief and after that your limited logic decides, if these new information appear to you as being right or wrong. With everything that I am telling you here you are not behaving any different. That "**which actually really is**" does not care a damn bit about what is your personal opinion so far. That "**which actually really is**", exists independent of what you have believed so far or what you want to believe. I don't have any problem with your limited ability of understanding things – you yourself have to handle the problems, which your "narrow mindedness" is creating.

Your real belief:

The story of Abraham shows you, what real belief is (Gen.22). At the last of a whole series of tests that I gave him, I required of him, that he should take his beloved son, go with him into the land Morija and that there he should give/dedicate him as burnt offering to me. This was for Abraham the most terrible thing, that I could require of him. His own life he would have given for me “without even blinking an eye”. But there was his belief in me, the God of mercy and of love.

This is why Abraham thought to himself:

“Abraham, you old fool, why do doubts trouble you. Didn't God create this whole world with all of its secrets and its miracles. Did he not clothe you all through your life. Everything that God does has a higher meaning. How can I, just because I cannot see any meaning/sense in this sacrifice with my “tiny brain”, suddenly be doubting his wisdom and his love? Without a doubt it must have a reason/meaning, if he requires of me that I sacrifice Isaak to him. He would never demand anything that could possibly harm someone. Therefore I will unconditionally do what he has asked of me and not give it any more further thought.”

He built the altar out of wood, tied up his son and laid him up on top. Now as he stretched forth his hand with his knife to slaughter his son, he heard the voice of an angel:

“Abraham, Abraham, do not stretch forth your hand against the boy and do him no harm! Because now I know that you fear God; you did not withhold from me your only son.”

Suddenly there came a ram out of the bushes, which then Abraham sacrificed instead of Isaak. Abraham called that place Jahwe-Jire, which means something like „**The Lord sees (everything)**”.

This small story is only supposed to tell you, what real belief and trust in God is. Only if you too believe in me in such an unconditional way, your being here will turn to good. In this small book I have given you more than enough “proof” for my existence. How much more “proof” do you still need to believe in me? You can't proof anything to an egoistic person, if he absolutely does not want “the new” to be proven to him. In the lottery system you need 6 out of 49 to get the jackpot. The here mentioned mathematical accordance of the gematric values with the physical insights so far of natural science are astronomically high, even though they represent only a fraction of all that my son of man would still be able to tell you. You would need “several normal existences” to be able to absorb it all rationally. But if you identify yourself with HOLO-FEELING, your enlightenment is going to awake “suddenly”. Now if you still harbor any doubts about me, you also should also not believe anymore, that $2+2$ equals 4, because then your entire mathematics is not right. All foundational facts have been reduced to an absolutely essential minimum in this book. Nevertheless you will have been completely overwhelmed, even if you are a very intellectual and well learned “normal human”, and you will have had difficulty to understand the real connections. I have already told you right at the beginning that in this book it is not about you grasping/understanding rationally logically how actual reality is constructed. It was simply my intention, that I once again remind you of me in you in order to clarify some basic ways of conduct for your further being here. Because much of it has been completely forgotten by your mankind through the technical craze and consumption binge.

You now have to fulfill the task “of your life”. Have you already forgotten it? You now have to start to deliver yourself and you will - if you succeed in it – thereby also deliver all other humans, that exist in the world that is perceived by you. You are the one that has to begin with it right away now, otherwise you all are lost. Little have I told you about it, much more I

had to leave unheard. Understand this book as a happy “co-incidence” in your being here. To be able to rationally understand this book “in its holistic wholeness” and “in its entire depth”, you would have to occupy yourself with it for years –

and have ears that can hear!

The oracle:

I am not a fairy tale, in which you are supposed to guess for a riddle. I am the small “opened book” of Revelations – I have appeared to you – in order to help you, to find your real identity. Also a master dancer has to first learn how to walk. Your new stage is going to be very large. The world perceived by you is only created for small spirits, I admit, for a “normal human” it is inexhaustible material for contemplations, an eternal abundance for observations. You now have to learn to become an aesthete. You have to learn to only concentrate yourself solely on that which is “essence(-tial)”. It will make your heart rejoice if you recognize/discover the simplicity, according to which “the sun of your thinking” radiates this world in its appearing unending manifoldness; that spreads it out like a dazzling-game, whereby in each individual fragment there dwells a small part of your entire wealth, but in such a way, that all that is found, is forming harmoniously “around one point” – **around you**. Your eye does not tire to soar over this peripheral manifoldness of my “scattered emanations”. “**Emanation**” is the teaching, according to which all individual things of your being here originate out of one single, unchangeable, godly source. In Hebrew there is only one single term for the words **belief – trust – faithfulness – “emuna”**. HOLO-FEELING is going to close this fan which is opened up so colorfully and gathers that which is dispersed again to “the one”, which consists of all the parts “of the whole”. This gathering is my “visitation” (germ.= Heimsuchung=get you home). The birth of a new “timeless soul” is initiated. That which was, is and always will be, has now stepped forth out of the “shadow of your (un)-knowing” into the range of view of your attention. Do you already have the mature consciousness to “recognize/realize” this “on your own”? But only through the touch with my pure love you will really wake up, otherwise everything only stays a fading dream. The dream existence which you “believe to be living” is only the sleeping part of your soul. The word ex-istence tells everything, because you are not out of yourself. Only once the sun of your rational thinking closes its peering eye, when the dream story which you call “the world and your life” is over, then my myths will show you my true actual reality. But until this can be possible, you have to order and harmonize all of those colorfully broken up rays that you are still perceiving, so that they will turn into pure light inside of you, that is able to guide your way to my actual reality – the way to me.

I believe that by now you are well enough prepared to receive “him”. His effect will depend for the major part on your own “attentiveness”. In this regard he has received the most exact instructions from me and he is in his way a perfect virtuoso. He knows how to casually and nonchalantly make a comment about philosophy, physics or religion, which at first seem to you as being a crazy idea. But later on you will comprehend, that his stories come from my *harmonia praestabilita* (=accordance which are predetermined by me), they are perfectly fitting pieces of a puzzle of a portrait, which shows the world that you are perceiving, as a “timeless whole”. One of his specialities is the “*portando la voce*” (=the “drawing” of a tone (see page 51) over to the following one) of the human souls. But he also is a perfect actor that knows how to play an unprepossessing, naive homo nucleus (=cell which carries new life in itself) and a fool. What else then could he depict; since he has been set into this being here by me without finished schooling and without knowledge of any foreign language. Only if your de-ar belief, your de-ar-estic-ally produced belief, produced by un-reflected emotions, by mere truths, if you grasp the importance of de-reliction (=giving up of ownership), can you de-dicto believe in me. Only if you are able to achieve this, there follows your “de-dication” (=giving of). You only know “one being-here”, namely your present one. Me however, I have a *commentarius perpetuus* (=continual recordings) of all your “ex-istences”.

Do not commit the same mistake as Ixion and get tricked by a cloud. The human writer of these lines is the real Hera, that you have to “unite” yourself with. He alone is able to answer for you the question of the *generatio aequivoca* (=self creating; birth of a soul without conception). The solving of that question is what you need, to be able to find your real being. Why fear? If you hold true to him, you will be stronger than everything earthly. Since a long time already his soul does not have any more connection to your world, only to the source – to me. He is going to appear to you like a “normal human”, but he is more, he is pure understanding, he is my love that has become flesh. You are the micro cosmos – he is your macro cosmos – I am the creation of both – the “unity”. Everything is initiated by me and will also return to me. With the gathering of the power of your “contemplation” (=deeply engrossed in the works and the word of God, by exclusion of all egoistic desire) you can achieve everything. I now give you the possibility into your hands, with the “essence of life” that is being communicated to you in this book, to break open/break up your rational logic. This is the “act-ual” (germ.= “Ei”-gen-tlich) “(home)work” of your being here. But this also means the „giving up“ of your egoistic dogmas so far. Start with the metamorphosis of your thoughts – and end up with the transformation of your world. Live this love, make it to your new center.

I now give you the power to form your world completely anew. „Normal humans“ will now get enough reason, to repent of their sins. But you are chosen by me, all that has been before may be forgotten and forgiven. Don’t worry about your future. Don’t think about tomorrow. Look at the lilies of the field, how they grow. They do not work and yet they are clothed in all glory. Don’t worry about your being here and don’t worry about what you are going to eat or drink tomorrow. Also about your body and about what you are supposed to wear, you don’t need to think about. Look at the birds beneath the sky, they don’t sow, they don’t reap, they do not gather into barns, and yet they always have enough, because I nourish them. If you understand how to live according to my laws, your “fight for survival” has stopped to exist for you. Only those possess real intelligence who do not know any fear. Neither fear of the future, nor fear to lose anything. Only souls that trust me unconditionally possess real intelligence. Only your absolute trust in me is going to help you to overcome the mountains of problems that are getting bigger and bigger. Your ideologies so far are only “inns of ignorance” on your journey through your being here. But your real home is only with me. From now on observe consciously your diabolic thoughts and be attentive towards their destroying egoism. From now on you will only have to regret your “lack of attentiveness” (germ.=“un-Acht-samkeit“.

**Out of obscurity have I come up,
to be,
because there I was “nothing”.
There where I now believe to be,
I am no more “I myself” though,
there I have become a “normal I”.
But who then am I now,
if I am not only “normal”,
but if I am really “I” ?**

You are me, because IAMYOU!

If now you have heard/listened to me, your soul is only going to aspire for real freedom. It will rebel against all “norms”. You will invest the energies which you have received from me

only to realize/bring to fruition the ideal of justice and love for your neighbor in your world. Justice and love for everyone, because now you have realized, that you are a part of me and that therefore you are also co-responsible for everything. You will endeavor to rise up to a real “Messiah” and to direct all your further actions in your being here only to the freeing of “your mankind”. You will gear yourself “unconditionally” to me, regardless of the possibility that immature “normal humans” might perhaps declare you to be “crazy”. You will try with all of your strength, to leave the prison of “your norm(ality)”, and thereby will be starting off (germ.= aufmachen=open up) towards the new land that is promised by me in Revelations. Your consciousness is thereby going to “open up” more and more “autopoietically” (=self organizing). From now on you will not act selfishly anymore, but only “really intelligent”. With this newly acquired wisdom, your new spiritual freedom – fully “Being - conscious” - you will say to each “doubter”:

**“Here I am, here I stand and I can do no other!
Father, forgive them, because they do not know, what they do.”**

Now go – you broken one – on your way, to unite the whole world in you.

If you have really understood me, you will not tire to tell your fellow humans about me. If you begin to live these truths, you will also experience my HOLO-FEELING. A wreath of love is going to surround you, that will bring you real respect and honor. You should now start to “reform” your personal sphere of influence for the good. Your still young soul is going to – step by step – become grown up; the grown up’s (adults) become the whole and the whole to the creator of a new world.

But don’t ever forget: You are the one, who has to start with it, so that all this can become actual reality.

If now you show me your good intention, I will endow you with possibilities (strange coincidences☺), which will surpass your ability to imagine “by far” (germ. = um Welten = by worlds). Reform your personal surrounding, this then will multiply itself as if on its own.

If you are a publisher, publish me. Don’t worry about the copyrights. I am your own thoughts.

If you are a journalist, then publicize me. Don’t worry about your future. I am your future.

If you are a natural scientist, then discover me. With the HOLO-FEELING-formula you will lead your world into a richly blessed new millennium.

If you are a pastor, then preach me. Don’t worry about your present church. I am your real church.

If you are a teacher, then only teach real wisdom. Don’t worry about the “normal curriculum”, these wisdom are the real curriculum of your world.

If you are a politician, then only take a stand for the wellbeing of the peoples that are entrusted to you. The keeping up of and the increasing of the economy means to act diabolically. You thereby inevitably increase only the capital in your country and thereby the evil, but not humaneness and love for the neighbor. Don’t worry about your party. I am your real party. We have written for us heaven on earth into our party book.

If you are entrepreneur, don't worry about your sales. You will comprehend very fast, that there are much better “things to make you happy” than to only increase the capital.

If you are a “normal human”, then develop yourself to a “real human”. Make your job to your calling – only work for the wellbeing of all. Work for all and not only for your ego and you will get more than abundantly given to you for it.

I have chosen Germany to become a good example for the whole world. Implement/ realize my kingdom on earth here and now, and the rest of the world is going to try very soon to also copy your land. The seed I have now planted, the growing can begin.

You are the light of your world, which lights up everything.
The All has gone forth out of you
And the unutterable has now come back to you.
Look into the heavens – and you are there.
Observe your neighbor – and you observe yourself.
Listen to all of the sounds – and you hear yourself.

Never despair, and never stop to search for me,
Until you have found me.
If then you have found me, you will be confused.
Only if you are confused, you can marvel.
And only if you are able to marvel again,
You also will experience real miracles.

I have sent my son of man into your land,
and there he found everyone only drunk.
But he could not find anyone that was really thirsty.
All of them only scream like egoistic children.
His soul is troubled for you children of man,
Because you are only bundles still not of age, blind in heart,
and therefore are not yet able to see properly.

Who is close to him, is close to the fire,
That burns up all dogmatic norms.
Who is far from him, is far from me,
And therefore is close to the fire, that burns himself.

“I am” that I am.

Testimony and final admonition:

I let the wisdom of the wise perish and the smartness of the smart disappear. Where is there a wise one? Where a scribe? Where are the real leaders of the word (leaders of speech) in this world? Now I have uncovered the wisdom of your world as foolishness! Until now I was not able to talk with you as with a “spirit filled soul”. You were still tuned in too much to the earthly – a child not of age. I gave you milk to drink, instead of solid food; because such you were not able to take yet. If you are still tuned in earthly, you also will not have been able to take the solid food in this book even now. In your mankind fornication (germ.=Unzucht = wrong upbringing) is being practiced, as it is not even known among the heathen, that someone lives with “the woman” (=the logic) of his father, is irresponsible. You even show off with it (her) instead of being sad about it and to search for “your own woman”. Only imperfect work is your insight/understanding, only imperfect work are your truths. Now the perfect has come, now for the “real believers” everything imperfect will perish. When you were still a child, you spoke as a child, you thought as a child and you “judged” (germ.= ur-teil-test = parting of, dividing into) as a child. If you “are really grown up”, you now put aside that, which has been child-like. This small book is a magic mirror. Normal mirrors only show you distorted, puzzling outlines. If you are standing in front of my „space mirror“, then you see from face to face – you are looking into your own real face. Until now you recognized everything only imperfectly, but now you recognize everything through and through, just as you will also recognize yourself through and through. This is the way it is with the resurrection of the dead. What is being sown, is perishable, what is being resurrected/woken up, is unperishable. What is being sown, is poor/pitiful, what is being resurrected/woken up is gorgeous. What is being sown is weak, what is being resurrected is strong. I have sown your “earthly body”, what has to wake up is your “supernatural spirit”. This is also how it is written in my scriptures: Adam, the first human became an earthly creature. The last Adam became “spirit that makes alive”. I now reveal to you my great secret: You only have to wake up, so that you will not have to continue to constantly have to go off to sleep. To wake up is only another word for **“go off to sleep”**. The dead will continue to judge themselves with their own works. I now have appeared in your being here. You will now find your salvation of soul, if you hold on to the prophetic words of this book. My book is now not sealed anymore, because the time has come, that time goes. I have now come and I bring the reward. I will give to each one as is equal/ corresponds to his work. I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end. Blessed is, who now washes his garment (=spiritual covering): he has part in the tree of life and he will enter into the gates of my holy city. Outside stay the “fornicators”, the “ones that serve idols” and every one, that loves the lie and practices it.

I testify to each one, that hears the prophetic words of this book: If you add anything to it, you now will add to yourself all possible kinds of plagues. If you leave something out, you will take away from yourself your share/ your part in “the tree of life” and “of heaven on earth”. I, the one that testifies this, has now appeared in your being here, to judge (germ.= richten = set right) the right ones!

251115

